



Bodleian Libraries

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

This book is part of the collection held by the Bodleian Libraries and scanned by Google, Inc. for the Google Books Library Project.

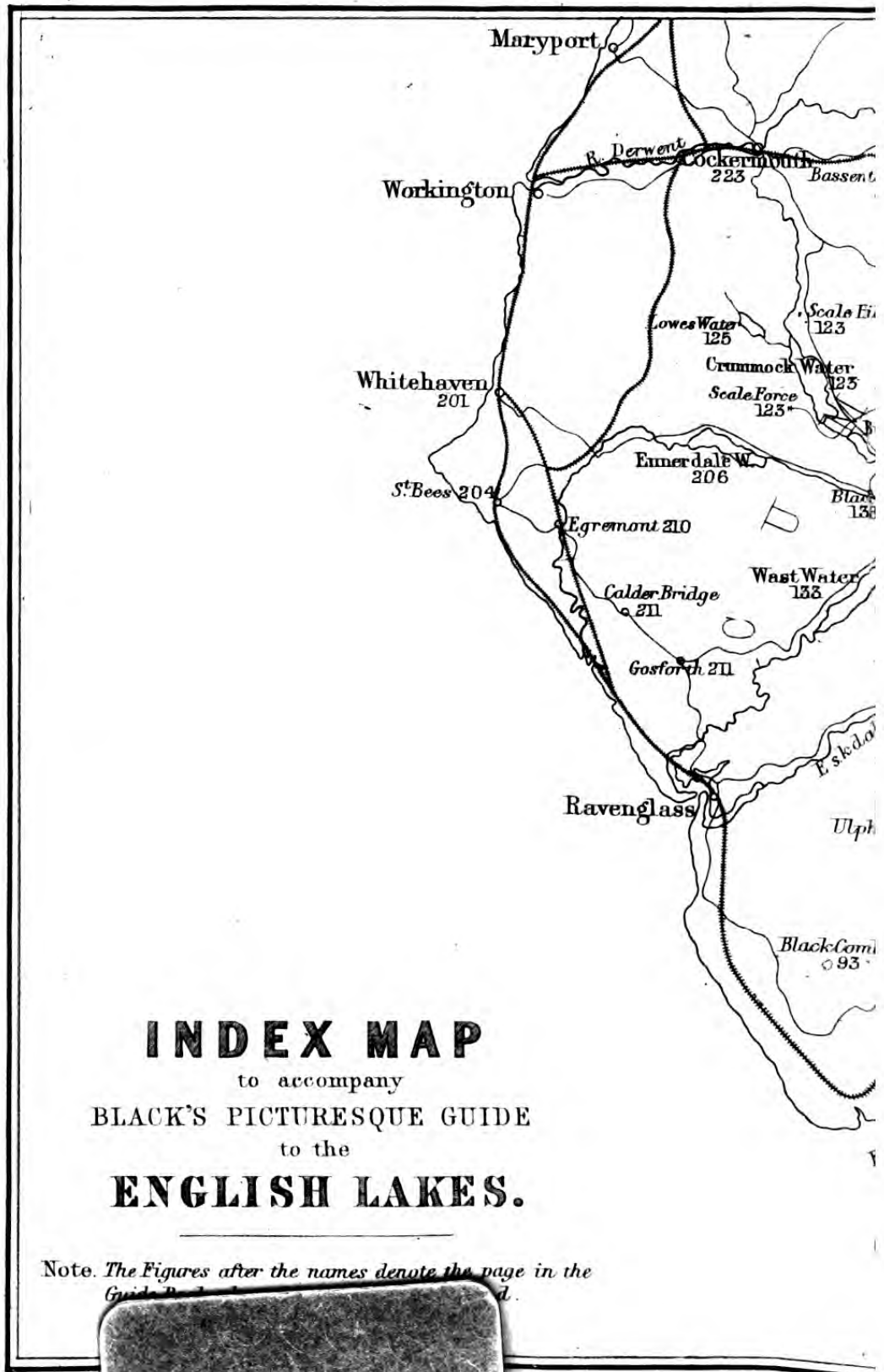
For more information see:

<http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/dbooks>



This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 2.0 UK: England & Wales (CC BY-NC-SA 2.0) licence.

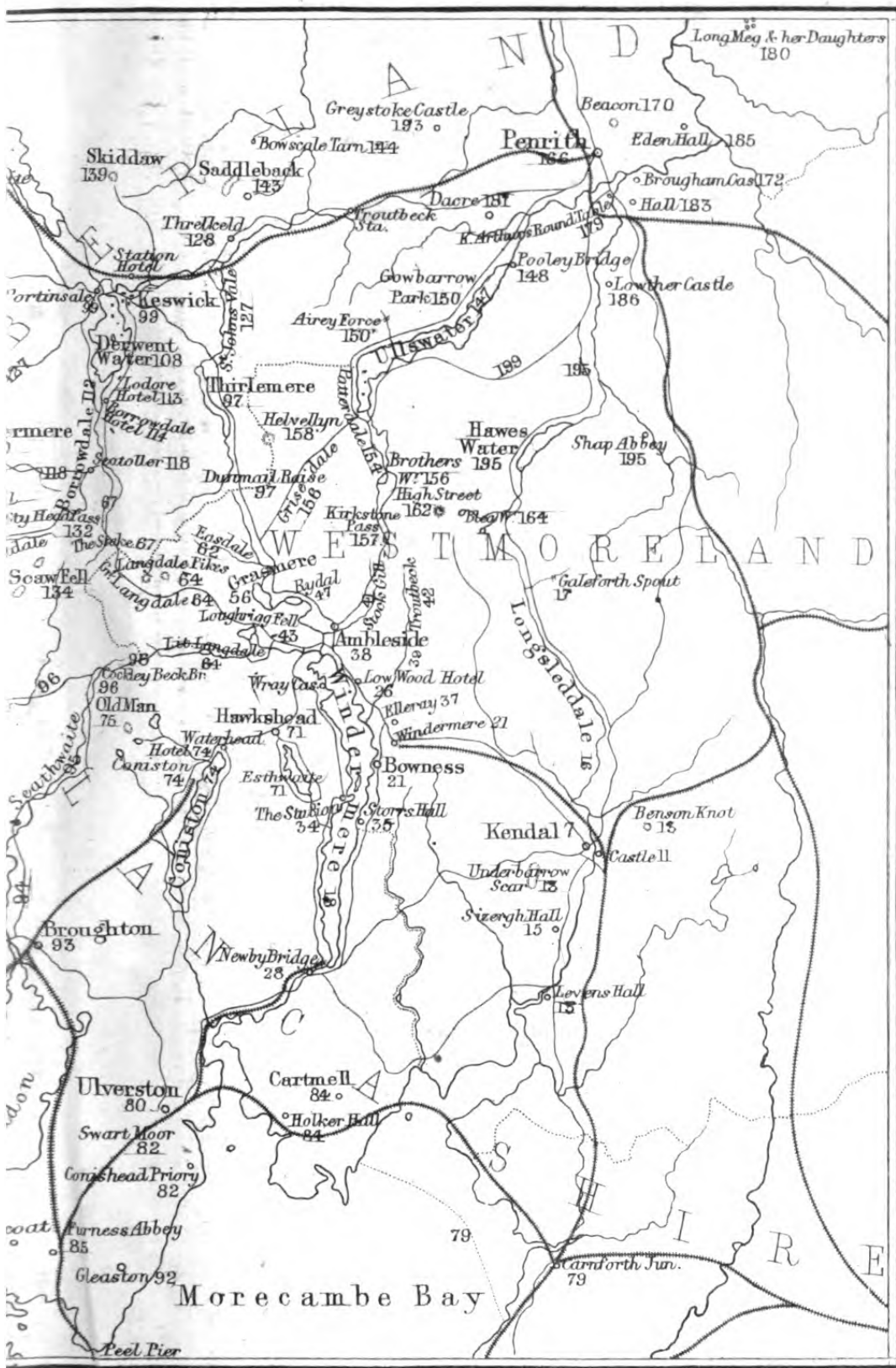




INDEX MAP
 to accompany
BLACK'S PICTURESQUE GUIDE
 to the
ENGLISH LAKES.

Note. The Figures after the names denote the page in the Guide Book.

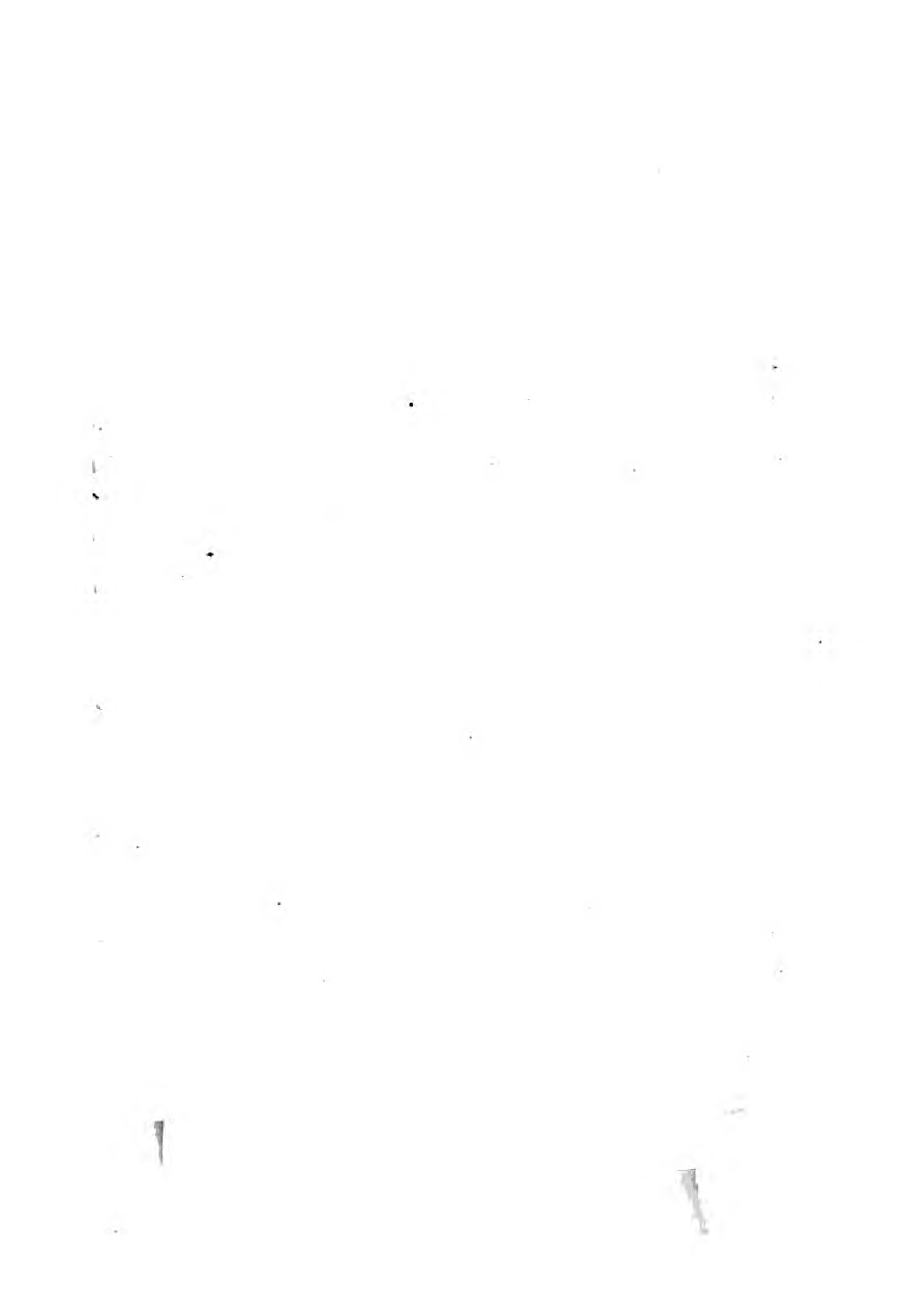
GA 60

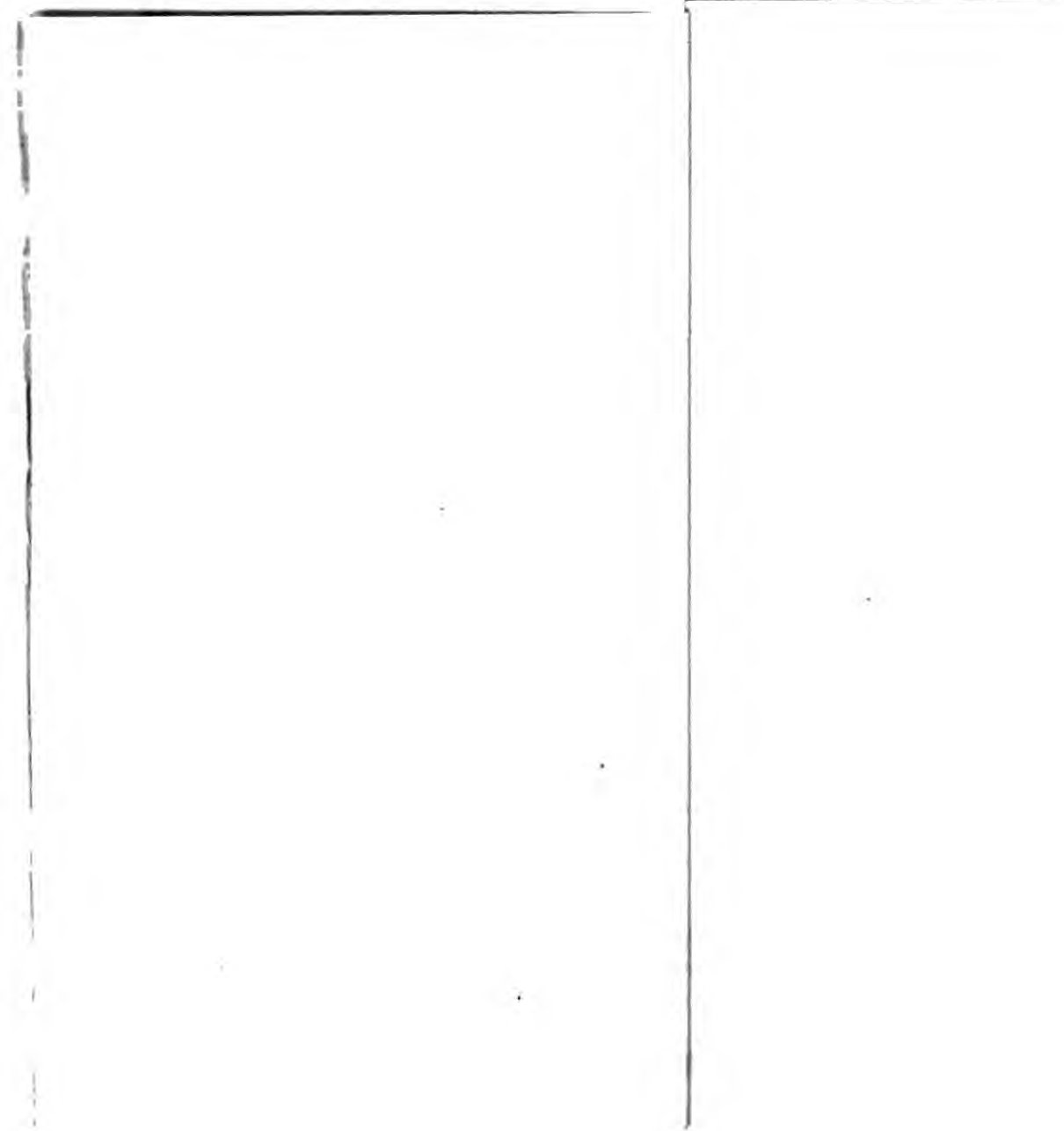


BODLEIAN LIBRARY



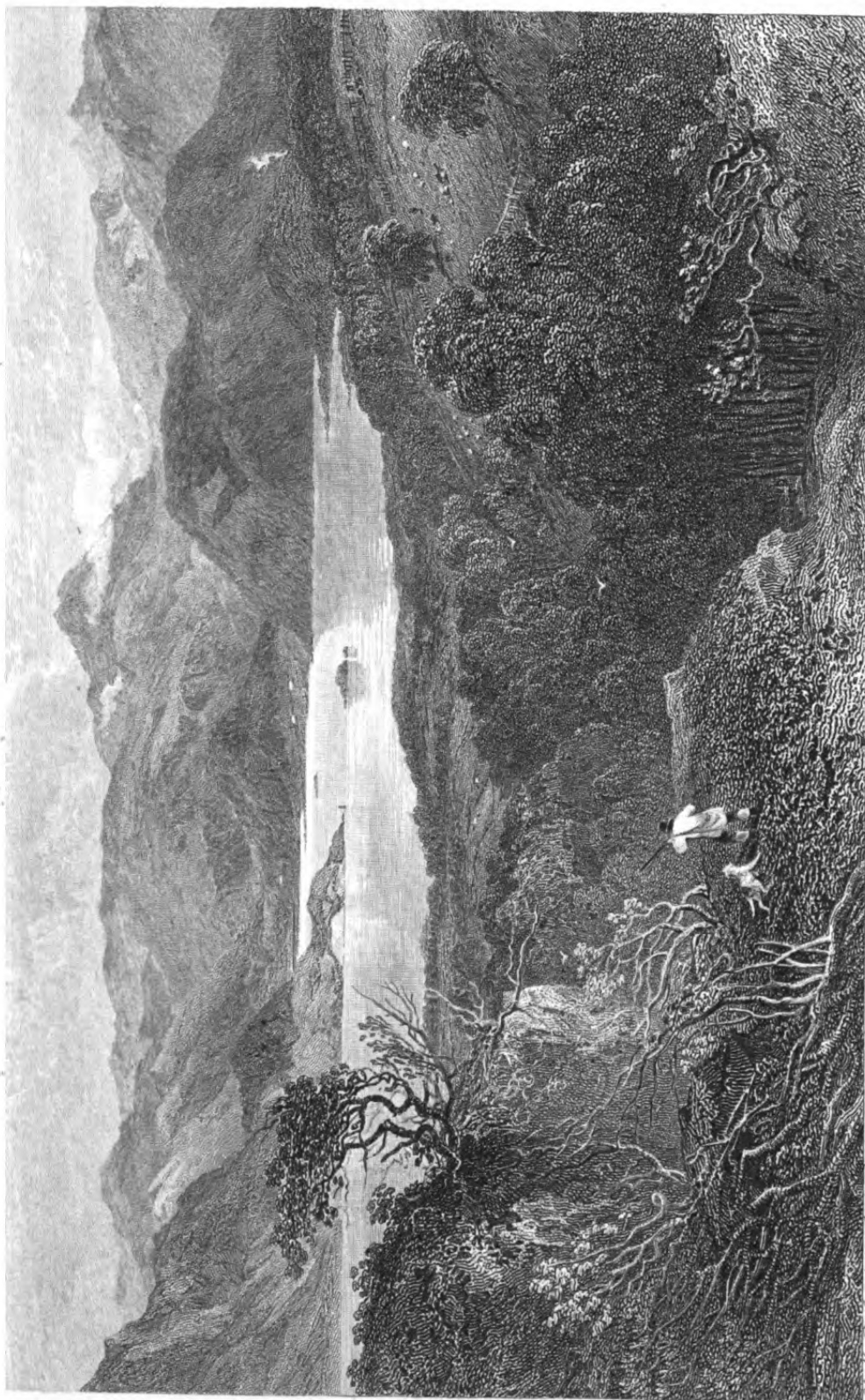
DUNN BEQUEST





A





William Street

WILLES WATERS
From Gowbarrow Park.

John Richardson del.

Walsall,

Walsall.

Black's Picturesque Guide to the English Lakes

BLACK'S
PICTURESQUE GUIDE

TO THE

ENGLISH LAKES

INCLUDING

THE GEOLOGY OF THE DISTRICT

BY JOHN PHILLIPS, M.A. LL.D. F.R.S. F.G.S.

PROFESSOR OF GEOLOGY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

OUTLINE MOUNTAIN VIEWS BY MR. FLINTOFT.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY BIRKET FOSTER.

SEVENTEENTH EDITION

EDINBURGH

ADAM AND CHARLES BLACK

1872

23 JUL 1954
LIBRARY

PREFACE.



THIS edition has been revised, and several alterations and corrections have been made upon the text, which were demanded by circumstances and the lapse of time. The Editor takes this opportunity of returning thanks to those correspondents who have kindly favoured him with information and corrections for various parts of the work.

EDINBURGH, *April* 1872.



CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Explanation of Engravings, Maps, and Outline Views	ix
Index to Mountains in Outline Views	xi
Glossary, General Terms, Names of Places, etc.	xiii
Names of Places	xxiii
Hotels—Charges, Conveyances, Boats, etc.	xxvii
Introductory Information	1
Kendal	7
Walks and Excursions from Kendal	11
Longsleddale and Hawes Water	16
Windermere	18
Bowness	21
Circuit of Windermere from Bowness	24
Walks and Excursions from Bowness	31

	PAGE
Ambleside	38
Walks and Excursions from Ambleside	41
Loughrigg Fell	43
Troutbeck	43
Rydal, Grasmere, Easdale, and Thirlmere	47
Grasmere	56
The Langdale Excursion from Ambleside	64
Millbeck to the Summit of the Pikes	68
Wansfell Pike	69
Ambleside to Coniston	71
Coniston Old Man	75
Furness Abbey Excursion	79
Ulverston	80
Walks and Excursions from Ulverston	82
Ulverston to Furness Abbey	85
Broughton	93
Broughton to Seathwaite and Ambleside by Road	94
Ambleside to Keswick	97
Thirlmere	97
Keswick	99
Walks and Excursions from Keswick	107
Derwentwater	108
Keswick by the Lake-side to Borrowdale	112
Continuation of this tour by Honister Crag, Buttermere, Crummock, and Lowes Water, returning by the Vale of Lorton or the Vale of Newland	116
Buttermere	120
Crummock Water	123
Lowes Water	125
Keswick to Vale of St. John	127
Keswick to Wastwater	131
Wastwater	133
Scawfell	134
Wastdale Head to Buttermere by Passes of Black Sail and Scarf Gap	138
Skiddaw	140
Blencathara or Saddleback	143
Ullswater—Penrith to Patterdale	147

CONTENTS.

vii

	PAGE
Pooley Bridge	148
Patterdale	154
Patterdale to Ambleside by Kirkstone Pass	157
Helvellyn	158
High Street	162
Penrith	166
Walks and Excursions from Penrith	170
Brougham Castle	172
Mayborough	179
Dacre Castle	181
Eden Hall	185
Lowther Castle	186
Greystoke Castle	193
Excursion to Hawes Water	195
Walk from Lowther Vale to Patterdale	199
Whitehaven	201
Excursions from Whitehaven	204
St. Bees	204
St. Bees to Ennerdale Lake	206
St. Bees—Egremont to Wastwater	210
Calder Bridge	211

ITINERARY.

I. Ulverston—Coniston Lake—Ambleside	213
II. Kendal—Bowness—Hawkshead—Coniston	214
III. Kendal to Ambleside	215
IV. Ambleside—Rydal—Grasmere—Thirlmere—Keswick	216
V. Ambleside—Langdale—Eskdale—Egremont—Whitehaven	218
VI. Whitehaven—Cockermouth—Bassenthwaite Lake—Keswick	220
VII. Keswick—Borrowdale—Buttermere—Scale Hill—Cockermouth	221
VIII. Keswick—Borrowdale—Wast Water—Egremont	224
IX. Keswick—Threlkeld—Penrith	225
X. Penrith—Ullswater—Patterdale—Kirkstone—Ambleside	226
XI. Penrith—Shap—Kendal	227

GEOLOGY OF THE LAKE DISTRICT.

	PAGE
GENERAL STRUCTURE	231
DISTRICT OF THE LOWEST SLATES	235
DISTRICT OF THE MIDDLE SLATES	236
DISTRICT OF THE UPPER SLATES	242
Coniston Limestone	242
Ireleth Group	243
Howgill Group	244
Kirby Group	244
The Granite	245
FIRST GREAT DISTURBANCE OF THE SEA-BED	246
OLD RED STRATA	249
CALCAREO—CARBONIFEROUS SYSTEM OF STRATA	251
Mountain Limestone—The Thick Lower Limestone—The Upper Limestone—Millstone Grit Group—Coal Formation	251
SECOND GREAT INTERVAL OF DISTURBANCE	255
NEW RED SANDSTONE	256
DILUVIAL AND GLACIO-DILUVIAL DEPOSITS	258
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY	262
SYNOPSIS OF MOUNTAINS, LAKES, AND WATERFALLS	272
MEMORANDA FOR BOTANISTS	274
MISCELLANEOUS	278
NOTES FOR PEDESTRIANS	279-285
INDEX	287

EXPLANATION OF ENGRAVINGS, MAP, CHARTS, AND MR. FLINTOFT'S OUTLINE VIEWS.

ULLSWATER.

By T. M. RICHARDSON.

Of the two steel engravings which embellish this volume, the first is a view of Ullswater, taken from an elevated part of Gowbarrow Park. The Birk Fell promontory is seen projecting from the east shore to the island called House Holm, beyond which Wall Holm spots the water. Above the latter islet is Bilberry Crag, backed by St. Sunday's Crag. To the right of House Holm, Stybarrow Crag overhangs the margin of the lake. For the names of the other mountain summits, the Tourist is referred to the outline engraving taken from the Matterdale road. In the extreme right, Helvellyn towers aloft. The glens which run up from the lake will be readily recognised. First, on the right of Stybarrow Crag there is Glencoyn; the extremity of Glenridding is perceived over House Holm, with Glenridding House on the border of the water; Grisedale commences on the left of Bilberry Crag, whilst Deepdale is seen over the Birk Fell promontory.

DERWENTWATER.

By the late MONTAGUE STANLEY, R. S. A.

The other steel engraving represents the upper section of Derwentwater, and the mountains surrounding the head of that lake. Immediately below the eye is the boat-house on Barrow promontory; beyond is Lodore Hotel; and to the left the celebrated cascade falling between Shepherd's Crag and Gowder Crag. Castle Crag occupies a conspicuous situation at the head of the lake; Brund Fell rises behind, and further back still is Glaramara. A little to the right, Scawfell Pike pierces the air. A small portion of St. Herbert's Isle is visible, the rest being concealed by some trees in the foreground.

WOOD ENGRAVINGS.

The engravings on wood are from the pencil of Mr. Birket Foster.

X EXPLANATION OF ENGRAVINGS, ETC.

MAP.

The heights of the principal mountains in feet are annexed to their names.

Bye-roads are marked thus	=====
Foot-roads and mountain tracks	-----
The line dividing counties . . . . .	.....
The dotted lines beyond the coast line indicate the extent of sand dry at low water.	
Churches and chapels are marked with a cross	x
Waterfalls . . . . .	—||—

CHARTS.

	Page
Windermere, Coniston, Grasmere, and Rydal Lakes	20
Derwentwater and Bassenthwaite Lake	107
Buttermere Lake, Crummock Lake, and Lowes Water	124
Wast Water	133
Ullswater, and Hawes Water	152

MR. FLINTOFT'S OUTLINE VIEWS OF MOUNTAIN GROUPS.

NO	PAGE
1. Mountains at the head of Windermere, as seen from the north end of Belle Isle	34
2. Mountains as seen from Bisket How, Bowness	
3. Mountains surrounding Grasmere and Rydal Vales, as seen from Red Bank	58
4. Mountains at the head of Coniston Lake, as seen near Tent Lodge, on the road from Coniston to Ulverston	
5. Mountains forming the Skiddaw group at the foot of Derwentwater, as seen from the Hotel at Lodore	112
6. Mountains surrounding Derwentwater, seen from Latrigg	
7. Mountains on Buttermere and Crummock Lakes, as seen from the Knots, near the Victoria Hotel, Buttermere	122
8. Mountains on Buttermere and Crummock Lakes, as seen from the seat in Lanthwaite Wood, Scale Hill	

NO.		PAGE
9.	Mountains at the head of Ullswater, as seen from the Matterdale road, near Lyulph's Tower Gowbarrow Park	} 156
10.	Mountains at the head of Ullswater, as seen from the Slate Quarry at Blowick, near Patterdale	
11.	Mountains at the head of Hawes Water, as seen from Burn Banks, near the foot	} 197
12.	Mountains surrounding Wast Water, as seen from near Strands Inn (Nether Wastdale), at the foot	

INDEX TO THE MOUNTAINS SHOWN IN THE OUTLINE
VIEWS, WITH REFERENCE TO THE NO. WHERE EACH
WILL BE FOUND.

	No. of View.		No. of View.
Applethwaite Common	1	Castlehead	5, 6
Barf	5	Catbell	5, 6
Barrow	6	Causey Pike	1
Barrow House	5	Cawdale Moor	10
Binsey	5	Codale Moor	1, 2
Birks	9, 10	Crinkle Crag	2
Blake Fell	8	Deep Dale Park	9
Bleaberry Crag	9, 10	Derwent Isle	5
Bleaberry Tarn	7, 8	Dod	5
Blea Crag	6	Dolly Waggon Pike	3, 10
Bleas Inn	10	Dove Crag	1, 2, 9
Blennerhassett	11	Dovecrag, Hartsop	4
Borrowdale, road to	7	Eagle Crag	10
Bowfell	2	Ennerdale and Wastwater, road to	8
Branstree	11	Fairfield	2, 6, 9
Brund	6	Falcon Crag	5, 6
Buckbarrow	4	Floutern	12
Buckbarrow Pike	12	Fordingdale	11
Burn Bank	8	Forest-side Fell	3
Buttermere Moss	7	Froswick	1, 2
Calva in Skiddaw Forest	3	Gatecrag	6
Carling Knot	8	Glaramara	2, 6
Carlside	5	Glen Coin	9, 10
Carsleddam	5	Glenridding Dod	9, 10
Carrs	4	Glenridding	10
Castle Crag	6, 11		

	No. of View.		No. of View.
Gowbarrow Park	9	Littledale Pike	5
Grey Crag on Ayes Water	1, 2	Littledale Pike, Skiddaw	3
Grasmoor	6, 8	Long Crag	4
Great End	2, 6, 8, 12	Longside	5
Great Gable	2, 7, 8, 12	Lonscale Fell	5
Great Rigg	1, 2, 3	Lord's Isle	5
Green-head Ghyll	3	Loughrigg Fell	1, 2
Green Crag	7	Loweswater	8
Green Gable	7, 8	Maiden Moor	6
Grizedale	9, 10	Mellbreak	7, 8
Grizedale House	3	Middle Fell	7, 12
Grizedale Pike	6	Moss Crag	4
Hall Bank	9	Nab Scar	1, 2, 3
Hanging Knot	6	Nan Bield	11
Harrison's Stickle	2	Old Man	4
Harter Fell	11	Orrest Head	1
Hartsop Dod	10	Oxen Fell	4
Hay Stacks	7	Pass to Grasmere	10
Haw	1	Pass into Kentmere	7
Helm Crag	2, 3	Patterdale Hall	10
Helvellyn	10, 3	Paveyark	2
Hen Comb	7, 8	Pike of Stickle	2
Hen Holm Isle	1	Place Fell	9, 10
Herring Pike	9, 10	Point of Ullock	5
High Crag	6, 7, 8	Pyat Crag	11
High Raise	2, 4	Raise	10
High Stile	6, 7, 8	Raise Gap	1, 3
High Street	1, 2, 11	Rampsholm Isle	5
Hind Side	2	Rannerdale Knot	7, 8
Hindscarth	6	Raven Crag	4
Honister Crag	7, 8	Rawlin End	6
Ill Bell	1, 2	Red Pike	7, 8
Ill Crag	6	Red Screes	1, 3, 9, 10
Jenkin Hill	5	Riggindaie Crag	11
Keppell Cove Head	10	Robinson	6
Kidsey Pike	11	Rough Holm Isle	1
Kirk Fell	7, 8	Rydal Head	1, 2
Kirkstone Pass	10	Rydal Park	3
Knot End	4	Sail	6
Knots	6	Scale Force	7
Lad Crag	11	Scale Hill, road to	7
Lady Holm Isle	6	Scarf Gap	7
Langdale Pikes	2	Scaw	7, 8
Latrigg	5	Scawfell Pike	2, 6, 8, 12
Lingmell	12	Scaw Fell	6, 12
Lingmoor, 2 ; Langdale	5	Screes	12

	No. of View.		No. of View.
Seat Sandal	3	Tarn Crag	10
Serjeant Man, Easdale	3	Ullskarth	2, 3
Silver How	2, 3	Uterside	6
Skelwith	2	Yewbarrow	12
Skiddaw	2, 5	Yewdale and Tilberthwaite	4
Skiddaw Low Man	5	Yewdale Crag	4
Steel Fell	2, 3	Yoke	1, 2
St. Herbert's Isle	5	Wallow Crag	6, 11
St. Sunday Crag	9, 10	Walney Scar	4
Stybarrow Crag	9	Wansfell Pike	1, 2
Striding Edge	10	Wetherlam	4
Sty Head Pass	12	Whinlatter Gap and road	
Swineside	5, 6	to Scale Hill	6
Swineside in Lorton	6	Whinlatter	6

GLOSSARY

AND LOCAL APPELLATIVES OF THE LAKE
DISTRICT.

It has been conceived that a short chapter on the probable derivation and connection of the names of places in the Lake District would prove interesting, not only to the professed etymologist, but in some degree, also, to the majority of travellers in this region. The information attempted to be conveyed is such as most of those visiting a new country desire to possess, inasmuch as it translates unmeaning sounds, having reference to places with which they become on terms of familiar acquaintance, into significant expressions. The pleasure of a traveller in Germany is sensibly increased by even so slight a knowledge of the language as enables him to understand the local names, which, in that country, are compounded, for the most part, of words in common use. *Ehrenbreitstein* (the broad stone of honour), and *Schwarzwald* (Black Forest), are well-known instances. The same pleasure, and to the same extent, would probably arise from an elucidation of the names of places in England, were it not for the uncertainty, springing from several causes, which here attends questions of this nature, and for the consciousness of licence thus afforded to a speculative interpreter. We hope, that in giving the following explanations, we shall be found neither to wander beyond the limits of probability, nor to assist by the remoteness, or the fanciful nature

of suggested derivations, to bring ridicule upon a pursuit, which, as cultivated on the Continent, has already assumed the rank of a science, under the name of Comparative Grammar. We have had to support no favourite theory or hypothesis as to the predominance of any one language in the country (though it is singular how many traces of Scandinavian dialects are met with); and the rules which we have observed in drawing up the glossary given below, were the following:—

When various languages contained words, apparently derived from some common root, to which a local appellative seemed allied, we have collected such words, but have not ventured to state positively from which particular one the local name has descended. When several tongues or a single language, offered inconsistent, but equally plausible originals, we have placed the equivocal types side by side. In cases where the derivation is obvious at first sight, or where loose conjectures only have suggested themselves, we have not hazarded the reader's impatience. By way of enlivening a tedious subject, we have illustrated the use of several words by quotations from various writers, ancient and modern.

GENERAL TERMS.

BAND; the summit of a minor hill.

Bant, Welsh, a height—*Beann*, Gaelic, a hill. The word is thought to be allied to *Pen*, Celtic. Examples—Taylor's Gill Band, Borrowdale; Swirl Band, Tilberthwaite Fell; Randerson Band, Borrowdale. One of the seven summits of Mount Pilatus in Switzerland is called *Band*. It is worth notice that *Band* or *Bund*, signifies in Hindostanee a mound or embankment.

“Himself ascendis the hie *band* of the hill.”

DOUGLAS.

BARROW; a hill.

Beorh, *Beorg*, Anglo-Saxon. Examples—Underbarrow: Latterbarrow.

BECK; a stream, a brook.

Becc, Ang.-Sax.—*Beck*, Danish—*Bach*, German. The word is universally used throughout the district. In Switzerland there are the *Staubbach*, the *Reichenbach*, &c.

“The bournes, the brooks, the *becks*, the rills, the rivulets.”

POLYOLBION.

BRANT FELL; steep fell.

Example—Brant Fell, near Bowness.

“A man may, I graunte (says old Ascham, in his ‘Toxophilus’), sit on a *brante* hill side, but if he give never so little forward, he cannot stop.”

CAM; the ridge or crest of a hill, analogous to the comb of a fowl.

Kam, Ger.—*Kam*, Dan., a crest or comb. Example—Catstycam, otherwise Catchedecam, Helvellyn; Rosthwaite Cam, Cam Fell, near Hawes. The first point of land discovered by ships approaching Cadiz is the Andalusian hill, *Cresta de Galle* (Cock's Comb).

COOM, a hollow in the side of a hill.

Comb, Ang.-Sax.—*Cwm*, Welsh. Example—Gillercoom, Borrowdale. In the south of England the word *combe* is applied to small valleys :

“ From those heights
We dropp'd at pleasure into sylvan *combs*.”

EXCURSION.

COVE; a recess amongst the hills.

Examples—Red Cove, Keppel Cove, Helvellyn.

“ The *coves*, and mountain steeps and summits.”

EXCURSION.

DEN, Dene; a glen.

Dene, Ang.-Sax., a valley. Example—Mickleden, Langdale.

DODD; a hill with a blunt summit attached to a larger hill.

Toddi Isl. *integrum frustrum vel membrum rei*.

Examples—Skiddaw Dodd; Hartsop Dodd, Kirkstone; Dod Fell, near Hawes. In Switzerland are mountains named Dodlihorn and Dodi.

DORE; an opening between walls of rock.

Examples—Lowdore, Derwentwater; Mickledore, Scawfell. In the Pyrenees the depressions, by which egress from France into Spain is effected, are called *Ports*, from the Latin *Porta*.

DUN; a hill of secondary importance.

Dun, Ang.-Sax. Hence the *Downs* of the south. Examples—Dunmallet, Ulleswater; Dunfell.

EA; Ang.-Sax., a particle signifying water, entering into composition under various shapes,—*a*, *au*, *ay*, *e*, *ea*. The French word *eau*, is derived, perhaps, from the Latin *aqua*; and it is certain that the names of the French bathing-towns, *Aix*, are corrupted from a case of that word. In the Su. Goth., the Danish, and the Swedish languages, the letter *A* expresses water. Examples—Eamont; Esthwaite; Easdale; Hays-water.

FELL; 1. bare elevated land, answering in some respects to the wolds, moors, and downs of other parts of the island. 2. A rocky hill.

Fiaell, Su. Goth., a chain of mountains—*Fjeld*, Norwegian—*Fell*, Icelandic, a hill—*Fels*, Ger., a rock. The word is in common use in every part of the district.

“ Moyses wente up on that *felle*,
Fourty dayes there you dwelle.”

CURSOR MUND. M.S. Coll. Trin. Camb.

FORCE; a waterfall.

Fors, foss, Isl., a cascade—*Fors*, Su. Goth., a cataract—*Forsa*, Swedish, to rush. The cascades in Norway are called *Fosses*.
Examples—Stock Gill Force; Scale Force.

GATE; Ang.-Sax., a way.

Gatescarth, *i. e.*, a hill with a road over it. Gateside is a name given to many old houses situate near a road.

GARTH: an enclosure, a garden.

Geard, Ang.-Sax.—*Gaard*, Dan. Example—Docker Garrs, Kendal. The word is usually a postfix.

“Ane guidely grene *garth*, full of gay flouris.”

DUNBAR.

GILL, ghyll: a, narrow ravine with a rapid stream running through it.

Gil, Isl., hiatus montium—*Gil*, Gael, water—*Gal*, in old German, means a stream. Examples—Dungeon Gill, Langdale; Stock Gill, Ambleside; Gill-in-grove, Kendal. Sir Walter Scott notices that Gilsland is Latinized *de Vallibus*, and from that barony the family of de Vaux took their name.

The old poem on Flodden Field has the coarse but expressive epithet of “griesly” applied to gills.

“Hie to moorish gills and rocks,
Prowling wolf and wily fox.”

ANNOT LYLE'S *Song*.

GRANGE; a large farm-house and its dependent buildings. Almost every valley has its grange. The farm-house attached to an abbey or a monastery was styled, *par excellence*, the grange. The word will now scarcely fail to remind the reader of “dejected Mariana in the moated grange,” since Tennyson has linked an exquisite little poem to these words of Shakspeare *Grangia*, low latin, a granary. Examples—Grange in Borrowdale; Hawkeshead Grange.

“Because he was a man of high prudence,
And eke an officer out for to ride
To sen (see) her *granges* and her *bernes* wide.”

CHAUCER.

HAG: an enclosure, a wood.

Haga, Ang.-Sax., an enclosure—*Hag*, Ger., a coppice.

“This said, he led me over holts and *hags*,
Through thorns and bushes scant, my legs I drew.”

FAIRFAX'S *Tasso*

“ The first greetings past, Edward learned from Rose Bradwardine, that the dark *hag* which had somewhat puzzled him, in the butler’s account of his master’s avocation, had nothing to do with a black cat or a broomstick, but was simply a portion of oak copse, that was to be felled that day.”

WAVERLEY.

HAUSE; 1. a narrow *passage* like a throat. 2. A narrow connecting *ridge* like a neck.

Hals, signifying in the Icelandic, Danish, German, and Anglo-Saxon languages, a neck. *Al* has a tendency to become *au* in pronunciation, as in Walmer, Montalban, and we have familiar instances in such words as walk, talk, &c. The Genevese Reformer’s name was spelled indifferently Calvin and Cauvin. Examples—1. Walls of rock, between which a stream makes its way—*e. g.* at Haws Bridge, Kendal. 2. Many of the passes are instances—*e. g.* Esk Hause, Borrowdale. Henderson, in his History of Iceland, mentions a short but very steep mountain road in that country, called Trolla-hals, the Giant’s neck. To direct attention to the analogy of languages, we may observe, that our word gorge comes from the French *gorge*, a neck or throat. In the Savoy there are many passes termed Cols (Col de Balme; Col de Chamouni; Col de Bonhomme, &c.), a word derived from the Latin, collum, a neck, and not, as might seem, from collis, a hill. In the mountain region of Sierra Nevada, Andalusia, there are several summits termed Cerro, a word explained in the dictionaries “ the neck of an animal, back-bone, highland.” In French the *col* becomes *cou*.

HOLM; 1. an island.

Holm, Ang.-Sax. and Su. Goth., an island—*Hoolmr*, Isl., insula parva. The islets of Windermere, Ulleswater, and Derwentwater, are called *holms*: and there are some islets in the Bristol Channel, bearing the same name. Amongst the Orkney and Shetland islands, *holm* signifies a small uninhabited island. The smaller islands on the coast of Norway are termed *oes*.

2. The low level ground near a stream or lake.

The Scotch have the word Haugh and Holm to express the same thing. *Holm* seems to be connected with the word that signifies water in so many languages (See *Ea* and *Askham*.) *Aue* and *Au* are German expressions for flowing water, and for land in the vicinity of water. In its first signification the words are in common use in Lower Saxony and Holstein; in the

latter meaning it was used by the Minnesingers. An island in the Rhine by Cologne bears the name of Rhein-*Au*, and there is a little promontory on the lake of Zurich, called *Au*, celebrated by Klopstock, in one of his odes.

How; a gentle eminence within a vale.

Haug, Isl.—*Hogue*, old French, a height. Examples—Butterlip How, Grasmere; the How, Troutbeck.

KELD; a spring or well.

Keld, Ang.-Sax.—*Kaella*, Swedish.—*Quelle*, Germ. and Dan. There are kelds in every valley usually having the epithet cold attached to them.

KNOCK; a hill.

Cnoc, Gaelic and Irish, a hill—*Nock*, prov. Germ., a peak, or rock. In Iceland, steep conical hills are termed *hnup*. *N. B.*—*p* and *c* are convertible. *Cnwc* means a swelling in Welsh. Examples—Knockmurton, Lowes water; Knock Pike, near Appleby; Knock Craig, Dumfriesshire.

KNOT; a rocky excrescence on a hill;—frequently the hill itself is known by this appellation and then it consists of little more than bare rock. Examples—Hard Knot, Eskdale; Farleton Knot, Kendal; Arnside Knot, Milnthorpe.

MAN; the pile of stones built upon the highest point of a mountain.

MERE; a lake.

Mere, Ang.-Sax.—*Maere. mar*, Isl., a body of water. In an Ang.-Sax. poem (Codex Exon.) the sea is called the Whalemere.

NAB; the abrupt termination of a mountainous projection; an extremity, a point.

Nebbe, Ang.-Sax., a beak, a nose—*Neb*, Dan. We speak of the *nib* of a pen. Examples—Nab Scar, Rydal; Nab Crag, Patterdale.

“He questions every gust of rugged wind
That blows from off each *beaked* promontory.”

LYCIDAS.

NESS; a projection into a lake, a promontory.

Nassus, Lat.—*Naesse*, Ang.-Sax.—*Nez*, modern French. Examples—Bowness; Furness; Dungeness in Dover Straits; The Naze on the Essex coast.

PEN; a hill. *Pen*, Brit. Examples—The Pen in Duddon Vale; Penvghent; Pendle Hill, Yorkshire; Ben Lomond, Ben Nevis, Scotland. The Apennines; Penne de l' Heris in the Pyrenees.

PIKE; anything peaked or pointed; hence given to the summit of a hill.

Pique, Fr.—*Picca*, Ital.—*Pica*, Sp. Examples—Scawfell Pike, Langdale Pikes. These peaked mountains are styled in Iceland and German Switzerland, Horn; in French Switzerland, Dent; in the Pyrenees, Pic; in North Italy, Pizzo; and in South Italy, Corno

POT; a word signifying the large circular holes scooped out of the rocks at the bottom or sides of a stream by the action of water.

“In the deepest pot of Clyde water
They ’ve laid him deep.”

The valleys of the Pyrenees usually terminate in a vast semi-circle, excavated in the mass of the mountains, and walled round by enormous cliffs. Such a place is called a Cirque, or *Oule*, the latter being a corruption of the Latin word *olla*, a pot. In the neighbourhood of Llanberis, North Wales, there are some deep perforations in a rock, where a stream pours down a cleft. These hollows are called by the country people the Devil’s Pots, and the place itself the Devil’s Kitchen.

RAKE; a term applied to a strip of ground (usually covered with smooth sward, but sometimes strewn with stones) lying on the side of a hill, and sunk below the level of the neighbouring parts, frequently forming a miniature pass amongst rocks.

Either from *Raecka*, Swed.—*Reccan*, Ang.-Sax., to spread out; or from *Hraca*, Ang.-Sax., a throat. *Raak* Isl., means a rupture in a glacier. In Teviotdale the term *rack* is applied to a shallow ford, where the water spreads itself out, before narrowing to a full stream; and, in the language of the northern dalesmen the sheep *rake*, when they extend themselves into a long file. In the dialect of Western Switzerland the word *Raca* means rough, stony ground. Examples—Lady’s Rake, Derwentwater; Scots Rake, Troutbeck; Lord’s Rake, Scawfell; Green Rake, Penyghent.

RAISE; a heap of stones thrown up by way of tumulus.

Examples—Dunmail Raise, Grasmere; Woundale Raise, Troutbeck.

REACH; the division of a lake or vale made by the projection of surrounding hills.

“This deep vale
Winds far in *reaches* hidden from our sight.”

EXCURSION

RIGG; a ridge; in the same manner, brigg is from bridge.

Hricg, Ang.-Sax.—*Reg*, Dan., a ridge or back. The ridge of a house-roof is called the *rigging*. Examples—Loughrigg, Ambleside; Riggendale, Hawes Water.

SCAR, scarth, carr; a line of rock bare of vegetation: a *gash*, as it were, in the face of the earth, exhibiting the rock beneath.

Skaer, Su. Guth., a rock, from *skaera*, to cut—*Esgair*, Welsh, the ridge of a mountain—*Carre*, Ang.-Sax. The scars of the Lake district are too numerous to render particular mention requisite:

“I know a cave, wherein the bright day’s eye
Look’d never, but askance through a small creeke,
Or little cranny of the fretted *scar*.”

TRAGEDY OF HOFFMAN, 1631.

Shakspeare also has the word in an obscure passage, which his commentators have not satisfactorily explained.

SCREES; loose stones lying on the face of steeps at the foot of precipices from which they have fallen. The large blocks rolled to the bottom of the slopes are called “Borrans.”

Creech (the *ch* being guttural), signifies, in Lanarkshire, a declivity encumbered with stones. According to the popular notion, the Fairies delight to live in creeches. “Sharp crees” is explained in a Dictionary of 1701, *imbrices lapidei*. Examples—The Screes, Wast Water; Red Screes, Kirkstone; Yewdale Screes, Coniston; Cautley Screes; Howgill.

SCROGS; stunted bushes; and hence land covered with them has acquired that name.

Scrobb, Ang.-Sax., a shrub. In the south of England the word becomes *scrubs*: *e. g.* Wormwood Scrubbs, near London.

“Or in the *scroggis* or the buskis rank.”

DOUGLAS.

SLACK; such a place on a hill where the tension of the surface is *slackened*, the consequence being a depression; a hollow generally. When striking a balance, the country people say—“we must set a hill against a slack;” *i. e.* in estimating the average, the minus is compensated by the plus.

SYKE; a rivulet,

Sich, Ang.-Sax.—*Sijk*, Isl., a water-course. One component of a Highland chief’s retinue, as described in *Waverley*, is the Gilly cas fluich, “who carries him on his back through *sikes* and *brooks*.”

TARN; a small sheet of water, usually high up amongst the mountains.

Tiorn, a pool, pl. *Tiarnier*, Isl., from *Taaren*, to trickle.

“Thou wind, that rav’st without,
Bare crag, or mountain *tairn*, or blasted tree,
Methinks were fitter instrument for thee !”

S. T. COLERIDGE.

THWAITE; a common postfix. “Stubbed ground.”—Dr. Whitaker.

Thwæte, a watery, washy place.—Ingram. Examples—Appletwaite, Seathwaite.

WATH; a ford, used in composition only.

Wad, Ang.-Sax.—*Vadum*, Lat., a ford.

WRAY; the name of many places.

Ra, Isl.—*Raa*, *Wraa*, Su. Goth., a corner, a landmark.

WYKE; a bay.

Wijck, Teut., a bending. *Wik*, Su. Goth., a bay or creek. *Wic*, Ang.-Sax. *Wick*, prov. Germ., an inlet. Examples—Pull Wyke, Windermere; Sand Wyke, Ulleswater; Peel Wyke, Bassenthwaite Lake. Hence a habitation on a bay or creek is called **Wick**—Blowick, Ulleswater, &c.

NAMES OF PLACES.

ASKHAM, Askrigg. Here is one of the forms of the particle signifying water. *Ach* is one of the oldest words of the northern idiom of Germany; it expresses water, especially flowing water, and all the German provinces have their little streams, called *A*, *Acha*, *Aha*. It is to be noticed that *easc* is a Gaelic word for water.

BLEA TARN, Langdale; and in many other places.

Bla, Swed.—*Blaae*, Dan., blue.

BOWNESS.

Boo, *bol*, Isl., and Su. Goth., a dwelling, a village. See *Ness*, *ante*.

CALDER; a river that empties itself into the Irish sea, between Egremont and Ravenglass.

Caleddur, Brit., hard water, or *Celldur*, woody water.

CARROCK FELL.

Cruach, Gael., a hill—*Careg*, Welsh, a rock.

CARRS, The; see *Scar*, *ante*.

CATSTYCAM, often written *Catchedecam*, Helvellyn.

Wild cats' ladder hill. See explanation of the words *Cam*, and *Styhead*. There is a *Catscar* in Clifton parish. *Cat's cave* is a place of dangerous access in the hill of *Kinnoul*, Perth.

“All was still save by fits when the eagle was yelling,
And *Catchedecam* with his echoes replied.”

SCOTT.

CODALE, in *Easdale*, *Troutbeck*, and elsewhere.

Codagh, Gael., a hill.

CRINKLE CRAG.

Kringel crog, Dan., crooked, bending in and out as the outline of these rocks does.

DOW CRAG, upon *Coniston Old Man*; *Dow Crag*s near *Brothers Water*, and elsewhere. *Dow* is pronounced *doo*.

Du, Welsh, black, gloomy—*Dhu*, *Dubh*, Gael. *Douglas* signifies black water—*Dubh*, Irish. *Dublin* is interpreted, black pool.

“The dowie dens of Yarrow.”

FAIRFIELD, Rydal.

Faar, sheep, *Feld*, Dan., a hill. *Far-oe* means sheep island.

“Fairfield has large, smooth, pastoral savannahs, to which the sheep resort when all its rocky or barren neighbours are left desolate.”

DE QUINCEY.

FLOUTERN, a tarn between Ennerdale and Buttermere.

Floi, Isl., locus palustris.

GATESCARTH, at the head of Longsleddale, and in other parts.

A road conducted over a scar. See Gate, *ante*.

HAMMER SCAR, Grasmere.

Hamar, Isl., *rupes* — *Hammar*, Su. Goth., *nemus petrosum*. The names of many places in Scandinavia are compounded of this word, and there is a fine range of rock on the Rhine termed Hammerstein.

INGS, between Kendal and Ambleside. Broad Ing, Askham.

Ing, Ang.-Sax., a meadow.

KESKADALE, near Keswick; a corruption of Gatescarthdale.

KIRKSTONE; a pass between Ulleswater and Windermere, near the summit of which there is a block of stone,

———“whose church-like frame
Gives to the savage pass its name.”

LADE POT; a hill standing in a line with High Street, over which the Romans carried one of their roads. From this circumstance, and that Lad signifies in the Saxon, a way, we are inclined to think that the road continued over Lade Pot, although no trace of it is now to be seen. Mill Lade is a common term in Scotland for a water course, *i. e.*, a water way for a mill.

LONGSLEDDALE; Wetsleddale near Shap. Slade amongst our old writers signifies a valley.

“And satyrs that in slades and gloomy dimbles dwell.”

POLYOLBION.

And in Scotland the word denotes, to this day, a hollow between rising grounds, “especially one that has a stream running through it.”—JAMIESON.

Slaed, *slede* Ang.-Sax.—*Slaed*, Isl., *vallis*—*Slet*, Swed., a plain

MELL FELL, Lingmell, Mellbreaks.

Meall, *maol*, Gael., a hill — *Moel*, a smooth conical hill. This answers the description of Mell Fell between Keswick and Penrith, which “rises alone,” says Southey, “like a huge tumulous.”

MICKLEDEN, Langdale; Mickledore, Scawfell.

Mickle, Ang.-Sax., much, large. In a catalogue of books presented, in 1046, by Leofric, first Bishop of Exeter, to the library of his cathedral is this entry: "1. Mycel englisc bok," *i. e.*, one great English book.

"A noble peer of mickle trust and power."—*Comus*.

NAN BIELD; the pass from Kentmere to Mardale.

Nant, Welsh, a hollow formed by water, a ravine, a mountain torrent. There are several glens, streams, and waterfalls in the Savoy termed *Nant*. The traveller from Geneva to Chamouni will remember a fine cascade near the road called Nant d' Arpenas.

PATTERDALE is said to take its name from St. Patrick, and the fact of there being a well in the valley called after this saint seems to favour the supposition.

RYDAL is thought by Mr. Wordsworth to be a contraction of Rothaydale; but perhaps it is allied to the British word, *Rhydle*, a passage place.

SALE FELL, near Bassenthwaite Water. Top sail, a hill in the same neighbourhood. Black Sail, the pass from Wastdale to Ennerdale. Sayle Bottom, a slope beneath a ridge of rock on Asby Fell.

Sagal, *sahl*, Ang.-Sax., a bar.

SATURA CRAG, Martindale. Settera Park, near Lowther. Satury Watercrock, near Kendal. Satterthwaite, in Rusland.

Sæt, *set*, Swed., a settlement, connected with *Setr*. Isl., a dwelling. The Norsk chalets, *i. e.*, the summer residences of the herdsmen high up on the hills, are called Sætter.

SCANDALE FELL, Ambleside.

Skans, Isl., munimentum—*Skands*, Dan., a fort, fence, rampart.

This hill is near the old camp at the head of Windermere.

SCAWFELL. Scaw, a hill behind Red Pike. Scagill, on Whinlatter Fells.

Skor, Isl., fissura, rima, incisura,

SKELWITH, near Ambleside. Lonscale Fell. Skelgill or Scalegill, Wansfell. Scales Tarn. Bowscale Tarn. Scale Force, &c. *Skal*, Isl., convallicula—*Skaal*, Dan., a bowl.

SKIDDAW; "Named from its fancied likeness to a horse shoe (yscyd)."—Dr. Stukeley.

SPRINKLING TARN, near Scawfell.

Springkilde, Dan., a source or spring.

STAKE; the pass from Langdale to Borrowdale. Standford Stake, at the north end of High Street. Stake Fell, near Hawes.

Stæger, Ang.-Sax., a stair—*Steg*, Germ., a mountain path—*Stæge*, Swiss, stairs.

STEEL FELL, Grasmere.

Stejl, Dan., steep—*Steil*, Germ., steep.

STICKLE, the two Pikes of Langdale are termed Harrison Stickle and Pike o' Stickle.

Sticcel, Ang.-Sax.—*Steekel*, Belg.—*Stachel*, Germ., a sharp point, aculeus—*Stikill*, Isl., pars extrema cornu, apex. The Stachelberg is a hill in Canton Glarus, Switzerland.

STY HEAD; the pass from Borrowdale to Wastdale. Stybarrow Crag, Ulleswater. Kidsty Pike; *i. e.*, Kid's ladder hill. In the Westmorland dialect, Stee, signifies a ladder.

Stie, Dan., a ladder.—*Steige*, Ger., a flight of stairs. Sty, or stee, is an old English word for a path:

“ With myche myrthe and melodye
Forth gon they fare,
Both by streetes and by sty,
Afty that Lady fair.”

Lay of Emare, temp. Henry VI.

It is remarkable that the *passes* of the Himalayan Mountains and the flights of *stairs* on the banks of the Ganges bear the same name, viz., Ghauts, a word derived from one in the Sanscrit (*gati*), meaning a way or path. This word forms one link in the connection of the Eastern and European tongues.

SWIRRELL, or Swirl Edge Helvellyn. Swirl Band, near Coniston.

A place on the hills where the wind or snow eddies.

“ The swelland swirl uphevid us to hevin.”—DOUGLAS.

WALLOW CRAG, Hawes Water. Wallow Crag, Derwentwater.

Wallowbarrow Crag, on the Duddon.

Walla, Su. Goth, grassy ground—or from *Hallr*, Isl., proclivitas, also lapis.

YOKE, a hill in a chain. The Yoke, Troutbeck.

Joch, Germ., a chain or ridge of Hills. *Joch*, a pass between the cantons of Bern and Unterwalden. *Juchliberg*, on the Grimsel.

Juchli, a pass between Engelberg and the Melchthal. Snæfell Yokull, in Iceland.

HOTELS.

SOME OF THE BEST HOTELS AND STATIONS FOR TOURS.

For Windermere.

- Rigg's Windermere Hotel, at the Railway Terminus.
Royal, Old England, and Crown, at Bowness.
Lowwood Hotel, near Ambleside, beautifully situated.
Salutation Hotel, the principal and oldest in Ambleside, and the
New Queen's.
Waterhead Hotel, at landing-place near Ambleside.

For Grasmere and Rydal.

- Prince of Wales Lake Hotel (Brown's), excellent hotel, beautifully situated on the margin of the lake.
Red Lion, in the village of Grasmere.

For Derwentwater and Borrowdale.

- The Keswick Hotel, at the Railway Station ; Queen's.
Derwentwater Hotel, at Portinscale, one mile from Keswick.
Lowdore Hotel (at the celebrated fall).
Borrowdale Hotel, near the entrance to Borrowdale.

For Ullswater.

- Bownass's Ullswater Hotel, Patterdale, near the steam-boat pier, beautifully situated on the margin of the lake.
The Patterdale Hotel, at Patterdale, half-a-mile from the lake.

For Coniston Lake.

- Waterhead Hotel, new, and beautifully situated.

For Furness Abbey

- Furness Abbey Hotel, at the Furness Abbey Station, contiguous to the ruins ; large and good.

For Wastwater.

William Ritson's, and Mrs. Tyson's farmhouse at Wastdale, clean and comfortable.

Strand's Hotel, Nether Wastdale.

For Crummock Water, Buttermere, and Lowes Water.

Scale Hill Hotel, comfortable.

The Fish Inn, at Buttermere.

For Eskdale.

The Woolpack, small, but new.

At Penrith.

The Crown and George Hotels.

At Lancaster.

The King's Arms and Royal Hotel.

For Morecambe Bay.

The Grange on the Furness Railway, near Cartwel, large and excellent.

At Carlisle.

The Station Hotel.

USUAL HOTEL CHARGES.

	S. D.		S. D.
Breakfast—plain	1 6	Luncheon or Suppers—Cold	
„ with meat	2 0	Meat	1 6
Dinners—Soup or Fish with		Teas—plain	1 6
Joints or Cutlets 2s. 6d. to 4 0	4 0	„ with meat	2s. or 2 6
Private Sitting-rooms 2s. 6d., 3s. 6d., 5s.			
Bedrooms 1s. 6d., 2s., 2s. 6d.			

Extras charged in addition.

Attendance charged in the bill, 1s. 3d. to 1s. 6d. per night.

CHARGES FOR CONVEYANCES, PONIES, AND GUIDES.

For a one-horse conveyance 1s. per mile.

For a two-horse conveyance 1s. 6d. per mile.

Or if the stage extends to 10 or 12 miles, 1s. 4d. per mile.

The return journey generally charged one-third more.

Ponies 5s. or 7s. 6d. each, according to distance, and the guide the same.

To Scawfell 7s. 6d., and 7s. 6d. to guide (in all 15s.)

To Helvellyn from Patterdale 5s., and 5s. to guide (10s.)

To Skiddaw from Keswick 5s., and 5s. to guide (10s.)

PAYMENT TO DRIVERS.

For an excursion occupying one or more days, 5s. per day.

When paid by the distance, 3d per mile.

When paid by the time, 6d. per hour.

No charge for the return journey.

In such an excursion as that from Keswick to Buttermere, where the driver and horses have to wait in order to return, the driver's dinner and horses' feed will amount to 3s. 6d., or thereabouts.

The hire of a one-horse vehicle for a whole day is 15s.

The tolls are paid by the hirer.

STAGE COACHES.

FROM	To
Grange, near Cartmell	Newby Bridge.
Windermere Railway Station and Hotel	Ambleside, Grasmere, and Keswick.
Bowness	Patterdale.
Ambleside	Patterdale.
Ambleside	Coniston Railway Station.
Ferry Hotel, Windermere	Coniston Railway Station.
Patterdale	Keswick.
Ullswater, <i>foot</i>	Penrith.
Keswick	Borrowdale and Butter- mere.

As the times of departure vary, the traveller is referred to the local time-tables published in the district.

Fares—3d. per mile outside, and 4½d. per mile inside.

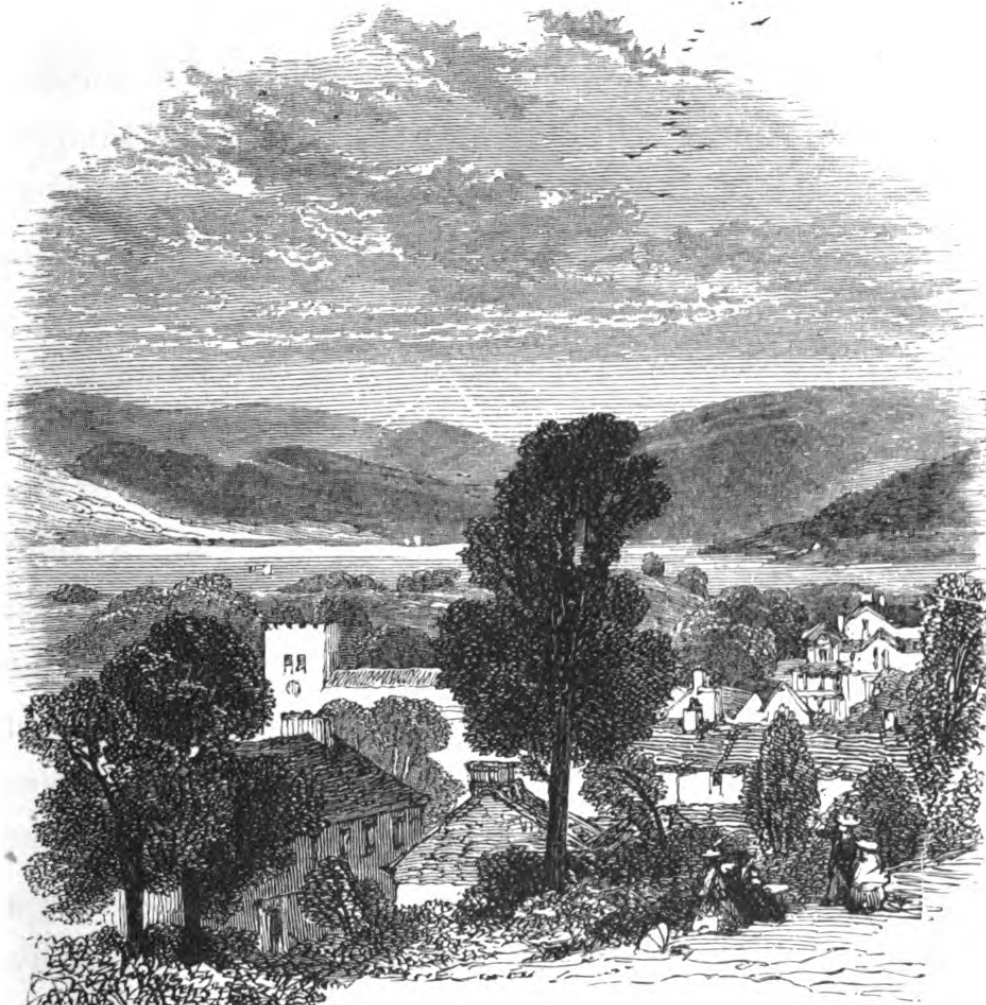
Coachman's fee, 1s., short distance, 6d. each.

STEAMERS AND BOATS.

Steam yachts on Windermere and Ullswater voyage up and down these lakes several times daily. A steam gondola on Coniston Lake makes the tour of the lake daily.

The charge for rowing-boats is 1s. per hour, or 5s. per day.

As the lakes are subject to sudden squalls, the light skiffs are very dangerous and should not be used except in calm weather. The use of sails in the larger boats is also dangerous.



BOWNESS FROM NEAR THE CROWN HOTEL.

INTRODUCTION.

THAT section of England, to the scenery of which this small volume professes to be a Guide, occupies a portion of the three counties of Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancaster, and extends over an area, the greatest length or breadth of which is nowhere more than fifty miles. The picturesque attractions of the district are beyond question unequalled by any other part of England ;

and although some of the Scottish lochs and mountains must be admitted to present prospects of more imposing grandeur, it may safely be said, that no tract of country in Britain displays a finer combination of sublimity and beauty.

For the lover of nature, no Tour can be named of a more pleasing character than that which these Lakes afford ; yet we see crowds of people hurrying to the Continent on the return of each summer, without deigning to glance at the lovely scenery of their own land. “ We penetrate the Glaciers, and traverse the Rhone and the Rhine, whilst our domestic lakes of Ullswater, Keswick, and Windermere, exhibit scenes in so sublime a style, with such beautiful colourings of rock, wood, and water, backed with so stupendous a disposition of mountains, that if they do not fairly take the lead of all the views of Europe, yet they are indisputably such as no English traveller should leave behind him.”*

Nor is it only to the admirer of external nature that this spot presents attractions. It is scarcely less interesting to the antiquarian, the geologist, and the botanist. The remains of three Abbeys—Furness, Calder, and Shap—of numerous Castles—of one or two Roman Stations—and of many Druidical erections—afford ample scope for the research of the antiquarian ;

* CUMBERLAND.

whilst the rich variety of stratified and unstratified rocks, forming a series from granite to the carboniferous beds—and many rare plants, with ample facilities for observing the effect produced upon vegetation by the varying temperature of the air at different altitudes, yield to the students of geology and of botany abundant matter for employment in their respective pursuits.

The absence in the Lake country of those traditions, with which other places similarly characterized by nature abound, has often been remarked with surprise ; and, notwithstanding what has been urged by Southey, we are still at liberty to express our wonder that there is not a greater number of legends, superstitions, and tales of stirring incident, connected with a district so richly supplied with all the attributes to which the popular fancy is prone to link romantic associations of this kind. Having made this remark,

An interest, however, of no ordinary kind is imparted to the locality from its being the spot with which many eminent literary men have been more or less connected, and from which several of their finest works have emanated. William Wordsworth, S. T. Coleridge, his son Hartley Coleridge, Robert Southey, Bishop Watson, Professor Wilson, Thomas de Quincey, Thomas Hamilton (author of *Cyril Thornton*), Elizabeth Smith, Charles Lloyd, Dr. Arnold, Harriet Martineau—all of these, an honoured list of names, are or were resi-

dent among the Lakes. Archbishop Sandys, Hogarth, and Romney the painter, also sprung from this country.

The mountains best known and most usually ascended are—Skiddaw, Helvellyn, Langdale Pikes, Coniston Old Man, and Scawfell. In addition to these, we have described with some minuteness, as well worthy of being ascended, Saddleback, High Street, and Wansfell. Guides can be procured at any of the neighbouring hotels, who, for a moderate compensation, will conduct strangers to the summit by the least circuitous path ; and, being generally intelligent persons, will point out and name those objects most worthy of notice, which are visible on the ascent or from the highest point. Fine clear days should be selected for these mountain expeditions, as well for the advantage of having an extensive prospect, as for safety. Mists and wreaths of vapour, capping the summits of mountains, or creeping along their sides, are beautiful objects when viewed from the lowly valley ; but when the wanderer becomes surrounded with them on the hills they occasion anything but agreeable sensations, and have not unfrequently led to serious accidents.

The best weather in the Lake district is generally to be got from the middle of May to the end of June, and in the autumnal months of August, September, and October.

GUIDE

TO

THE LAKE DISTRICT.

LANCASTER TO WINDERMERE BY KENDAL.

THE county town of Lancaster, whose hill-mounted church and castle, the latter built by John o' Gaunt in the reign of Edward III., are conspicuous from afar, is situate on the Lune, just before it widens into an estuary of the Bay of Morecambe. Though the town is finely situated, the streets are generally narrow, ill-paved, and inconvenient, but the houses are for the most part well built, the material being obtained from the free-stone quarries in the vicinity. The castle is a spacious building, in which the older parts of the building have been incorporated with extensive and commodious modern additions to fit it for its present purpose of court-house and gaol. The older portions comprise a magnificent Gothic *gateway*, with overhanging battlements, and having on one side a shield of France semi-quartered with England; on the other, the same repeated with the label ermine of John of Gaunt. There are also the *Great Tower* or *Keep*, and the

Dungeon, Adrian, and Well Towers, the latter of which are attributed to Roman origin. A very pleasant walk is conducted round the walls, affording a fine panoramic view. On the north side of the castle stands St. Mary's Church, an edifice in the later English style, containing carved stalls, screen, and a monument by Roubilliac.

A very handsome Roman Catholic church with a lofty spire was erected here in 1859.

Among the public buildings the most conspicuous is the Orphan Hospital, erected from funds amounting to £100,000, bequeathed to it by the late Thomas Ripley, Esq. There are also a town-hall, theatre, assembly-rooms, public baths, custom-house, several alms-houses, and a free grammar-school. The Lune is crossed by a handsome stone bridge of five arches, and about half-a-mile to the north-east by a noble canal aqueduct, erected by Rennie at a cost of £48,000.

A great arterial railway, connecting London with Scotland, runs past the town, and unites it with Kendal, Penrith, and Carlisle. The scenery upon this line, as far as will be necessary to pursue it for our present purpose, is pleasant enough, but destitute of any striking features. Five miles and a-half north of Lancaster is the large Junction Station of Carnforth, where a line from Leeds, through a picturesque district, and the Furness Line, described hereafter, meet the Lancaster and Carlisle Railway. Leaving then Warton Crag on our left, and Farleton Knott on our right, (both of them bold heights of mountain limestone), we quit the basin of the Lune for that of the Kent, another tributary to the Bay of Morecambe, and in a short time the pretty valley of the Kent opens out

before us, and we arrive at the Oxenholme Station, where the branch line to the town of Kendal and Windermere diverges to the westward, the ruins of Kendal Castle being conspicuous on our left.

KENDAL.

[Hotels : King's Arms ; Commercial ; Crown.]

“A straggling burgh, of ancient charter proud,
And dignified by battlements and towers
Of a stern castle, mouldering on the brow
Of a green hill.”

WORDSWORTH.

KENDAL, otherwise Kirkby Kendal, the largest town in Westmorland, is situate in a pleasant valley on the banks of the river Kent, from which circumstance it derives its name. It contains about 13,000 inhabitants, and is a place of considerable manufacturing industry. It once carried on a large trade in woollen goods. This manufacture was founded as early as the 14th century by some Flemish weavers, who settled here at the invitation of Edward III. ; and it has been the subject of several special legislative enactments, the first of which was in the 13th year of Richard II., A.D. 1389. Not only did Camden, the historian, characterise the town as “lanificii gloria et industria excellens ;” but more than one of our early bards have indirectly testified to the celebrity of Kendal woollens. Not to quote again the trite lie of Falstaff respecting

the "three misbegotten knaves in Kendal Green," Munday, in his "Downfall of the Earle of Huntingdon" (1601), makes Scarlett, whilst enumerating the persons who furnished the outlaws with necessaries, say,—

"Bateman of Kendal gave us Kendal Green;"

and the Muse, in the thirtieth Song of Drayton's Polyolbion, informs the reader, that the river

"CAN gives that dale her name where Kendal Town doth stand,
For making of our cloth scarce matched in all the land!"

The cloth called Kendal Green (now no longer made) seems, from several passages in our old writers, to have been of a coarser kind than that termed Lincoln Green, and it was probably of a different hue.

The town is intersected by four leading streets, two of which, lying north and south, form a spacious thoroughfare of a mile in length; but the houses are built with great irregularity of position, and are still open to the complaint which Gray, the poet, made in describing a visit he paid to the Lakes in 1769:—
"Excepting these (the line of the principal streets), all the houses seem as if they had been dancing a country dance, and were out. There they stand, back to back, corner to corner, some up hill, some down hill, without intent or meaning." The river is spanned by three neat stone bridges; it is of no great width, though subjected to sudden floods by its proximity to the mountains. The houses, built of the limestone which abounds in the neighbourhood, possess an air of cleanliness and comfort,—their white walls contrasting pleasingly with numerous trees, which impart a cheerful rural aspect to the town.

The Barony of Kendal was granted by William the Conqueror to Ivo de Taillebois, one of his followers, in

which grant, the inhabitants of the town, as villein (*i.e.*, bond or serf) tenants, were also included; but they were afterwards emancipated, and their freedom confirmed by a charter from one of his descendants. The barony now belongs, in unequal portions, to the Earl of Lonsdale and the Hon. Mrs. Howard, both of whom have extensive possessions in Westmorland. An incorporation of aldermen and burgesses was established by Queen Elizabeth;* James I. intrusted the town to a mayor, twelve aldermen, and twenty burgesses; and by the Municipal Corporations Reform Act, the government of the borough is now vested in a mayor, six aldermen, and eighteen common councillors, six of whom are elected annually by the three wards into which it is divided. By the Reform Act, which disfranchised Appleby, the county town, Kendal, has the privilege of returning one member to Parliament.

The Parish Church, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, stands in that part of the borough called Kirkland. It is a spacious Gothic edifice, remarkable for having five aisles, like the famous St. John in Laterano at Rome, "*ecclesiarum urbis et orbis mater et caput.*" It contains three chapels at the east end, belonging to the ancient families of the Parrs, Bellinghams, and Stricklands. The oldest part appears to have been erected about the year 1200. The tower is square, and 72 feet in height. Like most other ecclesiastical structures of ancient date, it contains a number of

* It is singular that under Queen Elizabeth's charter, the borough had no Mayor. To this lack of a Chief Magistrate, Richard Braithwaite, in his "*Drunken Barnaby's Journal*,"—a work well known to book-fanciers,—alludes in these lines:—

"Thence to Kendal, pure her state is,
Prudent, too, her magistrate is,
In whose charter to them granted
Nothing but a Mayor is wanted"

curious monuments and epitaphs.* There are three other churches in the town, both erected about twenty-five years ago, and forming handsome edifices: that which stands at the foot of Stricklandgate is dedicated to St. Thomas; the other, near Stramongate Bridge, to St. George; the third, named All Hallows' Chapel, has just been erected on the Fell side. In addition to the churches of the Establishment, the Dissenters have upwards of a dozen places of worship. The Roman Catholics have a neat chapel on the New Road. The Natural History Society's Museum in Stricklandgate contains a collection of specimens, illustrating local and general natural history and antiquities, which does great credit to the town. A member's order, which can easily be procured, will give the opportunity of inspecting a good collection of fossils from the limestone of the neighbourhood. The Town Hall, at the head of Lowther Street, forms a handsome pile. It contains a news-room, ball-room, etc. The other edifices worthy of notice are the Bank of Westmorland (an establishment on the joint-stock principle), the Mechanics' Institute, the Old Maids' Hospital—all of which are in Highgate—and the Public Baths and Washhouses, in All Hallows Lane. The Free Grammar School is an unpretending building, near the Parish Church, at which many individuals,

* In the chancel, the following singular epitaph, written for himself, by the Rev. Ralph Tirer, is engraven on a brass plate:—

“Here vnder lyeth ye body of Mr. Ralph Tirer, late vicar of Kendal, Batchler of Divinity, who died the 4th day of Jvne, Ano. Dni. 1627.

“London bredd mee—Westminster fedd mee
 Cambridge spedd mee—My sister wedd mee
 Study taught mee—Kendal caught mee
 Labour pressed mee—Sickness distressed mee
 Death oppressed mee—The Grave possessed mee
 God first gave mee—Christ did save mee
 Earth did crave mee—And heaven would have mee.”

eminent in science and learning, have been educated.* The House of Correction, at the northern extremity of the town, is used as a county as well as a borough gaol. On the east of the town is the termination of the Lancaster and Preston Canal, which affords great facilities for the conveyance of coal to Kendal. The Railway from Lancaster to Carlisle passes within a short distance of the town on the east, with which the Kendal and Windermere Railway forms a junction at Oxenholme, two miles from Kendal.

The seats in the neighbourhood are Abbot Hall, Kendal (Edmund Harrison, Esq.), upon the site of which, before the dissolution of religious houses, stood the occasional residence of the Abbot of St. Mary's, York. The Vicarage, Kirkland (Archdeacon Cooper); Helme Lodge, two miles south (W. D. Crewdson, Esq.); Sizergh Castle (Walter C. Strickland, Esq.), three miles and a half south; Heaves, four miles south (Colonel Gandy); Sedgwick House, four miles south (John Wakefield, Esq.); Levens Hall (Hon. Mrs. Howard), five miles south; Dallam Tower, seven miles south (George E. Wilson Esq.); Mosergh House, four miles north (Mr. Machell); Shaw End, five miles north (Arthur Shepherd, Esq.); Low Bridge House, six miles north (Mrs. Fothergill); High Park, two miles east (William Wilson, Esq.); Singleton Park, three miles east (Thos. Harrison, Esq.); Ellergreen, two miles north-west (James Cropper, Esq.); Prizet, two and a half miles south (W. H. Wakefield, Esq.)

WALKS AND EXCURSIONS FROM KENDAL.

The ruins of KENDAL CASTLE, of which only four broken towers, and the outer wall, surrounded by a deep fosse, remain, crown the summit of a steep eleva-

* Amongst them may be enumerated Dr. Law, Bishop of Carlisle, the father of two bishops and a chief-justice; Barnaby Potter, another Bishop of Carlisle, named, from his asceticism, "the Puritanical Bishop," and of whom it was said, "that the organs would blow him out of church;" Dr. Shaw, the Oriental traveller; and Ephraim Chambers, the author of the first Encyclopædia in the English language.

tion on the east of the town. The remains of this fortress are well worthy of a visit, on account of the views of the town and valley which the hill commands. This, the seat of the ancient Barons of Kendal, became successively the residence of the families of Le Brus, Ross, and Parr. It was the birthplace of Catherine Parr, the last queen of Henry VIII., a lady, who (as Pennant quaintly remarks) "had the good fortune to descend to the grave with her head, in all probability merely by outliving her tyrant." And yet she only escaped his clutches to fall into worse hands. Her fourth husband was the Lord High-Admiral Seymour, whose ill usage soon carried her to her grave, not without suspicion of poison. Her brother, the first and last Marquis of Northampton of that family, was also born here. He was condemned as a traitor for supporting Lady Jane Grey's claim to the Crown, but his honours and estates were ultimately restored to him. The castle appears to have been so neglected, that it was ruinous before the Marquis's death, in 1671. It is now the property of Lord Kenlis, grandson of the late Alderman Thompson, M.P., who purchased the property some 25 years ago. The Earl of Lonsdale is lord of the manor. Opposite to the Castle, on the west side of the town, is Castle-how-hill, or Castle-low-hill, a large circular mount of gravel and earth, round the base of which there is a deep fosse, strengthened with two bastions on the east. It is of great antiquity, and is supposed by some to owe its origin to the Saxons, and to have been one of those hills called *Laws*, where in ancient times justice was administered. In 1788 a handsome obelisk was erected on its summit in commemoration of the Revolution of 1688.

About a mile to the south of the town, at a spot where the river almost bends upon itself, and hence

called Water Crook, are the still perceptible remains of the Roman Station, *Concangium*, formerly a place of some importance, judging from the number of urns, tiles, and other relics of antiquity discovered there. It is believed that a watch was stationed at this point for the security of the Roman posts at Ambleside and Overborough. In the walls of some farm buildings in the vicinity are two altars, a large stone with a sepulchral inscription and a mutilated statue.

One mile and a half to the west, at the termination of a long ascent over an open moor, is the bold escarpment of limestone rock, called UNDERBARROW (or Scout) SCAR, which the stranger is strongly advised to visit. It is a remarkable object, and will repay the trouble of reaching it, by the splendid view of the distant lake mountains, and the interjacent country, which its terrace commands. On the east of the town, a hill termed Benson Knott, rises abruptly to the altitude of 1098 feet above the level of the sea. From the summit of this hill, an extensive prospect is obtained.

LEVENS HALL, the seat of the Hon. Mrs. Howard, five miles south of Kendal, is a venerable mansion in the old English style, buried among lofty trees. The park, through which the river Kent winds betwixt bold and beautifully wooded banks, is separated by the turnpike road from the house. It is of considerable size, well stocked with deer, and contains a noble avenue of ancient oaks. The gardens, however, form the greatest attraction, being planned after the old French style by Mr. Beaumont, gardener to King James II., by whom it is said the gardens at Hampton Court were laid out. His portrait with great propriety is preserved in the Hall. Trim alleys, bowling-green, and wildernesses fenced round by sight-proof thickets of beech, remind the beholder, by their antique appear-

ance, of times "long, long ago." In one part, a great number of yews, hollies, laurels, and other evergreens, cut into an infinite variety of grotesque shapes, exhibit an interesting specimen of the Topiarian art, which, at one period, though no more than a mechanic craft, realized in some measure the effects of a fine art by the perfect skill of its execution.* This "curious-knotted garden," as may be imagined, harmonizes well with the old Hall, the interior of which also deserves more than a passing glance. It contains some exquisite specimens of elaborately carved oak—

"The chambers carved so curiously,
Carved with figures strange and sweet,
All made out of the carver's brain."—*Christabel*.

The work in the library and drawing room is exceedingly rich, as may be conceived from its having been estimated that, at the present rate of wages, its execution would cost £3000. The carved chimney-piece in the library is an intricate piece of workmanship. The two jambs represent Hercules and Samson—the one armed with the ass's jaw-bone, the other, having a lion's skin for a covering, with a club. Above are emblematic representations in bold relief of the Seasons, the Elements, and the Five Senses; all which are explained in these lines, cut in dark oak :—

Thus the five senses stand portrated here,
The elements four and seasons of the year;
Sampson supports the one side, as in rage,
The other Hercules in like equipage.

* The quaint method of ornamenting gardens, so fashionable in the seventeenth century, though derived immediately from France, might be defended by the authority of the classical ages of antiquity. Making all allowances for their artificial formality, we cannot but regret their indiscriminate eradication, few of any extent being now left in the island. There was a garden near Paris so elaborately embellished with Topiary work, that it contained a representation of Troy besieged, the two hosts, their several leaders, and all other objects in full proportion.

The large drawing-room contains a very pleasing portrait of the unfortunate Anna Boleyn, and there is one of Henry VII., by John de Maubeuse. The study has a fine old Italian picture of the Holy Family. In the library is a full-length painting, by Lely, of Colonel James Grahame, a former owner of Levens, who was keeper of the Privy Purse to King James II., and brother of Grahame of Netherby, first Viscount Preston. A fine picture of his wife, a Howard, hangs by his side, reminding us of Pope's couplet—

“Lely on animated canvas stole,
The sleepy eye that spoke the melting soul.”

The daughter of this pair, a portrait of whom adorns the staircase, married her cousin the Earl of Suffolk and Berkshire, thus bringing Levens into the Howard family. The bugle-horns, intermixed so profusely with the carved work, were the device of the Bellinghams, an ancient Westmorland family, from whom Colonel Grahame purchased Levens. The entrance-hall is decorated with pieces of ancient armour of various dates, and in the panelling are several bas-reliefs in wood from holy writ. One of the rooms is adorned with some pieces of tapestry, illustrative of a tale from an Italian poet. On the 12th of May annually, after the fair at Milnthorpe, a large party of gentlemen are invited to the gardens at Levens to witness various athletic sports, bowling, leaping, etc., whilst several tables are placed in the open air, on which is spread a favourite repast consisting of *morocco* (a very strong old ale peculiar to the place), radishes, and bread and butter, for the benefit of the visitors.

SIZERGH HALL, the seat of the ancient family of Strickland, situate three and a half miles south of Kendal at the foot of a hill facing the east, is also

deserving of a visit. It is an antique fortified building, standing in an undulating park, delightfully sprinkled with wood. Only a small portion of the old towers remain ; frequent additions and repairs have given an irregular but picturesque aspect to the whole pile. It contains a considerable collection of carved oak, tapestry, portraits, and armour. There is a portrait of Mary, Queen of Scots, by Antonio More, excellently painted, and some portraits by Lely and Romney. One apartment is called the Queen's chamber, from a tradition that Catherine Parr once lodged there. A portrait of Charles II., by Vandyke, was presented to the family by King James II. In former times the honourable family of Strickland furnished seventeen knights of the shire for Westmorland. At the battle of Edgehill, Sir Thomas Strickland distinguished himself so much that Charles created him a knight banneret, and the same Sir Thomas was afterwards privy purse to Charles II. The Lord of Sizergh could bring into the field, during the Border wars, a force of two hundred and ninety bowmen and billmen, the greater portion of which was "horsyd and harnessyd ;" but—

"Ages have pass'd since the vassal horde
Rose at the call of their feudal lord.
Serf and chief, the fetter'd and free,
Are resting beneath the greenwood tree,
And the blazon'd shield and the badge of shame,
Each is alike an empty name."

LONGSLEDDALE AND HAWES WATER.

THE horseman or pedestrian will be pleased by an excursion from Kendal to Hawes Water through Longsleddale ; indeed, if the scenery of Windermere be already familiar to him, this route will form a very agreeable mode of approaching *Ullswater*.

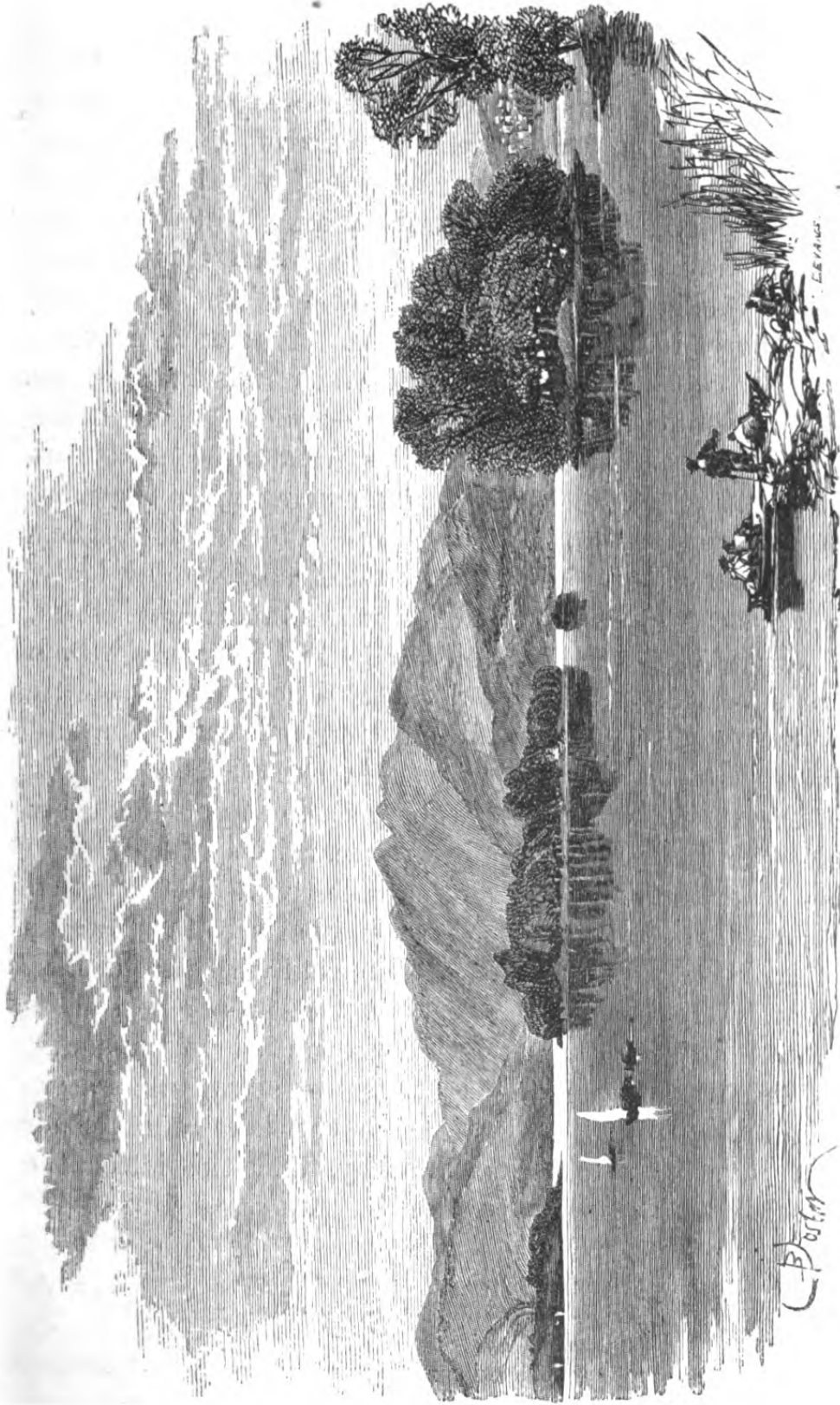
The Tourist must take the Penrith road for four miles and a half, and then follow a road on the left, leading steeply down the brae side to the river Sprint. At this point a bridge crosses the stream, and the current is employed to turn some mills. Care should be taken to keep on the left bank of the stream. Here commences the valley or glen of Longsleddale, — “a little scene of exquisite beauty,” as Mrs. Radcliffe terms it, “surrounded with images of greatness.” This little vale shows a level of the brightest verdure, with a few rustic cottages, scattered among groves enclosed by dark fells, that rise steeply, yet gracefully, and their summits bend forward in masses of shattered rock. The traveller will not fail to appreciate the charm that arises from what Gray happily styles “rusticity in its sweetest, most becoming attire.” Whilst the eye marks the deep green of level meadows and hanging enclosures, contrasting these with the line of craggy heights above, he will forgive and forget the absence of “cottages with double coach-houses,” and the other intrusions of gentility. The chapel stands on a knoll by the road side, eight miles from Kendal; here Brunt Knott is on the left, Bannisdale Fell on the right. Not far distant a thin bed of Silurian limestone, abounding with fossils, is exposed by a quarry. This stratum can be traced across the country all the way from the river Duddon, in Lancashire. Two miles beyond the chapel, a little below Sadgill Bridge, the stream makes a pretty cascade. Soon afterwards, the enclosed land is left for the common, and Goat-Crag stands boldly out on the left. Galeforth Spout, a waterfall, not seen from the road, is on a stream rushing from the hills on the right. The road soon commences the ascent of Gate-scarth, and enters a *slack*, where a little care should be observed, in order to hit the path, which strikes north-

ward from a sheep-cote ; that to the left conducting by some slate quarries into Kentmere. Some hard climbing is still required to reach the summit of the pass. Looking back, the contracted vale, through which we have passed, lies below, and the spot is high enough to command a view of Lancaster Sands. The descent is as precipitous as the ascent ; Harter Fell presenting, on the left, a noble front to the valley of Mardale below, whilst Branstree stands on the right. From a point about two-thirds of the way down, a considerable portion of Hawes Water comes into sight ; and in descending, fine views of the ridges running up from the valley are obtained. A hollow to the west encloses Blea Water, and above is the loftiest part of High Street ; a ridge called Long Stile runs up from the valley to a narrow portion of High Street, termed the Straits of Riggendale. Over Long Stile the rough and conical face of Kidsty Pike shows itself. A stream issues from Blea Water ; and, after rushing down the hill side, is seen to join the one from Small Water, which latter distinguishes the glen traversed by the road into Kentmere. The Dun Bull, a homely public-house on Mardale Green, offers welcome refreshment to the weary traveller, who finds himself a mile from the Head of Hawes Water, and fifteen from Kendal. (For description of Hawes Water, see page 195.)

WINDERMERE.

[*Hotel* : Rigg's Windermere Hotel at Station (excellent), $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Bowness. Coaches from the hotel to Ambleside, Keswick, etc.]

WINDERMERE, or more properly Winandermere, the English Zurich, is about eleven miles in length, and one mile in breadth. It forms part of the county of Westmorland, although the greatest extent of its



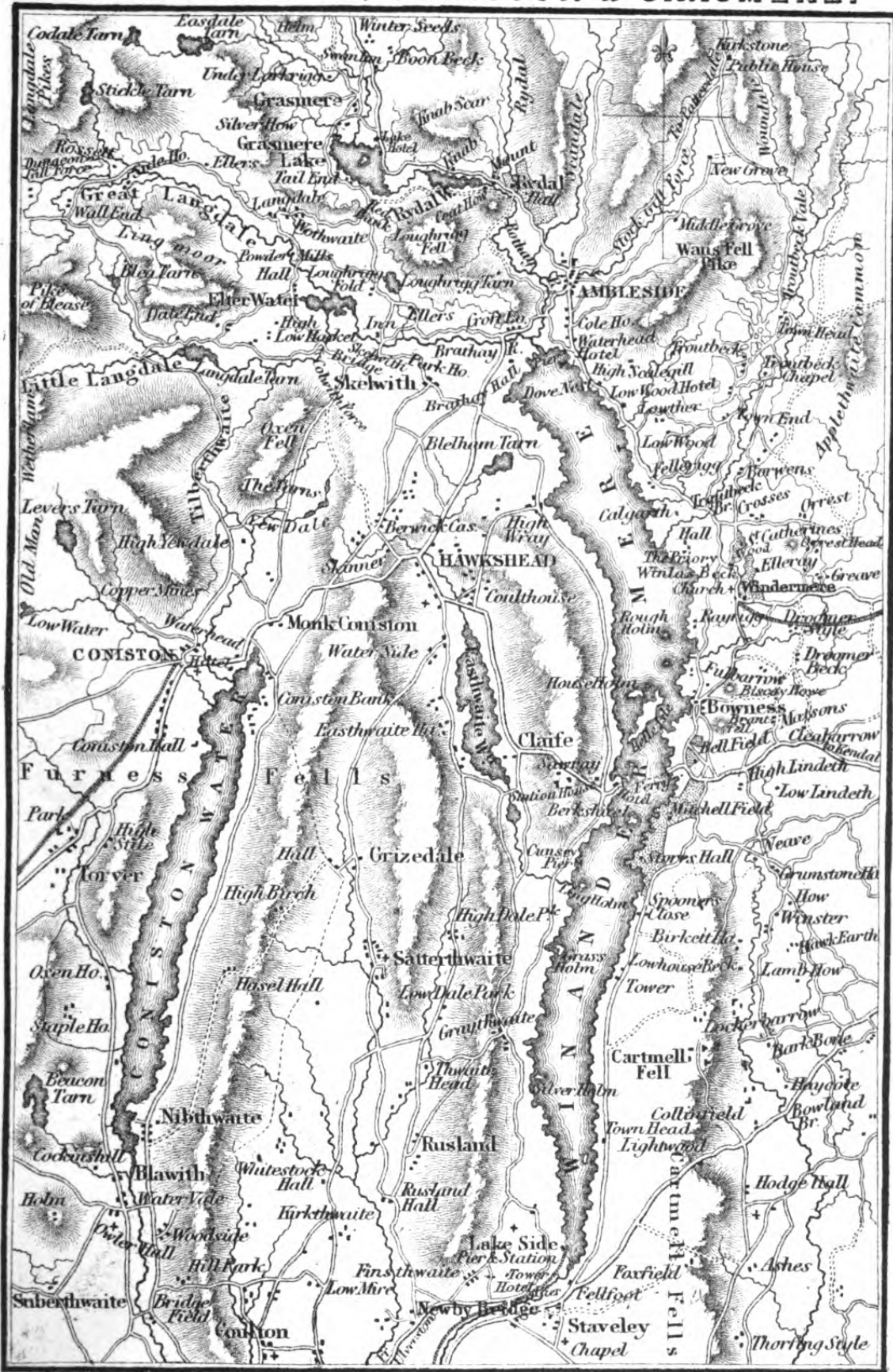
WINDERMERE FROM THE FERRY POINT, BELOW BOWNESS.

margin belongs to Lancashire ; and what seems somewhat singular, it is for county purposes considered to be altogether in the little township of Applethwaite. It has many feeders, the principal of which is formed by the confluence of the Brathay and Rothay shortly before entering the Lake. The streams from Troutbeck, Blelham Tarn, and Esthwaite Water, also pour in their waters at different points. Numerous islands, varying considerably in size, diversify its surface at no great distance from one another—none of them being more than four and a half miles from the central part of the lake. Their names, commencing with the most northerly, are—Rough Holm (opposite Rayrigg), Lady Holm (so called from a chapel dedicated to our Lady, which once stood upon it),* Hen Holm, House Holm, Thompson's Holm, Curwen's or Belle Isle (round which are several nameless islets), Berkshire island (a little below the Ferry points), Ling Holm, Grass Holm, and Silver Holm. Two small islands, named from the lily of the valley, which grows in profusion upon them, are between Belle Isle and the west margin. Windermere is deeper than any of the other lakes, with the exception of Wast Water, its depth in some parts being upwards of 240 feet. It is plentifully stocked with perch, pike, trout, and char, which last, at the proper season, is potted in large quantities and forwarded to the south. It is a remarkable fact, that, at the spawning season, when the trout and char leave the lake, the former fish invariably takes the Rothay, and the latter the Brathay.†

* "To visit Lady Holm of yore,
Where stood the blessed virgin's cell,
Full many a pilgrim dipp'd an oar."—FARISH.

† "The char are very seldom known to wander into any of the streams by which the lakes where they are found are either supplied or drained,

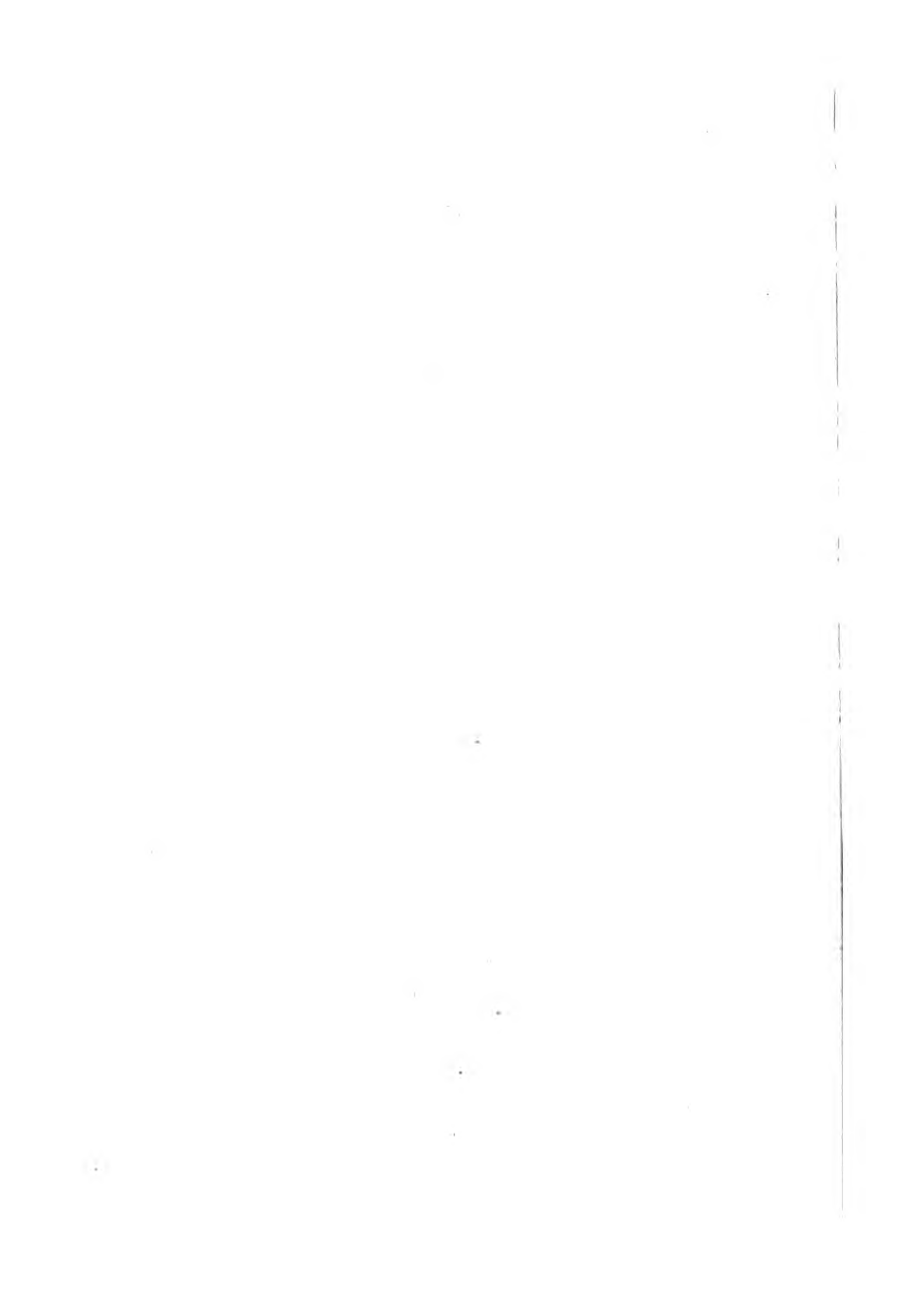
WINDERMERE, CONISTON & GRASMERE.



Drawn by Sidney Hall Eng^d by J. Bartholomew, Edin.



Statute Miles.



The prevailing character of the scenery around Windermere is soft and graceful beauty. It shrinks from approaching that wildness and sublimity which characterise some of the other lakes, and challenges admiration on the score of grandeur only at its head, where the mountains, after retiring for a short distance, rise to a considerable height, and present admirable outlines to the eye. The rest of the margin is occupied by eminences, which, being exuberantly wooded, add a richness and a breadth to the scenery which bare hills cannot of themselves bestow. Numerous villas and cottages, gleaming amid the woods, impart an aspect of domestic beauty, which farther contributes to enhance the character of the landscape.

BOWNESS.

[*Hotels* :—Crown, on an eminence to the east of the village, overlooking the lake ; Royal, in village ; Old England, on water side.]

This village is placed on the edge of a large bay of Windermere, eight miles from Kendal, six from Ambleside, and two from Windermere Railway Station. It is supplied with excellent hotel accommodation, and

except at the season of spawning, and their decided partiality for clear water and a hard bottom is then very conspicuous. Winandermere has two principal feeders, the rivers Rothay and Brathay ; the Rothay has a sandy bottom, but the channel of the Brathay is rocky. These streams unite at the western corner of the head of the lake, below Clappersgate, at a place called Three-foot brander, and, after a short course, boldly enter the lake together. The spawning season is in November and December ; about which time the char in shoals make their way up both these rivers ; but invariably before depositing their spawn, those fish which have ascended over the sandy bed of the Rothay, return and pass up the rocky channel of the Brathay ; the trout in their spawning season prefer the Rothay. A few char also spawn in the lake, and it is observed that they frequent the strong parts only, which resemble the bottom of the Brathay."

YARRELL'S *History of British Fishes.*

comfortable lodgings with attendance may be obtained in various parts of the village. The streets are rather contracted, owing to the situation on the steep bank of the lake, but, nevertheless, they contain good shops. The parish church, dedicated to St. Martin, is an ancient structure, with a square tower and the remains of what was a finely painted chancel-window, which originally belonged to Furness Abbey—

“ All garlanded with carven imageries,
And diamonded with panes of quaint device.”

When perfect it had seven compartments ; the second represents St. George and the Dragon ; on the third, fourth, and fifth, the Crucifixion is figured, with the Virgin on one side, and St. John, the beloved disciple, on the other side of the Cross, whilst the arms of France and England are quartered above, and a group of monks is pictured underneath. In the seventh division are depicted two mitred abbots, and below them two monks. Armed figures and tracery fill up the rest of the window, interspersed with the armorial bearings of families who conferred benefactions upon the abbey, amongst which the coat of the Flemings frequently occurs. The interior of the church has recently undergone a thorough repair, but regard has been paid to the preservation of its original characteristics, which it is supposed suggested the following lines, taken from the “ Excursion ”—

“ Not raised in nice proportions was the pile,
But large and massy, for duration built ;
With pillars crowded, and the roof upheld
By naked rafters, intricately crossed
Like leafless underboughs, 'mid some thick grove
All wither'd by the depth of shade above.
Admonitory texts inscribed the walls—
Each in his ornamental scroll enclosed,
Each also crown'd with winged heads—a pair

Of rudely-painted cherubim. The floor
 Of nave and aisle, in unpretending guise,
 Was occupied by oaken benches, ranged
 In seemly rows——
 And marble monuments were here display'd
 Thronging the walls, and on the floor beneath
 Sepulchral stones appear'd with emblems graven,
 And foot-worn epitaphs, and some with small
 And shining effigies of brass inlaid."

The churchyard contains a monument to the memory of Richard Watson, Bishop of Llandaff, author of "The Apology for the Bible," and other well-known works, whose residence of Calgarth Park is in the immediate neighbourhood. He was born at Haversham in Westmorland, where his father was schoolmaster for upwards of forty years. The tombstone contains the following inscription—"Ricardi Watson, Episcopi Landavensis, cineribus sacrum obiit Julii 1. A.D. 1816, Ætatis 79." The *School-house*, which was rebuilt by the late Mr. Bolton of Storrs, stands on an eminence to the east of the village, and forms a handsome edifice. Another smaller school occupies a site immediately underneath. The view from the front of the *Crown Hotel*, which is situated in this quarter, is extensive and beautiful, comprising the whole of the upper half of the lake ; and strangers, although not residing at the hotel, are politely invited to proceed up the walk leading to the hotel, in order to enjoy it. The mountains round the head, into the recesses of which the waters seem to penetrate, arrange themselves in highly graceful forms, and the wooded heights of the opposite shore cast their shadow upon "the bosom of the steady lake." From this point Belle Isle appears to be a portion of the mainland.

If the tourist will take the trouble to proceed about half-a-mile along the road leading from between the

school-house and the Crown Hotel to Brant Fell (*i.e.*, steep fell), he will be rewarded by a still finer view of the lake, if not the finest that can be obtained. The Fells of Furness are seen across the lake ; but the murmuring

—“Bees that soar for bloom,
High as the highest peak of Furness Fells”*

are of course inaudible. Above the Fells the top of Coniston Old Man and Bowfell are caught. On the right shore, near the head, Wansfell pushes its foot into the lake. Belle Isle stretches its length of beauty below. The outline view from Bisket How will assist in naming the other parts of the landscape.

This eminence of Bisket, or, as it is sometimes called, *Biscay How*, from which the outline view is taken, is a bold point of lichen-stained rock, about quarter of a mile from the upper part of the village, and it may be reached by a road diverging there from the main road to Windermere Station.

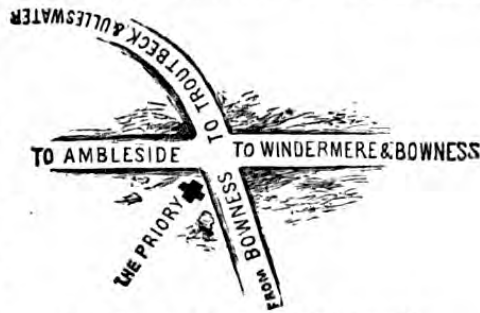
A pleasing circuitous walk of four or five miles may be obtained thus : Pursue the Ambleside road by the lake-side until it joins that from Kendal at *The Priory*, the seat of William Carver, Esq.

Shortly after leaving Bowness by this route, we enter the woods of Rayrigg. A bay of the lake is then seen to project almost to the road. Rayrigg House † (thought by some persons to resemble Voltaire's residence of Ferney, near the Lake of Geneva)

* Wordsworth.

† For several years this house was the summer residence of the estimable William Wilberforce. In 1788, the last year in which it was occupied by him, he thus writes :—“ I never enjoyed the country more than during this visit, when, in the early morning, I used to row out alone, and find an oratory under one of the woody islands in the middle of the lake.” He frequently invited his friend William Pitt to share the delights of country life with him here ; but the Premier invariably found an excuse in the absorbing engagements of government. Another reminiscence of Wilberforce's

stands on the left, near the water's edge. Shortly before emerging from the wood, the road ascends a steep hill, and then pursues a level course, affording from its terrace a magnificent view of the lake—a view “to which,” says Wilson, “there was nothing to compare in the hanging gardens of Babylon. There is the widest breadth of water—the richest foreground of wood—and the most magnificent background of mountains, not only in Westmorland, but, believe us—in all the world.” The two Pikes of Langdale are easily recognised. On the left is Bowfell, a square-topped hill, between which and the Pikes, Great End and Great Gable peep up. On the left of Bowfell, the summit of Scawfell Pike is faintly visible. Two miles from Bowness the road is intersected by the Kendal and Ambleside road at *The Priory* above alluded to, a residence which, for tasteful architecture and beauty of position, is almost unsurpassed.



CROSS ROADS AT THE PRIORY.

Before returning, the tourist should proceed up the cross road leading to Troutbeck and Ullswater for a short distance, to obtain the lovely view that there presents itself. In returning to Bowness, take the road to Windermere village, passing the mansions of St. Catherines and Elleray. The latter belonged at one time to the late Professor Wilson of Edinburgh, and subsequently was occupied by Thomas Hamilton, Esq., the author of “Cyril Thornton,” of a “History of the Peninsular

visits to the lake country is preserved in a letter of Canning, written in 1814:—“Here I am, on Windermere lake, not far from the inn at Bowness, where in old time, I am told, you used to read aloud all night, to the great disturbance of the then landlady and her family.”

Campaigns," and of "Men and Manners in America." The house, which has recently been rebuilt, is perched upon the hill-side, commanding beautiful views of the surrounding country from the windows. It is thus alluded to in one of the poems of its former owner—

"And sweet that dwelling rests upon the brow
(Beneath its sycamore) of Orrest hill,
As if it smiled on Windermere below,
Her green recesses and her islands still!"

"The scene around," says Mrs. Hemans, "is in itself a festival. I never saw any landscape bearing so triumphant a character. The house, which is beautiful, seems built as if to overlook some fairy pageant, something like the Venetian splendour of old, on the glorious lake beneath." The neat chapel of Windermere is next passed on the right before reaching the village. Bowness is one and a half mile farther. Orrest Head, a hill of considerable eminence, may be climbed from Windermere.

Several other interesting walks may be made, amongst which we may mention that through the Parsonage Land to the Ferry Point, to Storrs, and to Bellman Ground.

The mansion-house of Storrs Hall, formerly the residence of John Bolton, Esq., now of the Rev. Thomas Staniforth, is seated amongst fine grounds extending to the margin of the lake. It contains some good pictures, and was built by Sir John Legard, Bart., but extensive additions were made to it by its late owner. Here Mr. Canning was wont to pay frequent visits, withdrawing for a time from the cares of public life to breathe the fresh air of nature.*

* The following passage, from Mr. Lockhart's "Life of Scott," graphically describes one of these visits, to which the presence of Wordsworth, Southey, Scott, and Professor Wilson, gave peculiar interest :—

Boating upon the lake will probably be the source of amusement most frequently resorted to, and for this excellent boats and oarsmen are provided. The various islands should be visited, and these, being unusually prolific in plants, will afford much amusing occupation to the botanist. The loch contains char, and anglers may obtain the loan of the proper tackle from the boat-hirers.

This fish, which the epicure places in his list of dainties, is found in Ennerdale Lake, Crummock Water, Buttermere, Windermere, and Coniston Lake, the finest

“A large company had been assembled at Mr. Bolton’s seat, in honour of the minister—it included Mr. Wordsworth and Mr. Southey. It has not, I suppose, often happened to a plain English merchant, wholly the architect of his own fortunes, to entertain at one time a party embracing so many illustrious names. He was proud of his guests; they respected him, and honoured and loved each other; and it would have been difficult to say which star in the constellation shone with the brightest or the softest light. There was ‘high discourse,’ intermingled with as gay flashings of courtly wit as ever Canning displayed; and a plentiful allowance on all sides of those airy transient pleasantries, in which the fancy of poets, however wise and grave, delights to run riot, when they are sure not to be misunderstood. There were beautiful and accomplished women to adorn and enjoy this circle. The weather was as Elysian as the scenery. There were brilliant cavalcades through the woods in the mornings, and delicious boatings on the lake by moonlight; and the last day Professor Wilson (‘the Admiral of the Lake,’ as Canning called him) presided over one of the most splendid regattas that ever enlivened Windermere. Perhaps there were not fewer than fifty barges following in the Professor’s radiant procession when it paused at the point of Storrs to admit into the place of honour the vessel that carried kind and happy Mr. Bolton and his guests. The three bards of the lakes led the cheers that hailed Scott and Canning; and music, and sunshine, flags, streamers, and gay dresses, the merry hum of voices, and the rapid splashing of innumerable oars, made up a dazzling mixture of sensations as the flotilla wound its way among the richly-foliaged slands, and along bays and promontories peopled with enthusiastic spectators.”

The visit in question is thus spoken of by Professor Wilson:—“Methought there passed along the lawn the image of one now in his tomb. The memory of that bright day returns, when Windermere glittered with all her sails in honour of the Great Northern Minstrel, and of him the Eloquent, whose lips are now mute in dust. Methinks we see his smile benign—that we hear his voice silver sweet.”

being taken in the last. It always frequents the deepest parts, and feeds principally by night, so that the angler has seldom an opportunity of taking it. The usual mode of fishing for char is with nets, and most of the inns situate near the lakes in which it is found have a stew into which it is thrown as soon as caught, and kept ready for use. The ordinary length of the fish is from nine to twelve inches, and it is in its greatest perfection from July to October. It has been conjectured that char was introduced into these lakes by the Romans, who, in the decline of the empire, were withheld by no considerations of trouble or expense from gratifying their luxurious appetite. The char found in the Welsh lakes is of a distinct species, but Agassiz, the Genevese naturalist, states that the char of the north of England is identical with the *ombre chevalier* of the Lake of Geneva.

THE FERRY.

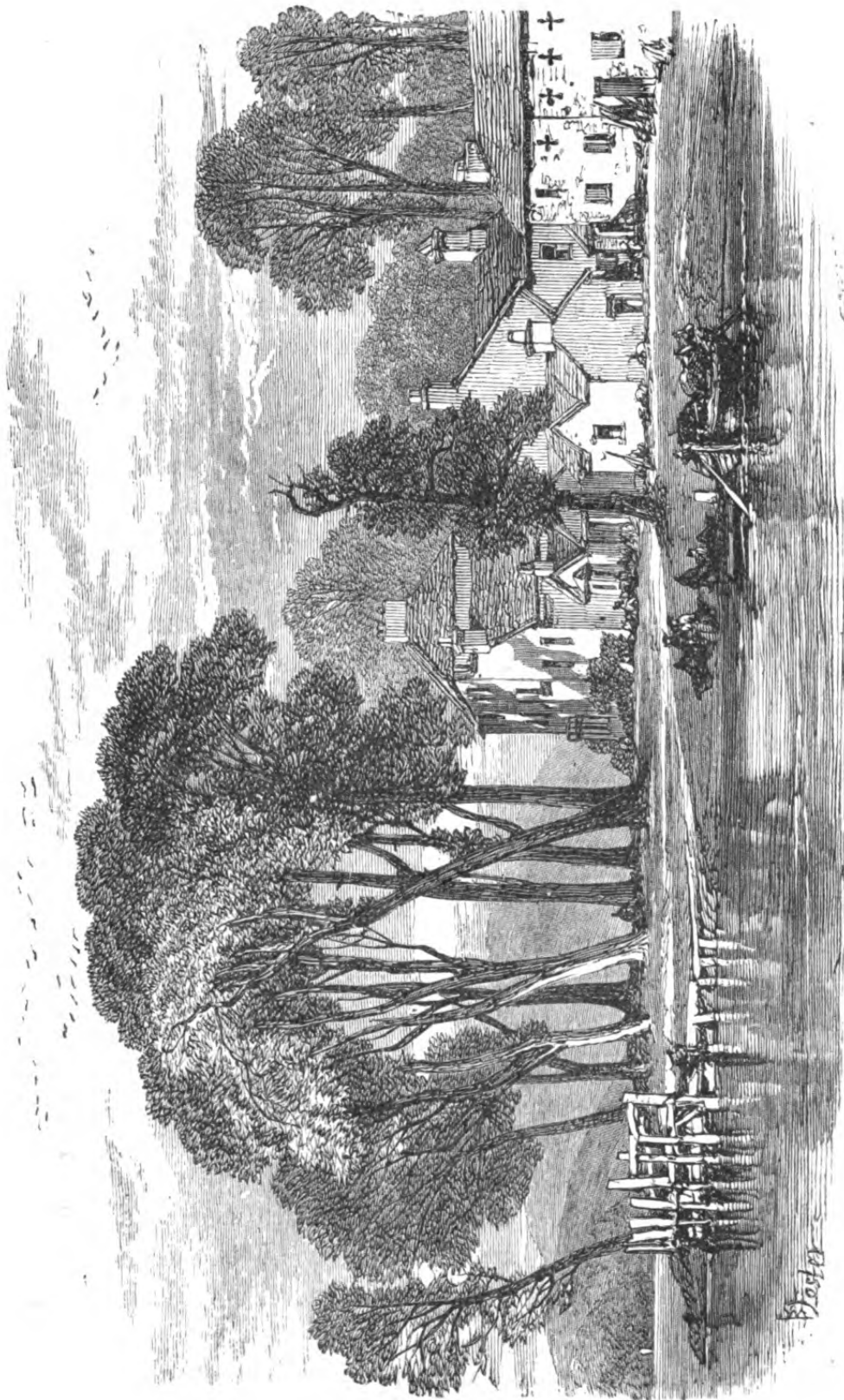
The shores of Windermere suddenly contract near Bowness ; and between the two promontories a public ferry* is established, by means of which passengers, cattle, and vehicles, are conveyed across the lake at a trifling charge. The tourist will probably prefer to cross by the steamer or small boat. "In crossing the water at the ferry," says Mrs. Radcliffe, "the illusion of vision gave force to the northern mountains, which,

* About the year 1635, a marriage was celebrated at Hawkshead, between a wealthy yeoman from the neighbourhood of Bowness, and a lady of the family of Sawrey, of Sawrey. As is still customary in Westmorland amongst the rustic population, the married couple were attended by a numerous concourse of friends. In conducting the bridegroom homewards, and crossing the ferry, the boat was swamped, either by an eddy of wind or by too great a pressure on one side, and upwards of fifty persons, including the bride and bridegroom, perished.

viewed from hence, seem to ascend from its margin, and spread round it in a magnificent amphitheatre. This was to us the most interesting view in Windermere. On our approaching the western shore, the range of rocks that form it discovered their cliffs, and gradually assumed a consequence which the breadth of the channel had denied them, and their darkness was well opposed by the bright verdure and variegated autumnal tints of the isles at their base."

Disembarking here at the picturesque pier and hotel, overshadowed by trees, the tourist should not fail to visit the STATION, a pleasure-house in the neighbourhood, belonging to the owner of Belle Isle, and standing on a spot whence fine views of the surrounding scenery are commanded. "The character of this view," says Professor Wilson, "is of that beauty which disappears almost utterly in wet or drizzly weather. If there be strong bright sunshine, a 'blue breeze' perhaps gives animation to the scene. You look down on the islands, which are here very happily disposed. The banks of Windermere are rich and various in groves, woods, coppice, and corn-fields. The large deep valley of Troutbeck stretches finely away up the mountains of High Street and Hill-bell—hill and eminence are all cultivated wherever the trees have been cleared away; and numerous villas are visible in every direction, which, although not perhaps all built on very tasteful models, have yet an airy and sprightly character; and with their fields of brighter verdure and sheltering groves, may be fairly allowed to add to, rather than detract from, the beauty of the scene, one of whose chief charms is that it is the cheerful abode of social life."

From the Ferry Hotel there is a daily coach during summer to Coniston.



THE FERRY HOTEL, WINDERMERE.

The principal villas in the neighbourhood of Bowness are—Storrs Hall (Rev. Thos. Staniforth), Belfield (Mrs. Bryans), Ferney Green (C. E. Molyneux, Esq.), Burnside (G. A. Aufrere, Esq.), Belsfield (John Crossley, Esq.), Belle Isle (Jos. R. Bridson, Esq.), Holly Hill (F. Clowes, Esq.), The Helm (G. Pritt, Esq.), Quarry Howe (Thos. Ullock, Esq.), The Craig (Vice-Admiral Sir T. S. Pasley, Bart.), Craig Foot (Mrs. Beck), Mylnbeck (Captain Pasley, R.N.), Thornbarrow House (Miss Stuart), Fulborough (— Rawson, Esq.), Rayrigg (Rev. F. Fleming), The Wood (G. B. Crewdson, Esq.), The Abbey (William Inman, Esq.), The Grange (Rev. J. O. Routh), Elleray (Mrs. Piffard), St. Catherines (Earl of Bradford), Ibbotsholm (S. Taylor, Esq., sen.), Calgarth (), Ecclerigg (R. L. Watson, Esq.), Belle Grange (Rev. Jno. Barling), Wray Castle (James Dawson, Esq.), The Priory (Wm. Carver, Esq.), Highfield (— Stansfield, Esq.), Halbeck (James Wrigley, Esq.), Wansfell (Thos. Wrigley, Esq.)

CIRCUIT OF WINDERMERE.

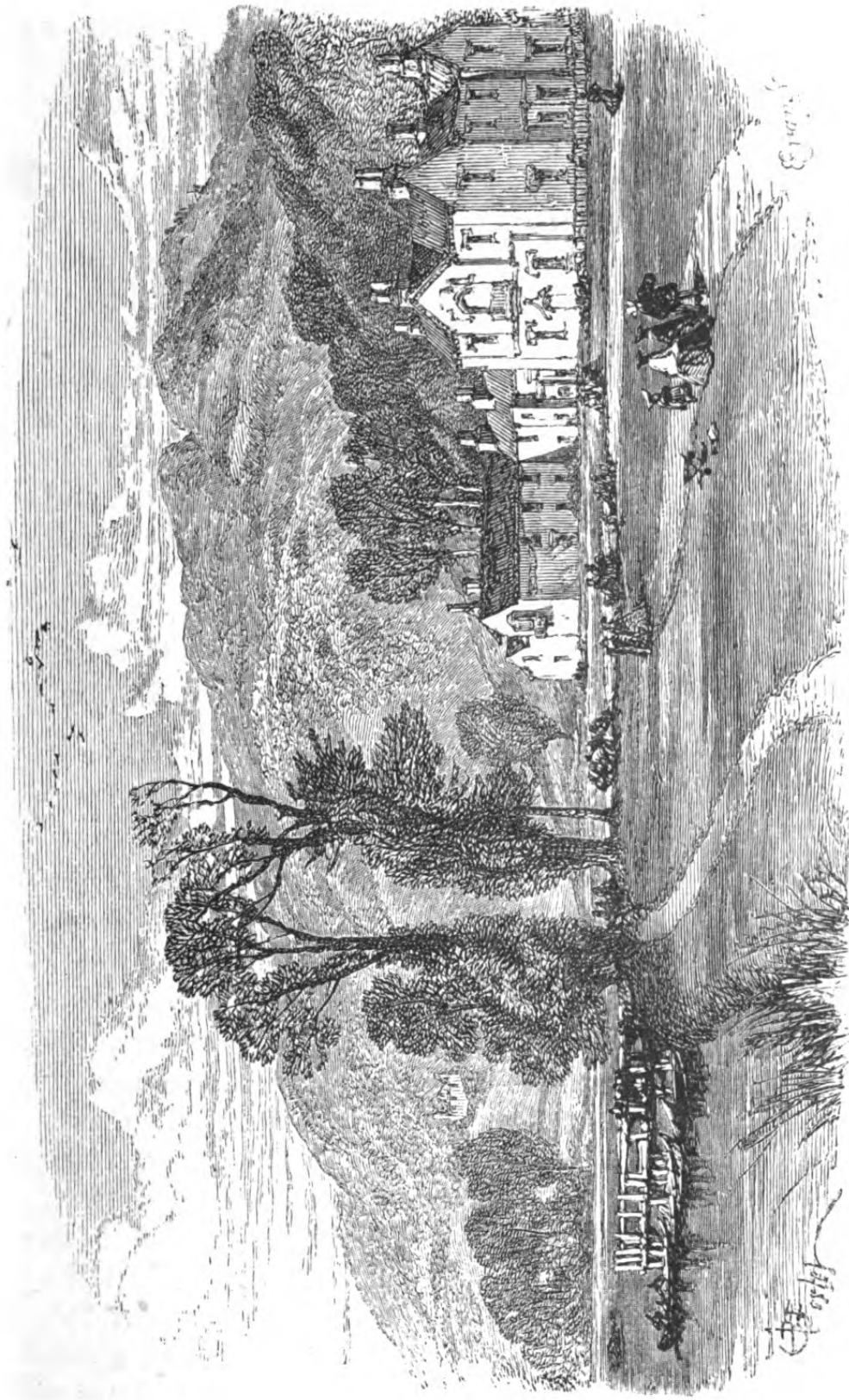
Bowness to Ambleside—(*head*) ; Bowness to Lakeside—(*foot*).

Ticket Office on Pier at Bowness.

To view Windermere aright it should be seen from the land as well as the water, both views having their own peculiar attractions, but as the deck of the steamer affords the greatest facilities, we shall proceed to describe it. What is called "*round the lake*" by water is the passage of the steamer upwards to Ambleside, and then downwards to Lakeside railway station—a sail which may not inappropriately be called a circuit. Sailing towards the head of the lake, we enjoy the same prospect as that seen from the northern extremity of Belle Isle. As we advance, Langdale Pikes start from behind Furness Fells ; several mountain-tops intervene, and then Wetherlam's massive front appears. On leaving the pier at Bowness, the steamer passes Calgarth, already noticed, embosomed in trees, on the right ; and two miles beyond this we reach

LOW WOOD HOTEL,

which stands pleasantly on the margin of the lake at its broadest part. This hotel forms an agreeable abode for those who are able to devote a few days to the beauties of the neighbourhood. Wansfell Pike is seen from this part of the lake to great advantage, and its beautifully sloping sides slant down most gracefully to the water's edge. On the opposite shore is Wray Castle, a large and elegant residence erected by James Dawson, Esq., of Liverpool. Close at hand is Dove Nest, the house Mrs. Hemans inhabited one summer. Her description of the place, taken from her delightful letters, will not be deemed uninteresting:—"The house was originally meant for a small villa, though it has long passed into the hands of farmers, and there is, in consequence, an air of neglect about the little demesne, which does not at all approach desolation, and yet gives it something of touching interest. You see everywhere traces of love and care beginning to be effaced—rose-trees spreading into wildness—laurels darkening the windows with too luxuriant branches; and I cannot help saying to myself, 'Perhaps, some heart like my own, in its feelings and sufferings, has here sought refuge and repose.' The ground is laid out in rather an antiquated style; which, now that nature is beginning to reclaim it from art, I do not at all dislike. There is a little grassy terrace immediately under the window, descending to a small court, with a circular grass-plot, on which grows one tall white rose-tree. You cannot imagine how much I delight in that fair, solitary, neglected-looking tree. I am writing to you from an old-fashioned alcove in the little garden, round which the sweet-briar and the rose-tree have completely run wild; and I look down from it upon lovely Winandermere, which seems at this



LOW WOOD HOTEL, WINDERMERE.

moment even like another sky, so truly is every summer cloud and tint of azure pictured in its transparent mirror. I am so delighted with the spot, that I scarcely know how I shall leave it. The situation is one of the deepest retirement; but the bright lake before me, with all its fairy barks and sails, glancing like 'things of life' over its blue water, prevents the solitude from being overshadowed by anything like sadness." Wansfell Holm (T. Wrigley, Esq.) is seen on the right, immediately before reaching the head of Windermere; and Mr. Brook's mansion is conspicuous on a rock near the water's edge. A bay called Pull Wyke makes a deep indentation to the west of the pier, and overlooking it at the head of the lake is Brathay Hall (G. Redmayne, Esq.) On reaching the pier, omnibuses are in waiting to convey passengers to Ambleside, distant about one mile—(charge 6d. each). A small hotel (The Waterhead) is situated here. Ambleside will be found described at page 38.

BOWNESS TO LAKESIDE.

(Completing Circuit.)

In sailing southwards from Bowness we pass the shore of BELLE ISLE, upon which stands Mr. Curwen's residence, erected in 1776. This structure forms a circle fifty-four feet in diameter, surmounted by a dome-shaped roof, and it contains four storeys, the kitchens and offices being sunk below the surface of the ground. The principal entrance is a portico, supported by six massy columns and two pilasters. The stones used in the building are, for the most part, of extraordinary size, some being twenty-two feet in length, and a great number fifteen feet. When the ground underneath the site of the house was excavated, traces of an ancient building were discovered at a considerable depth below the surface, and several pieces of

MOUNTAINS AS SEEN FROM THE NORTH END OF BELLE ISLE, WINDERMERE



- | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Steel Fell, | 6 Rydal Head | 10 Gray Craig on Ayes Water | 14 Yoke |
| 2 Rause Gap | 7 Dove Crags | Rough Holm Isle (below) | 15 Applethwaite Common |
| Loathinggg Fells (below) | 8 Wansfell Pike | 11 High Street | 16 Orrest Head |
| 3 Nab Scar | 9 Codale Moor | 12 Froswick | 17 Haw |
| 4 Great Rigg | Ben Holm Isle (below) | 13 Ill Bell | |
| 5 Fairfield | | Lady Holm Isle (below) | |

MOUNTAINS AS SEEN FROM BASKET HOW, BOWNESS.



- | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Crude Crags | 9 Pike of Stickle | 16 Steel Fell | 24 Red Screes |
| 2 Scawfell Pike | 10 Harrison's Stickle | 17 Shaddaw's Top | 25 Codale Moor |
| 3 Bowfell | 11 Paveyark | 18 Nab Scar | 26 Gray Craig on Ayes Water |
| 4 Great End | 12 High Rhow | 19 Great Rigg | 27 High Street |
| 5 Great Gable | Silver How (below) | 20 Fairfield | 28 Froswick |
| 6 Hind Side | 13 Mlkskarth | 21 Rydal Head | 29 Ill Bell |
| 7 Lingmoor | 14 Loathinggg Fell (below) | 22 Dove Crags | 30 Yoke |
| 8 Claramara | 15 Helm Crug (below) | 23 Wansfell Pike | |

W. Moffat, Keswick R. Mason, Edin.



old armour were found at the same time. The island,* which is rather more than a mile in circumference, contains upwards of thirty acres. It is intersected by neat walks, over which fine trees throw their massy arms. In high floods it is cut in two by the water. From its northern extremity, looking towards the head of the lake, the prospect is particularly beautiful. The islet to the left is Hen Holm, the next is Lady Holm. Wansfell Pike is beheld over the former, and to the right of this mountain the valley of Troutbeck lies amongst the hills. The wooded park is seen rising from the bottom of the vale. The eminences to the

* This island was formerly the property and residence of the Philipsons, an ancient Westmorland family, who were owners of Calgarth also. During the civil war between Charles I. and the Parliament, there were two brothers, both of whom had espoused the royal cause. The elder, to whom the island belonged, was a colonel, and the younger a major in the royal army. The latter was a man of high and adventurous courage; and from some of his desperate exploits had acquired amongst the Parliamentarians the appellation of Robin the Devil. It happened when the king's death had extinguished for a time the ardour of the cavaliers, that a certain Colonel Briggs, an officer in Oliver's army, resident in Kendal, having heard that Major Philipson was secreted in his brother's house on Belle Isle, went thither, armed with his double authority (for, like Sir Hudibras, he was a civil magistrate as well as a military man—

“Great on the bench, great in the saddle,
Mighty he was at both of these,
And styled of War as well as Peace”),

with the view of making a prisoner of the obnoxious Royalist. The major, however, was on the alert, and gallantly withstood a siege of eight months until his brother came to his relief. The attack being repulsed, the major was not a man to sit down quietly under the insult he had received. He raised a small band of horse, and set forth one Sunday morning in search of Briggs. Upon arriving at Kendal, he was informed the colonel was at prayers. Without hesitation, he proceeded to church, and having posted his men at the chief entrance, dashed forward himself down the principal aisle into the midst of the assemblage. Whatever was his intention—whether to shoot the colonel on the spot, or merely to carry him off prisoner—it was defeated: his enemy was not present. The congregation, struck with amazement at the sudden apparition of an armed man on horseback in the midst of their devotions, made no attempt to seize the major, who, on discovering that his object could not be effected, galloped up another aisle. As he was making his exit from the church, his head came violently in contact with the arch of the doorway, which was much lower than that

right are those of the Kentmere range, Illbell, and High Street, separating Troutbeck from Kentmere. Loughrigg Fell, at the north-west angle of the lake, diminishes to a mere hillock. Fairfield is in full view, crowning a chain of hills terminated by Rydal Nab; but the pass of Kirkstone is concealed by Wansfell.

Looking across the lake, Wansfell Holm, Low Wood Hotel, and lower down, Calgarth, are pleasing objects. Wansfell Pike and the Troutbeck Hundreds

through which he had entered. His helmet was struck off by the blow, his saddle-girth gave way, and he himself was much stunned. The congregation, taking advantage of the mishap, attempted to detain him; but, with the assistance of his followers, he made his escape, after a violent struggle, and rode back to his brother's house. The helmet still hangs in one of the aisles of Kendal church. This incident furnished Sir Walter Scott with a hint for his description of a similar adventure in "Rokeby," canto vi.

"All eyes upon the gateway hung,
When through the Gothic arch there sprung
A horseman armed at headlong speed—
Sable his cloak, his plume, his steed—
Fire from the flinty floor was spurn'd,
The vaults unwonted clang return'd!
One instant's glance around he threw,
From saddle-bow his pistol drew,
Grimly determined was his look,
His charger with his spurs he struck—
All scattered backward as he came,
For all knew Bertram Risingham.
Three bounds that noble courser gave,
The first has reached the central nave,
The second cleared the chancel wide,
The third he was at Wycliffe's side,

* * * * *

While yet the smoke the deed conceals,
Bertram his ready charger wheels—
But flounder'd on the pavement floor
The steed, and down the rider bore—
And bursting in the headlong sway,
The faithless saddle-girths gave way.
'Twas while he toiled him to be freed,
And with the rein to raise the steed,
That from amazement's iron trance,
All Wycliffe's soldiers waked at once."

tower above them. The road to Hawkshead having deviated to the right, the village of High Wray is gained. Crossing to the other side of the lake, we stop for a few minutes at the Ferry Hotel, already noticed. One mile and a half from this, the stream called Cunssey, flowing from Esthwaite Water, enters the lake. Here is situated the island called Ling Holm. On the opposite margin the Storrs promontory is seen projecting into the lake. Two miles beyond is the village of Graithwaite, in the vicinity of which is Graithwaite Hall. From the surface of the lake, near Silver Holm, the peak of Helvellyn is visible. As the foot of the lake is approached, it narrows rapidly, and becomes literally

“Wooded Winandermere, the *river-lake*.”

On the west margin an eminence of the Cartmell Fell chain, called *Gummer's How*, forms a conspicuous object. At the foot of the lake we reach

LAKESIDE RAILWAY STATION,

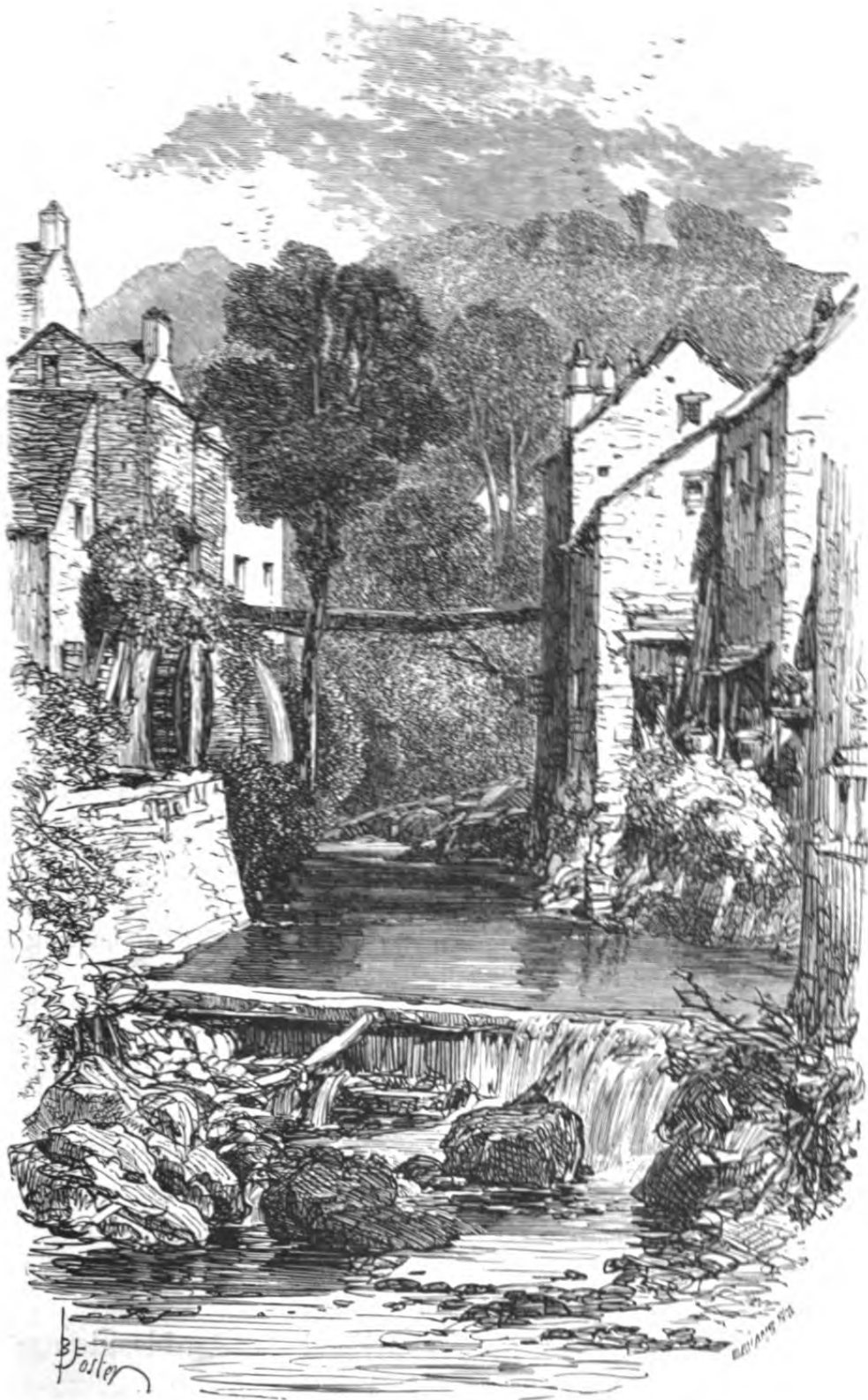
a tastefully constructed building of yellow brick, roofed with red tiles. There is a refreshment room here supplied by the proprietor of the *Swan Hotel*, which is about a mile distant. This hotel is picturesquely situated on the Leven (the stream which issues from the lake), and forms a most agreeable quiet residence a little off the beaten track. Ulverston is eight miles distant; Kendal, by way of Cartmell Fell, ten; by Levens Bridge, fifteen; Bowness, by road, nine; Ambleside, fifteen.

The more distant excursions from Bowness will include the valley of Troutbeck, the ascent of High Street, Esthwaite Water, and Coniston Lake. These are but a few of the rambles which an inspection of the chart will suggest.

AMBLESIDE.

[*Hotels* : Salutation ; and Lowwood Hotel a mile down the lake ;
Atkinson's Waterhead Hotel ; The Queen's ; White Lion.]

AMBLESIDE, a small and irregularly built market village, of nearly 1500 inhabitants, is situate on steeply inclined ground, a mile from the head of Windermere. The valley, on the border of which the village stands, is well wooded, and watered by several streams ; the principal river is the Rothay, which flows from Grasmere and Rydal Lakes, and joins the Brathay from Langdale, shortly before entering Windermere. Lying immediately under Wansfell, and encircled by mountains on all sides, except the south-west, the situation is one of great beauty, and consequently, during summer, it is much frequented by tourists. The new church of St. Mary, Ambleside, was completed and consecrated by the Bishop of Chester in the year 1854. It stands near the centre of the valley, a little to the west of the town, and is built of the dark grey stone of the district, but the spire is of free-stone, and the mullions of the windows, the copings of the buttresses, and the doors, are also faced with the same material. The steeple is unusually large in proportion to the rest of the building, and is rather singularly situated at the south-east corner. The interior consists of a central aisle and two smaller ones, and is seated for 1000, about half that number being free. In the N.E. corner are three stained glass windows, the principal of which was presented, as the following inscription records, by a number of friends and admirers, both English and American :—“ 1853. In Memoriam Gulielmi Wordsworth, P. C. amatores et amici partim Angli partim Anglo-Americanani.”



MILLS AT AMBLESIDE

The organ, which was purchased at Birthwaite, and originally cost £200, is a very pleasing instrument, and well adapted for the size of the church. There are six very good bells in the tower.

Along the side of the church are the Free Grammar, National, and Infant schools; and adjoining the former, the Wordsworth Memorial Library.

An interesting ceremony takes place at Ambleside once every year, which the stranger may think himself fortunate in seeing, not so much for the mere sight itself, though that is pretty enough, as for its being the vestige of a very ancient observance. The ceremony alluded to is called the Rush-bearing. On the eve of the last Sunday in July, the village girls walk in procession to the chapel, bearing garlands of flowers (formerly rushes), which are there tastefully disposed. After service the day following, these are removed, and it is usual that a sermon, in allusion to the event, be preached. This observance is probably as remote as the age of Gregory IV., who is known to have recommended to the early disseminators of Christianity in this country, that on the anniversary of the dedication of churches wrested from the Pagans, the converts should build themselves huts, of the boughs of trees, about their churches, and celebrate the solemnities with religious feasting. In former times the rushes were spread on the floor of the sacred edifice, and the garlands remained until withered. Possibly the practice of covering the floors of buildings with rushes, by way of protection against the damp earth, may have had something to do with keeping the custom in existence, long after the origin of the institution had been forgotten. The ceremony of Rush-bearing has now fallen into complete disuse, except in a few secluded hamlets in Westmoreland, and in one or two other places in the kingdom; nor can that disuse be much regretted, since what was founded as a religious act, everywhere degenerated into an occasion for unseemly revelry—in fact, into a sort of rustic saturnalia. And yet, when we look at this remain of the olden time, as observed at Ambleside, we are tempted to say with the poet,—

“ Many precious rites
And customs of our rural ancestry
Are gone or stealing from us : *this* I hope
Will last for ever.”

The villas in the neighbourhood of Ambleside are numerous :—

Fox Ghyll (Miss Wilson's), Fox Howe (Mrs. Arnold), Rothay

Bank (J. Crossfield, Esq.), Oak Bank (Miss Gill), The Cottage (E. H. Clark, Esq.), Lesketh Howe (Dr. Davy), Meadow Bank (Miss James), Gale Bank (Miss Napier), The Knoll (Miss Martineau), Covey Cottage (George Partridge, Esq.), Belle Vue (Matthew Harrison, Esq.), Green Bank (Mrs. Harrison), Hill Top (), Brathay Hall (Mrs. Redmayne), Croft Lodge (T. B. Jervis, Esq.), Loughrigg Brow (Rev. C. D. Bell), Wanless How (Miss Brooks), Wansfell Holme (T. Wrigley, Esq.), Wray Castle (James Dawson, Esq.) **Rydal and Grasmere**—Rydal Hall (Gen. le Fleming), Rydal Mount (J. G. Thom, Esq.), Glen Rothay (William Ball, Esq.), Allan Bank (Thomas Dawson, Esq.), The Cottage (Miss Agre), Forrest Side (C. Young, Esq.), Dale Lodge (Dowager Lady Farquhar).

WALKS AND EXCURSIONS FROM AMBLESIDE.

These are so numerous, that our limits will only allow us to particularise a few. The chart of Windermere will render the stranger considerable assistance in any rambles he may wish to undertake.

In a field near the edge of Windermere, are the indistinct remains of a ROMAN STATION, where coins, urns, and other relics have been frequently discovered. In the Library of the University of Oxford there is a collection of coins found at this place. Camden surmises that the Amboglana of the Notitia was seated here; but this supposition is beset with insuperable difficulties, and the place is now generally believed to be the site of the Station Dictis. The freestone used in the construction of the fortification is supposed to have been brought from Dalton in Furness, near Ulverston. The castrum was a parallelogram of 396 feet by 240, the shorter side being nearest the Lake.

STOCK GILL, a tributary to the Rothay, is a fine FORCE, in a copsewood about ten minutes' walk from the Market House the road to which passes through the stable-yard of the Salutation Hotel. After passing a picturesque mill, take the path on the left (the road on

the right leading to Wansfell). The river dashes along all the way, and we soon know from the noise that the fall is at hand. The water makes three falls, altogether 70 feet in height—the two highest being divided into two parts by projecting rocks; portions of all are visible from the usual stand; but the views may be pleasingly varied by descending the bank to the stream, or proceeding further up the Gill. Indeed, if the walk were continued for a mile alongside the stream, which rises in Kirkstone, much beautiful scenery would be witnessed.

In addition to the walk to the Rydal Falls, and that under Loughrigg Fell to Pelter Bridge, both described hereafter, a stroll to Loughrigg Tarn,* “Diana’s looking glass,” should not be omitted. From Ivy Crag, a rock overhanging that piece of water, a very delightful prospect is obtained, and the walk to Round Knott, at the eastern extremity of Loughrigg Fell, is highly recommended. A ramble on the side of Wansfell, passing behind Low Wood Inn, will yield much gratification. Begin at Low Fold, and ascend through the woods for upwards of a mile, to High Skelgill. Here an extensive prospect opens out, em-

* “Long hast thou been a darling haunt of mine,
 And still warm blessings gush’d into my heart,
 Meeting or parting with thy smiles of peace—
 O gentlest Lake! from all unhallow’d things
 By grandeur guarded in thy loveliness;
 Ne’er may thy poet, with unwelcome feet,
 Press thy soft moss, embath’d in flowery dies,
 And shadowed in thy stillness like the heavens
 Yea, sweet Lake,
 Oft hast thou borne into my grateful heart
 Thy lovely presence, with a thousand dreams
 Dancing and brightening o’er thy sunny wave,
 Through many a weary mile of mist and snow
 Between us interposed.”

PROFESSOR WILSON.

bracing the vale of Ambleside (through which the Brathay and the Rothay wind), the Rydal and Langdale mountains, and immediately opposite, the wooded crags of Loughrigg Fell. Then descend for a quarter of a mile, to Low Skelgill, whence the lake presents a remarkably beautiful aspect, and drop down by the side of a stream to Low Wood. The whole walk, including the return to Ambleside by the margin of the lake, is about five miles.

The active pedestrian may cross the pass of Kirkstone to Ullswater; ascend Wansfell Pike; climb to the summit of Fairfield, at the head of Rydal, beginning the ascent at the Rydal Hall road; or content himself with scaling

LOUHGRIGG FELL,

a rocky hill, which rises on the west of Ambleside to an elevation of 1000 feet above Windermere. It commands extensive views of the vale and surrounding mountains, as well as of Windermere, Grasmere, and Rydal Lake, Blelham, Loughrigg, and Elterwater Tarns, with the towns of Ambleside and Hawkshead.

An excursion of ten miles through the retired side-valley of

TROUTBECK

may be conveniently made from Ambleside. As the latter part of the route is practicable for horsemen and pedestrians only, those who take conveyances will be compelled to return by the road they go, as soon as they arrive at the head of Troutbeck, unless they proceed by way of Kirkstone to Patterdale. The tourist must pursue the Kendal road for two miles, and take the first road on the left when he has passed Low Wood Inn. From the eminences of this road, many

exquisite views of Windermere are obtained; and, perhaps, the finest view of the lake that can be had from any station, is that from the highest part of it. The mountains in the west present an admirable outline, and the whole length of the lake stretches out before the spectator,

“—— with all its fairy crowds
Of islands that together lie
As quietly as spots of sky
Amongst the evening clouds.”

“There is not,” says Professor Wilson, speaking of the view from a station near this, “such another splendid prospect in all England. The lake has much of the character of a river, without losing its own. The islands are seen almost all lying together in a cluster—below which, all is loveliness and beauty—above, all majesty and grandeur. Bold or gentle promontories break all the banks into frequent bays, seldom without a cottage or cottages embowered in trees, and, while the whole landscape is of a sylvan kind, parts of it are so laden with woods, that you see only here and there a wreath of smoke, but no houses, and could almost believe that you are gazing on primeval forests.” One mile and a half from Low Wood, one extremity of the “long vale-village” of Troutbeck is reached, at a point about a mile and a half from Troutbeck Bridge, on the Kendal and Ambleside road, and about four miles from Bowness. The rude picturesqueness of its many-chimneyed cottages, with their unnumbered gables and slate-slab porticos, will not be passed unnoticed by the tourist, as he bends his way towards the hills. “The cottages,” says the writer from whom our last extract was made, “stand for the most part in clusters of twos and threes, with here and there what in Scotland is called a *clachan*,—many a

sma' toun within the ae lang toun ;—but where, in all broad Scotland, is a mile-long scattered congregation of rural dwellings, all dropped down where the Painter and the Poet would have wished to plant them, on knolls and in dells, on banks and braes, and below tree-crested rocks—and all bound together in picturesque confusion, by old groves of ash, oak, and sycamore, and by flower-gardens and fruit-orchards, rich as those of the Hesperides ?” The road pursues the western side of the valley, at some distance from the lowest level, which is occupied by the stream giving its name to the village. On the opposite side, the Howe, the residence of Captain Wilson, R.N., will be observed ; and further on, the chapel is perceived on the banks of the stream, near the bridge by which the roads are connected. That on the east side is the most direct road from Bowness to the valley, but it is objectionable on account of its not conducting the traveller through a great portion of the village. The road on the western flank joins the Kendal and Ambleside road at Troutbeck Bridge (*Inn*: The Sun, good), keeping throughout on the banks of the stream, the meanderings of which, on its way to Windermere, round rugged scaurs and wooded banks, are continually in sight. Half a mile beyond the chapel, is a small inn, bearing the quaint title of “The Mortal Man,”—a name acquired from the lines, composed by the Laureate of Troutbeck, which a few years ago predominated over the doorway :—

“O Mortal Man, that liv'st on bread,
How comes thy nose to be so red?—
Thou silly ass, that looks so pale,
It is with drinking Birkett's ale.”

Two miles beyond the inn, the tourist has immediately below him, a high swelling from the bottom of the vale,

called Troutbeck Tongue, which is visible even from the surface of Windermere. Taking his station here, and turning to the north-east, the spectator has the mountains of Kentmere before him. The nearest elevation is called the Yoke ; the two next, having the appearance of the humps on a camel's back, are Hill Bell and Frossick ; and further on, is Thornthwaite Crag, the western extremity of High Street. Having left the Mortal Man three miles behind, and climbed the side of Woundale for some distance, until the western mountains begin to make their appearance, a road through the fields, on the left, will be discovered, which, after presenting a charming view of the head of Windermere, passes, in succession, three farm-houses, High Grove, Middle Grove, and Low Grove, in Stockdale, and enters Ambleside, three miles from the deviation. By continuing the ascent for a mile further, the tourist would enter the road from Ambleside to Ullswater, at the pass of Kirkstone.

A few particulars relative to Troutbeck may be here mentioned. To begin with the least disputable portion of them, this valley was the birth-place of the father of Hogarth, the most intensely English of our painters. Though now bare of wood, the old inhabitants say that a squirrel could once have passed from the margin of Windermere to Thresthwaite Mouth, the slack at the head of the vale, without touching the ground. The people sometimes play upon the wonder of strangers by talking of their three hundred bulls, constables, and bridges ; the explanation of which is, that a portion of the township is divided into three parts, called hundreds, each of which had a bull, a constable, and a bridge. A giant dwelt in Troutbeck in days of yore—by name Hugh Hird—who could lift a beam too heavy for ten ordinary men ; drove back a

party of Scotch marauders with his bow and arrows ; and, upon being sent with despatches to court, surprised his Majesty no less by his feats of strength than by his voracity, fixing, when presented with a bill of fare, upon the *sunny side of a wether* ; *i.e.*, he selected a whole sheep. These tales are firmly believed by the yeomen of Troutbeck, for as yet no Niebuhr has arisen amongst them.

RYDAL, GRASMERE, EASDALE, AND
THIRLEMERE.

The walk from Ambleside to Rydal, along the banks of the Rothay, and underneath Loughrigg Fell, is extremely delightful. Though more circuitous than the highway, it presents finer combinations of scenery. The tourist, intending to take this round, should pursue the road to Clappersgate for half a mile to Rothay Bridge, and having crossed the bridge, enter the first gate on the right. The road leads alongside the river, passing many pretty houses (amongst which is Fox How, inhabited by the late Dr. Arnold), to Pelter Bridge, two miles and a half. Rydal Hall, with its park, and Rydal Mount, will be frequently in sight. Behind, Ambleside, backed by Wansfell, has a picturesque appearance. On the right are the heights of Fairfield and Kirkstone. By crossing the bridge, the Keswick Road will be gained, and the tourist can then either return to Ambleside, or proceed to Rydal, which is 300 or 400 yards further. Those who are fond of long walks, should, instead of crossing the bridge, keep to the left and pursue the road behind the farm house, called Coat How, which leads above the south-west shore of Rydal Mere. This Mere being passed, the



LOWER FALL—RYDAL.

road ascends the hill side steeply for some time, until it reaches a splendid terrace, overlooking Grasmere Lake, with its single islet, and then, climbing again, joins, on Red Bank, the Grasmere and Langdale road. Here the tourist has the choice of returning to Ambleside by Loughrigg Tarn and Clappersgate, or proceeding to Grasmere village, in doing which he will pass in succession Dale End, the Wyke, and the Cottage, all on the margin of the lake.

The village of RYDAL is placed in a narrow gorge, formed by the advance of Loughrigg Fell and Rydal Knab, near the lower extremity of Rydal Mere, one mile and a quarter from Ambleside. Here, in the midst of a park containing great numbers of noble forest trees,* stands Rydal Hall, the seat of Lady le Fleming. The ancestor of the Flemings came to England, out of Flanders, with the Conqueror, and obtained large grants of land in Lancashire north of the Sands. Gleaston Castle, in Furness, and Coniston Hall, were residences of the family before they settled at Rydal. The celebrated WATERFALLS are within the park; and strangers desirous to view them must take a conductor from one of the cottages near the park gates. The fall below the house is beheld from the window of an old summer-house. "Here," says Mason, the biographer of Gray, in one of the most perfect pictures that words ever drew, "nature has performed

* "The sylvan, or say rather the forest scenery of Rydal Park, was, in the memory of living men, magnificent, and it still contains a treasure of old trees. By all means wander away into those old woods, and lose yourselves for an hour or two among the cooing of cushats, and the shrill shriek of startled blackbirds, and the rustle of the harmless glow-worm among the last year's red beech-leaves. No very great harm should you even fall asleep under the shadow of an oak, while the magpie chatters at safe distance, and the more innocent squirrel peeps down upon you from a bough of the canopy, and then hoisting his tail, glides into the obscurity of the loftiest umbrage."—PROFESSOR WILSON.

everything in little, which she usually executes on her larger scale ; and, on that account, like the miniature-painter, seems to have finished every part of it in a studied manner ; not a little fragment of rock thrown into the basin, not a single stem of brushwood that starts from its craggy sides, but has its picturesque meaning ; and the little central stream, dashing down a cleft of the darkest-coloured stone, produces an effect of light and shadow beautiful beyond description. This little theatrical scene might be painted as large as the original, on a canvas not bigger than those usually dropped in the Opera-house." Amongst the juvenile poems of Wordsworth, also, there is a sketch of this cascade :—

“ While thick above the rill the branches close,
 In rocky basin its wild waves repose,
 Inverted shrubs, and moss of gloomy green,
 Cling from the rocks with pale wood-weeds between ;
 Save that aloft the subtle sunbeams shine
 On wither'd briars, that o'er the crags recline,
 Sole light admitted there, a small cascade
 Illumes with sparkling foam the impervious shade ;
 Beyond, along the vista of the brook,
 Where antique roots its bristling course o'erlook,
 The eye reposes on a secret bridge,
 Half grey, half shagg'd with ivy to its ridge.”

The chapel, from its prominent position, arrests the stranger's notice the moment he arrives at the village. It was erected at the expense of Lady le Fleming in 1824. Wordsworth addressed some verses to her ladyship on seeing the foundation preparing for its erection, from which these lines are taken :—

“ O Lady ! from a noble line
 Of Chieftains sprung, who stoutly bore
 The spear, yet gave to works divine
 A bounteous help in days of yore,
 Thee kindred aspirations moved
 To build, within a vale beloved,

For Him, upon whose high behests
All peace depends, all safety rests.
How fondly will the woods embrace
This daughter of thy pious care,
Lifting her front, with modest grace,
To make a fair recess more fair
And to exalt the passing hour,
Or soothe it with a healing power,
Drawn from the Sacrifice fulfill'd,
Before this rugged soil was till'd ;
Or human habitation rose
To interrupt the deep repose.
Well may the villagers rejoice !
Nor heat, nor cold, nor weary ways,
Will be a hindrance to the voice
That would unite in prayer and praise ;
More duly shall wild wandering youth
Receive the curb of sacred truth ;
Shall tottering age, bent earthward, hear
The Promise, with uplifted ear ;
And all shall welcome the new ray
Imparted to their Sabbath day.
Nor deem the Poet's hope misplaced,
His fancy cheated—that can see
A shade upon the future cast,
Of Time's pathetic sanctity ;
Can hear the monitory clock
Sound o'er the lake, with gentle shock,
At evening, when the ground beneath
Is ruffled o'er with cells of death,
Where happy generations lie
Here tutor'd for eternity."

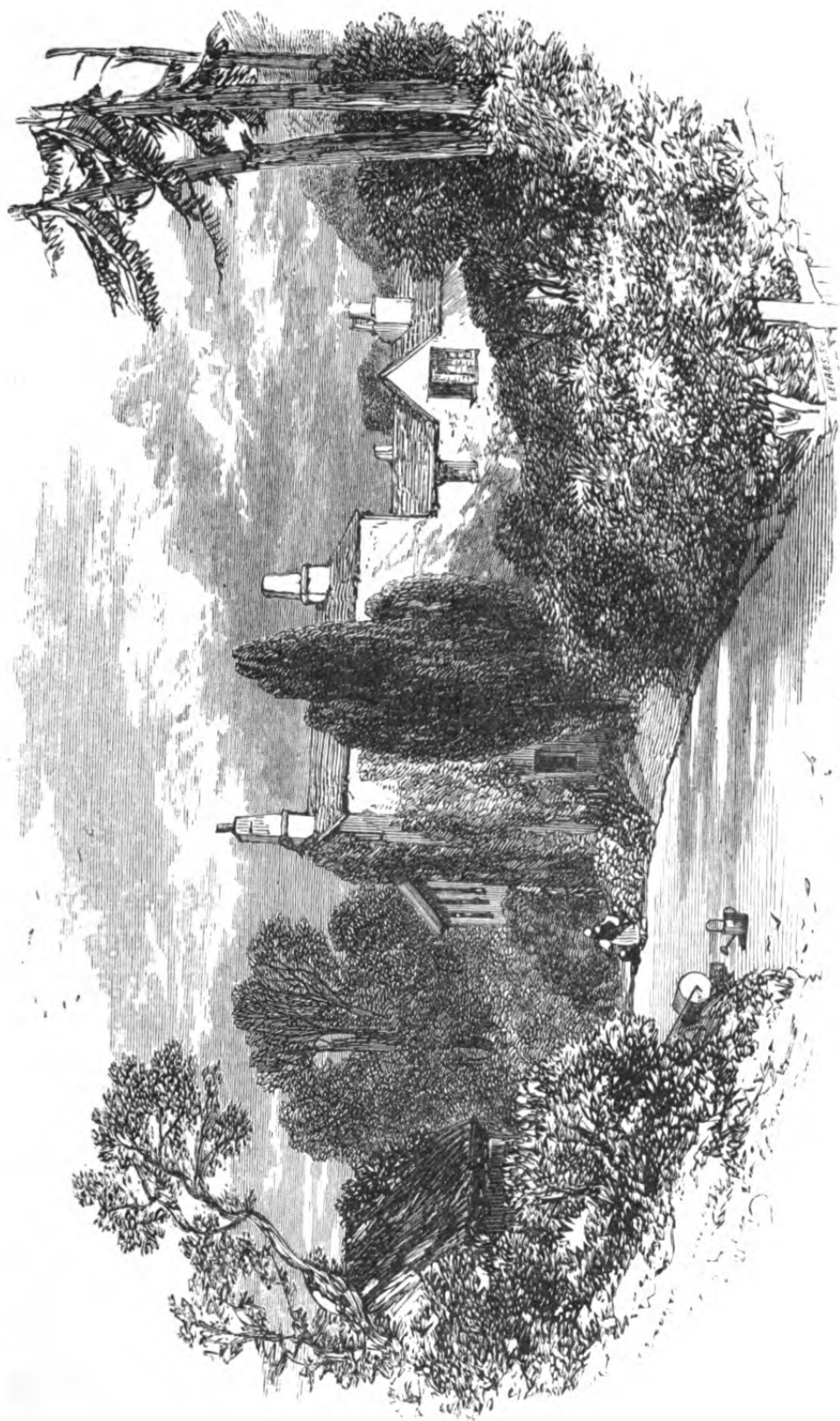
Rydal Mount, for many years the residence of Wordsworth,* stands on a projection of the hill called Nab Scar, and is approached by the road leading to the Hall. It is, as Mrs. Hemans in one of her letters describes it, "a lovely cottage-like building, almost hidden by a profusion of roses and ivy." The grounds laid out in a great measure by the hands of the poet himself, though but of circumscribed dimensions, are

* We observe that the furniture at Rydal Mount was sold by auction in May 1859. Mrs. Wordsworth is dead, and the home that was the poet's is now broken up.

so artfully whilst seeming to be so artlessly planned, as to appear of considerable extent. From a grassy mound in front, "commanding a view always so rich, and sometimes so brightly solemn, that one can well imagine its influence traceable in many of the poet's writings, you catch a gleam of Windermere over the grove tops—close at hand are Rydal Hall, and its ancient woods—right opposite the Loughrigg Fells, ferny, rocky, and sylvan, and to the right Rydal Mere, scarcely seen through embowering trees, whilst just below, the chapel lifts up its little tower."* The poet's abode has been so prettily and correctly sketched in verse

* We shall make no apology, because we are sure none will be required, for introducing, in this place, the following passage, relative to the illustrious poet, from an essay by that eloquent writer Thomas De Quincey :—

"It must rejoice every man who joins in the homage offered to Wordsworth's powers (and what man is to be found who more or less does not?) to hear, with respect to one so lavishly endowed by nature, that he has not been neglected by fortune; that he has never had the finer edge of his sensibilities dulled by the sad anxieties, the degrading fears, the miserable dependencies of debt; that he has been blest with competency, even when poorest; has had hope and cheerful prospects in reversion through every stage of his life; that at all times he has been liberated from reasonable anxieties about the final interests of his children; that at all times he has been blessed with leisure, the very amplest that man ever enjoyed, for intellectual pursuits the most delightful; yes, that even for those delicate and coy pursuits, he has possessed, in combination, all the conditions for their most perfect culture—the leisure—the ease—the solitude—the society—the domestic peace—the local scenery—Paradise for his eye, in Miltonic beauty, lying outside his windows—Paradise for his heart, in the perpetual happiness of his own fireside; and finally, when increasing years might be supposed to demand something more of modern luxuries, and expanding intercourse with society, in its most polished forms, something more of refined elegancies, that his means, still keeping pace in almost arithmetical ratio with his wants, had shed the graces of art upon the failing powers of nature, had stripped infirmity of discomfort, and (so far as the necessities of things will allow) had placed the final stages of life by means of many compensations, by universal praise, by plaudits, reverberated from senates, benedictions wherever his poems have penetrated, honour, troops of friends—in short, by all that miraculous prosperity can do to evade the primal decrees of nature—had placed the final stages upon a level with the first." *Recollections of the Lakes*, by Thomas de Quincey.



RYDAL MOUNT.

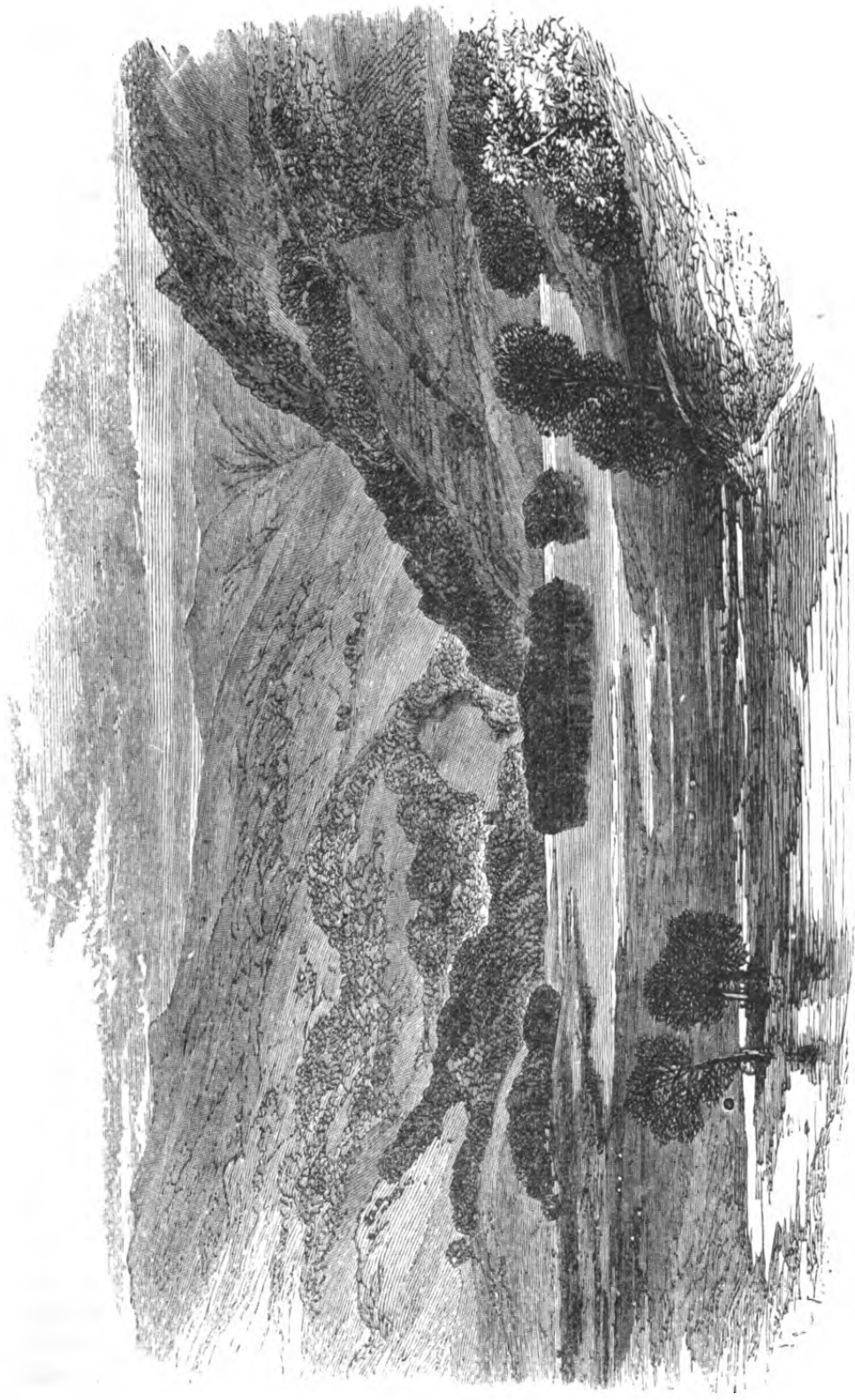
by Miss Jewsbury, that we cannot refrain from transferring the lines to our pages, as a pendant to the prose description given above :—

“ Low and white, yet scarcely seen,
 Are its walls for mantling green,
 Not a window lets in light
 But through flowers clustering bright ;
 Not a glance may wander there
 But it falls on something fair ;
 Garden choice and fairy mound,
 Only that no elves are found ;
 Winding walk and shelter'd nook ;
 For student grave and graver book ;
 Or a bird-like bower, perchance,
 Fit for maiden and romance.
 Then, far off, a glorious sheen
 Of wide and sunlit waters seen ;
 Hills that in the distance lie
 Blue and yielding as the sky ;
 And nearer, closing round the nest,
 The home,—of all the ‘ living crest ;’
 Other rocks and mountains stand
 Rugged, yet a guardian band,
 Like those that did in fable old
 Elysium from the world infold.”

A footpath strikes off from the top of the Rydal Mount road, and, passing at a considerable height on the hill side under Nab Scar, commands charming views of the vale, and rejoins the high road at White Moss Quarry. The commanding and varied prospect obtained from the summit of Nab Scar richly repays the labour of the ascent.

From the summit, eight different sheets of water are seen—viz. Windermere, Rydal, Grasmere, Esthwaite, and Coniston Lakes ; and Easdale, Elterwater, and Blelham Tarns. Morecambe Bay is also distinctly visible.

Pursuing the high road from Rydal to Grasmere, a sharp turn brings us in sight of Rydal Mere. At this



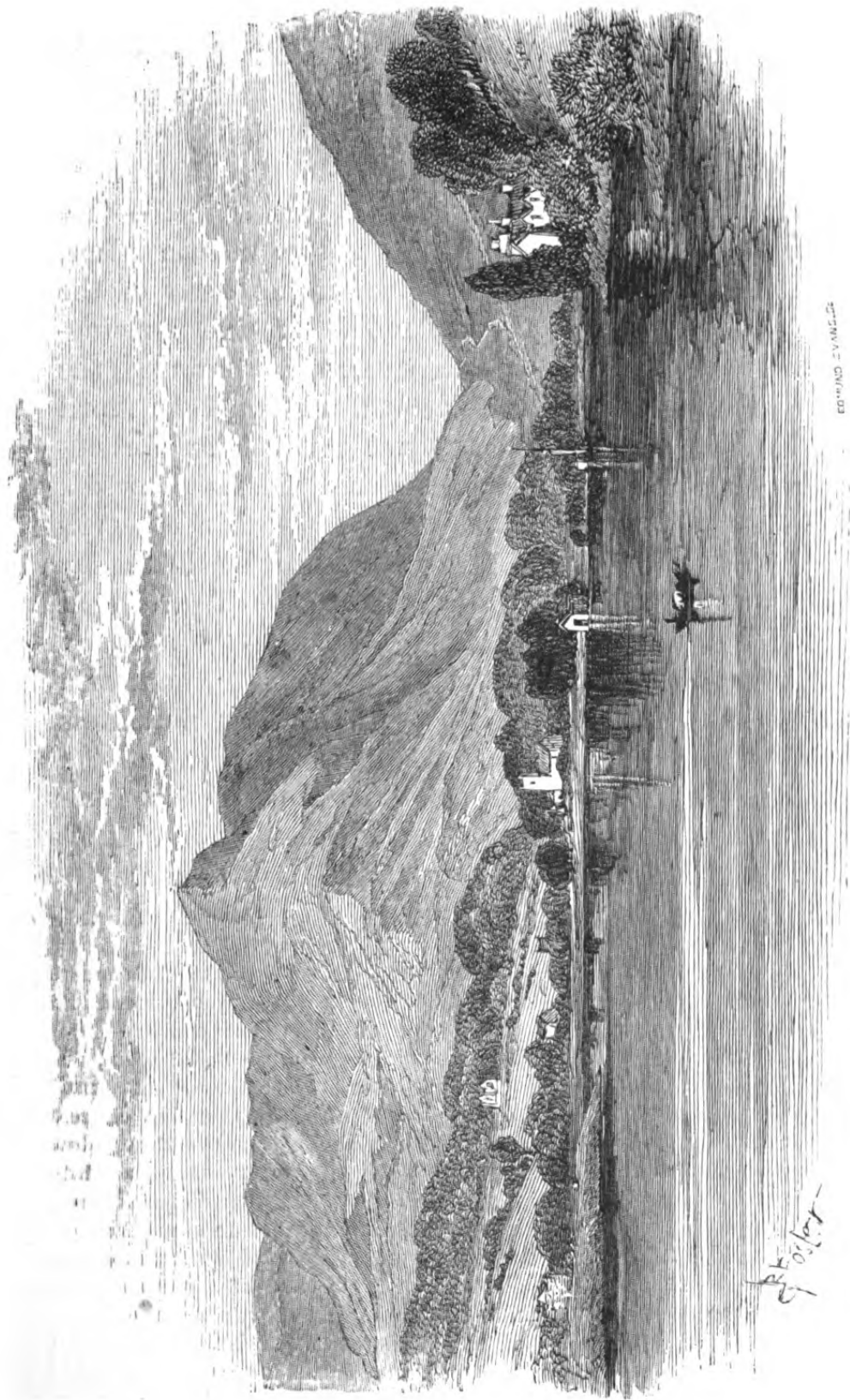
RYDAL LAKE.

point is Glen Rothay (W. Ball, Esq.), and a wooden bridge crosses the river to the road above described. The lake is very small, being not more than half a mile long, by scarcely a third of a mile broad, but the scenery surrounding it is eminently beautiful. It is fed by the stream from Grasmere Lake, and sends in its turn a feeder, called Rothay, to Windermere. The irregular heights of Loughrigg Fell rise above the south-west margin, whilst the road we are traversing is overlooked by the rocky front of Nab Scar. Near White Moss Quarry, now unworked, two ancient roads to Grasmere cross the ridge which partitions that valley from Rydal, both of them shorter than the modern way. The lower of the two conducts past the Wishing-Gate, and rejoins the new road, which has been taken at a great expense along the lowest level, near Wordsworth's old house at Town End. The pedestrian will do wisely to pursue this road, as the views to be seen from it are of the most delightful kind. Grasmere Lake is somewhat larger every way than its sister mere. It has just one island placed in its centre. To reach the village of

GRASMERE,*

a deviation from the road must be made at Town End, a few houses on the right, one of which (Fox Ghyll) Wordsworth occupied for eight years. Whilst residing here, many of the pieces for which he will be remembered, were composed; and, in 1802, he brought his bride to this very house, now partially hidden from travellers on the high road, by the intervention of some

* Brown's "Prince of Wales and Lake Hotel," an excellent house has recently been established here, and occupies a convenient and beautiful situation on the margin of the lake. In the village, comfortable quarters are provided at the "Red Lion" and the "Swan," and private lodgings can be procured if required.



EDWARD EVANS DEL.

GRASMERE.

W. H. Foster

later built cottages. The "little nook of mountain ground," mentioned in his "Farewell," refers to this spot—"That little cottage was Wordsworth's from the time of his marriage, and earlier, to the year 1808. Afterwards, for many a year, it was mine."—(De Quincey, vol. ii.) The village, a sweet little place, stands amongst the flat meadows at the head of the lake, four miles from Ambleside. In the burying-ground, adjoining the parish church, are interred the remains of the Poet Wordsworth, who died on April 23, 1850. Grasmere is an excellent station for enterprising tourists. Allan Bank (Thomas Dawson, Esq.), stands on a platform of ground behind the village. This house was for some time inhabited by Wordsworth, memorials of whom might be gathered throughout the whole vale, for here he spent many happy years, and there is scarcely a crag, a knoll, or a rill, which has not found a place in his "numerous verse."*

The small hill called Butterlip How stands about half-way between the two inns, the Red Lion and the Swan. A walk to Red Bank, the point where the Langdale Road crosses the Loughrigg ridge, will dis-

* It would be unpardonable to omit giving Gray's description of Grasmere in 1769, long before the natural beauty of the vale had been tutored and refined. The sketch was made in descending from Dunmail Raise:—

"The bosom of the mountains, spreading here into a broad basin, discovers in the midst Grasmere Water; its margin is hollowed into small bays, with eminences, some of rock, some of soft turf, that half conceal and vary the figure of the little lake they command: from the shore, a low promontory pushes itself far into the water, and on it stands a white village, with a parish church rising in the midst of it; hanging enclosures, corn fields, and meadows green as an emerald, with their trees and hedges, and cattle, fill up the whole space from the edge of the water; and just opposite to you is a large farm-house, at the bottom of a steep smooth lawn, embosomed in old woods, which climb half-way up the mountain-sides, and discover above a broken line of crags that crown the scene. Not a single red tile, no staring gentleman's house, breaks in upon the repose of this unsuspected paradise; but all is peace, rusticity, and happy poverty, in its sweetest, most becoming attire."





MOUNTAINS AS SEEN FROM RED BANK, CRASMERE.

- | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Silver How | 4 Steel Fell | 7 Taldra or Skilblaw Forest | 12 Great Ring | 17 Fingul Park (below) |
| 2 Sappent Man, Easdale | 5 Helm Crag (below) | 8 Part or Holsellip | 13 Green-head (hill) | Church (with tower) |
| 3 Ulksarth | 6 Littledale Pike, Skaidlaw | 9 Seat Samul | 14 Forest-sub-fell | |
| | | 10 Dollo Waggou Fox | 15 Nab Scar | |
| | | 11 Grzedale House | 16 Red Scares | |



MOUNTAINS AS SEEN A LITTLE BEYOND TENT-LORGE ON THE ROAD FROM CONISTON TO ULVERSTONE.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Knot End | 5 Carrs | 9 Moss Crag | 12 Raven (road) |
| 2 Wadbury Sizar | 6 Ling Crag | 10 High Raise | 13 Over Fell |
| 3 Old Man | 7 Wetherlam | Yewdale & Tiberthwaite (below) | 14 Doves Crag, Hart's p |
| 4 Buckbarrow | 8 Yewdale Crag | 11 Lingmoor, Langdale | |
| Copper Mines (below) | | | |

J. Flint, Esq. del.

R. Martin, sculp.

close scenery of great beauty ; indeed this, in our opinion, is the best station for viewing the lake and vale of Grasmere ; and we cannot but think that it was the view from this place which called from Mrs. Hemans her sonnet, entitled—

A REMEMBRANCE OF GRASMERE.

“O vale and lake, within your mountain urn,
Smiling so tranquilly and set so deep!
Oft doth your dreamy loveliness return,
Colouring the tender shadows of my sleep,
With light Elysian ;—for the hues that steep
Your shores in melting lustre, seem to float
On golden clouds from spirit lands remote,
Isles of the blest ;—and in our memory keep
Their place with holiest harmonies. Fair scene
Most loved by evening and her dewy star!
Oh! ne'er may man, with touch unhallow'd, jar
The perfect music of the charm serene!
Still, still unchanged, may *one* sweet region wear
Smiles that subdue the soul to love, and tears, and prayer!”

Red Bank has been selected as a station for one of the outline views.

About a mile from Grasmere, on an eminence, over which the old road to Ambleside passes, and exactly opposite to the middle of the lake, is the Wishing-Gate. It has been so called, time out of mind, from a belief that wishes formed or indulged there have a favourable issue. Apart from any adventitious interest, the gate is an excellent station for viewing the lake. “The tall steeps of Silver How,” are seen on the opposite margin across the island ; a little to the left is the sluck in Loughrigg Fell, called Red Bank, over which the road to Langdale passes. The village and church of Grasmere stand at the head of the lake, whilst, more to the right, Helm Crag rises like a wedge from the valley. A glimpse into Easdale is afforded between Helm Crag and Silver How. The beautifully formed depression of

Dunmail Raise is seen to advantage dipping between Steel Fell and Seat Sandal. Wordsworth's verses, which we take the liberty of transcribing, are worthy of so beautiful a scene.

“ Hope rules a land for ever green,
All powers that own the bright eyed queen
Are confident and gay;
Clouds at her bidding disappear—
Points she to aught?—the bliss draws near,
And Fancy smooths the way.

“ Not such the land of wishes—there
Dwell fruitless day-dreams, lawless prayer,
And thoughts with things at strife;
Yet how forlorn—should *ye* depart,
Ye superstitions of the *heart*,
How poor were human life!

“ When magic lore abjured its might,
Ye did not forfeit one dear right,
One tender claim abate;
Witness this symbol of your sway,
Surviving near the public way,
This rustic Wishing-Gate!

“ Enquire not if the faery race
Shed kindly influence on the place,
Ere northward they retired—
If here a warrior left a spell,
Panting for glory as he fell—
Or here a saint expired.

“ Enough that all around is fair,
Composed with nature's finest care,
And in her fondest love:
Peace to embosom and content,
To overawe the turbulent,
The selfish to reprove.

“ Yea! even the stranger from afar,
Reclining on the moss-grown bar,
Unknowing and unknown.
The infection of the ground partakes,
Longing for his beloved—who makes
All happiness her own.

“ Then why should conscious spirits fear
 The mystic stirrings that are here,
 The ancient faith disclaim ?
 The local Genius ne'er befriends
 Desires whose course in folly ends,
 Whose just reward is shame.

“ Smile if thou wilt, but not to scorn,
 If some by ceaseless pains outworn,
 Here crave an easier lot ;
 If some have thirsted to renew
 A broken vow, or bind a true
 With firmer, holier knot.

“ And not in vain, when thoughts are cast,
 Upon the irrevocable past—
 Some penitent sincere
 May for a worthier future sigh,
 While trickles from his downcast eye
 No unavailing tear.

“ The worldling pining to be freed
 From turmoil, who would turn or speed
 The current of his fate,
 Might stop before this favour'd scene,
 At nature's call, nor blush to lean
 Upon the Wishing-Gate.

“ The sage, who feels how blind, how weak
 Is man, though loth such help to *seek*,
 Yet passing here might pause,
 And yearn for insight to allay
 Misgiving, while the crimson day
 In quietness withdraws ;

“ Or when, the church-clock's knell profound
 To time's first step across the bound
 Of midnight makes reply ;
 Time pressing on with starry crest,
 To filial sleep upon the breast
 Of dread eternity !”

The singularly-shaped hill, called HELM CRAG forms a conspicuous feature in the scenery of Grasmere. Its apex exhibits so irregular an outline, as to have given rise to numberless whimsical comparisons. Gray com-

pares it to a gigantic building demolished, and the stones which composed it flung across in wild confusion. And Wordsworth speaks of

“The ancient woman seated on Helm Crag.”

The same poet in another place, gives the old lady a companion—

“The Astrologer, sage Sidrophel,
Where at his desk and book he sits,
Puzzling on high his curious wits;
He whose domain is held in common
With no one but the Ancient Woman,
Cowering beside her rifted Cell,
As if intent on magic spell;
Dread pair, that spite of wind and weather,
Still sit upon Helm Crag together!”

The Waggoner.

Its summit, distant about two miles from the inn, commands an extensive prospect.

The glen of EASDALE (which, with reference to Grasmere, has been described as “a chamber within a chamber, or rather a closet within a chamber—a chapel within a cathedral—a little private oratory within a chapel”), deserves a visit for its picturesque and secluded beauty.

“The spot was made by Nature for herself.”

It lies in a recess between Helm Crag and Silver How, and the ascent, for it is of greater elevation than Grasmere Vale, commands good retrospective views. The branch to the right, Far Easdale, is a stern and solitary highland glen. The left branch contains the cascade of Sour Milk Gill and the large Tarn of Easdale lying under lofty crags. Hence it is not difficult to ascend Codale Fell, which, being in the centre of the district, commands most striking views of the surrounding mountains:—Serjeant Man, over Langdale, commands the eastern and southern valleys; High Raise, three

quarters of a mile north-west, overlooks Stonethwaite, and the course of the stream from angle Tarn to Bas-senthwaite Water. Eight Lakes, and at least eight Tarns, may be seen from these points. The excursion may be continued to Langdale Pikes.

A fatal accident which befell two of the inhabitants of Easdale upwards of forty years ago, still lives in the memory of the dalelanders. George and Sarah Green, poor and hard-working peasants, in returning home, late on a winter evening, from Langdale, were lost in a snow-storm, which at the same time locked up six children within their Easdale cottage for several days. During that period, the eldest child, a girl only nine years old, exhibited unusual care and thoughtfulness, in providing for the wants of the orphan household. At length, making her escape, she alarmed the neighbourhood ; but it was not until after a search of three days that the bodies of her parents were discovered on the hills, lying not far from each other. (See De Quincey, vol. ii.)

Excursions may be made from Grasmere into Langdale and Patterdale. The road to the former valley divides into two, soon after crossing Red Bank. The road on the right, which passes High Close, must be taken, if the object in view be to visit Great Langdale and the Pikes ; but in order to enter Little Langdale, either Skelwith or Elterwater Bridges, each three miles from Grasmere, must be crossed. The chart of Windermere will explain these directions. A mountain path, seven miles in length, conducting past Grisedale Tarn, and through Grisedale glen to Ullswater, quits the Keswick road at a bridge a mile above the Swan Inn.

Finally, amongst the excursions from Grasmere, those to the summit of Helvellyn and Fairfield may be mentioned.

THE LANGDALES.

An excursion frequently made by the temporary residents in Ambleside, is that through the Langdales. If the object of the tourist is merely to view Great Langdale (the finer of the two vales) with Dungeon Gill Force, and to ascend the Pikes, he will traverse a road perfectly practicable for carriages; but if he desire to see something more of the country, by visiting Skelwith and Colwith Forces, Little Langdale and Blea Tarns, it would be better to go on horseback, in a car, or on foot. This circuit, which we shall describe, is about eighteen miles in length. With the intention, then, of visiting the two Langdales in succession, the tourist will leave Ambleside by the road to Clappersgate, winding under the craggy heights of Loughrigg Fell, on the banks of the Brathay, near the source of which he will be ere long. A newly built chapel will be observed in a charming situation on the south bank of the river. "Sweeter stream-scenery," says Wilson, "with richer fore and loftier back ground is nowhere to be seen within the four seas." A few hundred yards above Skelwith Bridge (three miles from Ambleside) the stream is precipitated over a ledge of rock, making a fall twenty feet in height. The cascade is not so remarkable in itself, as for the magnificent scenery around it; Langdale Pikes have a peculiarly striking appearance. By this bridge the traveller is conducted into Lancashire, in which county the road does not continue for more than a mile before it re-enters Westmoreland at Colwith Bridge. A short distance above the bridge, the stream, issuing from a tarn farther up, makes a fine cascade seventy feet high called Colwith

Force, in a dell close to the road. A stupendous mountain, called Weatherlamb, occupies a conspicuous position in a chain of lofty hills on the south-west. Proceeding onwards, Little Langdale Tarn becomes visible on the left—on the right is Lingmoor, a hill which serves as a partition between the two Langdales. Shortly after passing the tarn, the road to be taken bends to the right, and ascending some distance between the mountains, a solitary pool of water, named Blea Tarn, is perceived in the bottom of an elevated depression. The scene here presented is thus described in the “Excursion;” the description, however, supposes the spectator to look down upon it, not from the road, but from one of the hill-sides, and the fir plantations did not then exist:—

“Beneath our feet, a little lowly vale,
 A lowly vale, and yet uplifted high
 Among the mountains; even as if the spot
 Had been from eldest time, by wish of theirs,
 So placed to be shut out from all the world!
 Urn-like it was in shape, deep as an urn;
 With rocks encompass’d save that to the south
 Was one small opening where a heath-clad ridge
 Supplied a boundary less abrupt and close;
 A quiet treeless nook, with two green fields,
 A liquid pool that glitter’d in the sun,
 And one bare dwelling—one abode, no more!
 It seem’d the home of poverty and toil,
 Though not of want. The little fields made green
 By husbandry of many thrifty years,
 Paid cheerful tribute to the moorland house—
 There crows the cock single in his domain:
 The small birds find in spring no thicket there
 To shroud them; only from the neighbouring vales
 The cuckoo, straggling up to the hill tops,
 Shouteth faint tidings of some gladder place.”

Those magnificent objects,—

———“the two huge peaks
 That from some other vale peer into this,”

are the two Pikes of Langdale. Harrison Stickle is 2424, and Pike o' Stickle, the lower, 2323 feet in height. Having passed the tarn, the road winds down a steep descent into the head of Great Langdale, that part of it called Mickleden, through which is the road over the Stake into Borrowdale, being right before the eye. From the top of the descent, Bowfell and Crinkle Craggs have a grand appearance. At the foot of the descent is the old Dungeon Ghyll Hotel, and a mile farther down the valley is the New Dungeon Ghyll Hotel, the latter being nearest the force. At either guides may be obtained. The force is a fall of water, formed by a stream which runs down a fissure in the face of the first great buttress of the Pikes, twenty-minutes' climb from the vale. A natural arch has been made by two large stones having rolled from a higher part of the mountain, and got wedged in between the cheeks of rock. Over the Bridge thus formed, ladies, as well as Wordsworth's "Idle Shepherd Boy," have had the intrepidity to pass,* notwithstanding the

* "There is a spot which you may see
If ever you to Langdale go.
Into a chasm, a mighty block
Hath fall'n, and made a bridge of rock:
The gulf is deep below,
And in a basin, black and small,
Receives a lofty Waterfall."

WORDSWORTH.

"In Langdale Pike and Witch's Lair,
And Dungeon Ghyll so foully rent,
With rope of rocks and bells of air
Three sinful sextons' ghosts are pent,
Who all give back one after t'other,
The death-note to their loving brother;
And oft, too, by their knell offended,
Just as their one! two! three! is ended,
The devil mocks their doleful tale
With a merry peal from Borrodaile."

COLERIDGE

black gulf on either hand. By a little scrambling, the visitor may stand underneath the arch and in front of the waterfall. Two roads traverse the valley, one keeps under the hills on the left, the other takes the middle of the vale ;—the former is to be preferred by pedestrians. One mile and a half from Millbeck is the little chapel of Langdale, whence a road, 3 miles in length, strikes up the hill-side, and crossing Red Bank, descends into Grasmere. In the vicinity of the chapel, is Thrang Slate Quarry, a stupendous excavation. Continuing our march direct to Ambleside, the large sheet of water which now comes into sight, is Elterwater Tarn, and at the head of it stands Elterwater Hall. The stream feeding the tarn is crossed by a bridge, near the works of the Elterwater Gunpowder Company. A little further is Loughrigg Tarn. The round here described is about 18 miles. If the traveller returns by Red Bank and Grasmere, the excursion is about 21 miles.

Pedestrians occasionally prefer to reach Keswick by the STAKE PASS instead of by the high road. Millbeck under Langdale Pikes is seven miles and a-half from Ambleside ; thence through Mickleden, Bowfell being on the left, and up a ravine at the head of the vale, starting up the hill at some sheep-folds, to the top of the Stake, is four miles and a half ; and Rosthwaite in Borrowdale is five miles further. The whole distance from Ambleside to Keswick by this route is twenty-three miles.

It may not be amiss to observe that ponies may be taken over the pass, and that there is no public-house between the Old Dungeon Ghyll Hotel and that at Rosthwaite. The crossing of the pass should not be attempted except in the finest weather.

MILLBECK TO THE SUMMIT OF THE PIKES.

The path pursues a peat road leading to Stickle Tarn, well known to the angler for its fine trout, which lies under a lofty ridge of rock called Pavey Ark. This tarn must be left on the right, and a streamlet which runs down the hill side taken as a guide. The path becomes at this part exceedingly steep, but a little patient exertion will soon place the tourist on the summit of Harrison Stickle. Though of considerably inferior elevation to other mountains in the district, the views from this spot are extremely fine. Looking north-eastward, Helvellyn, Seat Sandal,* and Fairfield bound the prospect; and, in the north-west and north, Skiddaw and Saddleback are seen in the distance. Stickle Tarn is immediately below the eye, guarded by the frowning heights of Pavey Ark. In the south-east are the hills around the valley of Ambleside, beyond, those at the head of Troutbeck and Kentmere. In turning to the south, the eye is attracted by the valley of Great Langdale, containing Elterwater and Loughrigg Tarn, and terminated by Windermere, with Curwen's Isle and the other islands diversifying its smooth surface. Loughrigg Fell conceals a portion of the head of the lake as well as the town of Ambleside. Underbarrow Scar, near Kendal, is seen over Bowness. Esthwaite Water is seen on the south-south-east, and close at hand, towards the right, is the bluff summit of Wetherlam End. A small part of the sea is embraced in the view in this direction. Through an opening, having on the left Pike o' Bliscoe, and on the right

*——— "That cloud-wooing hill,
Seat Sandal, a fond suitor of the clouds."—*Wordsworth*.

Crinkle Crags, Gatescale is presented in the north. The Old Man and the Great Carrs shut in the prospect on the south-west. In the west is Great End, a little further Great Gable, whilst Scawfell Pike and Scawfell overtop Bowfell. Pike o' Stickle has the advantage of commanding a good view of Bassenthwaite Mere and Skiddaw. In other respects the highest peak has a finer range of prospect.

WANSFELL PIKE.

The ascent of this mountain, from either Ambleside or Low Wood Hotel, will afford the pedestrian an agreeable morning's ramble. Its elevation of 1581 feet, whilst sufficient to command extensive prospects, renders it accessible with a moderate amount of exertion. Its geological composition is slate, of little value in point of commercial utility, with a thin band of limestone running across its southern side, of a kind extremely similar to that termed Ludlow limestone.

The views on the north and east are contracted, on account of the proximity of loftier elevations, but in other directions they are far stretching. The valley of Troutbeck runs up on the east, and the mountainous range on its further side consists of Applethwaite Common, the Yoke, Hill Bell, Frossick, and the near extremity of High Street. A depression, called Thres-thwaite Mouth, separates the last-named hill from Codale Moor. Directly north is the pass of Kirkstone with its little inn looking like a single block of stone. Place Fell, on the margin of Ulleswater, is seen through the dip. The hill Kirkstone with its *scree*s guards the left of the pass, and slopes with a rounded ridge into the valley of Ambleside. Another ridge rises beyond from that valley, at the foot of which stands Rydal

Hall in its park of fine wood. This ridge is called Scandale, the upper part of Rydal vale being enclosed between it and Rydal Fell, of which the highest summit is Fairfield, and the lower extremity Nab Scar, a noble piece of rock overlooking Rydalmere. Further on, Grasmere is perceived, backed by the Easdale Fells. Loughrigg Fell is to the left of Rydalmere, whilst Langdale Pikes, never to be mistaken, rise beyond. Great End peeps over a chain of hills from another valley, and is succeeded by Bow Fell, a broad topped mountain with a slope towards the north. A glimpse of Scawfell Pike is then caught. A *dancette* (to use a heraldic term) of three angular peaks, points out Crinkle Crags. A deep depression indicates the pass over Wrynose, and then the bold front of Wetherlam stands forward. Coniston Old Man is the highest summit in this quarter. Turning the attention to objects nearer us, the vale of Ambleside, immediately beneath the spectator's eye, is extremely beautiful, with its rich variety of wood and water. The head of Windermere is concealed by a projection of the mountain, but the indentation called Pull Wyke is visible. From a point a little below the summit, the lake expands with all its charms, diversified with islands, bays, and promontories, and set in a rich frame of undulating ground. Gummer's How is on the left bank near the foot, and the sands of Morecambe Bay close in the southern horizon. Blelham Tarn, a piece of water, is seen on the other side of the lake, and the village of Hawkshead not far off to the left.

If the stranger wishes to prolong his ramble amongst the hills, he may make for the pass of Kirkstone, and approach Ullswater ; or descend into Troutbeck, climb High Street, and procure night quarters at the secluded inn on Mardale Green, near Hawes Water.

AMBLESIDE TO CONISTON.

HAWKSHEAD [*Inn* :—Red Lion], an ancient market town of inconsiderable size, stands at the head of the vale of Esthwaite in Lancashire, five miles from Ambleside, and the like distance from Bowness. The Church, dedicated to St. Michael, occupies an elevation in the town, which commands a good prospect of the adjacent country. The great benefactor of Hawkshead was Edwyne Sandys,* Archbishop of York in the reign of Elizabeth, who made additions to the church, and founded the Grammar School in 1585. The church contains a monument to the Archbishop's father and mother. In the church there also lies interred the accomplished Miss Elizabeth Smith, whose memoir has been published. A marble tablet has been erected to her memory. Dr. Wordsworth and his brother the late Poet Laureate, were both educated at the school; and fondly does the latter cherish remembrances of his school days, as the frequent recurrence to them in his poems testifies. The most remarkable object in the neighbourhood is the little lake of Esthwaite, a quiet cheerful piece of water, about two miles in length, and a third of a mile in breadth at its broadest part. Were it not for a peninsula, which stretches into its waters from the west shore, the

* It is probable that Hawkshead was the birth-place of this eminent prelate, who was a member of an ancient family, still seated in the neighbourhood. He was born in 1519, and after having suffered an imprisonment in the Tower, and the misery of an exile, became successively Bishop of Worcester and London, before he adorned the Archiepiscopal See of York. He was one of the Translators of the Bible, and the friend of Cranmer, Jewel, and Hooker. His son, George Sandys (called by Dryden "the ingenious and learned Sandys, the best versifier of the former age"), besides being a poet, travelled in the East, and wrote an account of his wanderings.

regularity of the margin might subject it to the charge of monotony, for an absence of all striking scenery is characteristic of the lake as well as of the vale. Nevertheless, many pretty houses, scattered up and down, give an enlivening effect to the scenery; and the mountain-summits, which peer into this from other valleys, serve to restore the sense of an Alpine region. A floating-island, twenty-four yards by five, occupies a pond near the head of the lake. When the wind is high, this piece of ground, with its alders and willows, is very visibly thrown into motion. The superfluous water of the lake is carried off by a stream called the Cunsey into Windermere. Esthwaite-water is the scene of Wordsworth's fine skating description. Perhaps the best station for viewing the lake is from a point on the west margin, and towards its foot, about two hundred yards on the Ulverston road, after its divergence from the road to Windermere. A drive round the lake will form a pleasant extension of the excursion.

Quitting Hawkshead for Coniston, an old farmhouse, with a mullioned window, will be seen near a brook, at the angle where the Coniston and Ambleside roads diverge. Here, in former days, one or two monks, from Furness Abbey, resided, in order to administer spiritual assistance to the neighbourhood, and to perform divine service in the church. It was here, also, that the Abbots of Furness held their manor courts. From the acclivity which has to be ascended, there is a good view to the right of hills which principally cluster round the valley of Ambleside. The group begins with Hill Bell; the pointed mountain in front is Wansfell—whilst through the pass of Kirkstone, you catch a glimpse of Place Fell on Ulleswater. Kirkstone presents a fine outline, succeeded by Scandal



E. P. O'S. 34

CONISTON LAKE AND OLD MAN.

Fell, Fairfield, and Rydal Fell. Loughrigg, which stands in the foreground, shrinks to a mole-hill when brought into comparison with his lofty brethren. From Torver the road lies across elevated ground, bare both of vegetation and interest, until we begin to descend into Coniston vale, which opens out to the eye, with its lake and verdure, in a manner the most charming. The Man Mountain is right in front, and the deep coom, where the mines are situate, is conspicuous. The bold outline, with the alternate prominences and depressions, is exceedingly fine, and attracts the attention almost to the exclusion of everything else. The road winds through the grounds attached to Waterhead House (Marshall, Esq.) Shortly afterwards, CONISTON LAKE, sometimes called Thurston water, appears. Waterhead Hotel, beautifully situated near the head of the lake, eight miles from Ambleside, furnishes comfortable quarters, and is a convenient place whence to detour through the neighbourhood, which contains much worth seeing. This lake is about six and a half miles long, its greatest breadth not exceeding one mile. The lake contains two islands, the uppermost, called Knott's Island, after its proprietor, but more generally Fir Island, being covered with Scotch firs; the lower Peel Island, or from its shape, Gridiron. Char, trout, and perch are found in the lake. Along the east side are the beautifully wooded grounds of Tent Lodge, Bank Ground, Coniston Bank, Brantwood, and Water Park. The station, from which the outline view of this lake is taken, is a little beyond Tent Lodge, on the Ulverston road. The ascent of the Old Man may be made from Coniston more commodiously than from any other place.*

* A branch line connects Coniston with Broughton and Furness Abbey.

CONISTON OLD MAN.

This mountain stands on the west side, and near the head of Coniston Lake, to the views from which it adds a grandeur exceedingly imposing. Its boldest aspect, however, is presented when seen from the neighbourhood of Torver. It forms the highest peak of the Coniston Fell range, reaching an altitude of 2649 feet. Geologically, the mountain belongs to the green slate system, and it yields a fine roofing-slate, for the excavation of which material there are several quarries, now in a great measure unworked. At the south-east foot of the hill, there strikes north-east and south-west a band of dark greenish-blue limestone, the equivalent of the Bala limestone of Wales; and this is accompanied by a group of slates, flags, grits, and shales, which are believed to constitute the top of the Lower Silurian series. This mountain is rich in metal, there being several veins of copper intersecting its eastern side. The ore is obtained in the state of pyrites from the mine, which is situate in a large cove above Church Coniston, and extends into its bowels for upwards of half-a-mile in a horizontal direction, the vertical shafts penetrating two hundred yards in depth. The mining in some parts is carried on beneath Levers Water. The works are less productive now than formerly. At one time they afforded employment to a large number of persons, so that at some periods £2000 per month was expended in wages. Mining operations were carried on here at an early period, anterior to the invention, or at all events to the general use of gunpowder; for there are appearances still existing which show that recourse had been had to fire for the purpose of splitting the rocks where the

ore lies embedded. The mines are now worked by a Company, to whom they are leased by the Le Flemings of Rydal Hall, lords of the manor, and proprietors both of the slate quarries and the mines.

The plan usually taken for ascending the mountain from Church Coniston, the village at its foot, is to pursue the road leading to the copper-mines, alongside the stream flowing from Levers Water. A foot-bridge, thrown across the brook about half-a-mile from the village, must be crossed, and the path then pursues a western direction. The summit of the hill now comes into view, and just before reaching the first copper-works let the tourist turn to the left, then afterwards again to the left from the road leading to the upper copper-works ; then crossing some shallow streams flowing from the works, let him pursue the steep stony cart-track, which he will see before him, towards the slate quarries. On reaching another cart-road above, he must turn to the right, continuing to ascend. Soon after passing the slate quarries he should follow a disused cart-track above one side of Low Water, a tarn 1786 feet above the sea, until he reaches an old slate quarry on the precipitous mountain side before him. (There is a very fine echo above Low Water.) Here will be seen, on the left, the path by which to ascend to the summit. Ponies can be taken to the top by this route, but the usual plan is to leave them at the slate quarries half-a-mile from the summit ; another plan of ascending the mountain, is to take the Walna Sear road for some distance, and then make for Gaits Water, a tarn surrounded by grand scenery. The side of the Old Man must then be boldly attacked.

The views to be obtained from this mountain towards the south and west are open and extensive, in consequence of its position upon the outskirts of the

hilly country. In other directions the views are circumscribed by the bulky masses of the neighbouring mountains, but the intricacy of outline and grandeur of form which these latter exhibit are highly gratifying to the eye. Directly north, Skiddaw is seen over a breast of the mountain on which the spectator stands ; more to the right are Blencathara and Helvellyn—the latter a prominent object, to be at once recognized from its being in a line with Low Water. Langdale Pikes take up their position in the nearer foreground, and Stickle Tarn may be descried upon them, lying at the foot of the frowning rocks called Pavey Ark. Beyond Low Water the lower extremity of Levers Water is perceived and beyond this rises the massy front of Wetherlam and Tilberthwaite Fell. Turning once more to the mountain chain which bounds the horizon, a depression marks the pass from Grasmere to Ulleswater through Grisedale. Fairfield, the highest point amidst a tempestuous sea of mountains, stands on the right, succeeded by Kirkstone and its pass, High Street and Hill Bell, in front of which last-named mountain Wansfell is beheld, with Ambleside at its foot. The eye having been gradually inclined to the east, now perceives in that direction about one half of Windermere stretching away among the hills. Wansfell Holm, Low Wood, Calgarth, and Rayrigg, white dots on the east margin of the lake, are easily distinguished—the last just where the high ground shuts out from view the lower part of the mere. In the valley immediately below, the whole length of Coniston Lake extends towards the sea. Mr. Marshall's summer residence is a pretty object amongst the woods at its head. Not far distant, Tent Lodge, once the residence of Miss Elizabeth Smith, and other villas, are seen with wonderful distinctness upon the eastern borders, whilst just beneath the eye are the

church and village of Coniston. On the nearer margin, Coniston Hall is to be discerned amongst the trees. It is an ancient building, once the seat of the Flemings. Between the two lakes of Windermere and Coniston, there is a view of Esthwaite Water, and the village of Sawrey. A short distance to the south of Sawrey another glimpse of Windermere is caught, eastward of which moor appears to rise beyond moor, far as the eye can reach. A little to the south Ingleborough, and that part of the Pennine chain which divides Yorkshire from Lancashire, bound the horizon. A fine open view spreads from the base of the Old Man towards the south-east and south, embracing Morecambe Bay, the estuaries of the Kent, Leven, and Duddon, the promontories of Furness and Cartmel, the Isle of Walney, and a long line of coast stretching onwards to the mouths of the Wyre and Ribble. Over the mouth of the Leven, Lancaster Castle is visible; more to the south is the new town of Fleetwood, whilst the smoke rising here and there marks the site of towns which are themselves concealed by interposing ground, viz., Ulverston, Egremont, Whithaven, etc. When the atmosphere is in its highest state of transparency, Snowdon, and the mountains of the Principality, can be descried over the mouth of the Duddon; and a little to the west of the Isle of Walney, Black Combe, with which Stoneside is connected, raises its gloomy summit in the south-west. A little to the west of Stoneside, Devock Water is seen, and close at hand, with his face to the west, the spectator beholds Gateswater, a gloomy tarn at the foot of the lofty and serrated pile of rock called Dow Crag. Behind these, and visible from a point not far distant from the Man, Seathwaite Tarn, a principal feeder of "cerulean Duddon," lies embedded. Beyond the highest summit of the same rocks, the Irish Sea, contain-

ing the Isle of Man, forms the horizon. To the right of Dow Crag, Birk Fell points conically upwards, and the Screes, hiding Wast Water, present their smoothest side. Between the northern extremity of the Screes and Scawfell, the Pillar and Haycock show themselves. The heights of Scawfell, scarred with tremendous ravines, succeeded by Great End, Great Gable, and Bowfell, bring us round to the point from which we originally started.

The descent to Coniston may be made on foot by Levers Water, and thence by the stream which flows from it. There is a good waterfall between the tarn and the mines. The ascent and descent will occupy about five hours.

The descent may also be made into Tilberthwaite ; or to Cockley Beck in Seathwaite ; from which place the tourist may either proceed to trace the windings of the Duddon, celebrated by Wordsworth in a series of sonnets, or he may cross Hard Knot by a mountain road which leads into Eskdale, or penetrate by the Pass of Weynose into Little Langdale.

LANCASTER TO ULVERSTON AND FURNESS ABBAY.

To travellers from the south, the railway between Lancaster and Ulverston affords the readiest means of visiting Furness ; the Lancaster line strikes off at Carnforth Junction, and the route is partly oversand and partly at the feet of the hills which bound Morecambe Bay on the north. The stations of Grange and Silverdale are well situated as points from which to examine the beauties of that charming district. The line itself is a substitute for the dangerous oversands route from Hest Bank, the attractive scenery of which

it fortunately retains. "I must not omit to tell you," says Mrs. Hemans in one of her letters, that "Mr. Wordsworth not only admired our exploit in crossing the Ulverston Sands as a deed of 'derring-do,' but as a decided proof of taste; the lake scenery, he says, is never seen to such advantage as after the passage of what he calls its majestic-barrier." In the summer months steamers regularly ply from Poulton and Fleetwood, across Morecambe Bay, to Piel-pier, in connection with the Ulverston railway.

ULVERSTON,

[Hotels—Sun; Braddyll's Arms; Queen's Hotel; and King's Arms. Railway to Newby Bridge.]

A market town and port, contains about 7500 inhabitants, and is situated on the Whitehaven and Furness Junction Railway in that division of Lancashire termed "Lonsdale North of the Sands," and is supposed to derive its name from Ulph, a Saxon Lord. It is about a mile from the estuary of the Leven, with which it is connected by a canal, constructed in 1795, and capable of floating vessels of 200 tons. This canal has been of signal advantage to the town, as large quantities of slate and iron ore, with which the neighbourhood abounds, are thereby exported. The appearance of the town is neat, the greater part of the houses being of modern erection. The parish church, dedicated to St. Mary, received considerable additions in 1804, and is now being enlarged and beautified; but a tower and Norman doorway of the old structure still remain. It contains an altar-piece after Sir Joshua Reynolds, and a window of stained glass, representing compositions after Rubens, both of which were given

by T. R. G. Braddyll, Esq., the late Lay Rector, besides several memorial windows. From the sloping ground behind the old church a delightful view of the bay and neighbouring country may be obtained. A new and elegant church, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, was erected at the upper end of the town in 1832, by public subscription, aided by a grant from the Parliamentary Commissioners. The town contains a Theatre and Assembly Room; and amongst other buildings of recent erection are the Victoria Concert Hall and the Temperance Hall. The name *Furness*, of which the manor of Ulverston forms part, is found for the first time in the foundation-charter of Furness Abbey, bearing date 1126. Many traces of the Romans have been discovered in the district. The liberty or lordship of Furness was awarded by Charles II. to Monk, Duke of Albemarle, for his services at the Restoration, and from him it descended to its present possessor, the Duke of Buccleuch.

ULVERSTON TO WINDERMERE BY RAILWAY.

A branch railway seven miles in length connects the foot of Windermere with the Furness Railway about two miles south of Ulverston, and with the assistance of steamers on the lake, affords access to Bowness and Ambleside. From the junction at Plumpton, the railway sweeps over mosses to the Greenodd Station, $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Ulverston. It then crosses by an iron viaduct the confluence of the rivers Crake (issuing from Coniston Lake) and Leven (issuing from Windermere). Pursuing its course along the valley of the latter stream, and passing through two tunnels, it gradually ascends to the landing or Lake-

side station, where there is a pier 630 feet long, at which steamers touch to convey passengers up the lake. An hotel is to be built at the terminus of the railway.

WALKS AND EXCURSIONS FROM ULVERSTON.

At SWART-MOOR, one mile to the south-west of Ulverston, may be seen the first Quaker meeting-house, built under the direction of the venerable George Fox. Over the door are the initials of the founders, "Ex dono G. F. 1682." Swart-moor Hall (now a farm-house), was once the residence of Judge Fell, who adopted the principles of the Quakers in the year 1652. Eleven years after the death of the judge (1669) his widow married George Fox, whom she survived about eleven years. The proto-quaker's bed-room and study are still shown to the inquisitive traveller. The Hall stands on the borders of Swart or Swarth Moor (now enclosed), on which "the German Baron, bold Martin Swart,"* mustered the forces of Lambert Simnel in 1486. This general seems to have had great celebrity at one time, as we may infer from the numerous ballads that sang of "Martin Swart and all his merry men," some scraps of which have come down to us.

CONISHEAD PRIORY, the seat of H. W. Askew, Esq., has been termed, from its beautiful situation, "the Paradise of Furness." It is situated two miles south of Ulverston, near the sea-shore, in an extensive and well-wooded park, which is intersected, like most old parks, with public roads, forming in this case, a

* Ford's "Perkin Warbeck." 1634.

favourite promenade for the inhabitants of the town. The mansion was built by Colonel Braddyll,* at a cost of about £90,000, in a style of magnificence of which there are few examples in the north of England. The ancient Priory, which occupied the same site, was founded by William de Lancaster, the fourth in descent from Ivo de Taillebois, first Baron of Kendal, in the reign of Henry II. Upon the dissolution of the religious houses, it fell into the hands of Henry VIII., whose cupidity was excited by the great extent of its landed possessions. The architecture is Elizabethan; the principal entrance is on the north. The hall, forty feet high and sixty feet in length, is lighted by windows of richly stained glass. The cloisters and arched passages are 177 feet long. Formerly the Priory, including the deer-park, was upwards of 1300 acres. Mr. Gale, a cousin of Colonel Braddyll's, purchased the deer-park, and Bardsley Hall, which he has had rebuilt. None of the pictures formerly belonging to Colonel Braddyll are in the possession of Mr. Askew. There are no remains of the ancient Priory, but under the lawn, to the south of the present structure, the foundations of the church have been traced, and the position of the high altar ascertained.

HOLKER HALL, a seat of the Duke of Devonshire, is placed in a noble park on the opposite shore of the Leven, about five miles to the east of Ulverston. Extensive improvements have been lately making on both the mansion and grounds, and the gardens are now amongst the finest in the north. The noble owner has a fine collection of pictures, comprising works from the

* The family of Braddyll is of great antiquity and respectability; in a note to the "Bridal of Triermain," Sir Walter Scott informs us that it represented the ancient families of Vaux of Triermain, Caterlen, and Torcrossock, and their collateral alliances, the ancient and noble families of Delamore and Leybourne.

pencils of Claude, Wouvermanns, Rubens, etc., and several excellent paintings by Romney.*

Near this is the village of CARTMELL, in which is a church, of unusual size, dedicated to the Virgin. It was the church of a Priory, formerly established here. For the finish of its screen-work, the antiquity of some of the monuments, and the beauty of its architecture, it deserves the tourist's particular attention. The length of the body is 157 feet, and of the transepts, 110 feet: the walls are 57 feet high. The Priory was founded in 1188 by William Mareschall, Earl of Pembroke, the same baron who is brought before us in Shakespeare's "King John," and of whom there is a recumbent effigy in the round tower of the Temple Church, London. A short distance from the village is a medicinal spring, called Holywell.

ULVERSTON IRON MINES.

A visit to an iron-mine in this district will be interesting to geologists. Tyndal-moor mine, 3 miles S.W. of Ulverston, is the nearest. The visitor should be provided with a suit of old clothes, as the iron stains are almost indelible. The ore is smelted at Barrow and St. Helens. (See page 229.)

* This distinguished painter, a contemporary and rival of Sir Joshua Reynolds, was born at Dalton, in Furness. He was, in Flaxman's opinion, the first of our painters in poetic dignity of conception. Many of his finest pictures are scattered over this part of the country. There is a good collection at Whitestock Hall, the residence of his daughter-in-law, near Hawkshead. Some of his paintings are amongst the master-pieces of the English School—for instance, his *Infant Shakespeare, attended by Tragedy and Comedy*; *Sir Isaac Newton exhibiting the Prism to his Servants*; and *Milton dictating to his Daughters*. Amongst his best portraits were those of Bishop Watson, Dr. Paley, Lord Thurlow, Wortley Montague, and William Cowper. The poet, in a complimentary sonnet, affirms, that Romney had the skill to stamp on canvas not merely the outward form and semblance, but

"The mind's impression, too, on every face,
With strokes that time ought never to erase."

FURNESS ABBEY.

[Furness Abbey Hotel adjoining the Railway Station.]

7 miles from Ulverston, 10 from Broughton, 45 from Whitehaven.

“ I do love these ancient ruins ;
 We never tread upon them, but we set
 Our foot upon some reverend history ;
 And questionless here in this open court,
 Which now lies naked to the injuries
 Of stormy weather, some lie interr'd,
 Loved the church so well, and gave so largely to't
 They thought it should have canopied their bones
 Till doomsday—but all things have their end.”

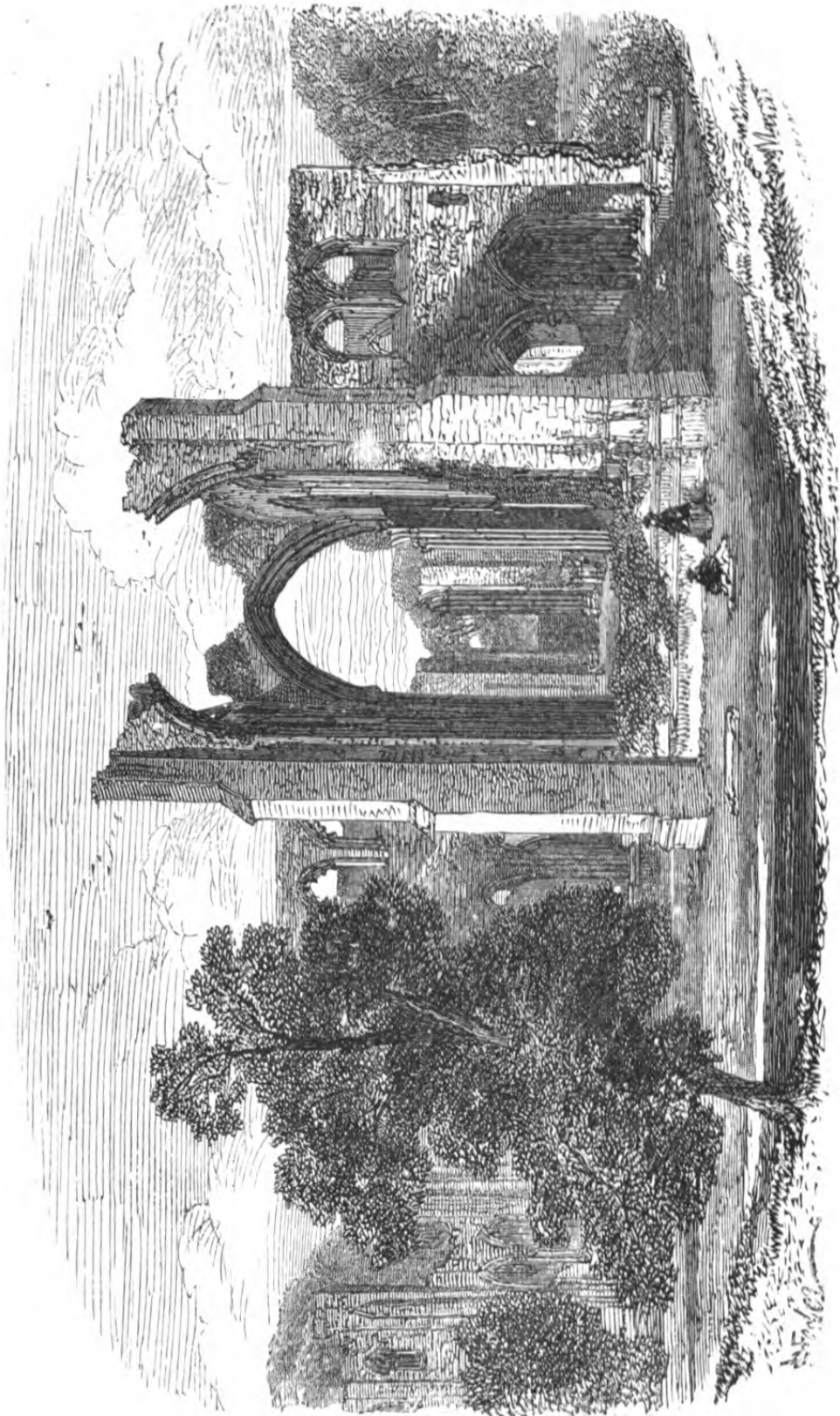
WEBSTER (the Dramatist).

In a narrow dell, watered by a clear stramlet, and at a distance of seven miles to the south-west of Ulverston, stand the beautiful remains of FURNESS ABBEY, now the property of the Duke of Devonshire. This establishment was a filiation from the monastery of Savigny, in Normandy, which belonged to the order of Benedictines. The monks, on their first arrival in England, seated themselves on the banks of the Ribble, near Preston, at a place called Tulketh, where the remains of the edifice they inhabited are said to be yet existing. Three years afterwards, that is, in 1127, they removed to this abbey, founded by Stephen, Earl of Montaigne and Boulogne, subsequently King of England, who would never have assumed the English crown if his actions had always been governed by motives similar to those with which he countenanced the monks of Furness. “ Considering every day the uncertainty of life ” (thus runs the preamble of the foundation-charter, subscribed by the hand of Earl Stephen, and “ confirmed by the sign of the holy cross ”), “ that the roses and

flowers of kings, emperors, and dukes, and the crowns and palms of the great, wither and decay, and that all things, with an uninterrupted course, tend to dissolution and death, I, therefore," and so forth.

The brethren afterwards entered and took the dress of the Cistercian order, changing grey for white habiliments. This order, sometimes called, in honour of its founders, the Bernardine, became extremely numerous, so that, if their own historians are to be believed, they had 500 abbeys within 50 years of its institution, and altogether upwards of 6000 houses. One of their rules was not to permit another monastery, even of their own class, to be erected within a specified distance. Their houses were all built in secluded situations, and dedicated to the Virgin Mary. Waverley in Surrey was the first in England of the Cistercian rule, although that honour for a while was claimed by Furness. This Abbey was a mother monastery, and had under her nine houses (four of them being filiations from her), the principal of which were Calder Abbey, described in this volume, Rushin Abbey in the Isle of Man, Fermor and Inch in Ireland, and Byland, near Malton, in Yorkshire.

The spot selected in the present instance was admirably fitted for the retirement of monastic life. The dell is narrow, the situation one of extreme sequestration, and the inmates of the sacred edifice might thus consider themselves shut out by a double wall from the turmoils and distractions of the world. The ruins amply attest the former magnificence of the buildings, which were once so extensive as nearly to fill the width of the glen. The length of the church is 287 feet, the nave is 70 feet broad, and the walls in some places 54 feet high, and 5 feet thick. The walls of the church, and those of the chapter-house, the refectory, and the school-house, are still in great part remaining, and

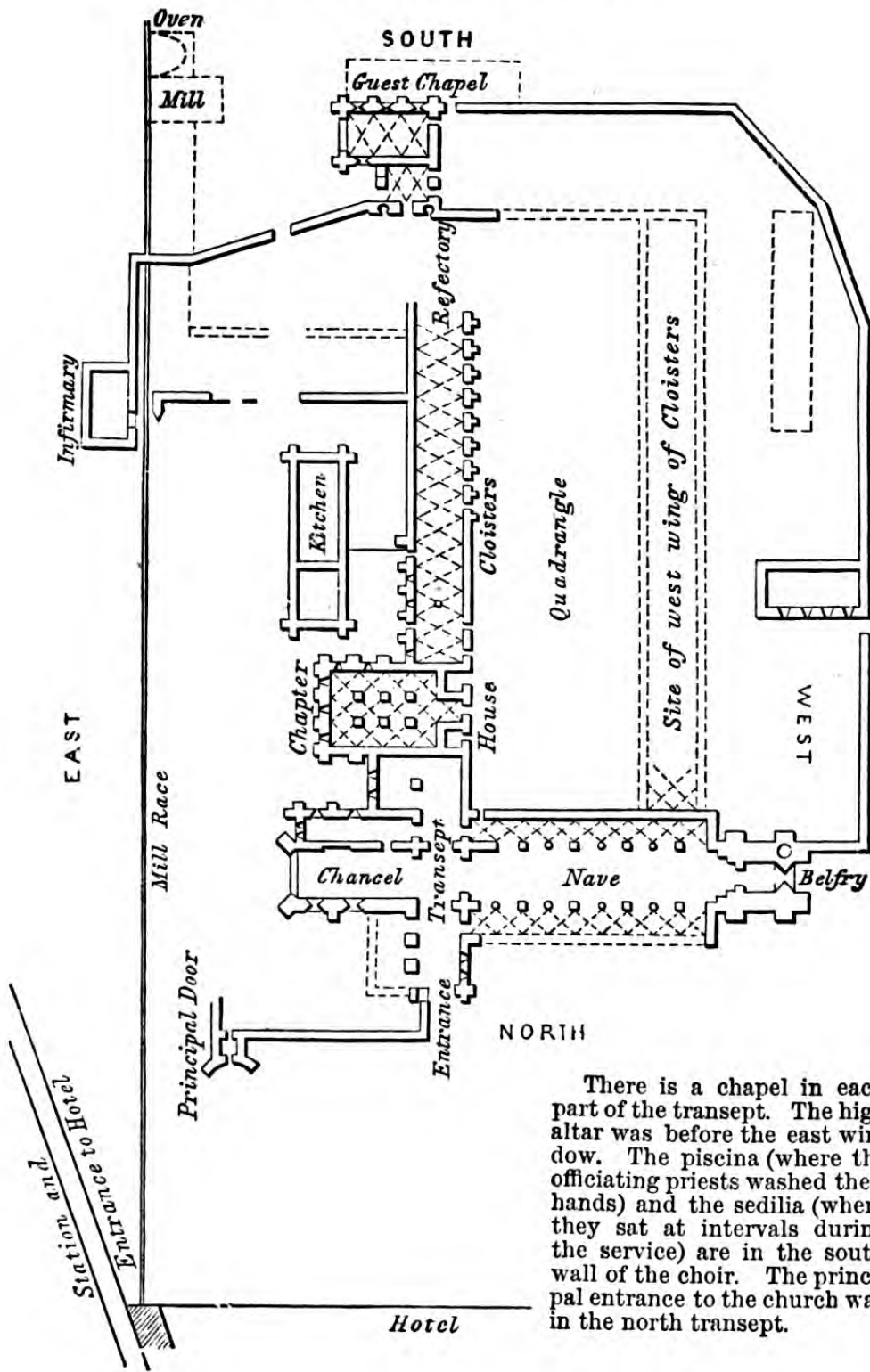


FURNESS ABBEY.

exhibit fine specimens of Gothic architecture; the chapter-house, 60 feet by 45, has been a sumptuous apartment; the roof, of fret-work, was supported by six channelled pillars, and the windows are yet remarkable for their rich border tracery. The great east window, the four seats near it, adorned with canopies and other ornaments, the piscina, and four nameless statues found in the ruins, are particularly worthy of notice. Unfortunately no mullions remain in the windows, and of the large arches the only perfect ones are the eastern arch under the central tower, and one at the north end of the transept. The observing visitor will notice that the doorway into the north transept, and five doorways out of the cloister court, have round arches indicating an earlier date than the rest of the structure; whilst that part of the building, termed by the describer from whom we are about to quote, a school-house, but which was perhaps a chapel, is characterized by arches with obtusely-angular heads, such as no other portion of the Abbey exhibits. The plan will assist the stranger in his ramble over the ruins.

“The northern gate of the abbey,” says Mrs. Radcliffe, “is a beautiful Gothic arch, one side of which is luxuriantly festooned with nightshade. A thick grove of plane-trees, with some oak and beech, overshadow it on the right, and lead the eye onward to the ruins of the abbey, seen through this dark arch in remote perspective, over rough but verdant ground. The principal features are the great northern window, and part of the eastern choir, with glimpses of shattered arches and stately walls beyond, caught between the gaping casements. On the left, the bank of the glen is broken into knolls, capped with oaks, which, in some places, spread downwards to a stream that winds round the ruin, and darken it with their rich foliage. Through

PLAN OF FURNESS ABBEY.



There is a chapel in each part of the transept. The high altar was before the east window. The piscina (where the officiating priests washed their hands) and the sedilia (where they sat at intervals during the service) are in the south wall of the choir. The principal entrance to the church was in the north transept.

this gate is the entrance to the immediate precincts of the abbey, an area said to contain sixty-five acres, now called the deer park. It is enclosed by a stone wall on which the remains of many small buildings, and the faint vestiges of others, still appear. We made our way among the pathless fern and grass to the north end of the church, now, like every other part of the abbey, entirely roofless, but shewing the lofty arch of the great window, where, instead of the painted glass that once enriched it, are now tufted plants and wreaths of nightshade. Below is the principal door of the church, bending into a deep round arch, which, retiring circle within circle, is rich and beautiful; the remains of a winding staircase are visible within the wall on its left side. Near this northern end of the edifice is seen one side of the eastern choir, with its two slender Gothic window-frames; and on the west, a remnant of the nave of the abbey, and some lofty arches, which once belonged to the belfry, now detached from the main building. To the south, but concealed from this point of view, is the chapter-house, some years ago exhibiting a roof of beautiful Gothic fret-work, and which was almost the only part of the abbey thus ornamented, its architecture having been characterized by an air of grand simplicity, rather than by the elegance and richness of decoration, which, in an after date, distinguished the Gothic style in England. Over the chapter-house were once the library and scriptorium; and beyond it are still the remains of cloisters, of the refectory, the locutorium, or conversation-room, and the calefactory. These, with the walls of some chapels, of the vestry, a hall, and of what is believed to have been a school-house, are all the features of this noble edifice that can easily be traced; winding staircases within the surprising thickness of the walls, and

door-cases involved in darkness and mystery, the place abounds with.

“The finest view of the ruin is on the east side, where, beyond the vast shattered frame that once contained a richly painted window,* is seen a perspective of the choir and of distant arches, remains of the nave of the abbey, closed by the woods. This perspective of the ruin is said to be 287 feet in length; the choir, part of it is in width only 28 feet inside, but the nave is 70; the walls, as they now stand, are 54 feet high; and in thickness five. Southward from the choir extend the still beautiful, though broken, pillars and arcades of some chapels, now laid open to the day; the chapter-house and cloisters, and beyond all, and detached from all, is the school-house, a large building, the only part of the monastery that still boasts of a roof.

“Of a quadrangular court on the west side of the church, 334 feet long and 102 feet wide, little vestige now appears, except the foundation of a range of cloisters that formed its western boundary, and under the shade of which the monks, on days of high solemnity, passed in their customary procession round the court. What was the belfry is now a huge mass of detached ruin, picturesque from the loftiness of its shattered arches, and the high inequalities of the ground within them, where the tower that once crowned this building, having fallen, lies in vast fragments, now covered with earth and grass, and no longer distinguishable but by the hillock they form.

“The school-house, a heavy structure attached to the boundary wall on the south, is nearly entire, and the walls, particularly of the portal, are of enormous thickness; but here and there a chasm discloses the

* A portion of the painted glass has been placed in the great window at Bowness Church, and a description of it is given in noticing that edifice.

staircases that wind within them to the chambers above. The school-room below shews only a stone bench, that extends round the walls, and a low stone pillar on the eastern corner, on which the teacher's pulpit was formerly fixed. The lofty vaulted roof is scarcely distinguishable by the dusky light admitted through one or two narrow windows, placed high from the ground, perhaps for the purpose of confining the scholar's attention to his book."

The excavations at these far-famed ruins are about to be resumed, attention being particularly directed towards the mound of earth and *debris* adjoining the chapter-house.

The abbot of Furness was endowed with great civil as well as ecclesiastical power. Throughout the district he was over all causes and all persons supreme. An oath of fealty and homage was administered to every tenant, to bear true allegiance to him against all men, except the King. He had the power in his criminal courts over life and death. He had the control over the military establishment, and every mesne lord was bound to contribute his quota of armed men at the abbot's summons. The wealth of the abbey was enormously great. The money-rents alone amounted, at the Dissolution, to £946 a-year. Then there are to be taken into account the produce of lands retained in their own hands, the payments made by tenants in kind, shares of mines, salt-works, etc.

From HAWCOAT, a mile to the west of the abbey, there is a very extensive view, and from a height, immediately above the nightshade glen, one almost equally fine. "Description can scarcely suggest the full magnificence of such a prospect, to which the monks, emerging from their concealed cells below, occasionally resorted, to soothe the asperities which the

severe discipline of superstition inflicted on the temper ; or, freed from the observance of jealous eyes, to indulge, perhaps, the sigh of regret, which a consideration of the world they had renounced, thus gloriously given back to their sight, would sometimes awaken."

Two miles east of the abbey are the ruins of GLEASTON CASTLE, once a place of great strength. Three towers, with connecting walls enclosing a considerable area, still remain. This fortress was formerly the property of the Duke of Suffolk, father of Lady Jane Grey, both of whom were beheaded by Queen Mary. On a small island, in the channel between the main shore and the Isle of Walney, there is another ruined castle, called the Pile of Fouldrey, or more commonly Peel Castle. It was erected in the time of Edward III. by an abbot of Furness ; and, as is common in districts containing monastic remains, there is a legend that there is a subterranean pathway between the Abbey and the Castle in one direction, and between the Abbey and Conishead Priory in another.

BROUGHTON.

[Inn—Old King's Head.]

18 miles from Ambleside by railway and road. 15½ from Ulverston by railway. 35 from Whitehaven. Tower, Duddon Grove (2)—Druid's Circle (3)—Ulpha, Seathwaite, and the Vale of Duddon (7)—Coniston, Waterhead (10)—Ambleside (18).

Broughton is a small market-town, built on inclined ground. The Tower is a residence placed at the top of a hill above the town. The route from Broughton to Coniston is uninteresting until that lake is reached.

Broughton is a convenient station for visiting BLACK COMBE, a hill commanding a very extensive view. Its summit is about six miles from both

Broughton and Bootle. If the tourist start from the former place, he has the choice of two roads. He may either follow the *main* road to Bootle, as far as Broadgate, and then take the hill side ; or he may pursue the *fell* road to Bootle, passing Duddon Grove, until he arrives at a stream that crosses the road, called Blackbeck. There is a sheepfold at this place, and he must now strike over the fell to the left.

BROUGHTON TO SEATHWAITE AND AMBLESIDE BY ROAD.

The nearest road from Broughton to Seathwaite is by Broughton Mills, but the most interesting is along the Bootle road for a short distance. It begins to ascend on leaving Broughton, and then descends to cross the Little. The river Duddon is only a little beyond. This is the stream that has been celebrated by Wordsworth in a series of sonnets, in which he describes, as most worthy of notice, the "liquid lapse serene" of the Duddon through the plain of Donnerdale ; the Kirk of Ulpha ; the view up the Duddon, from the point where the Seathwaite Brook joins it, at which place many huge stones interrupt the course of the water, and there is a tall rock on the right, called the Pen, and one on the opposite side, named Wallabarrow Crag ; and the subsidiary vale of Seathwaite. But all these things will come in order. The tourist must not cross Duddon Bridge, but must take the road on the right. That which he quits passes over Stoneside Fell to Bootle. The road by the river immediately climbs, by cottages and orchards, to a considerable elevation ; and from its terrace Duddon Grove is seen amongst its beautiful grounds, and the

Bootle road may be descried winding up the opposite hill. The common is entered about a mile and a-half from Duddon Bridge, and scenery similar in character to that of Longsleddale is disclosed. From this point a distant hill, with a craggy top in the direction of the head of the vale, will pique the stranger's curiosity. After a while, Holm Cottage is seen on the right bank of the stream. Four miles from Broughton, the river is crossed at Ulpha Kirk ("to the pilgrim's eye as welcome as a star") and a rough road strikes over the fell to Eskdale. The view from the parapet of the bridge is good. Amongst the houses close by is a small inn. Soon after leaving Ulpha (pronounced *Oopha*), perhaps the finest *coup d'œil* in the whole valley presents itself. It is from a point on a descent which the road makes a little beyond a Wesleyan chapel. Several hill screens are seen to enter the valley on either hand. Cove, a pointed hill, Blakerigg, Walna Scar, and Seathwaite Fell, are the most conspicuous elevations. The river is again crossed at Donnerdale Bridge, and here is the junction of the Broughton Mills road. As we approach Newfield, the Duddon is seen to issue on the plain of Donnerdale, from a rent in the rocky screen, through which is caught another peep of the same distant hill that was visible at the common gate. This scene reminds the traveller of Kirchhet, in the vale of Hasli, Switzerland, only that is on a much larger scale. Hereabouts is Wallabarrow Crag. At Newfield, seven miles from Broughton, is a chapel, and an inn of the humblest kind. After passing this place, the road follows, for a short time, the stream from Seathwaite Tarn, and then crosses it at Nettleslack Bridge, to rejoin the Duddon, where the road by Walna Scar to Coniston deviates. The scenery about the bridge is very pleasing, and a pointed hill,

called Birks, adds to the grandeur of the view. On reaching the bank of the Duddon, the view down the rent is striking. Two miles from Newfield is a fine precipice by the river, called Goldrill Crag. Green, the artist, mentions that an immense fragment of this crag fell, some years ago, in the night, upon a large stone that rises out of the bed of the river at its foot; and upon that very stone he and a friend of his had been sitting only a few hours previously. The noise made by the fall of rock alarmed the neighbouring shepherds, who did not discover, until the following morning, the cause of the awful sounds.

At the next bridge it is worth while to notice how industriously the water has scooped *pots* in the hard rock, and rounded off all the angles. One rock is completely perforated, and throws a small arch to the water. Here are pools eight or ten feet deep, and the water is wonderfully transparent. The valley now becomes wild and bare. Grey Friars is on the right, and Harter Fell on the left, whilst the rocks of Wrynose stand majestically in front. Some mines may be seen in the hill on the right. Cockley Beck Bridge, hard by the farm-houses of the same name, is soon reached; and at this place, we arrive at the road between the passes of Hardknot and Wrynose (locally pronounced *Raynuz*). The distance from Broughton to Cockley Beck Bridge is about twelve miles. The tourist may now proceed either over Hardknot into Eskdale, or over Wrynose into Langdale. The latter pass is a sort of miniature Glencoe. In descending towards Ambleside, it is worth while turning off the road to the right, just at the commencement of its windings, to reach a rocky knoll that commands a fine view down a vale. Little Langdale Tarn lies below, and Wansfell closes in the distance.

AMBLESIDE TO KESWICK, 16 miles.

Two and a half hour's drive by coach.

The road as far as Grasmere (described pages 47 to 56) will already be familiar to the tourist.

From Grasmere to Dunmail Raise is a long ascent, but the surface of the road is good. The summit of the pass is six miles and a half from Ambleside, and about seven hundred and twenty feet high; Steel Fell is on the left, and Seat Sandal on the right. Grasmere Lake looks well from the ascent, backed by Loughrigg Fell; Butterlip How, a small elevation in the valley hides part of it for some time. A heap of stones on the top is said to mark the place of an engagement between Dunmail, King of Cumberland, and Edmund the Saxon King, in 945. The former was defeated and killed; the eyes of his two sons were put out by order of Edmund, and the territory was given to Malcolm, King of Scotland :—

They now have reached that pile of stones,
Heaped over brave King Dunmail's bones;
He who once held supreme command,
Last king of Rocky Cumberland.
His bones and those of all his power,
Slain here in a disastrous hour.

The boundary line between Westmoreland and Cumberland crosses the top of the pass. Soon after commencing to descend,

THIRLEMERE

comes into view, and Lonscale Fell is seen in the distance. The little inn, the Nag's Head, at Wythburn,

is seven miles and three quarters from Ambleside, and tourists frequently make it their night quarters before climbing Helvellyn. Hard by, is

Wytheburn's modest house of prayer,
As lowly as the lowliest dwelling.

People on foot, who are familiar with the scenery between this place and Keswick, frequently vary their ramble by crossing the Armbboth Fells to the Glen of Watendlath, and then proceed along the margin of Derwentwater to Keswick. The stranger who desires to adopt this plan should take a cart track which leaves the main road on the left soon after passing the Horse's Head. The meadows at the head of Thirlemere are crossed, and then the road winds up the steep face of the Fell. When the summit is gained, a north-westerly direction must be taken. There is a path, but it is difficult to trace. The great buttresses of Helvellyn rise like walls from the valley behind, and the ascent of the mountain seems from this place quite impracticable. The Man is invisible, being concealed by the shoulder. Skiddaw in another direction has a grand appearance. On beginning to descend, the whole range of mountains in the west is seen drawn out in majestic array. The distance from the inn at Wytheburn to the highest house in Watendlath, is about three miles and a half.

Thirlemere lies in the vale of Legberthwaite; it is not much more than two miles and a half in length, and it is very narrow; indeed, at one part it is so narrow, that a wooden bridge is thrown from bank to bank. The precipices around it are fine, and one at the upper end, called Fisher's Crag, is a striking object. It has one small island near the foot. There is another tall crag that bears the name of Raven Crag at its

lower extremity. The Mere belongs to T. S. Leathes, Esq. of Dalhead House, and hence it is sometimes called Leathes Water. By way of varying the views, the lake may be crossed at the wooden bridge, and the high road rejoined at a short distance behind its foot. The stream issuing from the lake runs through the vale of St John (see page 127), and joins the Greta at New Bridge. The ascent of Helvellyn is sometimes begun from the KING'S HEAD INN near Smeathwaite Bridge, where the road crosses St. John's Beck. This bridge is one mile beyond the Inn, and $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Keswick. The distance to the summit of Helvellyn is 3 miles.

After crossing the Naddle Valley, a grand retrospective view of Helvellyn is obtained. The road then ascends to the summit of Castle-rigg, from which the matchless glories of Derwentwater burst upon the view. We soon after reach

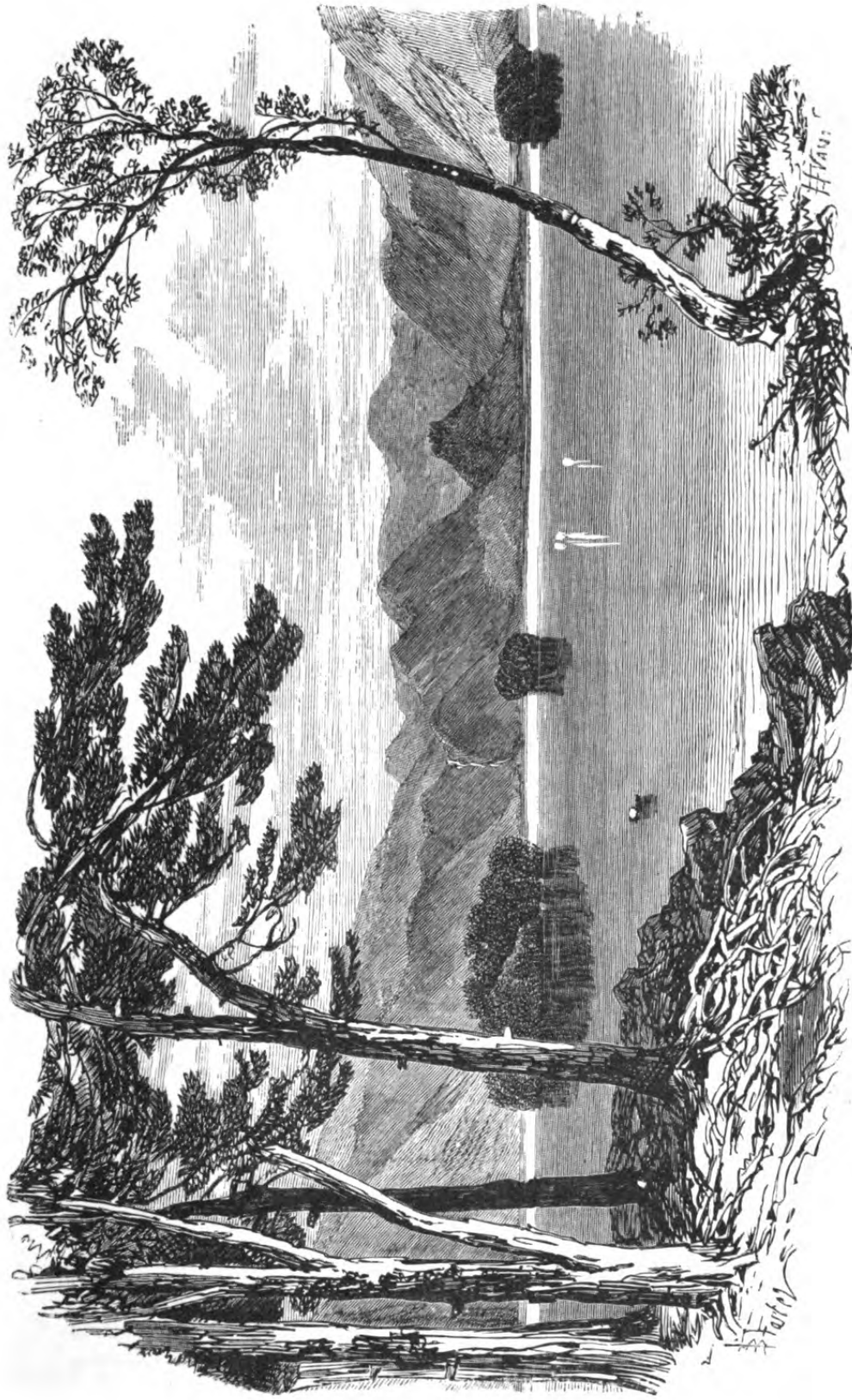
KESWICK.

[*Hotels*:—The Keswick at Railway Station, $\frac{1}{4}$ -mile from the town; Queen's; Royal Oak; King's Arms; George; Lake. *At Portinscale*, $1\frac{1}{4}$ mile from Keswick, are the Derwentwater *Tower*, Bell's, and Poole's. Omnibuses from these, and from the Lodore and Borrowdale Hotels, meet trains. There are coaches several times daily during summer to Grasmere, Ambleside, and Windermere.]

KESWICK, a market-town in the parish of Crossthwaite and county of Cumberland, is situate on the south bank of the Greta, in a large and fertile vale, little more than a mile from the foot of Skiddaw, and half-a-mile from Derwentwater. "This vale," says Coleridge, "is about as large a basin as Loch Lomond; the latter is covered with water; but in the former instance we have two lakes (Derwentwater and Bassenthwaite Mere), with a charming river to connect them, and lovely

villages at the foot of the mountain, and other habitations, which give an air of life and cheerfulness to the whole place." The town, which contains about 2800 inhabitants, has been recently much improved. In its centre a beautiful drinking-fountain has been erected. A new County Court-House has been built opposite the "Royal Oak Hotel," and the main street contains several new shops. The interesting manufacture of black-lead pencils is carried on to some extent, the plumbago (or *wad* as it is called), was extracted from mines in Borrowdale. The Town-hall, in the centre of the town, contains a clock-bell, which was taken from a building that formerly stood on Lord's Island in the lake. It is inscribed with the letters "H.D.R.O., 1001," which may be regarded either as a proof of its antiquity, or as the number of the founder. The parish church, an ancient structure, stands alone about three-quarters of a mile distant, midway between the mountain and the lake. It is dedicated to St. Kentigern, to whom, under his *alias* of St. Mungo, Glasgow Cathedral was consecrated. The poet Southey is interred in the churchyard, and a recumbent effigy, cut in white marble by Lough, has been erected to his memory within the church. The epitaph beneath it is from the pen of his successor in the laureatship. The following is the inscription on the gravestone in the churchyard :—

Here lies
The body of
ROBERT SOUTHEY, LL.D.,
POET LAUREATE.
Born August 12, 1774 ; Died March 21, 1843
For forty years a resident in this Parish.
Also of
EDITH, HIS WIFE.
Born May 20, 1774 ; Died Nov. 16, 1837.



DERWENTWATER FROM FRIAR'S CRAG.

In the chancel of the church is a monument of the Ratcliffe (Earl of Derwentwater) family,* with the figures of a knight in armour and his lady, and the arms of the family, all of bronze, inlaid, and bearing the following inscription in black letter :—

“Of yor. charite pray for the soule of Sr. John Ratclif, Knyght, and for the state of dame Alice his wyfe, which Sr. John dyed ye 2nd day of february anno Domini 1527, on whois soule Jesu have m'cy.”

* The family of the Ratcliffes was originally from Lancashire, but their principal seat was at Dilston, in Northumberland. In the reign of Henry VI., Sir Nicholas Ratcliffe, of Dilston, married Margaret, daughter and heiress of Sir John de Derwentwater, who was sheriff of Cumberland in the 48th Edward III., and obtained with her the large possessions of the Derwentwater family in this neighbourhood, and in several other counties. Sir Francis Ratcliffe, Bart., the representative of the family in the reign of James II., was created by that monarch Earl of Derwentwater upon the marriage of his son, the second Earl, with the Lady Mary Tudor, natural daughter of Charles II. By her he had four children, of whom James, the third Earl, having engaged in the rebellion of 1715, was attainted and beheaded on Tower Hill. The fate of this young and generous-hearted nobleman excited very general commiseration. “The apparent cruelty of his execution led to his being esteemed in the light of a martyr; handkerchiefs steeped in his blood were preserved as sacred relics; and when the mansion-house at Dilston was demolished, amid the regrets of the neighbourhood, there was great difficulty in obtaining hands to assist in the work of destruction, which was considered almost sacrilegious. The aurora borealis was observed to flash with unwonted brilliancy on the fatal night of his execution—an omen, it was said, of Heaven's wrath; and to this day many of the country people know that meteor only by the name of Lord Derwentwater's lights.” His memory is still cherished and revered in Northumberland, where numerous instances of his affability and beneficence are still related with feelings of sympathy and regret. His brother, Charles Ratcliffe, who was condemned to death at the same time, escaped after conviction, but was retaken in the *Esperance* privateer, on his way to Scotland, 1745, and beheaded according to his former sentence, having first furnished the lawyers with a curious case of doubtful personal identity. The large and numerous estates of the Earl in Northumberland, Durham, and Cumberland, were forfeited, and were vested in trustees, for the support of Greenwich Hospital. The Earl of Newburgh, the representative of the family, petitioned Parliament for the reversal of the attainder; but as the forfeited estates had been appropriated to the support of the hospital, his petition could not be granted; and an annuity of £2500 was all that he could obtain, although the yearly value of the estates is now upwards of £60,000.

There are also two recumbent figures in plaster of paris, which have been placed there in memory of some members of the Derwentwater family of a former period.

The parish church was restored some years ago, at a cost of £4000, by the late Mr. Stanger of Lairthwaite, who was a munificent benefactor to the neighbourhood. The organ which this gentleman presented to the church, and which cost £500, has since been rebuilt and enlarged by Jardine at an additional cost of £350.

A new church, of elegant proportions, was erected on the east of the town by the late John Marshall, Esq., who became lord of the manor by purchasing the forfeited estates of the Earl of Derwentwater from the Commissioners of Greenwich Hospital, to whom they were granted by the Crown. In connection with this church there is a spacious library, erected from funds bequeathed by the late Mr. Marshall of Halsteads to the Rev. Frederick Myers, the late incumbent of St. John's Church, to be employed by him at his discretion, for the promotion of objects connected with religion and education in Keswick and its neighbourhood. Visitors, upon payment of half-a-crown, can obtain a ticket, which will entitle them to the use of the room and books for one month. A manorial Court is held annually at Keswick in May. The Messrs. Wright and Mr. Birkett, who have shops in Keswick, are recommended as mineral dealers. Mr. Greenip, in Plosh, on the Borrowdale road, has an excellent collection of minerals and musical stones. Mr. Fintoft's Model of the Lake District, the labour of many years, should be inspected. It is exhibited in the Town-hall. For the tourist this model possesses peculiar interest, exhibiting as it does, an exact representation of the country

through which he is travelling, with every object minutely laid down, and the whole coloured after nature. The model is on a scale of three inches to a mile, and its dimension is 12 feet 9 inches by 9 feet 3 inches. It is considered the most finished specimen of geographical modelling that has been constructed in this country, and its accuracy is such as to have secured the approbation of Dr. Buckland, Professor Sedgwick, and other leading scientific men.

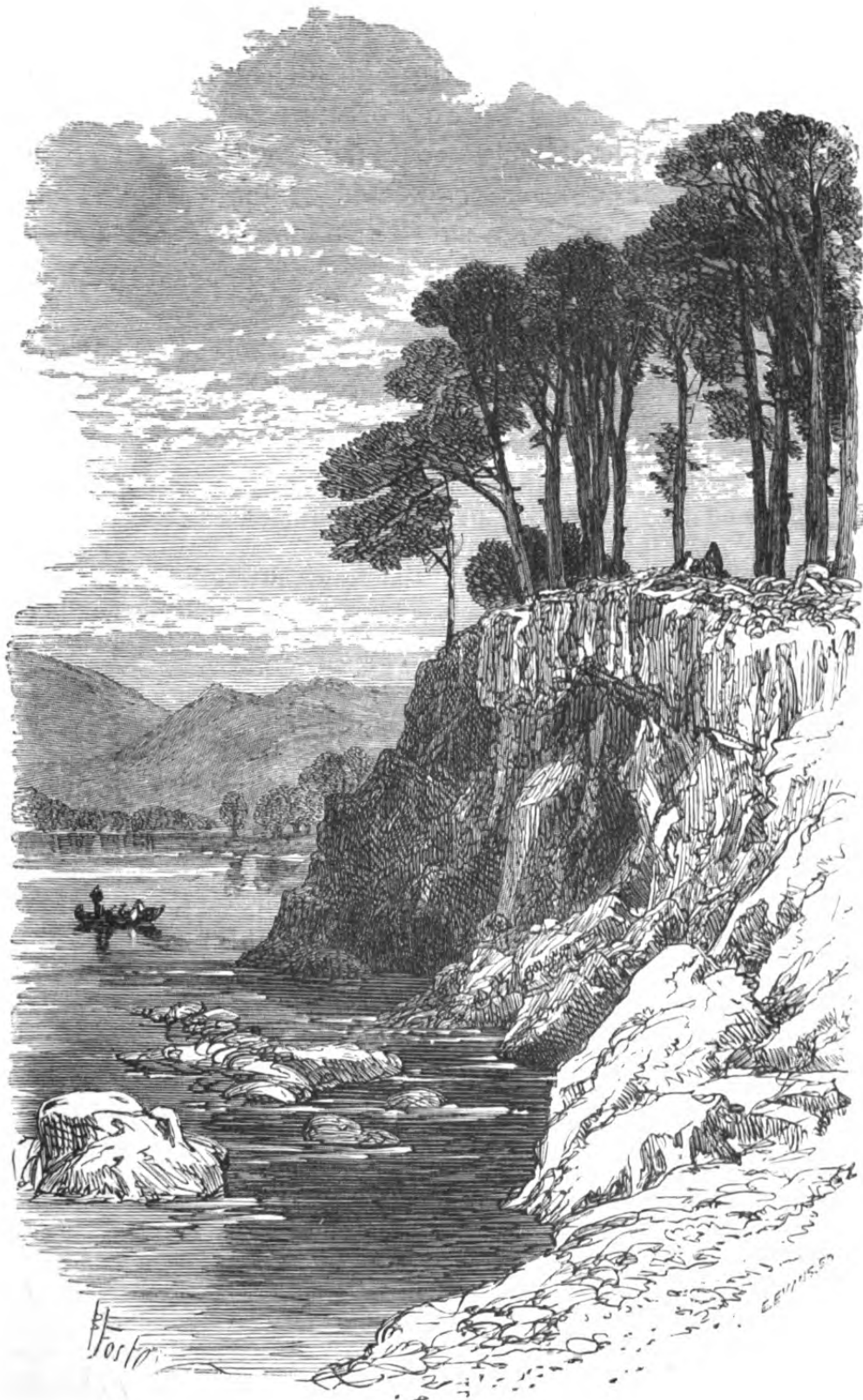
FRIAR'S CRAG.

A most agreeable half-hour's stroll may be made to Friar Crag, on the water-side, where the rowing boats lie, and from which the most enchanting near view of the lake is obtained. The field adjoining Friar Crag Southey thought still better for this view, and "there it is," he said, "if I had Aladdin's lamp, or Fortunatus' purse, I would build myself a house." The best *general* view, he thought, was from the terrace between Applethwaite and Millbeck, a little beyond the former hamlet, a most agreeable stroll of about three miles.

CASTLE HEAD.

From a wooded eminence, called Castle Head, which is entered by a wicket on the left of the Borrowdale road, a short way from Friar Crag, and about half a mile from Keswick, there is an enchanting prospect over the lake, extending on the south into the "Jaws of Borrowdale," in which Castle Crag appears like a prominent front tooth. Cat Bells, on the other side of the lake, are fine objects, as well as the other mountains which tower over the vale of Newlands. On a fine evening the Scotch mountain Criffel (Kircudbright) is seen in the distance.

GRETA HALL, the residence of the late Dr. Southey, Poet Laureate, is seated on a slight eminence near the



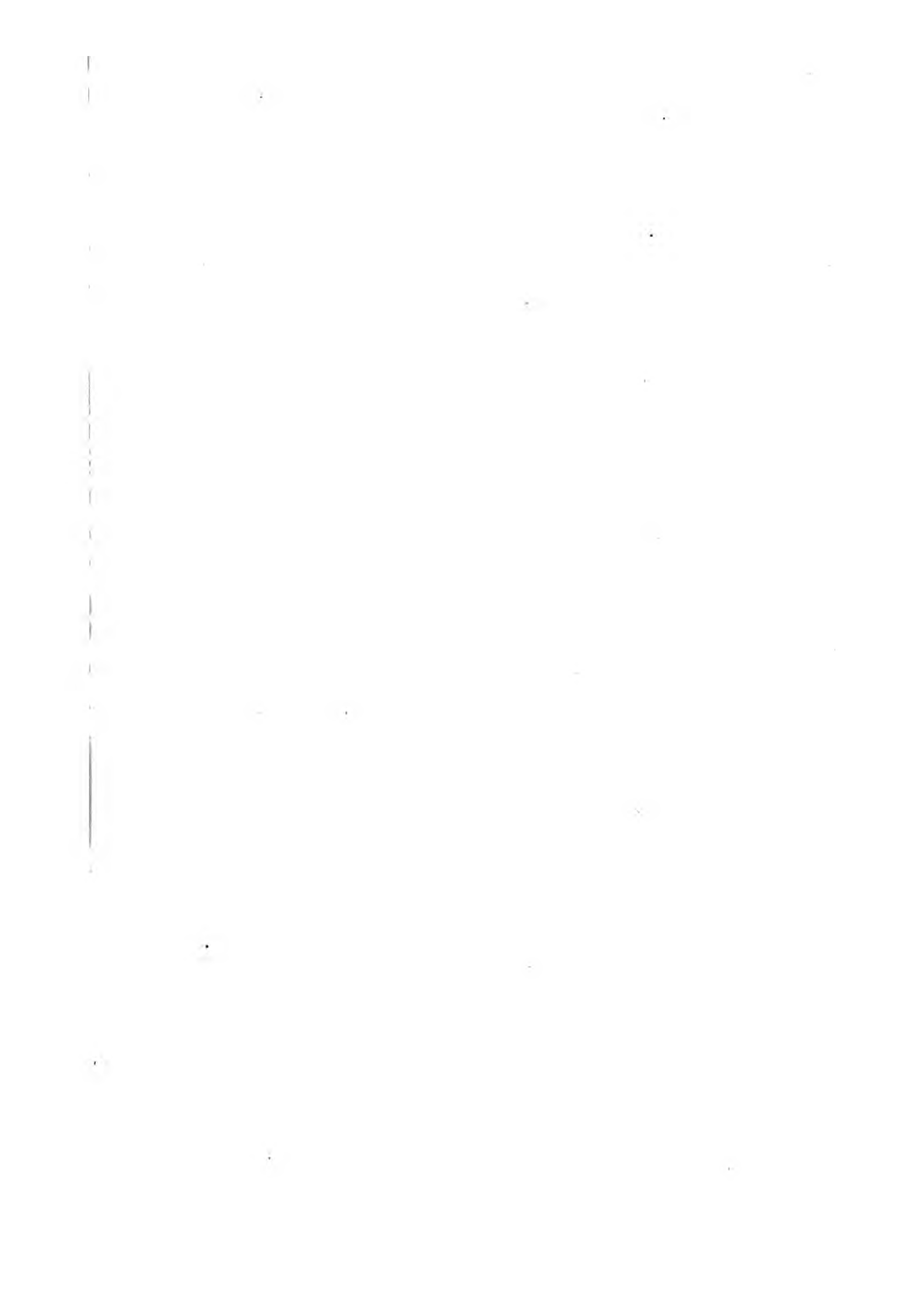
FRIAR'S CRAG—KESWICK.

town, about 200 yards to the right of the bridge across the river on the road to Portinscale. The poet possessed a valuable collection of books, which has since his death been sold. It consisted of more than 7000 volumes—a store which, as their owner remarked, was more ample perhaps than was ever possessed by one whose whole estate was in his inkstand.*

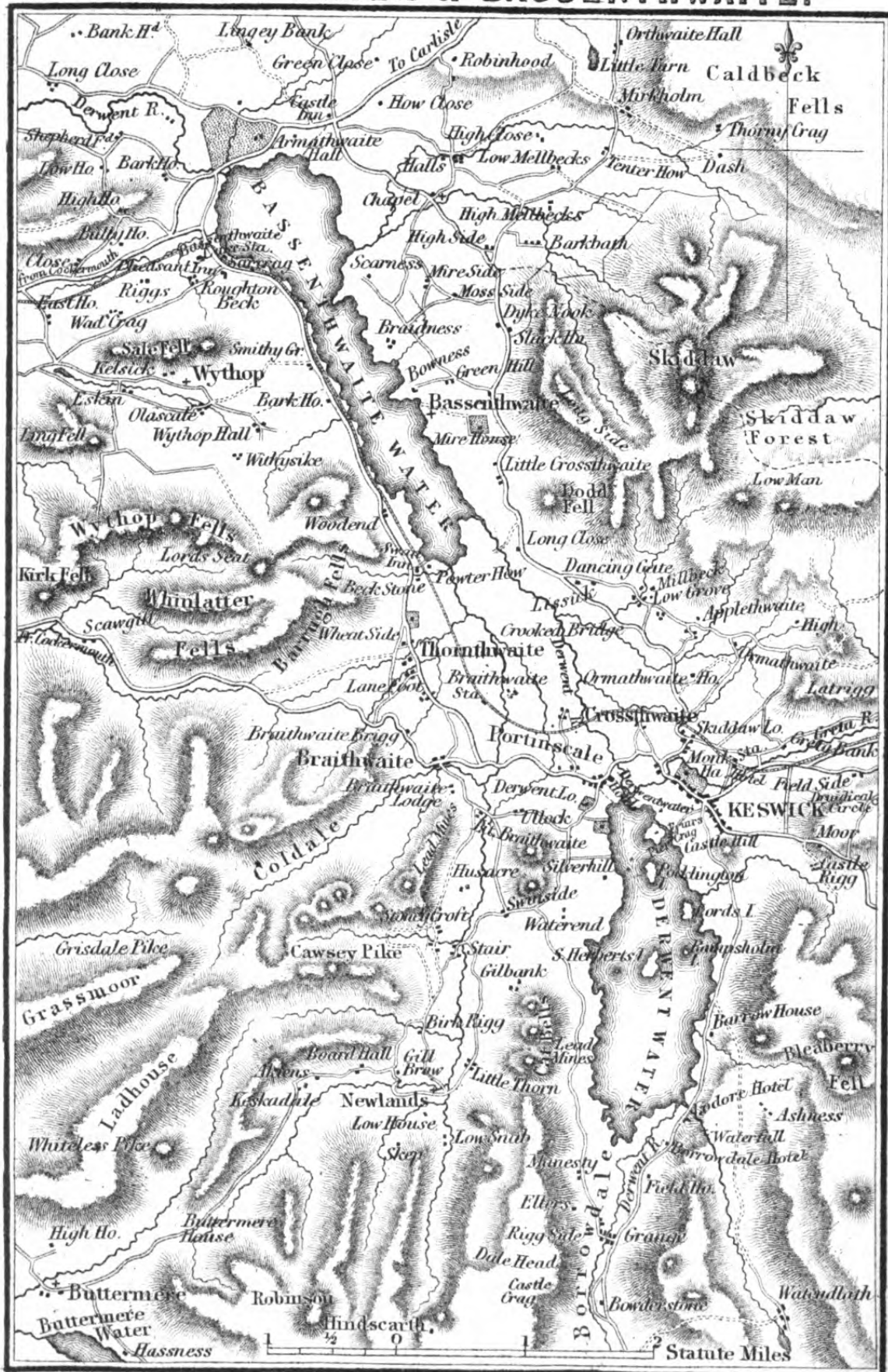
The scenery visible from the windows of the Laureate's house was finely sketched by himself in these hexametrical lines—

“ 'Twas at that sober hour when the light of day is receding,
 And from surrounding things the hues wherewith the day has
 adorn'd them
 Fade like the hopes of youth till the beauty of youth is departed :
 Pensive, though not in thought, I stood at the window beholding
 Mountain, and lake, and vale ; the valley disrobed of its verdure ;
 Derwent retaining yet from eve a glassy reflection,
 Where his expanded breast, then smooth and still as a mirror,
 Under the woods reposed ; the hills that calm and majestic
 Lifted their heads into the silent sky, far from Glaramara,
 Bleacrag and Maidenmawr to Grisedale and westernmost
 Wythop ;
 Dark and distinct they rose. The clouds had gather'd above
 them,
 High in the middle air huge purple pillowy masses,
 While in the west beyond was the last pale tint of the twilight.
 Green as the stream in the glen, whose pure and chrysolite waters
 Flow o'er a schistous bed, and serene as the age of the righteous.
 Earth was hush'd and still ; all motion and sound were sus-
 pended ;
 Neither man was heard, bird, beast, nor humming of insect,
 Only the voice of the Greta, heard only when all is stillness.”

* “ He dwells,” says Charles Lamb in one of his letters, “ upon a small hill by the side of Skiddaw, in a comfortable house, quite enveloped on all sides by a net of mountains—great flourishing bears and monsters.” Southey, in his Colloquies, described himself “ as one at the foot of Skiddaw, who is never more contentedly employed than when learning from the living minds of other ages. * * * * Here I possess the gathered treasures of time, the harvest of so many generations laid up in my garners, and when I go to the window, there is the lake, and the circle of mountains, and the illimitable sky.



DERWENT WATER & BASSENTHWAITE.



Drawn by Sidney Hall

Eng'd by J. Bartholomew, Edin.

WALKS AND EXCURSIONS FROM KESWICK.

The principal villas in the vicinity of Keswick are, Greta Bank (Col. Spedding), Brow Top (W. Shennin, Esq.), Barrow House (S. Z. Langton, Esq.), Water End (Major-General Sir John Woodford, K.C.B.), Mirehouse (H. A. Spedding, Esq.), Oakfield, The Hollies (Major Thompson), Derwent Lodge (Miss Favell), Derwent Hill (Mrs. Turner), Larch House (Mrs. Langton), Greta Hall (a Ladies' Academy), Lairthwaite (Mrs. Stanger), Fieldside (Mrs. Joshua Stanger), Lyzzick Hall, Derwent Isle (H. C. Marshall, Esq.), Vicarage (Rev. Canon Gipps), St. John's Parsonage (Rev. T. D. H. Battersby), Skiddaw Lodge (— Rooke), Skiddaw Bank (A. Dover, Esq.), Derwent Bank (Dr. Leitch), Fawe Park (Mrs. J. S. Bell), Under Scar (Mrs. Oxley), The Lingholms (Col. Greenall), The Ellers, near Grange (Rev. R. Brown Borthwick).

The neighbourhood of Keswick is exceedingly delightful, and the walks are proportionally numerous. Some of the walks about Derwentwater are noticed under the description of that Lake. The chart will be found of material assistance in tracing the rambles we are about to describe. From a summit called Castlerigg, one mile from Keswick, on the Ambleside road, there is a most extensive view, comprising Derwentwater and Bassenthwaite, the heights of Skiddaw, and the Newland Mountains. Gray declares that, on leaving Keswick, when he turned round at this place to contemplate the scenery behind him, he was so charmed "that he had almost a mind to go back again." The outline etching from Latrigger will enable the stranger to name most of the hills seen from Castlerigg. A walk over Latrigger ("Skiddaw's Club") will furnish the stranger with innumerable delightful prospects. One of the most beautiful views of mountain groups is seen from the third gate in ascending Skiddaw, and this forms the subject of our outline etching.

BASSENTHWAITE WATER.

[Four miles long, one broad. Train from Keswick to Braithwaite, 2½ miles ; or Bassenthwaite, 7½ miles.]

This lake, though inferior as regards scenery, in comparison with the others of the district, should be visited (independently of the fishing) on account of the beautiful view it affords of Skiddaw. "The Swan" at Thornthwaite, one mile from Braithwaite Station, can be recommended to anglers. There is also a good hotel, with a supply of boats, at Peile-Wyke, near the Bassenthwaite Lake Station.

DRUIDICAL CIRCLE.

One mile and a half from Keswick, on an eminence to the right of the old road to Penrith, is a small DRUIDICAL CIRCLE, measuring 100 feet by 108, consisting of thirty-eight stones, and ten within the circle. One of them is seven feet high, but many of the others are small. This spot, says Southey, is the most commanding which could be chosen in this part of the country, without climbing a mountain. Latrigg and the huge side of Skiddaw are on the north, to the east is the open country toward Penrith, expanding from the vale of St. John, and extending for many miles, with Mell Fell in the distance, where it rises alone like a huge tumulus on the right, and Blencathara on the left, rent into deep ravines. On the south-east is the range of Helvellyn, from its termination at Wanthwaite Crags to its loftiest summits, and to Dunmail Raise. The lower range of Nathdale Fells lies nearer in a parallel line with Helvellyn, and the dale itself, with its little streamlet below. The heights above Leathes Water, with the Borrowdale mountains, complete the panorama.



W. Miller

THE MOUNTAIN VIEW

Montague, Mass., U.S.A.

DERWENTWATER,*

otherwise Keswick Lake, is about half a mile from the town, from which the latter name is taken. A scene of more luxuriant beauty than this lake affords can scarcely be imagined. Its shape is symmetrical without being formal, while its size is neither so large as to merge the character of the lake in that of the inland sea, nor so circumscribed as to expose it to the charge of insignificance.

Derwentwater approaches to the oval form, extending from north to south about three miles, and being in breadth about a mile and a half, "expanding within an amphitheatre of mountains, rocky but not vast, broken into many fantastic shapes, peaked, splintered, impending, sometimes pyramidal, opening by narrow valleys to the view of rocks that rise immediately beyond, and are again overlooked by others. The precipices seldom overshoot the water, but are arranged at some distance; and the shores swell with woody eminences, or sink into green pastoral margins. Masses of wood also frequently appear among the cliffs, feathering them to their summits; and a white cottage sometimes peeps from out their skirts, seated on the smooth knoll of a pasture projecting to the lake, and looks so exquisitely picturesque, as to seem placed there purposely to adorn it. The lake in return faithfully reflects the whole

* There is no steamer on this lake, but numerous small boats, which are more in keeping with the scenery, may be hired at the waterside. The usual charge is 1s. per hour.

picture, and so even and brilliantly translucent is its surface, that it rather heightens than obscures the colouring."*

The principal islands in the lake are Vicar's Isle, Lord's Island, and St. Herbert's Isle. VICAR'S ISLE or DERWENT ISLE, is that nearest the foot of the lake; it contains about six acres, and belongs to Henry Cowper Marshall, Esq., whose residence is upon it. This island was formerly an appurtenant to Fountains Abbey in Yorkshire. LORD'S ISLAND, of a size somewhat larger than the last, has upon it the hardly perceptible remains of a pleasure house, erected by one of the Ratcliffes with the stones of their deserted castle, which stood on Castlerigg. This island was once connected with the main-land, from which it was severed by the Ratcliffes, by a fosse, over which a drawbridge was thrown. ST. HERBERT'S ISLE, placed nearly in the centre of the lake, derives its name from a holy hermit who lived in the seventh century, and had his cell on this island. To St. Cuthbert of Durham this "saintly eremite" bore so perfect a love, as to pray that he himself might expire the moment the breath of life quitted the body of his friend, so that their souls might wing their flight to heaven in company. Wordsworth's inscription for the spot where the hermitage stood, from which the following lines are taken, refers to this legend,—

——— "When, with eye upraised
To heaven, he knelt before the crucifix,

* So transparent is the water that pebbles may be easily seen fifteen or twenty feet below its surface, and we are reminded of the Sicilian Lake ("nemorum frondoso margine cinctus") described by Claudian:—

Admittit in altum
Cernentes oculos, et late pervius humor
Ducit in offenso liquido sub gurgite visus,
Imaque perspicui prodit secreta profundi.

CLAUD. *de. Rapt. Pros.*

While o'er the lake the cataract of Lowdore
 Peal'd to his orisons, and when he paced
 Along the beach of this small isle, and thought
 Of his companion, he would pray that both
 (Now that their earthly duties were fulfill'd)
 Might die in the same moment. Nor in vain
 So pray'd he—as our chronicles report,
 Though here the hermit number'd his last day,
 Far from St. Cuthbert, his beloved friend—
 Those holy men both died in the same hour.”

At the period when the Pope's laws were supreme in England, the vicar of Crosthwaite went to celebrate mass in his chapel on the island, on the thirteenth of April annually, to the joint honour of St. Herbert and St. Cuthbert; to every attendant at which forty days indulgence was granted as a reward for his devotion. “What a happy holyday must that have been for all these vales,” says Southey; “and how joyous on a fine spring day must the lake have appeared, with boats and banners from every chapelry; and how must the chapel have adorned that little isle, giving a human and religious character to the solitude!” A grotto was erected near the ruins by the late Sir W. Lawson, from whom the island was purchased by H. C. Marshall, Esq. Of the other islets, the largest is Rampsholm.

A singular phenomenon is exhibited in this lake by the periodical rising of a piece of ground called the FLOATING ISLAND. Its superficial extent varies in different years, from an acre to a few perches. It is composed of earthy matter, six feet in thickness, covered with vegetation, and is full of air bubbles, which, it is supposed, by penetrating the whole mass, diminish its specific gravity, and are the cause of its buoyancy. Its situation is about 150 yards from the shore, near Lodore. The lake contains pike, trout, and perch.*

* Besides these, occasionally may be found a bright silvery fish, with a skull so transparent that the heart-shaped brain may be seen through it,

KESWICK TO BORROWDALE AND BUTTERMERE.

Waggonettes ply from all the hotels to Buttermere, conveying passengers there and back for 5s. each. The usual route is by Honister Crag, returning by the Vale of Newlands, leaving at 10 A.M. and returning at 6 P.M.

Perhaps no excursion in the vicinity of the Lakes exhibits more beautiful prospects of rock, wood, and water, than that by the east side of Derwentwater to Borrowdale. Leaving Keswick by the Borrowdale road, Castle Head, Wallow Crag, and Falcon Crag, are successively passed on the left. A hollow in the summit of Wallow Crag is visible from the road. There is a tradition current in the country, that by means of this hollow the Countess of Derwentwater effected her escape when the Earl was arrested for high treason, carrying with her a quantity of jewels and other valuables. It has ever since borne the name of the Lady's Rake ("rake" being the term applied in this country to openings in the hills like this). Two miles from Keswick a road strikes off across Barrow Common to Watendlath, a narrow elevated glen with a tarn at its head. It is well worth a visit; the few fields are richly green, and the rocks

and a mouth so delicate and destitute of teeth, that we are at a loss to know how it devours its food. On the examination of specimens, we are inclined to believe that this is the true Vendace (*Coregonus Willughbii*), a fish hitherto supposed peculiar to Lochmaben, but which has been found once or twice within the last few years in Derwentwater and Bassenthwaite. It is never, so far as known taken with the rod, but we are informed that the innkeeper at Lowdore on one occasion, drew a shoal of them in his net. They are more usually found about their spawning season, which happens in the beginning of November, floating on the surface of the water in a dying state

OUTLINE VIEWS (SKIDDAW & DERWENTWATER)

5

6

MOUNTAINS AS SEEN AT LODGERS' HOTEL



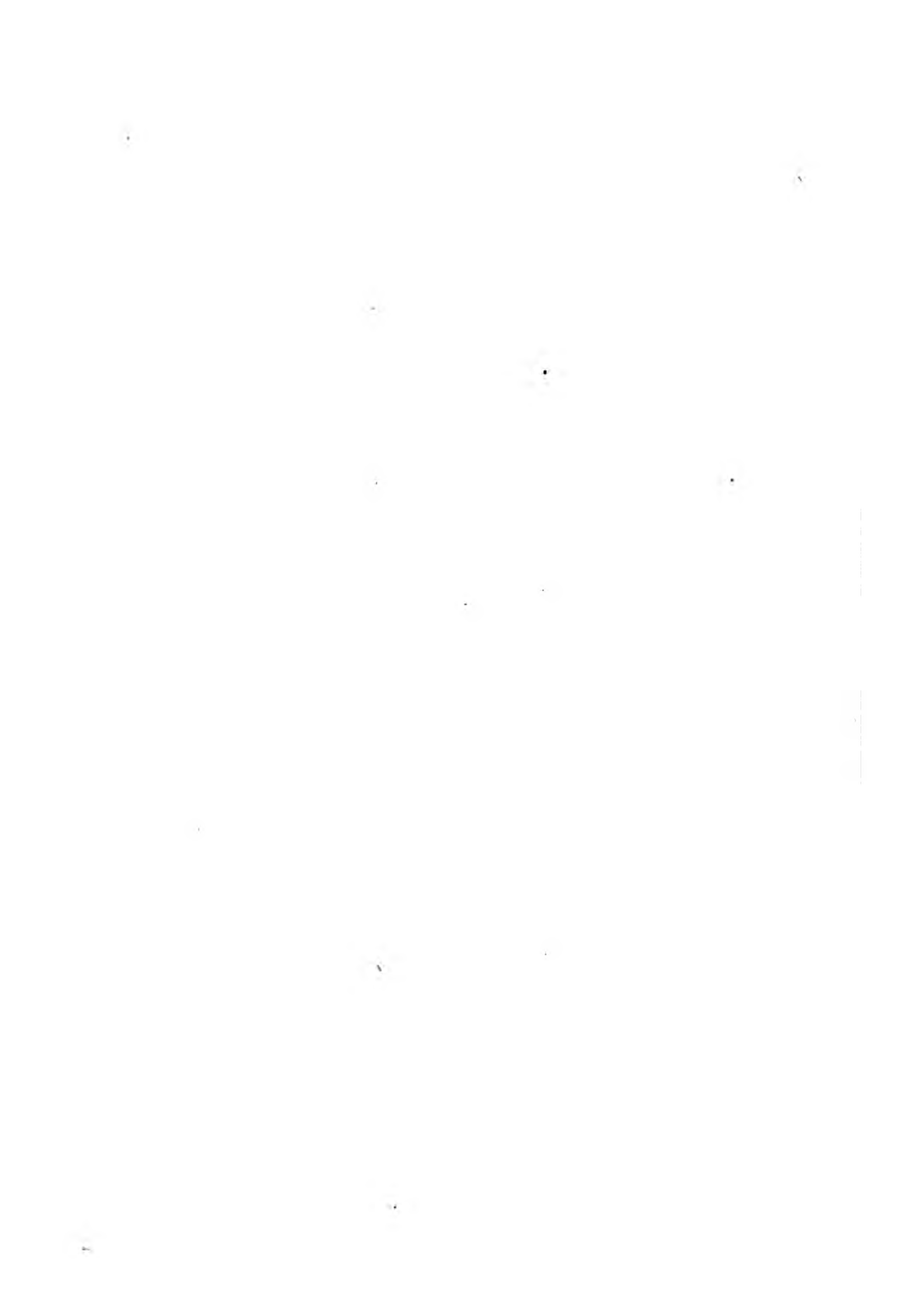
- | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Catbell | 9 Skiddaw | 13 Lonsdale Fell |
| 2 Barf | 10 Shaddaw Low Man | 14 Latrigg (below) |
| 3 Swineside | 11 Lord's Isle (below) | 15 Littledale Pike |
| 4 Binsey | 12 Jenkin Hill | 16 Falcon Crag |
| 5 Dod | 13 Rampsholm Isle (below) | 17 Barrow House (below) |
| 6 Point of Ulluck | 14 Castlehead (below) | |
| 7 Herbert's Isle (below) | | |
| 8 Longside | | |
| 9 Carlside | | |
| 10 Garstledam (below) | | |
| 11 Derwent Isle (still lower) | | |

MOUNTAINS AS SEEN AT THE THIRD GATE ON ASCENDING LATRIGG ON THE WAY TO SKIDDAW.



- | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| 1 Wallow Crag | 13 Catbell | 24 Gasmoor |
| 2 Falcon Crag | 14 Hindscarth | 25 Grizedale Pike |
| 3 Knits | 15 High Crag | 26 Swineside in Lorton |
| 4 Castlehead (below) | 16 Robinson | 27 Whinlatter Gap and road to Scale Hill |
| 5 Harimara | 17 High Sale | 28 Whinlatter |
| 6 Brund (below) | 18 Rawlins End | |
| 7 Baringing Knit | 19 Castle Crag (below) | |
| | 20 Great End | |
| | 21 Scarfell Pike | |
| | 22 Scarfell | |
| | 23 Gatecray (below) | |
| | 24 Blea Crag | |
| | 25 Maulin Moor | |
| | 26 Swineside (below) | |
| | 27 Causey Pike | |
| | 28 Barrow (below) | |
| | 29 Sail | |
| | 30 Ill Crag | |
| | 31 Uterside (below) | |

R. Mason, Edin.



on each side, though not very lofty, are fine, and picturesquely plumed with trees. Near the head of the glen a road climbs a ridge and descends to Borrowdale. It is not unusual for pedestrians to cross the Armbboth Fells from Watendlath to Thirlemere, and *vice versa*. The station selected by the artist for his view of Derwentwater is near the entrance to Barrow Common. By mounting the hill-side the tourist will obtain an exceedingly fine prospect. Bassenthwaite Lake is seen in the distance with Dodd, a piece of Skiddaw on the right, and the hills of Braithwaite and Thornthwaite on the left. Over Stable Hills, the first promontory in Derwentwater, Lord's Island, Derwent Island, Friar Crag, and the Isthmus, are seen in beautiful array. Barrow House (S. Z. Langton, Esq.) stands two miles from Keswick, on the left of the road. Behind the house there is a fine cascade, 124 feet in height, which may be seen on application at the lodge, where will also be found an excellent selection of photographs. One mile beyond Barrow, the road having passed under Low-wood and High-wood Crag, is

LODORE HOTEL,

an excellent and commodious establishment, the view from the front of which is sketched in one of the outline engravings. Behind the hotel is the celebrated cascade, noted for its great height and the grandeur of its rocks. The beautiful wooded glen down which the torrent is precipitated is guarded on both sides by crags, the one on the left being called Gowder, and that on the right Shepherd's Crag. If the stranger will take the pains to ascend to the top of the waterfall he will view an exquisite picture of Derwentwater, with Skiddaw for a background, set in a frame of natural rock. A peep of Bassenthwaite Water is also

obtained. A rough footpath, through the wood and under the rocks overhanging the stream, may be found into the Watendlath Glen, from Lodore

Half a mile beyond this, at a place called *High* Lodore, to distinguish it from *Low* Lodore (where the fall is), a new hotel has been erected, called BORROWDALE HOTEL, from the position it occupies near the entrance to the dale. From this, Grange Bridge, which spans Borrowdale Beck,* is half a mile distant.

Half a mile from Grange (or one mile from Borrowdale Hotel) is the celebrated

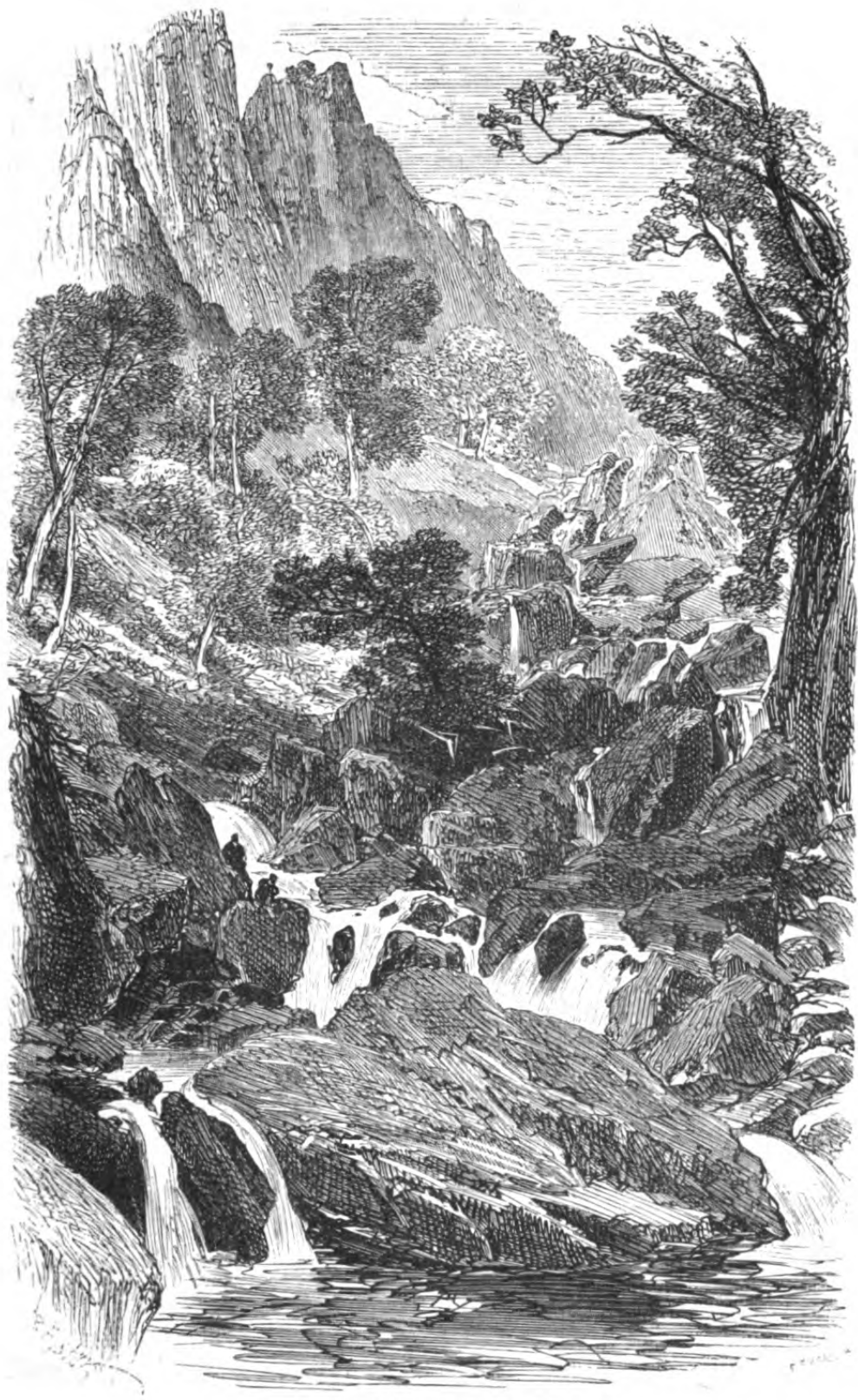
BOWDER STONE,

a huge block which has rolled from the heights above, and now rests on a platform of ground a short distance to the left of the road. It is 62 feet long, 36 feet high, 89 feet in circumference, and it has been computed to weigh upwards of 1900 tons. A branch road through the slate quarry, which rejoins the Borrowdale road further on, has been made to the Stone, and the summit may be gained by means of a ladder affixed for the use of strangers.

“ Upon a semicirque of turf-clad ground,
A mass of rock, resembling as it lay
Right at the foot of that moist precipice,
A stranded ship, with keel upturn'd, that rests
Careless of winds and waves.”—WORDSWORTH.

Close to Bowder Stone, near the centre of the vale, but on the opposite side of the river, from the bank of which it suddenly rises, is a truncated cone-like elevation clothed with wood, called Castle Crag, so termed from a Roman fortification having once occupied the summit, faint traces of which were visible a few years ago. Some of the relics are shewn in Crosthwaite's

* About 400 yards from the bridge, on the Keswick side, there is a remarkable echo, which, on a calm day, returns four or five distinct answers. It is best heard from the unenclosed plot of ground on the left.



LOWDORE WATERFALL.

museum. At the foot of the Castle Crag there is merely room for the road and the river, and this may truly be said to be one of the most beautiful spots in England.

CONTINUATION OF THIS TOUR

By Honister Crag, Buttermere, and Crummock, returning to Keswick by the vale of Lorton.

The return route direct from Buttermere by the vale of Newlands is shorter, but not nearly so beautiful.

The valley of Borrowdale may be said to commence here. The low grounds, which are chiefly pasturelands, contain little timber, but the coppice woods and thickets add greatly to the delightful nature of the scenery. The valley was formerly a possession of Furness Abbey. A mile above Bowder Stone is Rosthwaite, where there is an excellent hotel, called "The Scawfell," which commands some beautiful near views of the Borrowdale scenery.* A short distance further a road strikes off on the left through Stonethwaite and the Stake Pass to Langdale, passing under a fine rock, called Eagle Crag, and then over the ridge called the Stake. Two miles beyond Rosthwaite is Seatoller, where the road into Wastdale, by the village of Seathwaite and Sty Head Pass, described on a subsequent page, continues up Borrowdale on the left. It is worth while to go one mile up this road to see the four magnificent yew-trees commemorated by Wordsworth in these lines :—

——— " Fraternal four of Borrowdale,
Join'd in one solemn and capacious grove ;
Huge trunks !—and each particular trunk a growth
Of intertwined fibres, serpentine,

* Watendlath glen and lake may be conveniently visited from this place, the ascent yielding some exquisite views.



YEW TREES---BORROWDALE

Upcoiling and inveterately convolved,
 Nor uninform'd with phantasy, and looks
 That threaten the profane; a pillar'd shade,
 Upon whose grassless floor of red-brown hue,
 By sheddings from the pining umbrage tinged
 Perennially—beneath whose sable roof
 Of boughs, as if for festal purpose deck'd
 With unrejoicing berries—ghastly shapes
 May meet at noontide, there to celebrate
 As in a natural temple, scatter'd o'er
 With altars undisturb'd of mossy stone,
 United worship."

BLACK LEAD MINES.

In the neighbourhood of Seathwaite are the celebrated mines of plumbago, or black-lead, as it is usually called. They were worked at intervals for upwards of two centuries, and were the only mines of the kind in England, but they are not now wrought. The best plumbago is now procured from the pits at Borrowdale. The whole produce of these mines is sent up to London, where it is sold by auction. The produce of six weeks' annual working is said to be from £30,000 to £40,000.

The hill opposite to the mines bears the fine-sounding British name of Glaramara. By a little stretch of fancy the stranger may perhaps hear the streams "murmuring in Glaramara's inmost caves."

At Seatoller the ascent of Borrowdale Haws is commenced. This hill is steep and the road rough; but carriages can easily be taken over. The pass is eleven hundred feet in height, and commands noble prospects of the receding valley of Borrowdale. Helvellyn may be descried over the Borrowdale Fells, or Watendlath range, as it is sometimes called. The finest peaks seen from this point, however, are those of Scawfell and Glaramara. Scawfell is only seen in very



HONISTER CRAG.

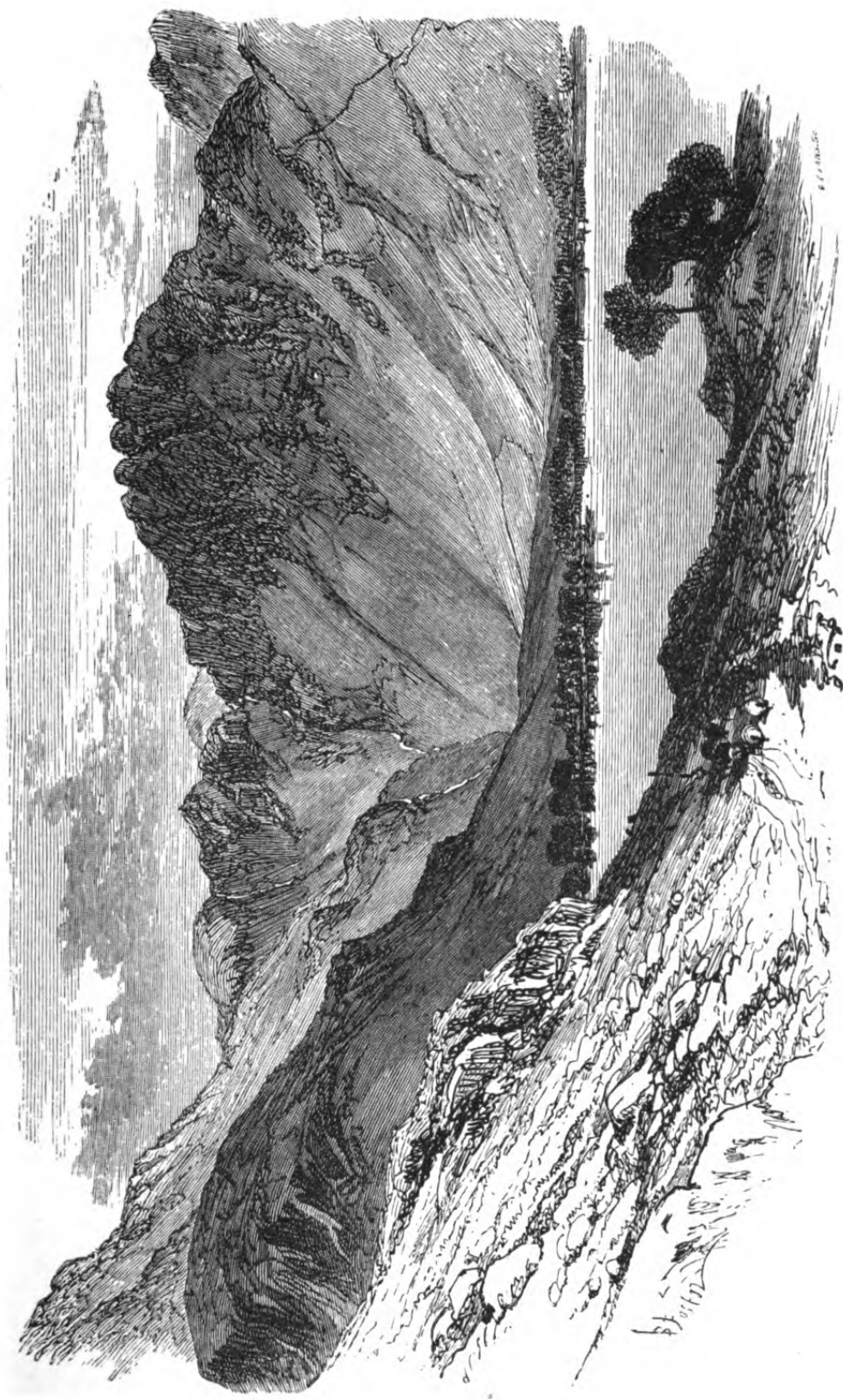
clear weather. The Great Gable is not seen till we get to Buttermere. On the north of the pass is the hill named Yewdale.

The road descends rapidly into the head of Buttermere Dale, where Honister Crag presents an almost perpendicular wall of rock, rising on the left to the height of fifteen hundred feet. In the face of the rock, a considerable height above its base, large chambers have been cut, tier above tier, in which roofing slates are excavated. The slates are shaped in the quarry and brought down by men on wooden hurdles. These quarries belong to Lord Leconfield, of Cockermouth Castle. Yew Crag rises on the other side. One mile below Honister Crag, and four from Seatollar, is a farm-house, near the head of Buttermere Lake, called Gatesgarth, whence a mountain road crosses by the pass of Scarf Gap into the head of Ennerdale, and reaches Wastdale Head by means of another pass called Black Sail. Hasness, the residence of — Reed, Esq., occupies a pretty situation on the left, near the margin of the lake. A series of mountain summits towers over the opposite shore of the lake. The Hay Stacks, so termed from their form, are the most eastern; then follow High Crag, High Stile, and Red Pike. A stream issuing from a small tarn, which lies between the two last, makes a fine cascade, bearing the name of Sour-Milk Gill.

BUTTERMERE.

[*Inns*: The Fish Inn; The Queen Victoria. No vehicles kept here. Boats for visiting Scale Force to be got by applying at the Fish Inn.]

The village of Buttermere stands on declining ground near the foot of the lake, fourteen miles from Keswick by Borrowdale, and nine by the vale of New-



BUTTERMERE.

lands. It consists of a few scattered farm-houses, with two tolerable inns, and farms, by reason of the surrounding hills, the very picture of seclusion. "The margin of the lake, which is overhung by some of the loftiest and steepest of the Cumbrian mountains, exhibits on either side few traces of human neighbourhood; the level area, where the hills recede enough to allow of any, is of a wild pastoral character, or almost savage. The waters of the lake are deep and sullen, and the barrier mountains, by excluding the sun for much of his daily course, strengthen the gloomy impressions. At the foot of this lake lie a few unornamented fields, through which rolls a little brook, connecting it with the larger lake of Crummock, and at the edge of this miniature domain, upon the road-side, stands a cluster of cottages, so small and few, that in the richer tracts of the island they would scarcely be complimented with the name of hamlet."* A small chapel has been erected at the expense of the Rev. Vaughan Thomas, by the road-side, upon the site of a still smaller one. The view of the two lakes and the surrounding mountains from the Knots, a moderate elevation about 300 yards from the Victoria Hotel, is surpassingly fine. (See outline view, No. 7.)

The story of Mary, the beauty of Buttermere, is now, from its repeated publication, very generally known—briefly stated it is this:—She was possessed of considerable personal charms, and being the daughter of the innkeeper, her usual employment was to wait upon those guests, who at that time made their way so far into the heart of the hills. Her beauty in this way became the theme of what may be called extensive praise. A man, who designated himself the Honourable Colonel Hope, brother of Lord Hopetoun, but whose

* De Quincey.

MOUNTAINS—AS SEEN FROM THE KNOTS NEAR THE HOTEL AT BUTTERMERE.



- 1 Buttermere Moss
- 2 Homister Crag
Road to Borrowdale (below)
- 3 Green Crag
- 4 Green Gable
- 5 Great Gable
- 6 Hay Stacks
- 7 Kirk Fell
Scarf Gap (below)
- 8 High Crag
- 9 High Stile
- 10 Bleaberry Tarn (below)
- 11 Red Pike
- 12 Situation of Scale Force
- 13 Scaw
- 14 Floutern
- 15 Hen Comb
- 16 Mellbreak
Road to Scale Hill (below)
- 17 Rannerdale Knot

MOUNTAINS AS SEEN AT THE SEAT IN LANTHWAITE WOOD, SCALE HILL.



- 1 Grassmoor
- 2 Homister Crag
- 3 Green Gable
- 4 Great End
- 5 Great Gable
- 6 Rannerdale Knot
- 7 Scaw Fell High Pike
- 8 Kirk Fell
- 9 High Crag
- 10 High Stile
- 11 Situation of Bleaberry Tarn
- 12 Red Pike
- 13 Mellbreak
- 14 Hen Comb
- 15 Scaw
- 16 Middle Fell
- 17 Blake Fell
- 18 Carling Knot
- 19 Loweswater (below)
- 20 Burn Bank
- 21 Road to Emmerdale & Waswater



real name was Hatfield, fleeing from the arm of the law to these sequestered parts, was struck with Mary's attractions, and paid his addresses to her. No great length of time elapsed after the marriage before he was apprehended on a charge of forgery. He was tried at Carlisle, and being found guilty, suffered the extreme penalty of the law. Mary married for her second husband a respectable farmer of Caldbeck, and died a few years ago. A good road of nine miles, after climbing Buttermere Haws, 800 feet high, conducts the visitor through the vale of Newlands to Keswick.

A footpath leading through the fields, and across the little stream connecting the two lakes, conducts to SCALE FORCE, the loftiest waterfall in the vicinity of the Lakes. The road, in damp weather especially, is none of the cleanest, and therefore a boat is generally taken, which lands the visitor about half a mile from the fall. The bank at the head of the cascade overlooks a magnificent view of the lake and mountains. Buttermere Lake and Honister Crag are components of the scene. The road to Keswick, by Newlands, may be seen climbing the Haws. A mountain path, leaving Scale Force on the left and climbing the fells above it, leads into Ennerdale; Floutern Tarn which is passed on the way, serves as a landmark. The pedestrian who pursues this route ought to know that the only inns in that valley are at Ennerdale Bridge, and a small one on the margin of the Mere.

Extending the excursion to SCALE HILL, four miles and a half from Buttermere, the road traverses the north-eastern shore of

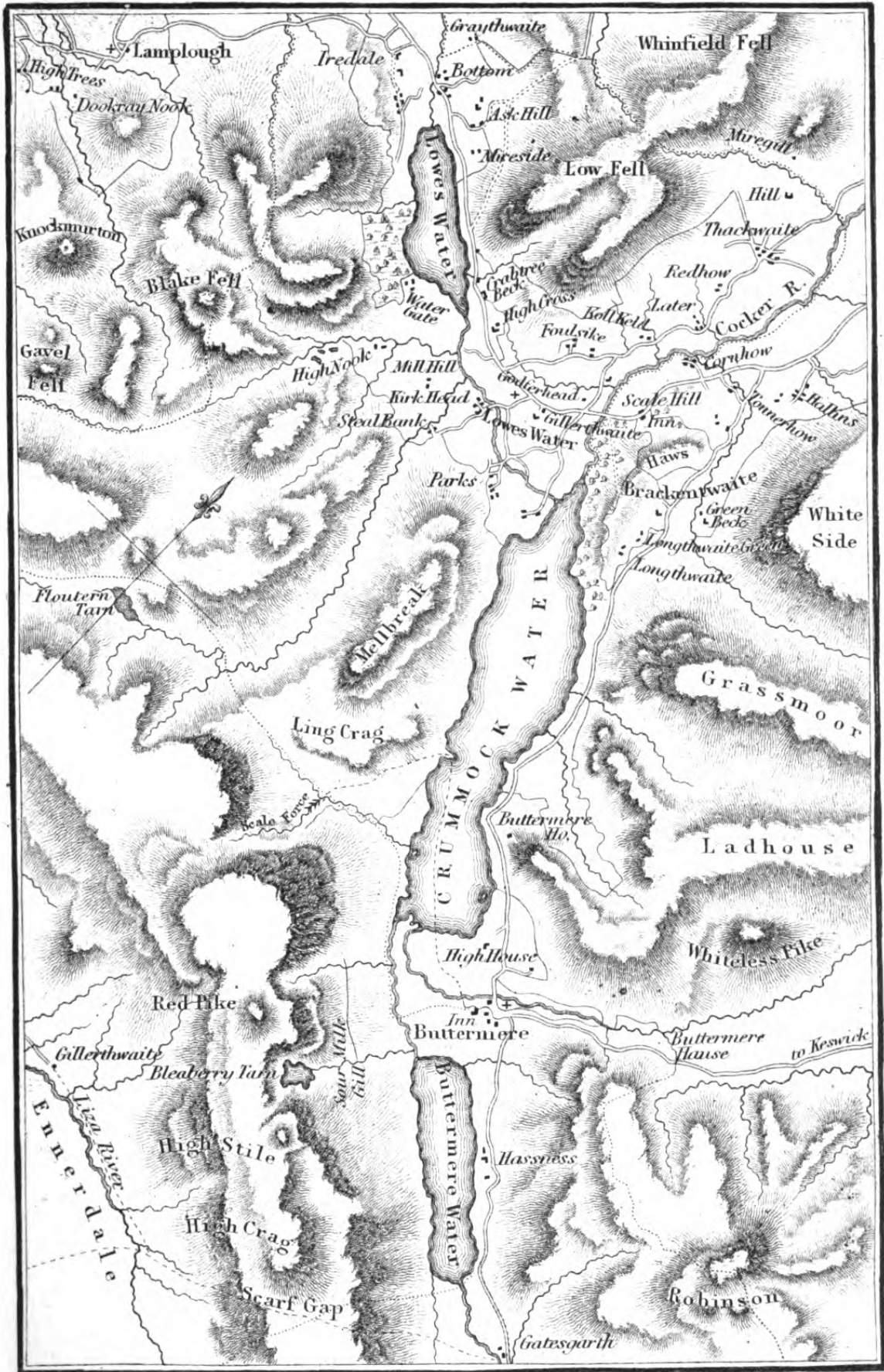
CRUMMOCK WATER,

passing under the hills Whiteless, Lad-house, Grasmoor, and Whiteside. Melbreak is a fine object on the other

shore. From the foot of this mountain a narrow promontory juts into the lake, the extremity of which, when the waters are swollen, becomes insulated. A short distance before Scale Hill is reached, there is a fine view into the sylvan valley of Lorton. At Scale Hill there is a large and comfortable inn, which for a few days might advantageously be made the tourist's residence.* There are walks cut through Lanthwaite Wood, commencing at the inn door, and running some distance by the side of the lake. One of the outline views is taken from this wood, the whole of which, as well as Lowes Water, and one-half of Crummock Lake, belong to Mr. Marshall. There is a lead mine in the neighbourhood of Scale Hill. Boats may be had upon Crummock Lake, from which the inn is about a mile distant, and Scale Force may be visited, if not seen previously. One boating excursion at least ought to be taken, for the purpose of viewing the fine panorama of mountains which enclose the lake, and which can nowhere be seen to such advantage as from the bosom of the water. From the lower extremity, Rannerdale Knot and the Melbreak promontory seem to divide the lake into two reaches. Whiteside and Grasmoor are majestic to the highest degree. Green has pointed out one station for obtaining a fine view not only of Crummock Lake but of Buttermere also. It is from a point two or three hundred yards above the promontory under Melbreak; Honister Crag is seen closing the prospect on the north. The Lake is three miles long, by about three-quarters of a mile broad; its sounded depth is twenty-two fathoms. There are three small and prettily wooded islands at the head, but they are too near the shore to add much to the other beauties of

* There are also two or three houses fitted up for the accommodation of visitors.

BUTTERMERE, CRUMMOCK & LOWES WATER.

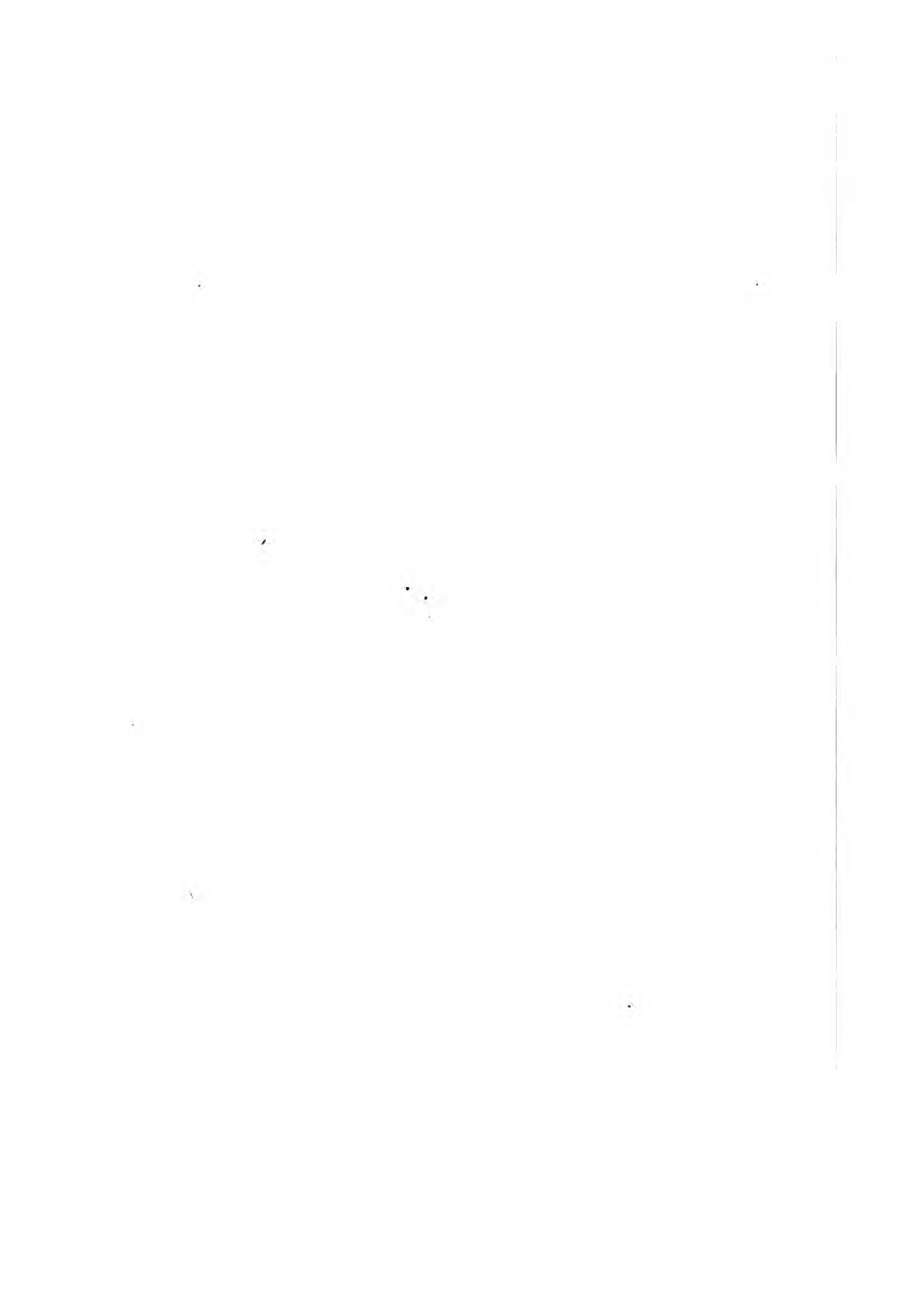


Drawn by Sidney Hall

Eng^d by J. Bartholomew, Edin^g.

8 Furlongs

Statute Miles.



the scenery. The tourist will be repaid by climbing Low Fell, from the summit of which he will have a good view of the lakes of Crummock, Lowes Water, and Buttermere. At the foot of Low Fell are situate Foulisyke and Oakbank, the only villas in the neighbourhood. The small lake called

LOWES WATER

may also be visited. It is scarcely a mile long, and the scenery at its head is tame ; but that round its foot, when the Crummock mountains are added to the views, is of a magnificent description. Pedestrians will enjoy a walk of about seven miles round Lowes Water. Ennerdale may be reached from Scale Hill also, by tracking the stream from Floutern Tarn, which comes down behind Melbreak. From Scale Hill the tourist may proceed to the town of Cockermouth, the birth-place of the poet Wordsworth, which is seven miles distant—visit Ennerdale Water by way of Lamplugh—or return to Keswick by the vale of Lorton, a distance of twelve miles. This vale, watered by the Cocker, a stream which, issuing from Crummock Lake, joins the Derwent at Cockermouth, affords many charming views ; and four miles from Scale Hill the Keswick and Cockermouth road is entered near the Yew-tree which Wordsworth has celebrated.

“There is a Yew-tree, pride of Lorton Vale,
Which to this day stands single in the midst
Of its own darkness, as it stood of yore.
Not loth to furnish weapons for the bands
Of Umfraville or Percy, ere they march'd
To Scotland's heaths ; or those that crossed the sea,
And drew their sounding bows at Agincourt,
Perhaps at earlier Cressy or Poitiers.

Of vast circumference and gloom profound,
 This solitary tree!—a living thing
 Produced too slowly ever to decay;
 Of form and aspect too magnificent
 To be destroyed.”*

Returning to Keswick, the traveller takes the long ascent of Whinlatter, from the summit of which the spectator has a noble combination of objects before him — comprehending Derwentwater, Bassenthwaite Water, Skiddaw, and Keswick Vale. The distance between Scale Hill and Keswick may be shortened by almost two miles, if the road under Whiteside and Swinside be taken. The first part of this road forms a terrace, from which views of Lorton Vale, of the neighbouring hills, and extending even to the Scotch mountains, may be obtained. In descending into the vale of Keswick, Skiddaw is seen in front, and Lord's Seat on the left. After a while, Bassenthwaite Water

* There are some fine remains of the yew extant in the lake country, witness the Lorton, Borrowdale, and Patterdale Trees, noticed in this volume. Some of the limestone escarpments have numbers climbing up their sides; but, in consequence of their exposed situation, they are but poor specimens of a tree which, when enormous bulk is joined, as sometimes happens, to the venerableness of antiquity, presents one of the most striking objects in the vegetable creation. At Ankerwyke House, near Staines, is a yew, older than the meeting of the English Barons at Runnymede, with branches overshadowing a circle of 207 feet in circumference. The yews at Fountain Abbey are more than 1200 years old. Gilpin refers to a tree near Taymouth, Perthshire, fifty-six feet and a half in circumference; and Oldys, in his Diary, mentions a tree in Tankersley Park, called Talbot's Yew, within the trunk of which a man on horseback might turn about. Since the introduction of fire-arms, the cultivation of the yew has been altogether neglected: but when we consider that it furnished our ancestors with their most valued weapons, and that its connection in this way with Agincourt, with Cressy, and other well-fought fields, is a noticeable and brilliant fact in our history, some little attention should, we think, be directed to its encouragement, although it has long ceased to be a *useful* tree. It is to be feared that its extinction, except as a garden curiosity, will otherwise soon be complete.

“The warlike Yew, with which, more than the lance,
 The strong arm'd English spirits conquered France.”—WILLIAM BROWNE.

in one direction, and Helvellyn in another, come into view.

The vale of Newlands is the way by which the greater number of tourists return to Keswick from Buttermere. The ascent of Buttermere Haws is occasionally very steep, and the road overhangs at a great height a stream flowing to Crummock Water. Whiteless Pike stands on the other side of the stream. The road makes a long descent on the other side, and near the summit a stream called Robinson Force is seen to make several white falls in dashing down the hillside. At a bridge a little before crossing to Stair, where there is a woollen mill, two narrow glens, bare of wood, come into view. The mountain Robinson stands on the right of the first; Hindscarth is between the two; and the upper end of the second is closed in by Dale Head; Gold Scalp and Maiden Moor fencing it from Derwentwater. When the road next divides, that to the right must again be taken. This upper part of the valley is very bare, and is called Keskadale; and here Causey Pike, recognised by a peculiar hump on its top, becomes conspicuous. The Cockermouth road is met at Portinscale, and then a turn to the right will be made, which will bring the tourist to Keswick. The distance from Keswick to Buttermere by this road is about nine miles.

VALE OF ST. JOHN.

An agreeable excursion of thirteen miles and a half may be made from Keswick into the famous VALLEY OF ST. JOHN. The Penrith road must be pursued for three miles, where the road strikes off to the right immediately opposite the milestone, or four miles to the village of Threlkeld. If the first and nearest be

taken it joins the other in the valley. This road, lying almost the whole way on the banks of the Greta,* passes the Druidical Circle (page 108) and under the mountain masses of Skiddaw and Blencathara (Saddleback). This is by far the best way of seeing the vale, as the finest scenery is at the head of it, near the natural fortification; but the easiest way would be to take a four miles' drive by the Ambleside coach to Smeethwaite Bridge, where the vale joins the road, and walk down the other way. The old Hall at Threlkeld has long been in a state of dilapidation, the only habitable part having been for years converted into a farm-house, 'This was one of the residences of Sir Lancelot Threlkeld, a powerful knight in the reign of Henry VII., step-father of the "Shepherd Lord." He was wont to say that "he had three noble houses—one for pleasure, Crosby in Westmoreland, where he had a park full of deer; one for profit and warmth, namely, Yanwith,

* Upon the river Greta, Wordsworth has composed the following sonnet:—

"Greta, what fearful listening! when huge stones
Rumble along thy bed, block after block;
Or, whirling with reiterated shock,
Combat, while darkness aggravates the groans.
But if thou (like Cocytus, from the moans
Heard on this rueful margin) thence wert named
The Mourner, thy true nature was defamed;
And the habitual murmur that atones
For thy worst rage forgotten. Oft as spring
Decks on thy sinuous bank her thousand thrones—
Seats of glad instinct and of love's carolling—
The concert, for the happy, then may vie
With liveliest peals of birth-day harmony—
To a grieved heart the notes are benisons."

The channel of the Greta, immediately above Keswick, has, for the purposes of building, been in a great measure cleared of the immense stones which, by their concussion in high floods, produced the loud and awful noises described in the sonnet.

The scenery upon the river (says Dr. Southey), where it passes under the woody side of Latrigg, is of the finest and most memorable kind.

nigh Penrith; and the third, Threlkeld, on the edge of the vale of Keswick, well stocked with tenants to go with him to the wars." These "three noble houses" are now the property of the Earl of Lonsdale, and are all occupied as farm-houses. Wordsworth makes mention of this Hall in "The Waggoner."

"And see beyond the hamlet small,
The ruined towers of Threlkeld Hall,
Lurking in a double shade,
By trees and lingering twilight made?
There, at Blencathara's rugged feet,
Sir Lancelot gave a safe retreat
To noble Clifford, from annoy
Conceal'd the persecuted boy,
Well pleased in rustic garb to feed
His flock, and pipe on shepherd's reed
Among this multitude of hills,
Craggs, woodlands, waterfalls, and rills."

A short distance on the Keswick side of Threlkeld, the road leading into the Vale of St. John branches off on the right. A branch of the river Greta, called St. John's Beck, runs through this valley, which is narrow, but extremely picturesque, being bounded on the right by Nathdale or Naddle Fell, and on the left by Great Dodd, a hill at the extremity of the Helvellyn chain. The chapel stands on the right, at the summit of the pass between St. John's Vale and Naddle. Though standing on an elevation, it is said that the sun never shines upon it during three months of the year. There are fine retrospective views of Saddleback with its cooms, and the peculiar shape of the summit which gives a name to the mountain will be noticed. The high road from Ambleside to Keswick is gained four miles and a half from Threlkeld. From Great How, a wooded height on the south of this high road, the view is very beautiful. From the end of Naddle Fell, in the vale of Thirlspot, near to Thirlmere, some sweet

glimpses of that lake may be obtained. The rock, which has given celebrity to the valley, stands near the extremity on the left. The resemblance to a fortification is certainly very striking, when seen from a certain distance. It is the scene of Sir Walter Scott's "Bridal of Triermain," in which poem there is the following description of the appearance the rock presented to the charmed senses of King Arthur :—

“ With toil the King his way pursued
 By lonely Threlkeld's waste and wood,
 Till on his course obliquely shone
 The narrow valley of SAINT JOHN,
 Down sloping to the western sky,
 Where lingering sunbeams love to lie.
 * * * * *
 Paled in by many a lofty hill,
 The narrow dale lay smooth and still,
 And, down its verdant bosom led,
 A winding brooklet found its bed.
 But, midmost of the vale, a mound
 Arose with airy turrets crown'd,
 Buttress, and rampire's circling bound
 And mighty keep and tower ;
 Seem'd some primeval giant's hand
 The castle's massive walls had plann'd,
 A ponderous bulwark to withstand
 Ambitious Nimrod's power.
 Above the moated entrance slung,
 The balanced drawbridge trembling hung,
 As jealous of a foe ;
 Wicket of oak, as iron hard,
 With iron studded, clench'd, and barr'd ;
 And prong'd portcullis, join'd to guard
 The gloomy pass below.
 But the grey walls no banners crown'd,
 Upon the watch tower's airy round
 No warder stood his horn to sound,
 No guard beside the bridge was found,
 And where the Gothic gateway frown'd,
 Glanced neither bill nor bow.”

And even now, when faith in preternatural appear-

ances has well nigh passed away, the poet tells us that still—

————— “when a pilgrim strays,
 In morning mist or evening maze,
 Along the mountain lone,
 That fairy fortress often mocks
 His gaze upon the castle rocks
 Of the valley of St. John.”

Keswick is nine miles and a half from Threlkeld by way of the Vale of St. John. The ridge of Castle-rigg, whence there is the splendid prospect already noticed, is crossed one mile from Keswick.

KESWICK TO WASTWATER, 14 miles.

Although there are many ways of approaching Wastwater, it is doubtful if any can afford the tourist such satisfaction and pleasure as that from Keswick. It may be said without exaggeration that no excursion combines such an amount and so varied a description of scenery as that from Keswick by Borrowdale to Wastwater, by the Sty Head Pass, returning over the passes of Black Sail and Scarf Gap to Buttermere, and from that to Keswick, either by the vale of Newlands or of Lorton. This route includes the view of five lakes, viz., Derwentwater, Wastwater, Ennerdale, Buttermere, and Crummock; three of the wildest passes; and most of the principal mountains, including Scawfell Pike, the highest, Great Gable, etc. For crossing the passes a guide is required, and if the journey is to be performed in one day, a vehicle is necessary as far as Seathwaite, which may be met again at Buttermere. Without the vehicle it would be necessary to stay one night at Wastdale Head.

The time required for this excursion is as follows :—

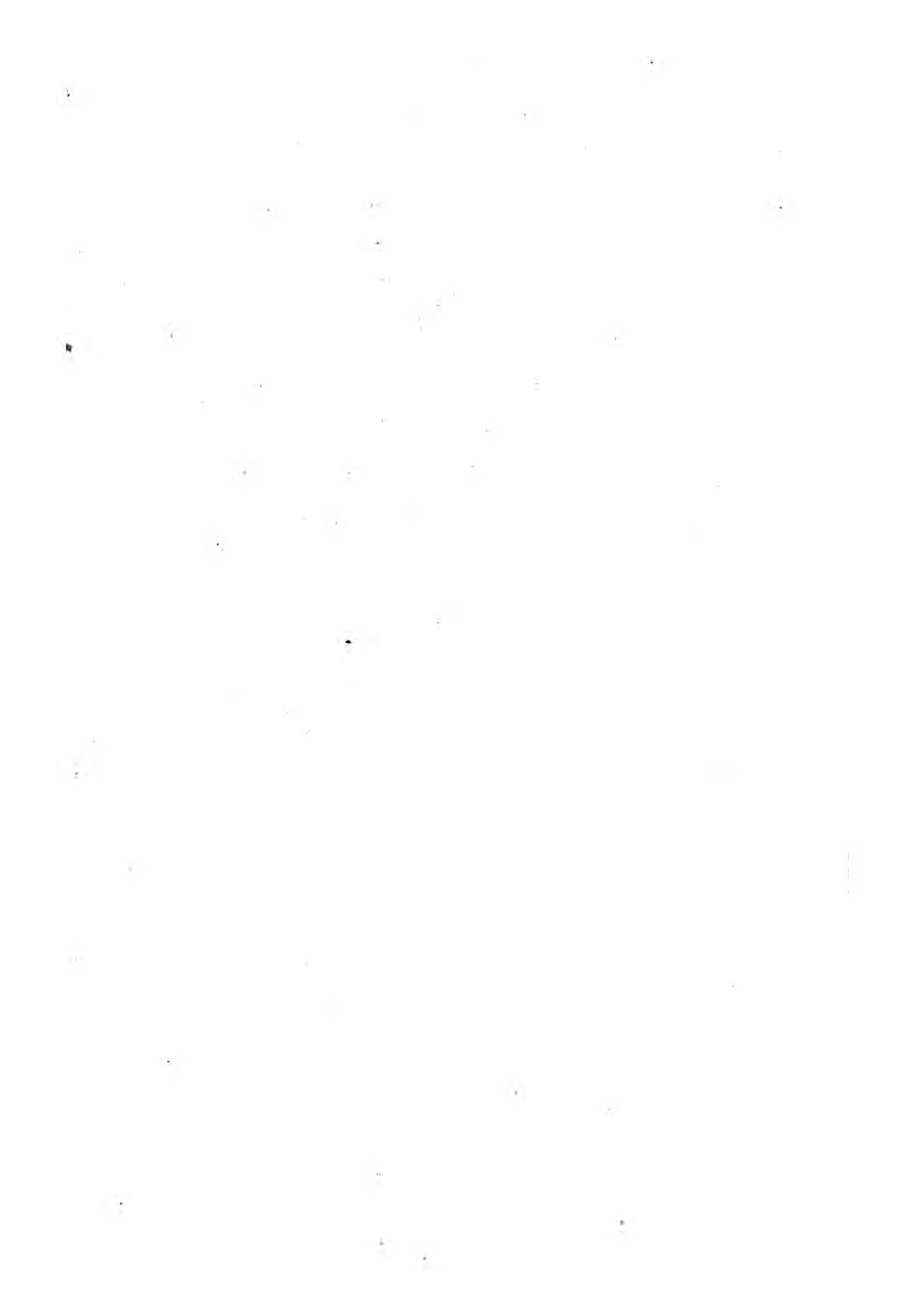
Leave Keswick (say) .	8.30	A.M.
Get to Seathwaite, by vehicle	10. 0	„
And send it on to wait at Buttermere Inn.		
Top of Sty Head Pass	11. 0	„
Wastdale Head Inn	12. 0	„
Leave Wastdale Head	1. 0	P.M.
Top of Black Sail	2.30	„
..... Scarf Gap	3.40	„
Head of Buttermere	4.15	„
Buttermere Inn	4.45	„
Leave Buttermere, by vehicle	6.30	„
Vale of Lorton	7.30	„
Keswick	8.30	„

When there are ladies in a party, they can go on in the vehicle from Seathwaite, by Honister Crag, to Buttermere, as described page 116.

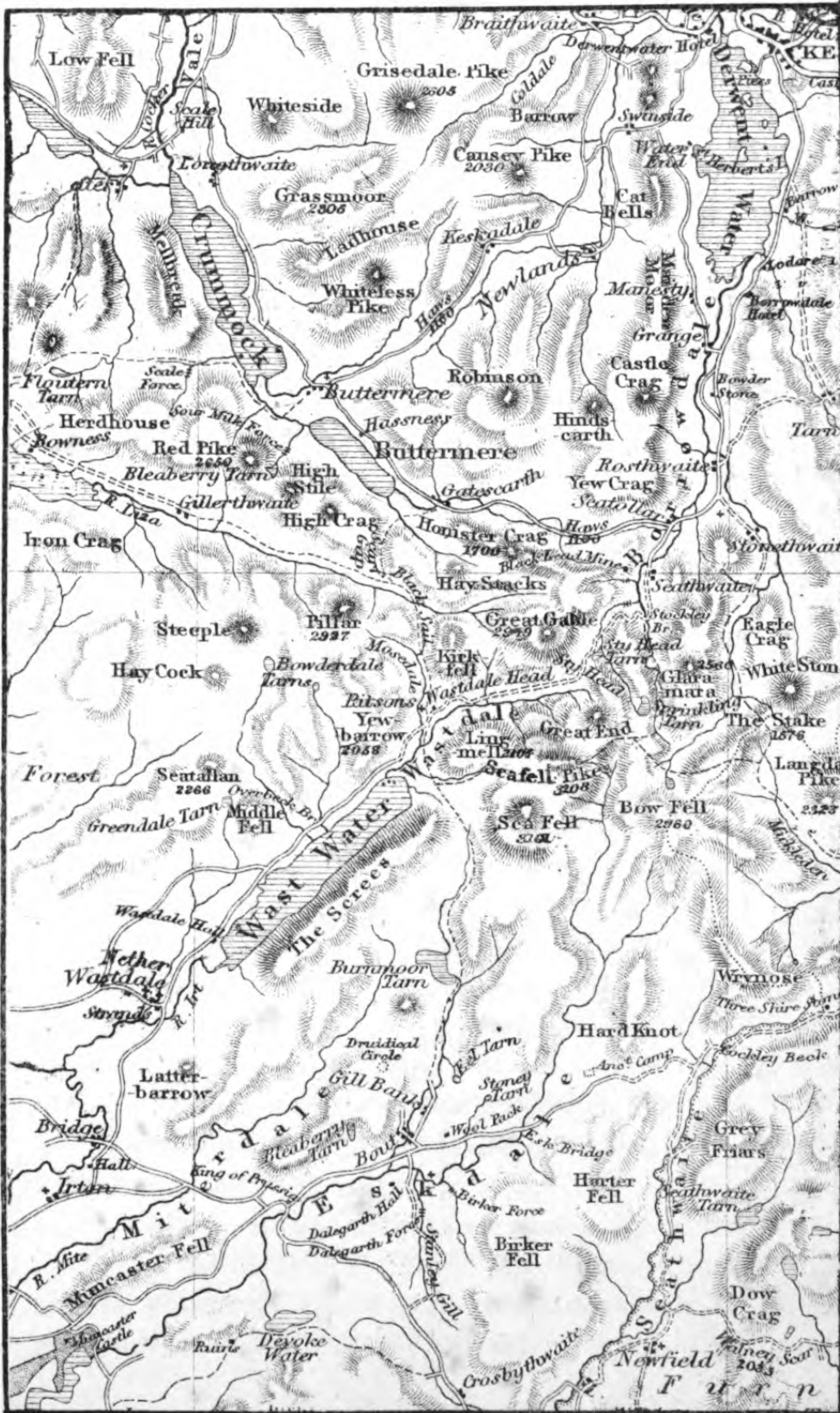
The Sty Head Pass is one of the highest and wildest in the district, and from no other point is there such a magnificent view of Scawfell and the Great Gable. The summit is 1560 feet high, a little below which (1400) is a tarn of considerable size, which forms the source of a fine waterfall, seen in the ascent. This is the best place from which to ascend either of these mountains, but of course, if this be done, the rest of the excursion must be deferred, and the tourist spend the night at Wastdale Head. The Pass is shut in by the Great Gable on the north and Great End on the south. The ascent both ways is very steep, and, if ponies be taken over, very great caution is required. Descending the Sty Head Pass, we have, by looking back in the course of the steep descent, the peak of the Great Gable (2949) presented to view in the most imposing manner—

Rocks, stones, and mounds confusedly hurl'd,
The fragments of an earlier world.

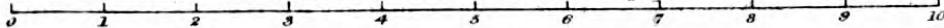
In the course of the whole excursion there is perhaps nothing more striking than this.



WAST WATER &c.



Scale of Miles : 69.14 to a Degree



The ascent of the Great Gable is well worthy of being undertaken, even although it were less easily accomplished, on account of the splendid view which it commands.

WASTWATER.

The first view of Wastwater, going in this direction, is not much in its favour, and its appearance holds out little inducement to the wearied tourist to investigate its shores further. To be seen properly, however, it must be inspected by boat, and the sail must be continued all the way down. Situated about a mile from the head of the lake is the hamlet of Wastdale Head, which consists merely of a few scattered homesteads and a little chapel. There is no regular inn, but lodgings can be obtained at either of the two farm-houses, William Ritson's (licensed for the sale of beer and spirits), or Mrs. Tyson's, both comfortable and clean, and sufficient to accommodate ten or twelve tourists over night. The panorama of mountains surrounding this level area is strikingly grand. Standing at the head of the lake, the spectator will have Yewbarrow, like the slanting roofs of a house, on his left; further up, Kirkfell; and immediately before him Great Gable, a little on the right of which is Lingmell, a protrusion from Scawfell Pikes and Scawfell, which mountains bring the eye to the Screes.

Wastwater is three and a half miles in length, and about half a mile broad. The deepest part yet discovered is forty-five fathoms, and on account of this great depth it has never been known to be iced over, even in the severest winter. The mountains round the lake rise to a great altitude. The Screes hang over the south-east margin and form an extraordinary feature in the landscape, whilst Seatallan guards the opposite shore. One mile from the foot of the lake,

and six from Wastdale Head, is the village of Nether Wastdale (Inn : Strands, at which boats on the lake may be procured). The ascent of Scawfell Pike may be conveniently made from this place, by taking a boat to the head of the lake and landing at the foot of the mountain. Half a mile from the village, at the extremity of the Screes Mountain, is a ravine called Hawl Gill. The felspar of the granite rocks having decomposed, they have wasted into needle-like peaks, reminding the Swiss traveller of the *aiguilles* of Mount Blanc. There is a vein of spicular iron ore here, as well as some fine hæmatite. Those who are not to be deterred by a little exertion would be astonished by the views afforded from the lofty terrace of the Screes.

An elevation near the first bridge, on the road from Strands to the lake, has been selected as the station for our outline sketch.

SCAWFELL.

The aggregation of mountains called collectively Scawfell, which stand at the head of Wastdale, form four several summits bearing separate names. The most southerly of the four is Scawfell Pike (3208 feet) ; the next is Scawfell (3161 feet) ; Lingmell (2649) is more to the west, forming a sort of buttress to the loftier heights ; and Great End (2982) is the advanced guard on the north, towards Borrowdale. The whole mass is composed of a species of hard dark slate. Some confusion has been caused by the similarity of names, and the lower elevation of Scawfell has been attained, when that of Scawfell *Pike* was desired, a mistake more likely to be made since both are surmounted by cairns.

Parties ascending from Ritson's farm-house are apt to fall into this error by keeping too much on the side

of the Screes, from which only Scawfell (and not the Pike) is visible. They are thus betrayed on by seeing clearly from the dale the whole ascent (as imagined); whereas *the Pike* is not seen from the Screes, nor indeed at all, until the summit of Scawfell is reached.

The ascent of the two higher mountains may be commenced from several valleys—from Langdale, Borrowdale, or Wastdale. But, upon the whole, the easiest and most gradual ascent is from Wastdale Head, where Lingmell projects toward the water. The tourist is recommended to go round the foot of the tongue of Lingmell, then ascend by following the stream between Lingmell and Scawfell; and deflections to the right and left in succession will place the climber upon Scawfell Pike.

From Borrowdale, the best course is to strike off at the head of Sty Head Pass, until Sty Head Tarn is reached. Leaving this tarn on the left, and bending your way towards Sprinkling Tarn, which must also be kept on the left, a turn to the right must shortly be made conducting to a pass called Eskhause, having on the left Hanging Knott, and on the right Wastdale Broad Crag. The summit of Scawfell Pike is in view from this place, but much exertion will be required before either that or its sister height will be reached. Great End will have to be ascended, and continuing along the summit-ridge, some rocky eminences will be passed on the left. A considerable descent must then be made to the right, and two narrow ridges in hollows crossed, from the second of which the trigonometrical station on the Pike will be reached by a steep path strewn with loose stones. The two elevations of Scawfell and Scawfell Pike, though not more than three-quarters of a mile distant from each other in a direct line, are separated by a fearful chasm, called Mickledore,

which compels a circuit to be made of two miles in passing from one to the other. The passage by Mickledore, though dangerous, is not impassable, as some of the adventurous dalesmen can testify. All vegetation but that of lichens has forsaken the summits of Scawfell Pike and its rival. "Cushions or tufts of moss, parched and brown," says a writer, with true poetical feeling, appear between the huge blocks and stones that lie in heaps on all sides to a great distance, like skeletons or bones of the earth not needed at the creation, and there left to be covered with never-dying lichens, which the clouds and dews nourish and adorn with colours of exquisite beauty. Flowers, the most brilliant feathers, and even gems, scarcely surpass in colouring some of those masses of stone."

The view from the Pike is, of course, of a most extensive description, embracing such a "tumultuous waste of huge hill tops," that the mind and eye alike become confused in the endeavour to distinguish the various objects. The mountains, having lost the shapes they possessed when viewed from beneath, are only to be recognised by those acquainted with the locality of each; however, with the aid of his compass, map, and our directions, the inquiring gazer will be able to assign names to most of them. Turning to the south, Morecambe Bay and the Lancashire coast to a great extent are seen, and on clear days the prospect comprehends a portion of the Welsh Highlands. The Screes intercept the view of the greatest portion of Wastwater, and Scawfell conceals much of the Screes. To the left, Eskdale and Miterdale are seen contributing their waters to the ocean. Furness and the Isle of Walney are visible in the same direction, as well as Devoke Water, placed on an elevated moor, beyond which Black Combe is a prominent object. Still more to the

east, Wrynose, Wetherlam, Coniston Old Man, with the rest of the mountains at the head of Eskdale, Seathwaite, and Little Langdale, are conspicuous. Bowfell, obscuring Langdale, appears in the east, and through the gap between Bowfell and Cringle Crag part of the middle of Windermere and the country about Kendal are seen. Far away beyond, the Yorkshire hills, with Ingleborough, the monarch of them all, are plainly visible. To the left of Bowfell, Langdale Pikes are descried ; and beyond, the eye rests upon Hill Bell, High Street, Wansfell, Fairfield, separated by the Grisedale depression from Seat Sandal, and Helvellyn, in succession. In the north, Skiddaw and Saddleback cannot be mistaken, beyond which the blue mountains of Scotland bound the prospect. Immediately beneath, the spectator will perceive Sty Head Tarn. Great End being on the right, conceals Stone-thwaite, and a little to the left rises the mighty mass of Great Gable. Borrowdale is visible in patches only, but the greatest part of Derwentwater is seen. Castle Crag is conspicuous in the valley. Mosedale, between Yewbarrow and Kirkfell, has the appearance of an immense coom. In the north-west are a series of hills, the principal of which are, Causey Pike, Grisedale Pike, Maiden Mawr, Hindscarth, and Robinson. Then come the Buttermere and Crummock mountains, with Grassmoor conspicuously visible. Nearer are the Pillar, Hay Cock, High Stile, and Red Pike. Westward, the eye sinks into the depths of Wastdale, round which are piled Kirkfell, Yewbarrow, Seatallan, and Buckbarrow ; but the hamlet of Wastdale Head is hidden by Lingmell. The Irish Sea bounds the whole western horizon ; and over the extremity of the vale of Wastwater the Isle of Man can be sometimes perceived.

WASTDALE HEAD TO BUTTERMERE.

BY PASSES OF BLACK SAIL AND SCARF GAP.

This is the most fatiguing part of the excursion, and the way is so perplexing, that although the hardy pedestrian with very minute directions might succeed in finding his way over the mountains, yet every one who has crossed them will beware of the danger of the attempt, and of the occasional fatal consequences attending a diversion from the proper path.

Having mastered the summit of Black Sail, we have a steep descent into the vale of Gillerthwaite, through which the Lizza meanders to Ennerdale Lake. This river has to be crossed, and it is to be hoped that it is not flooded, as there have been instances of tourists being obliged to turn back in consequence of its being impassable. We now ascend Scarf Gap, the view from which cannot fail to please the most fastidious eye. It commands the whole of the vale and part of the lake. This lake is not quite so much visited on account of being rather less accessible. When viewed from near its foot and the inn, it presents a wild and majestic scene. The descent to Gatescarth and the walk along the lake side to Buttermere Inn complete this pedestrian excursion, and the tourist, having directed the vehicle to be in waiting for him here, may return by it to Keswick.

SKIDDAW.

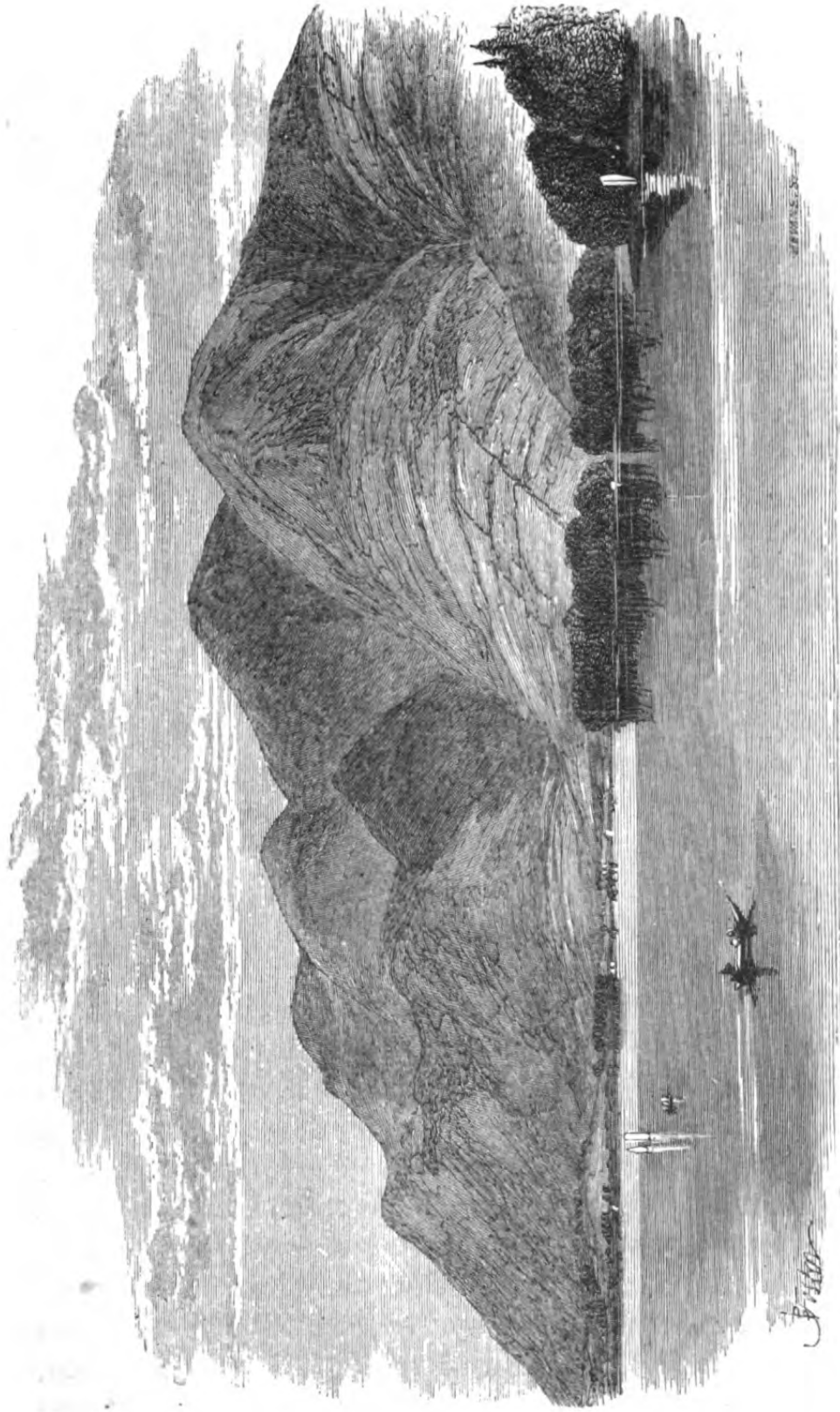
ITS ASCENT FROM KESWICK.

As this mountain stands at the head of an extensive valley, apart from the adjacent eminences, its huge bulk and great height are more strikingly apparent than in Scawfell or Helvellyn, although of inferior altitude to either of them. It is extremely easy of access, so much so, that ladies may ride on horseback from Keswick to the summit, a distance of six miles. According to the Government surveyors, its height is 3058 feet above the sea; upon one part of it granite is to be found, but the great mass of this mountain, as well as of Saddleback, is composed of a dark schistose stone. It is seldom ascended from any other place but Keswick, at which town everything necessary for the expedition will be furnished. The Penrith road must be pursued for half a mile, to a bridge which spans the Greta just beyond the turnpike-gate. Crossing the bridge, the road passes Greta Bank House, and opposite the cottages adjoining take the road on the left which skirts Latrigg, at an elevation sufficient to command delightful views of Keswick vales. The main road which skirts Latrigg on the other side takes one very much out of the way. "This road," says Green, "is unequalled for scenic beauty in the environs of Keswick." After leaving the bridge, a small plantation is traversed in front of Greta Bank, after which the road to be taken turns to the right. Proceeding onwards a few yards only, another road leading through a gate turns abruptly to the left by the side of a fence, which is followed for a distance of three-quarters of a mile, to a hollow at the foot of the steepest hill on the ascent, having on the right a deep ravine, down which a transparent stream is seen falling.

The path then holds along for about a mile by the side of a wall, which it crosses, and proceeds in a direct line forward, whilst the wall diverges to the right. A large and barren plain, called Skiddaw Forest, in the middle of which is a spring of beautifully clear water, is then traversed for a mile, leaving a double-pointed elevation, called Skiddaw Low Man, the highest summit on the left; Skiddaw Man will then be ascended.

Many persons prefer the views which they obtain during the ascent to that from the summit, and reasonably so, if *beauty* of scenery be sought after; for a view will always be indistinct in proportion as it is extensive. Nothing can exceed the charming appearance of the valley and town of Keswick, of Derwentwater and its surrounding eminences, when beheld from the mountain's side; the lake, especially, with its bays and islands, is nowhere seen to such advantage. The following are the principal objects visible from the summit:—In the north, beyond the lowlands of Cumberland, in which Carlisle and its Cathedral are perceived, the Solway Firth is seen, on the farther side of which the Scottish mountains are displayed in fine arrangement. Criffell* is seen over Skiddaw Far Man, and the Moffat and Cheviot Hills stretch away to the right. Dumfries is visible at the mouth of the firth. In the north-west, over High Pike and Long Brow, the vale and town of Penrith are beheld, with Cross Fell (2901 feet) beyond. Directly east is the rival summit of Saddleback, separated by the tract called Skiddaw Forest from the mountain on which the spectator is standing. Helvellyn is in the south-east; beyond, Ingleborough, in Yorkshire, is dimly descried. Between Helvellyn and Saddleback, Place Fell, at the head of Ulleswater, and High Street, are visible. When the atmosphere is clear

* "Huge Criffel's hoary top ascends
By Skiddaw seen."—WORDSWORTH.



SKIDDAW FROM BASSENTHWAITE LAKE.

Lancaster Castle may be seen in the south-east. Derwentwater is not comprehended in the view from the Highest Man, being concealed by some of the other eminences of Skiddaw, but from the Third Man a perfect bird's-eye prospect of that lake is obtained. "In the south," says Green, in his Guide, "there is a succession of five several ranges of mountains seen out-topping each other, from a stripe of the lovely valley to the highest Pikes. Grisedale in one grand line stretches from the inclosures at Braithwaite to its Pike, succeeded in the second range by Barrow Stile End, and Outerside. Rising from the fields of Newlands, the third range commences with Rolling End, ascending from which are Causey Pike, Scar Crag, Top Sail, Ill Crag, and Grasmoor—the latter lessening the Pike of Grisedale by appearing over its top. The fourth line in this wild combination is composed of Cat Bells, Maiden-moor, Dalehead, Hindsgarth, Robinson, High Crag, High Stile, and Red Pike. The fifth and last is that sublime chain of summits extending on the south from Coniston to Ennerdale on the north; amongst these the High Pike or Man, standing towering over the rest, has on the left, Great End Hanging Knott, Bow Fell, and the Fells of Coniston; on the right, Lingmell Crag, Great Gable, Kirk Fell, Black Sail, the Pillar, the Steeple, and the Haycock, with Yewbarrow, and part of the Screes through the pass at Black Sail. On the right of Grisedale Pike and Hobcarten Crag is Low Fell, succeeded by Whinfield Fell, over which, in a clear atmosphere, may be observed more than the northern half of the Isle of Man; and on a mistless sunny evening, even Ireland may be seen. The north-west end or foot of Bassenthwaite Water is here seen, the head being obscured by Long Side." Workington can be seen at the mouth of the Derwent in the west, and more to the north the coast towns of Maryport and

Allonby. The town and castle of Cockermouth are perceived over the extremity of Bassenthwaite Lake, seated on the Cocker. Such is an outline of this wonderful panorama, which may be fitly closed with Wordsworth's fine sonnet :—

“Pelion and Ossa flourish side by side,
 Together in immortal books enroll'd;
 His ancient dower Olympus hath not sold,
 And that aspiring hill, which did divide
 Into two ample horns his forehead wide,
 Shines with poetic radiance as of old;
 While not an English mountain we behold
 By the celestial Muses glorified.
 Yet round our sea-girt shore they rise in crowds;
 What was the great Parnassus' self to thee,
 Mount Skiddaw? In its natural sovereignty,
 Our British hill is nobler far, he shrouds
 His double front among Atlantic clouds,
 And pours forth streams more sweet than Castaly.”*

BLENCATHARA, OR SADDLEBACK.

Blencathara is the ancient name of this mountain, which now-a-days is more usually termed Saddleback, an appellation acquired from its shape when viewed from the neighbourhood of Penrith. None who take the trouble to scale its height ever express disappointment; but the contiguity of Skiddaw, a too attractive rival, intercepts the great tide of tourists. It is com-

* Even the city-loving Elia was enraptured with Skiddaw and its views. “O! its fine black head,” thus he writes in one of his letters, “and the bleak air a-top of it, with a prospect of mountains all about and about, making you giddy; and then Scotland afar off, and the border countries so famous in song and ballad! It was a day that will stand out like a mountain, I am sure, in my life!” Michael Drayton alludes in one of his poems to “snow-crowned Skiddaw's lofty cliffs;” and a poet of later years, John Keats, compares an earnest gazer to one who would—

“From off old Skiddaw's top, when fog conceals
 His rugged forehead in a mantle pale,
 With an eye guess towards some pleasant vale,
 Descry a favourite hamlet faint and far.”

posed of a rock similar to Skiddaw, and its altitude is 2847 feet.

The ascent may be commenced at the village of Threlkeld, on the Penrith and Keswick road, and the direction to be observed will be pointed out by any of the villagers. A stone quarry forms one point in the ascent (from which place the hills of Newlands, Buttermere and Crummock, are seen over the Greta to great advantage), whilst another is Knott Crag, a sharp elevation, whence a glimpse of the sea near Ulverston is caught between Helvellyn and Steel Fell. Another way of reaching the summit, and perhaps the best, is to leave the Hesketh-new-Market road for the hill-side, about a quarter of a mile beyond the White Horse, a small road-side inn. The path is by the side of a dashing stream, which flows from Threlkeld Tarn, the greatest depth of which is not more than twenty feet. Exaggerating travellers have described this tarn as an abyss of waters upon which the sun never shines, and wherein the stars of heaven may be seen at noonday. Sir Walter Scott alludes to this fable in these lines of the *Bridal of Triermain* :—

“ Above her solitary track
 Rose Glaramara’s ridgy back
 Amid whose yawning gulfs the sun
 Cast amber’d radiance red and dun;
 Though never sun-beam could discern
 The surface of that sable tarn,
 In whose black mirror you may spy
 The stars while noon-tide lights the sky.”*

In Bowscale Tarn, another sheet of water, on the same group of mountains, tradition asserts that two immortal fish have their abode. The homage of these fish is amongst the acknowledgments which are stated by the Minstrel, in his “*Song at the feast of Brougham Castle*,”

* Throughout this poem, Sir Walter Scott unaccountably terms the mountain we are now describing Glaramara; whereas that hill lies some miles above the head of Derwentwater.

to have been paid to the secret power of the good Lord Clifford, when a shepherd boy in adversity—

“ And both the undying fish that swim
 In Bowscale Tarn, did wait on him ;
 The pair were servants of his eye
 In their immortality ;
 They moved about in open sight,
 To and fro for his delight.” *

From Threlkeld (or Scales) Tarn the wanderer proceeds to climb the brow of the hill ; and when Linethwaite Fell, the most elevated point, is reached, he stands upon that portion which is conspicuous from Matterdale and St. John's Vale. Hall Fell, a stupendous buttress of pyramidal shape, is seen to project forward, the ravines almost sawing it off from the rest of the mountain.

On the south and east Blencathara commands finer views than Skiddaw, but in other directions the prospects are more limited. Far below lies the village of Threlkeld, at the foot of Hall Fell, with a patch of cultivated ground extending from it into St. John's Vale. Beyond, there is a peep of Thirlmere, with Steel Fell at its head ; and further still are the Fells of Coniston, with a stripe of sea on their left. The huge mass of Helvellyn forces itself upon the attention ; its neighbours, St. Sunday's Crag and Fairfield, will be easily made out. The hills encircling Ambleside, Troutbeck, and Hawes Water, are descried in the distance. More to the left, but nearer the spectator, the two conical Mell Fells are readily distinguished. With the assis-

* From some lines of Martial (L. iv. 30), we learn that there were some fishes in a lake at Baiæ in Campania consecrated to Domitian, and, like the undying ones of Bowscale Tarn, they knew their master :—

“ Sacris piscibus hæ natantur undæ,
 Qui norunt dominum, manumque lambunt ;
 ————— et ad magistri
 Vocem quisque sui venit citatus.”

tance of a glass, the castles of Lowther, Dacre, and Brougham can be perceived; Penrith, backed by Cross Fell, does not require so much trouble. In the vast plain which extends northward, there stands the city of Carlisle, a view of which is obtained between Atkinson's Man and Carrock Fell. Solway Firth then catches the eye, until Skiddaw closes the view for many a league. Between Longscale Fell and Grisedale Pike the sea is again visible, with part of the country about Whitehaven. In this direction a lofty process of Blencathara himself is prominent, and on the left succeeds an assemblage of "craggy regions and chaotic wilds," including the Derwentwater, Borrowdale Buttermere, and Wastwater ranges. Derwentwater forms a very pleasing object in the scene. When the tourist has gazed his fill upon these prospects, he may commence his return to Keswick, by traversing the brow of the hill (not omitting to notice the varied conformation of the sides), and thus passing the eminences called Lilefell, Priestman, and Knott Crag, whence the descent to Threlkeld is soon made. Nevertheless, he has the option of descending in a south-westerly direction to the Glenderterra. A wooden bridge will conduct him across that stream, and he can then traverse Brundholm Wood by a road which commands delightful views of the sinuous Greta, and further on, of Derwentwater and the circumjacent hills.

We may here appropriately introduce some lines from the pen of S. T. Coleridge, entitled,

A THOUGHT SUGGESTED BY A VIEW OF SADDLEBACK.

"On stern Blencathra's perilous height
The winds are tyrannous and strong;
And flashing forth unsteady light
From stern Blencathra's skyey height,
How loud the torrents throng!

Beneath the moon in gentle weather,
 They bind the earth and sky together ;
 But oh ! the sky and all its forms how quiet,
 The things that seek the earth, how full of noise and rict !'

ULLSWATER.

which has been compared with the Swiss Lucerne, is nine miles in length, and is partitioned by the mountains into three separate chambers, or *reaches*, as they are locally termed ; its extreme width is about three-quarters of a mile. The first reach, commencing at the foot is terminated on the left by Hallin Fell, which stretches forward to a promontory, from the opposite side, called Skelly Neb, upon which stands Mr. Marshall's house, Halsteads ; the middle and longest reach is closed in by Birk Fell on the left, and on the right by Stybarrow Crag, far away above which "the dark brow of the mighty Helvellyn" rises into thin air ; the little island called House Holm spots the water exactly at the termination of this section of the lake. The highest reach is the smallest and narrowest, but the mingled grandeur and beauty which surround it are beyond the power of the liveliest imagination to depict. Four or five islands dimple the surface, and by their diminutive size impress more deeply upon the beholder the vastness of the hills which tower above them ; whilst Stybarrow Crag and other offshoots from Helvellyn on one side, Birk Fell and Place Fell on the other, springing from the lake's margin almost at one bound shut in this paradise.

"Abrupt and sheer the mountains sink
 At once upon the level brink."

Ullswater is generally viewed by tourists when travelling from Ambleside to Penrith, as the road

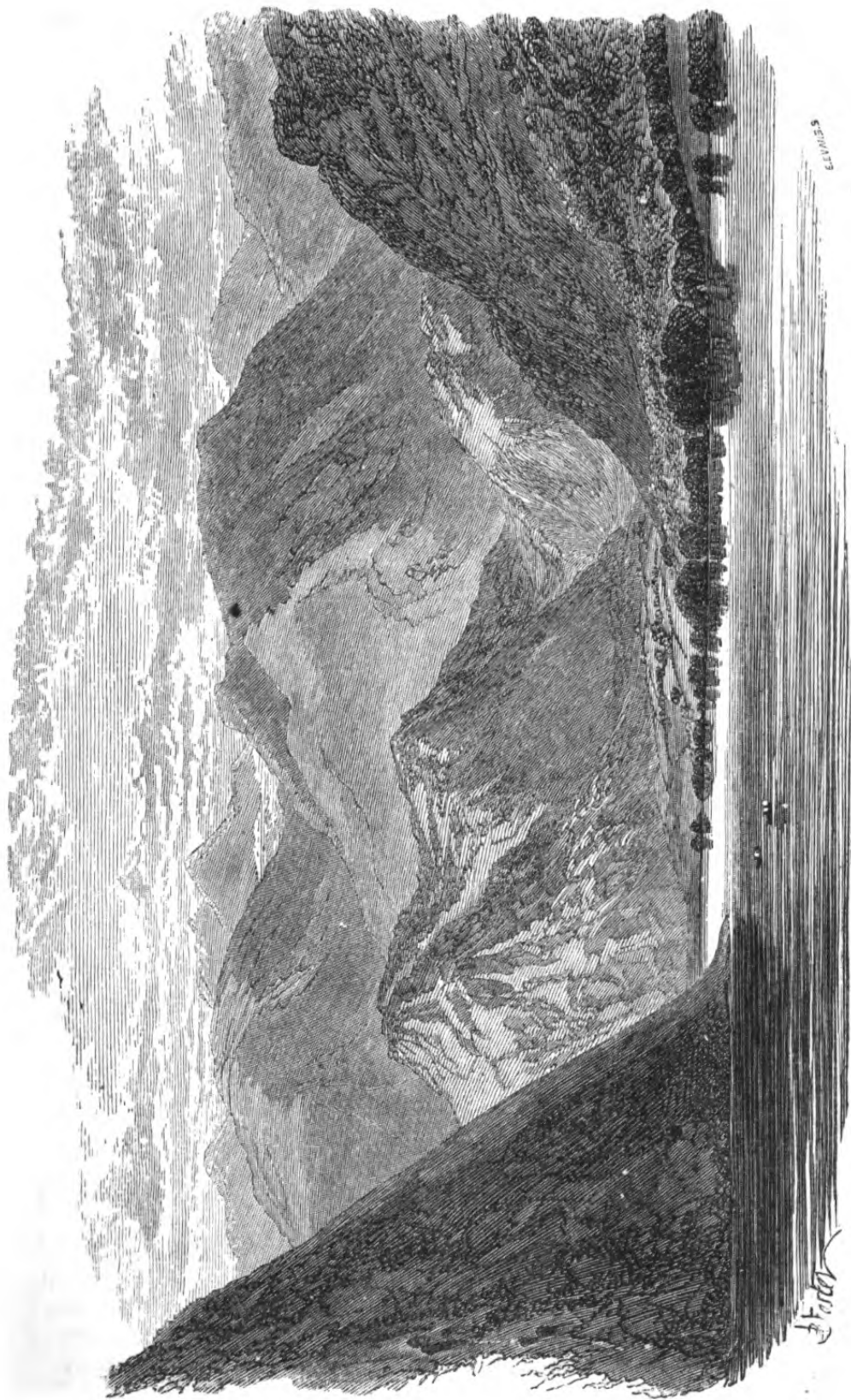
between the two places passes along the northern shore. Since, however, it is a general rule that lake scenery, in order to be seen to advantage, should be visited in a direction opposite to that in which the waters flow, it would be better to invert this order of approach. Two roads conduct from Penrith to Pooley Bridge, a hamlet at the foot of the lake, about six miles distant, both of which lead through a country abounding in picturesque scenery. One leaves the Keswick road two miles and a-half from Penrith, and passing through Mr. Hassell's park at Dalemmain, reaches Ulleswater three-quarters of a mile above Pooley Bridge. The other road leads along the Shap road to Eamont Bridge, shortly before reaching which, Carleton Hall is seen on the left. After crossing the bridge by which Westmoreland is entered, the first road on the right must be taken. In the angle of the field on the left at this deviation, is King Arthur's Round Table, and a little beyond on the right is Mayborough, both of which antique remains have been previously noticed. At Yawnwath, about two miles from Penrith, are the remains of an ancient hall, formerly one of the "noble houses" of Sir Lancelot Threlkeld. We next pass through Tirrel and Barton.

POOLEY BRIDGE,

[*Hotel*: The Sun, excellent and moderate. Six miles from Penrith. Steamer from Pooley Bridge to Patterdale, one hour's sail].

in addition to its advantageous position on Ullswater, is an excellent point from which to visit Lowther Castle and Hawes Water. The Eamont is here crossed by a bridge.* A cross (now removed) in the village was erected

* About half a mile from Pooley, on the east side of the lake, is Eusemere Villa, which was the residence of Thomas Clarkson, who so materially



ULLSWATER.

by one of the Dacres, who, marrying Anne Fitzroy, an illegitimate daughter of Charles II., was created Earl of Sussex. The remains of Dacre Castle are but a few miles distant. On the west of the village is a steep and conical hill clothed with wood, called Dunmallet, upon which there are still the vestiges of a Roman fortification. Winding walks lead to the summit, from which the view is now obscured by trees.


From Pooley Bridge to Patterdale, a distance of ten miles, the road traverses the west margin of Ulleswater. Leaving Pooley Bridge by the high road, Waterfoot is passed on the right, about a mile from the bridge, and Ramspeck Lodge on the left, about two miles from the same place; a little further is the village of Watermillock. So far the lake has lain amongst somewhat tame scenery, but here promise is given of its coming grandeur. The wood at the foot of Hallin Fell, on the other shore, has a pleasing effect. A mile from Halsteads, Gowbarrow Park is entered; this park, which contains upwards of a thousand acres, must attract the attention of the most careless observer, by its "grace of forest charms decayed," and innumerable sylvan groups of great beauty still remain, round which herds of deer will be seen quietly feeding. It belongs to Henry Howard, Esq. of Greystock Castle, to whom it was devised by the Duke of Norfolk, his uncle. The Duke's predecessor erected upon an eminence in the park a hunting-box in the castellated style, called Lyulph's Tower, commanding a splendid view of the lake.

About five and a half miles from Pooley Bridge, and close to the Tower, a stream is crossed by a small bridge, a mile above which, in a rocky dell, is AIREY assisted in removing the slave trade from the English nation. It was purchased in 1824 from the Earl of Lonsdale by the late J. C. Bristow, Esq., by whom it was much enlarged and beautified, and is now the property of Captain John William Bristow, in the service of the East India Company.



AIREY FORCE (ULLSWATER).

FORCE, a waterfall of considerable volume. Two wooden bridges are thrown from bank to bank, one above, the other below the fall. Huge rocks in every variety of form hem in a stream, here in a state of foaming agitation, there a dark pool, whilst over-arching trees and shrubs exclude the glare of day, and cast a solemnity of beauty over the scene, which, without exception, is the finest of its kind in the lake district.*

 Application to view Airey Force may be made at the domestic offices, Lyulph's Tower.

* This glen is the scene of Wordsworth's *Somnambulist* verses, in which he narrates a melancholy incident to the following effect :—

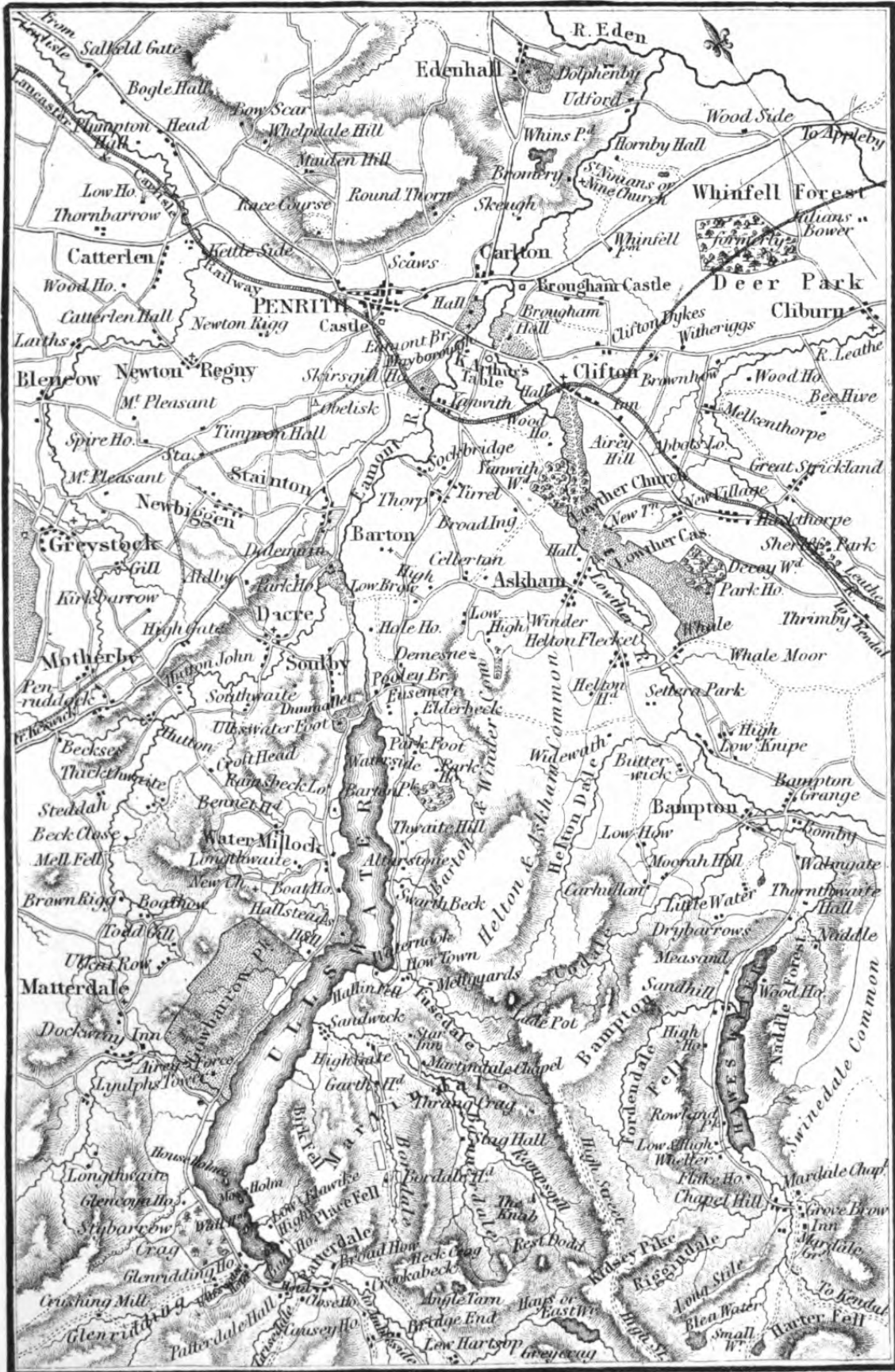
In a castle which occupied the site of Lyulph's Tower, there dwelt, in days long passed away, a fair damoselle, the wooed of many suitors. Sir Eglamore, the knight of her choice, was in duty bound to prove his knightly worth by seeking and accomplishing deeds of high emprise in distant lands. He sailed to other shores, and month after month disappeared without bringing tidings of either his welfare or return. The neglected Emma fell into a bewildered state of mind, her sleep became infected with his image, and sometimes in dreams she threaded her way to the holly bower on Airey stream, where she last parted from her errant lover. One evening, when she had betaken herself thither, her faculties wrapped in sleep, Sir Eglamore unexpectedly approached the castle and perceived her to his great astonishment; upon advancing, she awoke, and fell with the suddenness of the shock into the stream, from which she was rescued by the knight only in time to hear her dying expression of belief in his constancy. Straightway he built himself a cell in the glen, and spent the remainder of his days as an anchorite.

We subjoin the first and last stanza of the poem, which forms a beautiful companion to Schiller's "Knight of Toggenburg :"—

“ List ye who pass by Lyulph's Tower
 At eve ; how softly then
 Doth Aira Force, that torrent hoarse,
 Speak from the woody glen !
 Fit music for a solemn vale !
 And holier seems the ground,
 To him who catches on the gale
 The spirit of a mournful tale
 Embodied in the sound.

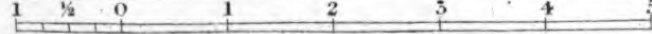
* * * *

ULLSWATER.



Drawn by Sidney Hall

Eng^d by J. Bartholomew, Edin^g



Statute Miles.

Shortly after leaving the park, the road through Matterdale to Keswick strikes off.* Glencoin Beck, issuing from Linking Dale Head runs under the road a mile beyond Airey Bridge, and forms the line of demarcation between Cumberland and Westmoreland. The highest reach of the lake is now unfolded to the view. The road soon afterwards passes under Stybarrow Crag, at which point it has been much widened—formerly it was a narrow path between the steep mountain and the water's edge. An ancestor of the Mounseys of Goldrill Cottage acquired the title of *King of Patterdale*, from having successfully repulsed a body of Scotch moss-troopers at this place, with the aid of a few villagers. His palatial residence was at that time Patterdale Hall; but a few years ago the patrimonial estate was sold to Mr. Marshall of Leeds. "The rude mountains above," says Mrs. Radcliffe, after sketching the view from an elevation opposite the Birk Fell promontory, "almost seem to have fallen back from the shore to admit this landscape within their hollow bosom, and then bending abruptly, appear, like Milton's Adam viewing the sleeping Eve, to hang over it enamoured." After crossing the brook from Glenridding, Glenridding House (Rev. Mr. Askew) is on the left; and Patterdale Hall is passed on the right.

" Wild stream of Aira, hold thy course,
 Nor fear memorial lays,
 Where clouds that spread in solemn shade
 Are edged with golden rays!
 Dear art thou to the light of heaven,
 Though minister of sorrow;
 Sweet is thy voice at pensive even;
 And thou in lover's heart forgiven
 Shalt take thy place with Yarrow!"

* Those going to Keswick by stage coach, change coaches here.

PATTERDALE.

[Bownass's Ullswater Hotel—excellent hotel, beautifully situated on the banks of the lake, near the Steamboat Pier; Brownrigg's Queen's Hotel, about 300 yards from lake. Boats on the lake, 1s. per hour. Ascent of Helvellyn from Patterdale occupies nearly two hours by Glen-ridding lead-mines; bridle-road to the top; ponies, 5s.; guide, 5s. Coach twice daily to and from Troutbeck Station (8 miles), in connection with trains from Keswick and Penrith. Steamer to Pooley Bridge, one hour's sail].

A few days may be pleasantly spent at this place investigating the beauties of the neighbourhood; for in addition to the *beaux points de vue* presently noticed, there are innumerable nooks and shy recesses in the dells and by the lake,

“Where flow'rets blow, and whispering Naiads dwell;”*

which the leisurely wanderer only is enabled to admire. The valley, from Gowbarrow Park upwards, abounds in the most luxuriant variety of vegetation, combining with the mountainous ranges to form some of the grandest scenes that eye can behold. An afternoon may be advantageously employed in visiting the islands, of which there are four: House Holm, standing at the mouth of the highest reach, Moss Holm, Middle Holm, and Cherry Holm; and the boat may be taken to the foot of a broad rock overhanging the water, a little beyond the Berk Fell promontory, from the grassy summit of which the views of the upper and middle reaches are extremely fine. Place Fell Quarry, half a mile from the inn, is a good station for viewing the lake; and the walk to Blowick, two farm-houses under Place Fell, affords many charming prospects. The slate quarry at Blowick has been selected as a station for an outline etching. Deepdale, Brothers

* HARTLEY COLERIDGE.



PATTERDALE CHURCH.

Water, and Hartsope, should be visited for many exquisite scenes. The churchyard of the old church of Patterdale contains a yew-tree of remarkable size.

BROTHERS WATER is a large tarn, lying in a huge niche, taking its name from the sad circumstance of two brothers having lost their lives in it—an accident which has twice occurred. The road to Ambleside, by Kirkstone, passes along its eastern margin. A ramble of five or six miles may be taken into the retired district of Martindale, where Mr. Hasell has a herd of that rare animal the red deer ; nor would the hardy pedestrian have much difficulty in making his way over the fells to Hawes Water. The summits of Helvellyn and High Street may be visited, both of which will repay the visitor for the toil he must necessarily incur by the extensive views they command. The angler will be glad to learn that Hayes Water and Angle Tarn, two sheets of water in the neighbourhood, will afford him ample amusement in his favourite pursuit.

Instead of making a circuit by Ambleside in order to reach Grasmere, the pedestrian is informed that he may make a short cut through the glen of GRISEDAL. The road leaves Patterdale at Grisedale Bridge, and passes, for a short distance, along a wood on the banks of the stream. Amongst the trees are some hollies of unusual size. Half-way up the vale there are some lead mines under Striding Edge, but the path to be taken keeps on the left bank of the stream for some time, passing underneath St. Sunday's Crag. Having crossed the beck, it recrosses it just where it issues from a tarn that lies in a hollow under the east flank of Seat Sandal. Between that mountain and Helvellyn there is a depression through which the mountains about Newlands Vale are visible. From a point near Grisedale Tarn a small portion of Ulleswater, which has been hitherto invisible, is seen, and Birkfell shoots pyramidically

MOUNTAINS AS SEEN A LITTLE ON THE MATTERDALE ROAD NEAR LYULPH'S TOWER ON ULLSWATER



- 1 Place Fell
- 2 Red Scree
- 3 Bleas
- 4 Dove Crag
- 5 Eukes
- 6 Hall Bank (below)
- 7 S' Sunday Crag
- 8 Grizedale (below)
- 9 Eukes
- 10 Hall Bank (below)
- 11 S' Sunday Crag
- 12 Grizedale (below)
- 13 Fairfield
- 14 Glenridding Dod
- 15 Stybarrow Crag (below)
- 16 Bleaberry Crag
- 17 Herring Pike
- 18 Glen Coon (below)
- 19 Howbarrow Park

MOUNTAINS AS SEEN AT THE SLATE QUARRY AT BLOWICK ON ULLSWATER.



- 1 Place Fell
- 2 Hartsop Dod
- 3 Cavidate Moor
- 4 Kirkstone Pass
- 5 Red Scree
- 6 Deep Dale Park (below)
- 7 Bleas
- 8 Inn (below)
- 9 Birks
- 10 S' Sunday Crag
- 11 Pass to Grasmere
- 12 Tarn Crag
- 13 Dolly Waggon Pike
- 14 Grizedale (below)
- 15 Fattendale Hall (still lower)
- 16 Eagle Crag
- 17 Striding Edge
- 18 Helvellyn
- 19 Bleaberry Crag
- 20 Kappel Cove Head
- 21 Raase
- 22 Glenridding (below)
- 23 Herring Pike
- 24 Glenridding Dod (below)
- 25 Glen Coon Fell

J. Flintott, Esq. del.

upwards. The ascent of Helvellyn is sometimes commenced near the foot of the tarn, which the tourist should be careful to keep *on his right*. On passing through a little gate in a wall that runs along the ridge, the descent into Grasmere begins. The view from the Grasmere side of Grisedale Pass is much more extensive than that from the other side. It embraces the Coniston Fell range, Langdale Pikes, Bowfell, and Scawfell. The track joins the main valley at a point opposite Helm Crag. The distance from Patterdale to Grasmere, village to village, is about seven miles.

PATTERDALE TO AMBLESIDE, BY
KIRKSTONE PASS.

A few yards beyond the Bridge which crosses the stream from Brothers Water, two miles from Patterdale, and on the road to Ambleside, there is a grand panorama of mountains to be seen. Near at hand is the extreme link in the Place Fell chain; Kidsty Pike is seen through an opening, but Grey Crag excludes a sight of High Street; Dodd, with sloping sides like the roof of a house, and Codale Crag, stand on the east of Kirkstone Pass, to the west of which are the red Screes and Dodd Bield. Kaystone occupies a position to the east of a glen, at the top of which are some tremendous precipices, called Dow Crag. Low-wood, richly clothed with trees, is seen reflected on Brothers Water, and terminates this striking range. Ambleside is ten miles from Patterdale, the road leading over the steep pass of Kirkstone, so called, it is supposed, from a church-like block of stone on the west of the path near the summit. The retrospective views in ascending are fine. Brothers Water is seen far below, and Place Fell closes in the distance. There is a public house, bearing

the sign of "The Traveller's Inn," on the highest part of the pass (1481 feet). It has been ascertained that this building stands seventy-eight feet higher than any other habitation in England. In building it, a stone sepulchre resembling a coffin, apparently very ancient, was found a few inches below the surface of the earth. It contained some bones and a coin. Just at this point the precipice called Red Screes overhangs the way, and the road to Troutbeck deviates to the left. In descending, Windermere and the valley of Ambleside are spread out like a map before the spectator. The hill in front is Wansfell Pike.

HELVELLYN.

This mountain is more widely known by name than any other amongst the lakes, partly from its easiness of access, and its proximity to a turnpike road, over which coaches pass daily within a mile and a half of the summit, and partly in connection with a melancholy accident which some years ago befell a stranger upon it, whose fate the verses of Wordsworth and Scott have contributed to make universally lamented. It stands the highest of a long chain of hills, at the angle formed by the vales of Grasmere, Legberthwaite, and Patterdale, about half-way between Keswick and Ambleside. From its central position and great altitude, it commands an extensive map-like view of the whole lake district, no fewer than six lakes being visible from its summit, whilst the circumjacent mountains present themselves in fine arrangement. Its height is 3118 feet above the level of the sea, being ninety feet lower than Scawfell Pike, and sixty feet higher than Skiddaw, making it the third highest peak in the district. Its

geological structure is slate in one part, and in another a flinty porphyry.

The ascent of Helvellyn can be effected from several quarters. Patterdale, Grasmere, Wythburn, and Legberthwaite, severally afford advantageous points for the commencement of the escalade; from the two latter, however, it is most usually begun. Ponies can be taken to the summit from all these places, only they are not kept at Legberthwaite. The ascent from Wythburn, though the shortest, is the steepest, and as the path is easily discovered without the assistance of a guide, many persons will feel inclined to dispense with this restraint. The path, which begins to ascend almost at the inn door (Stag's Head), will readily be pointed out. A spring called Brownrigg's Well, issuing from the ground near the summit, after rushing violently down the mountain's side, crosses the highway 200 or 300 yards from the inn. By keeping the direction of this stream, without tracing its windings, the stranger may rely upon being safely guided to Helvellyn Man, which is a little to the left, above its source. In the ascent Harrop Tarn will be seen on a shelf of rock under Tarn Crag, a lofty precipice on the opposite side of the receding valley. The scars, seams, and ravines,

——— “the history of forgotten storms
On the blank folds inscribed of drear Helvellyn,”*

which indent the mountain on all sides, strikingly exemplify the possible power of those elements whose ordinary effects are trivial and unnoticed.

From Patterdale the glens of Grisedale and Glenridding may be either of them used as approaches to Helvellyn. The Glenridding Silver-Lead Mines here are worthy of a visit. The whole of the ore-crushing,

* HARTLEY COLERIDGE.

washing, and smelting processes can be inspected. The mines, which are reached by a zig-zag cart-road, overlook the works, and command a fine view of Patterdale and the southern reach of Ullswater. Admission may be obtained on application to the foreman at mid-day. If no guide be taken, the last-mentioned glen is to be preferred, as the stream flowing through it, which has its rise in the Red Tarn, will form a useful companion up the mountain. This tarn lies 600 feet immediately below the highest elevation, fenced in on the south-east by a ridge of rock called Striding Edge, and on the north-west by a similar barrier, called Swirrel Edge. Catchedecam, or Catstycam, the termination of the latter, must be ascended, and the ridge crossed, in order to attain the object of the climber's ambition. Although the path along this ridge may be somewhat startling, there is no real danger to be apprehended. Both of these edges are great curiosities, and Striding Edge is the most remarkable. It was at this spot that Charles Gough met with the accident which caused his death.* The edge

* This unfortunate "young lover of nature" attempted to cross Helvellyn from Patterdale, one day in the spring of 1805, after a fall of snow had partially concealed the path, and rendered it dangerous. It could never be ascertained whether he was killed by his fall, or perished from hunger. Let us hope that death came with friendly care to shorten sufferings that might have been yet more awful. Three months elapsed before the body was found, and then it was attended by a faithful dog which Mr. Gough had with him at the time of the accident.

" This dog had been through three months' space
 A dweller in that savage place ;
 Yes—proof was plain, that since the day
 On which the traveller thus had died,
 The dog had watch'd about the spot
 Or by his master's side :
 How nourish'd there through such long time,
He knows, who gave that love sublime,
 And gave that strength of feeling great
 Above all human estimate."

Thus is this striking instance of brute fidelity commemorated by Words-

being passed, little exertion is required to place the weary pedestrian by the side of Helvellyn Man—as the pile of stones on the summit is called—thence to gaze on the wonderful display of mountains and lakes which everywhere surround him. This Man, and that on a lower elevation to the north, form the separating landmarks between Cumberland and Westmoreland. And now as to the view, and the multitudinous objects within its range: Northwards, Keppel Cove Tarn is perceived, having on the right Catchedecam. Beyond the extremity of the tarn, Saddleback rears its huge form, a little to the left of which is Skiddaw. Between the two, and in the north-west, a portion of the Solway Firth is descried, and the extreme distance is bounded by the Scottish mountains. Turning eastwards, Red Tarn, below its “huge nameless rock,” lies between Swirrel Edge on the left and Striding Edge on the right. Beyond is the crooked form of Ullswater, on the left margin of which are Gowbarrow Park and Stybarrow Crag; whilst the right is bounded by the dwindled precipices of Place Fell, Birk Fell, and Swarth Fell. Halsteads, Mr. Marshall’s seat, may be observed, and in the distance Cross Fell stands out against the sky. Angle Tarn is a bright spot beyond Patterdale. Kidsty Pike, High Street, and Hill Bell, are seen in the east over Striding Edge. Kirkstone, Fairfield, and Dollywaggon Pike are more to the south. A portion of Windermere is seen over the last-named hill, whilst in a clear atmosphere Lancaster Castle can be descried beyond Windermere. Esthwaite Water is directly south, and beyond is the sea in the Bay of

worth. Scott’s lines commencing, “I climb’d the dark brow of the mighty Helvellyn,” are too well known to be quoted at length. The remains of the stranger now peacefully repose in the place of interment connected with the Friends’ Meeting-House at Tirrel, near Penrith.

Morecambe. In the south-west the Old Man stands guarding the right shore of Coniston Lake. On the right is the assemblage of hills termed Coniston Fells, whilst Black Combe, beheld through Wrynose Gap, lifts its dreary summit in the distance. Bowfell and Langdale Pikes are more to the west, having on the right Scawfell Pikes and Scawfell, and still further, Great Gable. The "gorgeous pavilions" of the Buttermere mountains are pitched in the west, amongst which the Pillar and Grasmoor are prominent. Cat Bells are visible, though Derwentwater, upon the west margin of which they stand, is hidden. Our old acquaintance, Honister Crag, may be seen in a hollow, a little to the left of Cat Bells. From the Lower Man, views of Thirlmere and Bassenthwaite Lake are commanded, both of which are concealed by a breast of the mountain from those on the Highest Man.

HIGH STREET.

The name of this mountain, which forms so conspicuous an object in this district, is derived from the strange circumstance of a Roman road having been constructed upon it, within a few feet from the highest point. The line of this ancient way can still be discerned upon a slight inspection; the alternate excavation and elevation, and the darker green of the grass, being quite noticeable to the eye when run along it for a little distance.

"The massy ways, carried along these heights
By Roman perseverance, are destroyed,
Or hidden under ground like sleeping worms.

WORDSWORTH.

This is undoubtedly the highest road ever formed

in the island, for the altitude of the mountain is 2700 feet. Although no trace of the road can now be found upon the neighbouring height of Lade Pot, there is some ground for supposing that its course led across that hill, since Lád, in the Saxon language, signifies a way.

High Street stands at the head of Kentmere, the valley which gave birth to Bernard Gilpin, "the apostle of the north," and near the upper end of Hawes Water. It is of the slate formation, and affords abundance of excellent material for roofing buildings. In former days the shepherds from the adjacent vales annually met upon the grassy top of this hill, for the purpose of testing their strength and skill in various athletic exercises.

Notwithstanding the extensive range of prospect commanded by this mountain, it is not often visited, principally on account of its distance from any comfortable hotel. It is, however, well worthy of being included in the pedestrian's list of rambles; and not much difficulty will be experienced in ascending, from any of the neighbouring valleys, *viz.*, Patterdale, Kentmere, Troutbeck, and Mardale. 1. The road from Patterdale lies through Low Hartsope to Hays Water; and when the cove, down which a main feeder approaches the tarn, has been ascended, a bend should be made to the left, and an easy climb leads to the summit. 2. From Troutbeck (Low-wood or Bowness having been his night quarters) the stranger must take the road conducting along the east side of the vale toward the Park slate quarries. A sheep-fold, at the foot of a tremendous gully, called Blue Gill, should be aimed at; and here the hill must be boldly attacked, the ascent being made at a sharp angle, with an inclination to the left. If the proper direction has

been taken, he will arrive on the mountain's ridge at a place called Scots Rake, the spot where Troutbeck legends assert that a party of rebels, in 1715, attempted to enter the valley. When the climber has surmounted the ridge, he will perceive Thornthwaite Crag, a rocky elevation, before him, and his easiest path lies across its right shoulder. Then making a slight descent, and passing close to a spring of water which gushes out at the side of the hill, and preserves a delicious coolness ("*frigus amabile*") through the heat of summer, a little more labour along a verdant slope suffices to place the wanderer on the level area which forms the summit. 3. From Kentmere the best path is to pursue the road leading above the west bank of the stream, from the chapel to the slate quarries, under Rainsborrow Crag; then, proceeding in the same direction for about a mile and a half further, to ascend the hill on the left. When the ridge has been attained, a turn to the right leads the climber to the summit. 4. From Mardale the usual course is to track the stream, which runs through a narrow valley lying between Kidsty Pike and White Raise. The former eminence must be passed on the left by an easy bend, and the comparatively level summit traversed in a southern direction. This path is much shorter than the others, the distance from Mardale Chapel to the Street being about three miles.

Looking in a north-eastern direction, the spectator sees Blea Water below, a dark pear-shaped tarn, enclosed by Blea Water Crag on the one hand, and Long Stile on the other. Mardale Green and Hawes Water are beyond, and Harter Fell is behind Blea Water Crag. In the distance, the country round Penrith and Appleby is visible, backed by a chain of hills, the highest of which is Cross Fell. Kidsty Pike

overhanging Hawes Water, then blocks up the view ; but turning towards the west, there is an opening over the hills to the level country, and the blue outline of the Scotch border hills terminates the prospect. West, there is the broad bulk of Helvellyn, with Skiddaw peeping from behind on the right. Nearer the foreground, Place Fell and Hallin Fell, conceal Ulleswater ; but a view of that lake is obtained from Thornthwaite Crag. Hays Water lies at the foot of Grey Crag, a ridge running from Thornthwaite Crag. Over this ridge is perceived the hollow in the side of Dow Crag, where Brothers Water lies embedded. On the left, a congeries of mountains is made up of Kirkstone, Scandale Fell, Rydal Head, Fairfield, D. Waggon, Pike, and St. Sunday's Crag. Through depressions in this chain, Langdale Pikes, Scawfell, and other mountains in the far west, are caught. Wetherlam and Coniston Old Man have their stand in front. Black Combe is the last of the hills, and then beyond Thornthwaite Crag, the sea about Broughton comes into sight. Almost the whole length of Windermere is visible, with its islands sufficiently distinct to challenge their names ; Gummer's How is a hill on the eastern shore near the foot. Three elevations near at hand—Frossick, Hill Bell, and that part of the Yoke termed Rainsborrow Crag—present, on their Kentmere side, a very striking appearance. They seem as if they had been roughly split, and one half of their mass removed. It may be observed, by the way, that the mountains on the lake of Brienz, in Switzerland, have the same singularly shattered appearance when viewed from the Roth-horn. To the left, the sands of Morecambe Bay are descried in the distance ; and a good eye will not fail to discover, in a clear day, the Castle and Church of Lancaster, in the same direction. Underbarrow

Scar, a rocky escarpment near Kendal, may be remarked ; and the situation of Kendal itself is easily made out by noting the two patches of dark plantation upon the hill above that town. Ingleborough dims the sky a little to the right. Having thus enumerated the principal objects in the distance, the spectator's attention is directed to the singular complication of mountains, on the highest point of which he has taken his stand. First, there is the series of elevations, dividing the valleys of Troutbeck and Kentmere, beginning at Applethwaite Common, and advancing in a straight line to Thornthwaite Crag. From this Crag, as from a new centre, three several ridges branch off, viz., connected by Threthwaite mouth, a ridge runs on the west of Troutbeck, southward to Wansfell Pike ; a second, comprising Codale Moor and Dodd, extends northward ; and lastly, Grey Crag also diverges to the north. Standing at the north-east verge of High Street, the spectator perceives to the north, Kidsty Pike and its dependencies ; north-east, the minor ridge, called Long Stile ; and east, the "slack," termed Nan Bield, forming a connection with Harter Fell and the hills running south, between Kentmere and Longsleddale.

PENRITH.

[Hotels: The Crown ; The George.]

Penrith is an ancient market town, seated at the foot of an eminence near the southern verge of the county of Cumberland. It contains between 5000 and 6000 inhabitants, and the appearance of the place is clean and neat. The houses are principally built of the red freestone abounding in the neighbourhood ; from which circumstance it has been suggested that the

name of the town is derived—*Pen* and *rhudd* signifying, in the British language, *red hill*. It lies in the neighbourhood of four rivers, the Petterill, Lowther, Eamont, and Eden,* within the district called Inglewood Forest. When the northern part of England was granted by William the Norman to his follower Ranulph de Meschiens, that warrior in his turn parcelled out the grant among his vassals, except the central portion, which he retained. It was described as “a goodly great forest, full of woods, red deer, and fallow deer, wild swine, and all manner of wild beasts, called the Forest of Inglewood.” The tract was of a triangular shape, the length of its sides measuring upwards of twenty miles. When Edward I. had his abode at Carlisle, during his expedition against Scotland, he was wont to hunt in the forest, and on one occasion killed two hundred head of deer therein. The Scots frequently made themselves masters of it, and were as frequently expelled, until, by an arrangement between the kings of the two countries in 1237, it was finally ceded to England. Subsequently it lapsed to the crown, and was conferred by William III. upon the first Earl of Portland. The existence of Penrith

* “Some back-friends to this country,” says old Fuller, who dearly loved a conceit, “will say that, though Westmoreland has much of Eden (running clear through it), yet hath it little of delight therein.” Wordsworth’s sentiments on this head do not entirely coincide with those of the “back-friends” alluded to; for the poet, with reference to the name of the river, says that,—

“Fetch’d from Paradise, the honour came,
Rightfully borne; for nature gives thee *flowers*
That has no rivals amongst British bowers;
 And thy bold rocks are worthy of their fame.
 Measuring thy course, fair stream! at length I pay
 To my life’s neighbour dues of neighbourhood;
 But I have traced thee on thy winding way
 With pleasure, sometimes by this thought restrained—
 For things far off we toil, while many a good
 Not sought, because too near, is never gained.”

may be traced back for many centuries. An army of 30,000 Scots laid it waste in the nineteenth year of Edward III., carrying away many of the inhabitants prisoners; and in the reign of Richard II. the town was again sacked. The manufactures are very trifling, consisting principally of linen goods and some woollen fabrics.

The ruins of the *Castle*, supposed to have been erected by a Neville, Earl of Westmoreland, overlook the town from the west, and, when viewed from the opposite side of the vale, give it a noble appearance. It was for some time the residence of the "subtle, false, and treacherous" Duke of Gloucester, afterwards Richard III., and continued in the possession of the Crown till the Revolution, when it was granted, together with the honour of Penrith, to Walter Bentinck, first Earl of Portland. In the contest between Charles I. and the Long Parliament, this castle was seized and dismantled by the adherents of the Commonwealth, and the lead, timber, and other materials, were sold. In 1783, the Duke of Portland sold it, together with the honour of Penrith, including Inglewood Forest, to the Duke of Devonshire; and the present Duke has lately parted with it. This fortress, constructed of the red stone of the district, which has suffered very much from the action of the weather, appears to have been a perfect quadrangle, with a tower at each corner. The entrance was on the east, and the moat is yet perfectly distinct. The court is now used as a farm-yard, and the southern wall, the least injured portion remaining, is usefully employed as a support for a series of cattle-sheds. We are surprised that no one has endeavoured to soften those rugged walls into beauty, by planting a few roots of ivy around them. It is a common notion that there is a subterraneous

passage, leading from the ruins to a house in Penrith, called Dockray Hall, about 300 yards distant.

The Old Church is a plain structure of red sandstone ; it was partly rebuilt in 1722, and is dedicated to St. Andrew. It was given by Henry I. to the Bishop of Carlisle, whose successors are still patrons of the cure. Two large gilt chandeliers hang in the middle aisle, inscribed with these words :—“ these chandeliers were purchased with the Fifty Guineas given by the most noble William Duke of Portland to his tenants of the honour of Penrith, who, under his Grace’s encouragement, associated in the defence of the government and town of Penrith, against the rebels, in 1745.” On one of the walls of this church is the following record of the ravages of a pestilence toward the end of the reign of Queen Elizabeth :—“ A.D. M.D.XCVIII. ex gravi peste, quæ regionibus hisce incubuit, obierunt apud Penrith 2260, Kendal 2500, Richmond 2200, Carlisle 1196.

“ Posterī,
Avertite vos et vivite.”

This memorial on brass has been substituted in the place of a more ancient inscription engraven on stone. In the south windows there are portraits of Richard Duke of York and Cicely Neville, his wife, the parents of Edward IV. and Richard III.

In the church-yard is a singular monument of antiquity, called the *Giant’s Grave*, the origin of which is involved in obscurity, though the most generally received opinion is, that it indicates the burial place of Owen Cæsarius, who was “sole King of rocky Cumberland” in the time of Ida. It consists of two stone pillars, fourteen feet in height, standing about the same distance apart, with four large slabs inserted edgewise in the ground between them. The pillars taper gradually from near the bottom, where they are two feet

in girth, to the top, which appears, in both cases, to have once borne either a cross or the representation of a human head. The upper part is covered with Runic or other unintelligible carvings. Not far distant is another upright stone, between four and five feet in height, called the *Giant's Thumb*, rudely representing a cross, by means of two perforations at its upper end. Lockhart states that Sir Walter Scott never omitted visiting these antique remains when he passed through Penrith. A new church has recently been erected at the base of the Beacon Hill, in the Gothic Perpendicular style of architecture, which, from the picturesqueness of its natural situation, and the taste displayed in its structure, possesses considerable attraction for the passing observer.

There are many seats of the nobility and gentry in the neighbourhood of Penrith. The more important are—Carleton Hall (John Cowper, Esq.), one mile south-east; Brougham Hall (Lord Brougham), one and a half miles south-east; Skirsgill House (L. Dent, Esq.), one mile south-west; Dalemain (E. W. Hasell, Esq.), three and a half miles south-west; Lowther Castle (the Earl of Lonsdale), four miles south; Greystock Castle (Henry Howard, Esq.), four and a half miles west-north-west; Eden Hall (Sir George Musgrave, Bart.), four miles east; Hutton Hall (Sir F. F. Vane, Bart.), five miles north-west-by-north; Halsteads (John Marshall, Esq.), seven and a half miles south-west. Some of these will hereafter receive more particular mention.

WALKS AND EXCURSIONS FROM PENRITH.

On the heights to the north of the town is a square stone building, called *The Beacon*, well placed for giving alarm in time of danger. From this elevation the views are at once extensive and delightfully picturesque: Helvellyn, with Ullswater at its foot, Skiddaw and Saddleback, with their attendant mountains; Crossfell*

* This hill is said to have been formerly designated Fiend's Fell, from the common belief that evil spirits had their haunt upon it, until St.

(2928 feet high) and the eastern chain of hills stretching from Stanemoor in Yorkshire, through Westmoreland and Cumberland into Scotland, being within the boundary of the prospect. Carlisle Cathedral can be pointed out, and beyond are the dusky forms of the Scottish Border Highlands.

The hill upon which the beacon-tower stands, is one of those whereon fires were lighted in former times, when animosities ran high between the English and the Scotch, to give warning of the approach of an enemy. A fiery chain of communication extended from the Border, northwards, as far as Edinburgh, and southwards into Lancashire. An act of the Scottish Parliament was passed in 1455, to direct, that one bale should signify the approach of the English in any manner; two bales that they were coming indeed; four bales that they were unusually strong. Sir Walter Scott, in his lay of the Last Minstrel, has given a vivid description of the beacons blazing through the gloom like ominous comets, and startling the night:—

“ A score of fires
From height, and hill, and cliff were seen,
Each with warlike tidings fraught,
Each from each the signal caught;
Each after each they glanced to sight
As stars arise upon the night.”

The antiquities in the neighbourhood of Penrith are very numerous and interesting. We propose describing the principal ones with some minuteness, and the tourist will derive assistance from the chart of Ullswater in discovering his way to them. We shall first direct his attention to the remains of

Augustine erected a *Cross* and built an altar on the summit, where he offered the holy eucharist, and thus countercharmed the demons. Since that time it has borne the name of Cross Fell, and the neighbourhood style a heap of stones lying there, “ Altar upon Cross Fell.”

BROUGHAM CASTLE.

“ The lonely turret, shatter'd and outworn,
Stands venerably proud ; too proud to mourn
Its long-lost grandeur.”

KEATS.

These ruins occupy a striking situation, near the junction of the Eamont and Lowther, one mile and three quarters from Penrith, on the right of the Appleby road. They are believed to stand on the site of the Roman station *Broconiacum* ; antiquaries affirming that the vallum of an encampment can still be traced, and it is certain that several altars and coins have been found here. This castle was one of the strongholds of the great Barons of the Border, in times when a stout fortress was of much greater consequence than at this day. Though time and man have laid hands, by no means leniently, upon this once magnificent structure, there is still an air of decayed majesty about it which is highly impressive. It appears to have consisted of three principal masses, which, with connecting walls enclosed an extensive court-yard. The grand approach was made from the east, and entrance to the interior was gained by means of archways elaborately defended by a series of portcullises, and carried underneath the great tower, which contained the finest chambers in the whole pile. Three separate staircases lead up this tower, which is now laid open from top to bottom, and several recessed windows are exhibited to view. Two grotesque heads, probably of Roman cutting, look from the exterior wall into the court. The chapel is indicated in the north-east cluster of buildings by arched niches, and the remains of two mullioned windows. The whole building is most artfully per-

forated by winding passages in the thickness of the wall leading from loophole to loophole. Notwithstanding the tottering appearance of the edifice, a steady head may yet ascend the highest turret, and descry a fine expanse of country from the elevation.

The earliest recorded owner of the Castle was John de Veteripont, from whose family it passed by marriage into the hands of the Cliffords and Tuftons successively. It is now the property of the Earl of Thanet—a Tufton. Extensive additions were made to it by the first Roger de Clifford, and the ambiguous inscription, "This made Roger," was lately to be deciphered over the inner gateway. In 1412, whilst in the possession of the Clifford family, it was attacked and laid waste by the Scots. In 1617, the Earl of Cumberland, another Clifford, feasted James I. within its walls, on his return from Scotland.* In 1651, having fallen into decay, it was thoroughly repaired by the celebrated Lady Anne Clifford, Countess of Dorset, Pembroke, and Montgomery, who also restored the Castles of Skipton, in Pendragon, Brough, and Appleby; all of them, except Skipton, in Westmoreland. In these reparations of the old waste places she spent £40,000—an immense sum in those days. Some few years after the Countess's death, the Earl of Thanet, her grandson, barbarously demolished three of the castles, selling the timber and materials. "We will hope," says Wordsworth, "that

* Of this entertainment, which was of the most magnificent description, there is a curious memorial still in existence, viz., a folio volume, printed in 1618, entitled—"The Ayres that were sung and played at Brougham Castle in Westmerland, in the King's Entertainment, given by the Right Honorable the Earle of Cumberland, and his Right Noble Sonne the Lord Clifforde. Composed by Mr. George Mason and Mr. John Earsden." The Countess of Pembroke records, that the King upon this occasion was lodged in the room where her father was born and her mother died. This royal visit took place on the 6th of August 1617. The next night his Majesty slept at Appleby Castle, another of the Earl's seats.

when this order was issued, the Earl had not consulted the text of Isaiah, 58th chap. 12th verse, to which the inscription placed over the gate of Pendragon Castle, by the Countess, at the time she repaired that structure, refers the reader. — ‘*And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places; thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations, and thou shalt be called the repairer of the breach, the restorer of paths to dwell in.*’ The Earl of Thanet, the present possessor of the estates, with a due respect for the memory of his ancestors, and a proper sense of the value and beauty of these remains of antiquity, has given orders that they shall be preserved from all depredations.” We have seen it stated, but we are afraid there is no authority for the assertion, that Sir Philip Sidney wrote part of his *Arcadia* at this place. The reader is probably acquainted with Wordsworth’s “*Song at the Feast of Brougham Castle,*” one of the noblest strains of lyric poetry in the language. It is supposed to be chanted by a minstrel in the day of rejoicing for the restoration of the “*Shepherd Lord,*” mentioned on a preceding page:—

“High in the breathless hall the minstrel sate.
And Eamont’s murmur mingled with the song;
The words of ancient time I thus translate,
A festal strain that hath been silent long.”*

* Some members of the noble family of Clifford have been named before in this volume; and as it was intimately connected with the early history of Westmoreland, a sketch of the more distinguished of them may not, perhaps, be deemed out of place here. They were a warlike sept, and engaged in all the contests of the time, so that it was a rare thing for any to die off the field. Doubtless they felt, or imagined they felt, that

“One crowded hour of glorious life,
Is worth an age without a name.”

The first of the family who gained a footing in this country, was the Roger de Clifford above referred to. His son Robert, said to have been the greatest man of all the family, being of a most martial and heroic spirit,

A short distance beyond Brougham Castle, stands the *Countess's Pillar*, erected in 1656, by the same Lady Anne Clifford, "a memorial," as the inscription says,, "of her last parting at that place with her good and pious mother, Margaret Countess-Dowager of Cumberland, the 2d of April, 1616: in memory whereof she has left an annuity of £4, to be distributed to the poor within the parish of Brougham, every second day of April for ever, upon a stone here by. Laus Deo."

was one of the guardians of Edward II. when a minor, and in that monarch's reign he was made Lord High Admiral. He was a formidable part "of King Edward's power" at the battle of Bannockburn, where he fell on the 24th of June 1314. His grandson Robert was engaged, under the Black Prince, in the famous battle of Cressy. John, the grand-nephew, of the last Robert, married the only daughter of Hotspur Percy (whom Shakspeare has made immortal), and was killed at the siege of Meaux in France. His son Thomas gained renown at the battle of Poitiers, by the stratagem he planned, and successfully executed, for taking the town. Snow being on the ground, he and his men clad themselves in white, and, thus habited, they fell unperceived upon the place, and took it. Then came the Wars of the Roses. The last-mentioned Thomas, Lord Clifford, sided with his Sovereign, and fell at the battle of St. Alban's in 1455. This warlike Baron and his son, the next Lord, figure in Shakspeare's "Henry the Sixth." At the battle of Wakefield, in which all the nobility of England were engaged on one side or the other, John, Lord Clifford, tarnished the well-earned fame of his family, by killing in the pursuit the youthful Earl of Rutland, son of the Duke of York, who also fell in the same battle. "But who," says Speed, "can promise anything of himself in the heat of martial fury?" This barbarous deed was perpetrated through revenge, for the Earl's father had slain the murderers. This Lord met his death in the small valley of Dittingdale, the day before the battle of Towton, leaving a son, named Henry, only seven years old at the time of his father's death. This child was saved from the rage of the victorious party by concealment. For twenty-four years he was deprived of his estate and honours; during which time he lived as a shepherd at Lonsborrow, in Yorkshire, or in Cumberland, at the estate of his father-in-law, Sir Lancelot Threlkeld. One of the first acts of Henry VII. was to restore the Shepherd Lord to his possessions and dignity. In his retirement he acquired great astronomical knowledge, watching, like the Chaldeans of old, the stars by night upon the mountains. He also possessed some acquaintance with alchemy, and yet he was so illiterate when he took his place amongst his peers, as to be unable to write, nor did he ever attain higher proficiency in the art than enabled him

The Bard of Memory thus alludes to this pointed illustration of his theme :—

“Hast thou through Eden’s wild wood vales pursued
 Each mountain scene magnificently rude,
 Nor with attention’s lifted eye revered
 That modest stone by pious Pembroke rear’d,
 Which still records, beyond the pencil’s power,
 The silent sorrows of a parting hour !”

Wordsworth has a sonnet upon this subject ; and Felicia Hemans, with that love of feminine worth, and

to subscribe his name. At the age of sixty he went, with a band of followers, to the battle of Flodden Field ; “and there showed,” says Dr. Whitaker, “that the military genius of the family had neither been chilled in him by age, nor extinguished by habits of peace.”

“Yet not in war did he delight ;
 This Clifford long’d for worthier might ;
 Nor in broad pomp or courtly state—
 Him his own thoughts did elevate ;
 Most happy in the shy recess
 Of Barden’s humble quietness.”

White Doe of Rylstone.

Three Earls of Cumberland then followed. George, the third Earl, was one of those to whom England is indebted for her proud title of “the Ocean Queen.” He performed nine voyages in his own person, and in a great measure at his own expense, most of them to the West Indies, doing great honour to himself, and service to his Queen and country. That Queen was Elizabeth, who seems to have expended some of her coquetry upon him, for the naval hero was an accomplished courtier, and in a ceremonial pageant he was appointed her peculiar champion at tournaments. The last of the family whom we shall particularise, was the daughter of this chivalrous Earl, she who is best known by her maiden name, the Lady Anne Clifford (the “good Countess” of Gray’s Letters), one of the most celebrated women of her time. Her tutor was the “well-languaged” Daniel, whose fortunes she was instrumental in advancing, and to whose memory she erected a monument in Westminster Abbey, an office she performed likewise for two other poets, Spenser and Drayton. She was twice married ; the first time to the Earl of Dorset, with whom she led a life of much unhappiness ; and then to “that memorable simpleton,” as Walpole calls him, the Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, nephew of Sir Philip Sidney. “In her first widowhood,” says her secretary and biographer, “she resolved, if God ordained a second marriage for her, never to have one that had children, and was a courtier, a curser and swearer. And it was her fortune to light on one with all these qualifications in the extreme.”

that true poetic sensibility which eminently distinguished her, also composed some lines upon the memorial Pillar from which we extract the first stanza :—

“Mother and Child! whose blending tears
Have sanctified the place,
Where to the love of many years
Was given one last embrace—
Oh! ye have shrined a spell of power
Deep in your record of that hour!”*

Four miles from Penrith, near the road to Appleby, and in the district which to this day bears the name of Whinfell Forest, there formerly stood a fine oak, which bore the name of *Hart's Horn Tree*, a name it acquired from a tradition to this effect. In the time of the first Robert de Clifford, about the year 1333, Edward Baliol, King of Scotland, came into Westmoreland, and stayed some time with that Lord at his castles of Appleby, Brougham, and Pendragon. During his visit they ran a stag, by a single greyhound, out of Whinfell Forest to Redkirk, in Scotland, and back again to the same

Notwithstanding all her troubles, she was of a high and courageous spirit, not fearing, when she imagined herself in the right, either King or Protector. The answer, couched in language of Spartan brevity, which she is said to have returned to a ministerial application respecting the representation of the borough of Appleby, is well known—“I have been bullied by an usurper, I have been neglected by a Court, but I will not be dictated to by a subject—your man shan't stand.” It is now generally agreed that this letter is spurious; but however that may be, she was undoubtedly a woman of great ability, knowing well, as the witty Dr. Donne said of her, how to discourse of all things from predestination to slea silk.

* “The 2d day of April 1616 was the last time that ever mother and daughter saw one another, for that day about noon, a quarter of a mile from Brougham Castle, in the open air, they took their last leave one of another with many tears and much grief; the mother returning unto her said castle again, where she dyed the 24th day of the month following, and the daughter then going forward on her journey out of Westmerland towards London, and so unto Knowles House in Kent.”

A True Memorial of the Life of me the Lady Anne Clifford.

Harleian MSS. 6177.

place. Being both spent, the stag leaped over the pales and died there ; but the greyhound, attempting to leap, fell, and died on the opposite side. As a memorial of this incident, the stags horns were nailed upon a tree just by, and (the dog being named Hercules) this couplet obtained currency amongst the people—

Hercules kill'd Hart-a-grease, *
And Hart-a-grease kill'd Hercules.

In course of time, it is stated, the horns became grafted, as it were, upon the tree, by reason of its bark growing over their root, and there they remained more than three centuries, till, in the year 1648, one of the branches was broken off by some of the army, and ten years afterwards the remainder was secretly taken down by some mischievous people in the night. "So now," says Lady Anne Clifford, in her Diary, "there is no part thereof remaining, the tree itself being so decayed, and the bark of it so peeled off, that it cannot last long ; whereby we may see time brings to forgetfulness many memorable things in this world, be they ever so carefully preserved—for this tree with the hart's horn in it, was a thing of much note in these parts."

In another part of the same forest (which like many other forests in this country, as Skiddaw Forest, Ingle-

* Dr. Percy, in a note to the stanza given below from the old "Song of Adam Bell," explains *Hart-o-grease*, or *greece*, to mean a fat animal, from the French word *graisse*.

"Then went they down into a laund
These noble archers thre ;
Eche of them slew a hart of grece
The best that they could see."

There is an ancient broadside proclamation of a Lord Mayor of London preserved in the Archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth, in which, after denouncing "the excessyve and unreasonable pryyses of all kyndes of all výtayles," it is ordered that "no citizen or freman of the saide citie shall sell or cause to be solde," amongst other things, "Capons of *grece* above *xxd.* or Hennes of *grece* above *viii d.*"

wood Forest, &c., has no other trace of what it has been but the name) there stood a few years ago three enormous Oak-trees, known by the name of the Three Brothers. One of them measured thirteen yards in girth.

Two miles below Brougham Castle, on the precipitous banks of the Eamont, are two excavations in the rock, called *Giant's Caves*, or *Isis Parlis*. One is very large, and contains marks of having been inhabited. There are traces of a door and window; and a strong column has marks of iron grating upon it. The approach to these caves is difficult. They are said to have been the abode of a giant called *Isis*.

A short distance on the Westmoreland side of Eamont Bridge, in a field on the west of the road, about a mile and a half from Penrith, is another curious relic of antiquity *King Arthur's Round Table*.* a circular area above twenty yards in diameter, surrounded by a fosse and mound; with two approaches opposite each other conducting to the area. Formerly there was another circle of earth, exactly 400 feet distant from that now in existence. It is difficult to surmise the use to which these plots of ground were applied. They were evidently much too small for tilting, but possibly they might be the arena upon which contests of corporeal strength were exhibited.

Higher up the Eamont, on a wooded eminence, is a place called MAYBOROUGH, about which a hundred differing conjectures have been formed. It is an area of nearly a hundred yards in diameter, surrounded by

* " He pass'd red Penrith's Table Round,
For feats of chivalry renown'd ;
Left Mayborough's mound, and stones of power,
By Druids raised in magic hour,
And traced the Eamont's winding way,
Till Ulfo's lake beneath him lay."

Bridal of Triermain.

a substantial mound, composed of pebble-stones, elevated several feet, and thinly clothed with trees and shrubs. The entrance, which is about twelve yards in width, is placed on the east. Near the centre of the area is a large block of unhewn stone, eleven feet high, and twenty-five feet in girth. Formerly there were three similar columns with the one remaining, which formed a square, and four stood at the entrance, namely, one at each exterior, and one at each interior corner of the barrier.

Seven miles north-east of Penrith, on the summit of an eminence near Little Salkeld, are the finest relics of antiquity in this vicinity, called *Long Meg and her Daughters*. They consist of a circle, 350 yards in circumference, formed of sixty-seven stones, some of them ten feet high. Seventeen paces from the southern side of the circle stands Long Meg—a square unhewn column of red freestone, fifteen feet in circumference, and eighteen feet high. The poet Wordsworth has described in a sonnet the feelings excited by coming unexpectedly upon these remains, which, in his opinion, exceeded in singularity and dignity of appearance, any other relic of the dark ages he had seen except Stone Henge :—

“ A weight of awe, not easy to be borne,
Fell suddenly upon my Spirit—cast
From the dread bosom of the unknown past,
When first I saw that family forlorn.
Speak Thou, whose massy strength and stature scorn
The power of years—pre-eminent, and placed
Apart, to overlook the circle vast—
Speak, Giant-mother! tell it to the Morn
While she dispels the cumbrous shades of Night ;
Let the Moon hear, emerging from a cloud ;
At whose behest uprose on British ground
That Sisterhood, in hieroglyphic round
Forthshadowing, some have deem'd, the infinite
The inviolable God that tames the proud.”

In former days similar remains were in much greater abundance. In 1725, when Dr. Stukeley made his "Iter Boreale," there were many cairns, remnants of circles, and lines of stones scattered about the country, which have since disappeared. These, the peasantry imagined, had been brought together by the famous wizard, Michael Scott. They had a tradition that a giant, named Tarquin, lived at Brougham Castle until slain by Sir Lancelot de Lake, one of King Arthur's Knights.

" But now the whole Round Table is dissolved
That was an image of the mighty world." *

It is extremely probable that this district was part of, or closely adjoined that enormous wood, which in bygone ages bore the name of the Caledonian Forest. Ariosto (Orl. Fur. c. IV.) sends the Paladin Rinaldo to wander in search of adventure among its antique shady oaks, where the sound of sword against sword was often heard; he tells his reader of the renowned Knights errant who roamed there; and of the great exploits that had been achieved in it by Arthur, Lancelot, Tristram, and other famous Knights of the Round Table, of whose numerous feats there were monuments and pompous trophies still remaining.

Restano ancor di piu d 'una lor prova
Li monumenti e li trofei pomposi.

Five miles west-south-west of Penrith, near the village of Dacre, are the remains of DACRE CASTLE, which, by a slight detour, may be visited on the way to Ullswater. This fortress, where the fierce barons of former years lived with their retainers in feudal magnificence, is now occupied as a farm-house. *Sic transit gloria mundi.* The moat has been drained.

* Tennyson.

and filled up, the outworks demolished, and little left standing to tell of former grandeur, except four square embattled towers with intermediate buildings. The illustrious barons who resided here, are said to have derived their name from the exploits of one of the family at the siege of Acre (d'Acre) in the Holy Land, under Richard Cœur de Lion. The scallop shell on their shield may seem to countenance this tradition. Sir Walter Scott, in the "Lay of the Last Minstrel," speaks of the crest

"That swept the shores of Judah's sea
And waved in gales of Galilee."

And describes Lord Dacre's bill-men—

"With kirtles white, and crosses red,
Array'd beneath the banner tall,
That stream'd o'er Acre's conquer'd wall."

On the family becoming divided, the elder branch, styled Lord Dacres of the South, remained here, and are ancestors to the present Lord Dacre; the younger settling at Naworth, were termed Dacres of the North, and were barons of Gilsland and Greystoke, and ancestors of the Earl of Carlisle. Their name was once terrible on the Marches, where several of the clan held offices of high trust under the English sovereigns. Malmesbury states, that at a congress held at Dacre, King Athelstane received homage from the kings of Scotland and Cumberland, after a bloody conflict, in which the Scottish king's son was slain. That engagement is celebrated in a Saxon ode still extant. It is remarkable that there is a room in the Castle called to this day "the room of the three kings." An account of the edifice, written in 1688, is thus quaintly worded:—"Dacker Castle stands alone, and no more house about it, and I protest looks very sorrowful for the loss of its founders in that huge battle of Towton

field; and that total eclipse of the great Lord Dacres in that grand rebellion with Lords Northumberland and Westmoreland, in Queen Elizabeth's time, and in the North called Dacre's Raide." Bede mentions a monastery that stood at this place, the stones of which afterwards served to build the church. In this edifice there is a recumbent figure of stone, in the habiliments of a knight, supposed to represent one of the early Lord Dacres. The churchyard contains four curious monumental stones, five feet in height. They are cut into the rude figures of bears sitting on their haunches, and grasping an upright pillar or ragged staff.

Five miles north-west of Penrith are the remains of a Roman station, respecting the name of which antiquarians have an irreconcilable quarrel;—one declaring in favour of *Petreia*, another asserting that *Brementenracum* is its name; whilst a third removes that station some miles distant, and places *Voreda* here. A military road, twenty-one feet broad, led from the Roman Wall to this station, the vestiges of which are yet very distinct. The fort was a parallelogram, being one hundred and thirty-two yards by one hundred and twenty, enclosing an area of three acres. Its situation was about two hundred yards to the east of the river Peterill, and was such as to command the whole vale. A considerable number of urns and stones, bearing inscriptions, have been dug up at this place, and amongst the "Reliquiæ Trotcosienses, or Gabions of Jonathan Oldbuck," to be seen at that "romance in stone and lime," Abbotsford, are some Roman or Colonial heads, which were found at Old Penrith.

Let us now leave these wrecks of time for such of the modern habitations of the nobility and gentry as deserve particular notice.

BROUGHAM HALL, an old and picturesque building,

will be visited with interest, as the patrimonial inheritance and residence of the late venerable Lord Brougham. It stands upon an eminence near the river Lowther, not far from the ruins of Brougham Castle, commanding extensive views of the surrounding country, the mountains beyond Ullswater closing the distance. From its situation and beautiful prospects, it has been termed "the Windsor of the North." Having at one time belonged to a family named Bird, the country people, with some attempt at a *jeu d'esprit*, called it *Bird's Nest*. Mrs. Radcliffe, indeed, says that a bird was formerly painted on the front. The pleasure-grounds and shrubberies are of considerable extent, and tastefully laid out. The principal entrance is made from the east, through a strong and ancient gateway, into a beautiful grassy court, with ivied walls running on each side. The entrance-hall is hung round with numerous family portraits, and lighted by curiously painted windows, which, from the device of the two-headed eagle, and the German epigrammata scattered up and down, appear to be of Prussian manufacture. The "Book-room" is a handsome apartment of more recent construction. In a recess of the court before mentioned are several altars, brought from the Roman station at Brougham Castle, as a Latin inscription, in modern characters, informs us—*BROVAGI ROMANORUM RELIQUIÆ*. Some of the inscriptions can be made out well enough, but others are so much defaced that it is impossible for any eyes but those of a speculative antiquary to decipher them. The most legible reads thus :—

I. M. P.	<i>Imperatori.</i>
C. VAL.	<i>Cæsari Valerio.</i>
CONST	<i>Constantino</i>
ANTINO	<i>Pientissimo.</i>
PIENT	<i>Augusto.</i>
AUG.	

The family of Brougham (or Burgham, as it was formerly spelt), is ancient and respectable. The manor, which bears the same name, after having been long alienated, was re-acquired, and still belongs to the Broughams.

EDEN HALL, the seat of the chief of the famous Border clan Musgrave, is a large and handsome edifice, on the west bank of the river Eden, which, being bordered with trees, forms an elegant feature in the pleasure-grounds. There is here preserved with scrupulous care an old and anciently-painted glass goblet called the Luck of Eden Hall, which would appear, from the following traditionary legend, to be wedded to the fortunes of its present possessors.* The butler, in going to procure water at a well in the neighbourhood (rather an unusual employment for a butler), came suddenly upon a company of fairies, who were feasting and making merry on the green sward. In their flight they left behind this glass, and one of them returning for it, found it in the hands of the butler. Seeing that its recovery was hopeless, she flew away, singing aloud—

“If that glass should break or fall,
Farewell the luck of Eden Hall.”

The letters I. H. S. which are marked upon the case, sufficiently show the sacred uses to which it was originally appropriated. Mr. J. H. Wiffen wrote a

* The connexion of the prosperity of a family with the integrity of an inanimate object, has frequently been one of the playthings of tradition, and traces of the superstition are found in ancient fable. There is a legend of this kind attached to a pear, preserved in a silver box, at Coalstoun, the seat of the Earl of Dalhousie, near Haddington; and there is, or was, a glass cup at Muncaster Castle, given by Henry VI. to Sir John Pennington, which, from the general opinion of the king's sanctity, and that he entailed with the gift a blessing on the family, was called “the Luck of Muncaster.”

short poem upon the luck of Eden Hall, and the German poet Uhland has a ballad upon the same subject. The Musgraves came to England with the Conqueror, and settled first at Musgrave in Westmoreland, then at Hartley Castle in the same county, and finally at their present residence. Sir Philip Musgrave, who was commander-in-chief of the King's troops for Cumberland and Westmoreland, in the Parliamentary War, just walks across the stage in Scott's Legend of Montrose; but by mistake the novelist calls him Sir Miles.

LOWTHER CASTLE, the seat of the Earl of Lonsdale, is seated in a noble park of 600 acres, on the east side of the woody vale of Lowther. It was erected by the late Earl, after the designs of Sir Robert Smirke, upon the site of the old hall which had been nearly destroyed by fire, as far back as the year 1726. The light-coloured stone of which it is built, is in pleasing contrast with the vivid green of the park and woods. The effect of the whole pile is strikingly grand, worthy the residence of its wealthy and powerful owner. The north front, in the castellated style of the thirteenth or fourteenth century, is 420 feet in length. The south front is in the Gothic cathedral style, and has a number of pinnacles, pointed windows, &c. So far from the diversity of the fronts being discordant, the art of the designer has made them increase each other's effect—a circumstance not unnoticed by Wordsworth, who has a sonnet commencing—

“Lowther! in thy majestic pile are seen
Cathedral pomp and grace, in apt accord
 With the *baronial castle's* sterner mien;
 Union significant of God adored,
 And charters won, and guarded with the sword
 Of ancient honour.”

Surmounting the whole is a lofty tower, from the summit of which the prospect is extremely fine—the

mountains of Helvellyn, Seat Sandal, Saddleback, and Skiddaw, with a large interspace of champaign and swelling country, are distinctly visible. The fitting up of the interior, which is shown with the utmost liberality to strangers, is in a style of splendour corresponding with the external appearance. Heart of oak and birch occupy in a great measure the place of foreign woods, in the furniture and carvings. The staircase, sixty feet square, which climbs the great central tower, with the ceiling, ninety feet from the ground, is highly imposing. The Library, forty-five feet by thirty, decorated entirely with oak, is plentifully stored with books, and hung round with family portraits. A Lady Lowther, by Lely, is a favourable specimen of his pencil. The saloon is a splendid apartment on the south front, sixty feet by thirty, having the dining-room on one side and the drawing-room on the other. The corridors and rooms are adorned with busts from the chisels of Chantrey, Westmacott, and other sculptors. Amongst these the bust of our liege Lady, Queen Victoria, taken when a chubby little prattler of three or four, will be viewed with more than ordinary interest.

Upon the walls of the various apartments are hung many paintings by the ancient and modern masters, of great excellence and value. Amongst them we would point out the following as deserving of the visitor's especial attention :—

BREAKFAST ROOM.

Village Wake, Village Feast, and Fete Champetre, three pictures by Tenniers—first rate compositions.

A Hawking Party, and a Halt of Cavalry, by Wouvermans.

Fruit and Animals, by Fytt. "Is there no virtue extant?"

Oyster Supper. "Jan. Steen. 1660."

Charity, an allegorical picture, by Vandyke. A duplicate is at Dulwich.

Madonna and Child. Sasso Ferrato.

Dutch Officer. F. Hals.

Holy Family. Rubens?

Two Infants Embracing. An old Italian composition, attributed to Leon. da Vinci. There is a repetition of this subject, without the landscape, at Hampton Court.

Head. Rembrandt.

Head. Titian.

DINING ROOM.

The Duke of Wellington. Jackson. A full length of his Grace standing at the cannon's mouth.

Sir James Lowther (the first Earl of Lonsdale), in a masquerade dress.

In this room is a cast from Flaxman's celebrated model of the Shield of Achilles.*

NORTH DRAWING ROOM.

The late Earl of Lonsdale. Lawrence. One of the painter's most successful efforts.

Landscape. Poussin.

Adoration of the Shepherds. Bassano. Two pictures, morning and evening.

Marine View. Vandervelde.

SMALL SITTING ROOM.

Lieut.-Col. Lowther (the Earl's brother), as Major in the 10th Hussars. Lawrence.

St. John Preaching in the Wilderness. Salvator Rosa.

Landscape. Poussin.

The Poet Wordsworth. A Drawing.

LORD LONSDALE'S STUDY.

Boors Playing at Cards. Tenniers.

* This magnificent piece of art, which is of silver gilt, cost two thousand guineas. The artist has followed, with the utmost possible nicety, Homer's description of Vulcan's marvellous handiwork:—"Round the border of the shield he first wrought the sea, in breadth about three fingers; wave follows wave in quiet undulation. He knew that a boisterous ocean would disturb the harmony of the rest of his work. On the central boss he has represented Apollo or the Sun in his chariot; the horses seem starting forward, and the god bursting out in beauty to give light to the universe around. On the twelve celebrated scenes which fill that space in the shield between the ocean border and the central representation of the universe, he exhausted all his learning, and expended all his strength. We have the labours of commerce and agriculture, hunting, war, marriage, religious rites—all, in short, that makes up the circle of social existence. The figures are generally about six inches in height, and vary in relief from the smallest perceptible swell to half an inch. There is a convexity of six inches from the plane, and the whole contains not less than a hundred figures."—ALLAN CUNNINGHAM.

Alehouse Interior. Brouwer.
Old Man Mending a Pen by Candlelight. Gerard Dow.
Dutch Village Inn Scene. Ostade.
Boys eating Fruit. Murillo.
Head of a Martyr. Titian.
Soldiers Quarrelling. The Tribute Money. Valentini.
Anne Clifford, Countess of Pembroke, in Weeds.
Christ and the Woman of Samaria. Vanderwerf.
Female Head. Holbein.
Crucifixion. Breughel. Singular for the number of figures.
Fawn and Dancing Nymphs. Vanderwerf. Exquisitely painted.
River Scene. Farrier's Shop. Wouvermans.
Two Crones. Ostade.
Boors Revelling. Ostade.
Female Reading. Gerard Dow.
Dancing Children. Bacchanalian Revellers. Le Nain.

GALLERY ROUND STAIR-CASE.

St. Francis, as a Monk, praying. Guido. "One of those heads which Guido has often painted."
St. Sebastian suffering Martyrdom. Guido. Not so fine as the Dulwich picture.
St. Jerome. Guido.
A Magdalen. Tintoretto.
A Gentleman. Tintor. A full-length, finely-painted.
 Another full-length, in the Dutch manner, but attributed to Titian "Utinam" in one corner.

ANTE-ROOM, WEST OF STAIR-CASE.

The Palmister. Two Soldiers Gaming. Pietro da Vecchia.
Belisarius. Rembrandt.
William III. in his Robes. The Duke of Monmouth in Armour. Dobson.

DRESSING ROOM, EAST FRONT.

Magdalen reading with a Skull on her Knee. E. Sirani, Guido's favourite pupil.
Landscape. Salvator Rosa.

BILLIARD ROOM.

King George IV., by Lawrence. Duplicate at Windsor.
William Pitt. Hoppner.
The late Lady Lonsdale. Lawrence.

There are some stanzas by Southey, in which he describes the sorrowful feelings that had once pervaded his mind, arising from his belief that the age had pro-

duced no buildings which would deserve to survive it. These stanzas conclude thus:—

“ With other feelings now,
 Lowther! have I beheld thy stately walls,
 Thy pinnacles, and broad embattled brow,
 And hospitable halls.
 The sun those widespread battlements shall crest,
 And silent years unharmed shall go by,
 Till centuries in their course invest
 Thy towers with sanctity.
 But thou the while shalt bear
 To aftertimes an old and honour'd name,
 And to remote posterity declare
 Thy founder's virtuous fame.
 Fair structure! worthy the triumphant age
 Of glorious England's opulence and power,
 Peace be thy lasting heritage,
 And happiness thy dower!”

The capabilities of the situation which the park afforded had been publicly noticed by Lord Macartney, who, in describing a romantic scene in the imperial park at Gehol, in China, observed, that “it reminded him of Lowther in Westmoreland, which, from the extent of prospect, the grand surrounding objects, the noble situation, the diversities of surface, the extensive woods and command of water, might be rendered, by a man of sense, spirit, and taste, the finest scene in the British dominions.” How far his Lordship's views have been realized, the visitor will judge. The park has been much admired for the profusion of fine forest trees which embellish its banks and braes. It is watered by the Lowther, the pellucid clearness of which fully justifies its supposed etymological derivation. The gray and tree-crowned crags, the transparent stream, and the graceful windings of its course, add greatly to the charms of its scenery. It was one of the greatest pleasures of the poet Wordsworth, in his boyhood, to wander through these fair domains—

“ And muse in rocky cell and sylvan tent,
 Beside swift flowing Lowther's current clear.”

One portion, lying on the banks of the river, has, from its extreme beauty, acquired the name of that happy region to which the Sybil led Æneas, so that, if the stranger choose, he may, like Yorick, the Sentimental Traveller, possess "a clearer idea of the Elysian Fields than of heaven." We are sorry that we have no space for Mr. Monckton Milne's verses upon this spot. Near the Castle there is a grassy terrace, shaded by fine trees nearly a mile long, from which the prospect is most charming, and Askham Church, Askham Hall, and Lowther Church, are seen from many parts of the park with beautiful effect.

The Lowther family is of great antiquity, the names of William de Lowther and Thomas de Lowther being subscribed as witnesses to a grant of lands in the reign of Henry II. The family name is probably derived from the river, the word being British and signifying *clear water*. Sir Hugh de Lowther was Attorney-General to Edward III., and afterwards one of his Justices itinerant. Another Sir Hugh was engaged at the battle of Agincourt, under the Firth Harry, as well as two others of the same family. In the reign of Queen Elizabeth, Sir Richard Lowther, Knt., held the office of Lord Warden of the West Marches, and being High Sheriff of Cumberland, when Queen Mary, fleeing into England, arrived at Workington, 1568, he conveyed her, by the direction of Elizabeth, to Carlisle Castle. This incident is mentioned in Sir Walter Scott's novel of the Abbot. Sir John Lowther, first Viscount Lonsdale, distinguished himself by influencing the counties of Westmoreland and Cumberland in favour of King William at the memorable era of 1688; in return for which service that king created him a Viscount, and conferred upon him many other honours. Sir James Lowther, first Earl of Lonsdale, succeeded to

the three great inheritances of Mauds Meaburn, Lowther, and Whitehaven, which came to him from different branches of the family. When a commoner, he was thirty years M.P for Westmoreland or Cumberland, and in 1761 was returned for both counties. He was also Lord-Lieutenant of the two counties, and succeeded to the two millions left by his kinsman, Sir James Lowther of Whitehaven, 1755. Of his immense wealth, the distribution of which by will was said to give universal satisfaction, "a small portion in gold," £50,000, was found in his houses. He married a grand-daughter of the celebrated Lady Mary Montague, but died without issue. He was remarkable for his eccentricity and caprice. In the words of the English Opium-Eater, "he was a true feudal chieftain; and in the very approaches to his mansion, in the style of his equipage, or whatever else was likely to meet the public eye, he delighted to express his disdain of modern refinements by the haughty carelessness of his magnificence. The coach in which he used to visit Penrith was old and neglected, his horses fine, and untrimmed; and such was the impression diffused about him by his gloomy temper and his habits of oppression, that, according to the declaration of a Penrith contemporary of the old despot, the streets were silent as he traversed them, and an awe sat upon many faces. In his park you saw some of the most magnificent timber in the kingdom—trees that were coeval with the feuds of York and Lancaster—yews that perhaps had furnished bows to Cœur de Lion, and oaks that might have built a navy. All was savage grandeur about these native forests—their sweeping lawns and glades had been unapproached for centuries, it might be, by the hand of art, and amongst them roamed not the timid fallow deer, but thundering droves of wild horses. Lord Lonsdale (in the words of an old

English writer) "was sometimes in London, because there only he found a greater man than himself; but not often, because at home he was allowed to forget that there was such a man." Mr. Pitt was first brought into Parliament for Appleby, one of the boroughs of Lord Lonsdale, then Sir James Lowther. When Pitt became Prime Minister, Sir James was rewarded for his services by being raised to the dignity of an Earl. "Yet so indignant was he," says Nathaniel Wraxall, "at finding himself last on the list of newly-created earls—though the three individuals who preceded him were already barons of many centuries old—that he actually attempted to reject the peerage, preferring to remain a commoner rather than submit to so great a mortification." The present Earl is the third possessor of the Earldom, and a son of the first Earl's cousin. On the east of Lowther Park is Clifton Moor, upon which a skirmish took place in 1745 between the retreating troops of the Pretender and the army under the Duke of Cumberland. On this occasion fifteen were killed on both sides. Mention is made of the incident in Waverley.

GREYSTOKE CASTLE, the seat of Henry Howard, Esq., formerly the property of the Dukes of Norfolk, who still enjoy the dignity of Baron of Greystoke, stands in a park of 5000 acres. The mansion, which was lately very much injured by fire, was erected within the last hundred years, near the site of the ancient castle, which, being garrisoned for the King in 1648, was taken and destroyed by a detachment of the Parliamentarian army. The original building was one of almost exaggerated massiveness, but subsequent improvements caused it to assume an appearance of considerable elegance. By the disastrous fire above alluded to the whole of the south wing of the castle was

destroyed, including the picture-gallery, which contained a valuable collection. Among those that perished were the portraits of the Dukes and Duchesses of Norfolk, which were treasured as valuable relics, inclusive of the life-size oil painting of "Jockey of Norfolk;" a large number of large paintings of the Earls of Suffolk, and a portrait of Lord William Howard, better known as "Belted Will." A very valuable portrait of Mary Queen of Scots (said to be worth £2000), and a rare likeness was luckily saved. The library was greatly burnt, and many valuable works wasted. In short, all the valuable portions of the castle were demolished. The interesting armoury, which included some "armour of the invincible knights of old" and emblazoned shields, was also destroyed.

Those who have not previously seen Ullswater may take the opportunity of visiting that romantic lake from this vale of Lowther, crossing the fells to Patterdale. A detailed description of the road will be found at page 199.

EXCURSION TO SHAP ABBEY AND HAWES WATER.

This lake, three miles long by half a mile broad, lies embosomed in lofty mountains, thirteen and a half miles north of Penrith, and eight from Pooley Bridge. It is the property of the Earl of Lonsdale. The road from Penrith best adapted for carriages is that by way of Shap ; but the nearest and most picturesque road is that by way of Yanwath, Askham, Helton, and Bampton, in the vale of the Lowther, the line of which may be traced on the chart of Ullswater. The latter road quits the Penrith and Pooley Bridge road at Yanwath ; after leaving that village it crosses what was formerly Tirrel and Yanwath Moor, to Askham, five miles from Penrith. Helton is rather more than a mile beyond, and Bampton is nearly four miles further. Bishop Law of Carlisle, the friend of Paley, was born in this hamlet, and it is said that in the neighbourhood the last skirmish between the Scots and Westmarians took place. SHAP, a straggling village on the road between Kendal and Penrith is five miles to the east of Bampton. The road connecting the two villages passes near the ruins of Shap Abbey, lying on the banks of the Lowther, now bare, but once occupied by a thick forest. this Abbey, anciently called Heppe, was founded about the year 1150, by Thomas the son of Gospatrick, for monks of the Premonstratensian order, and dedicated to St. Magdalen. Upon the Dissolution, the abbey and manor were granted to Thomas Lord Wharton, for his eminent services against the Scotch when Warden of the Marches,* from whose descendant, the first and last

* His principal exploit was performed when governor of Carlisle in 1542. With a detachment of 1400 horse and foot he routed an army of 15,000 Scots, at Sollom Moss, taking seven noblemen, with a great number of common soldiers, prisoners, and seizing their whole baggage and artillery.

Duke of Wharton, they were purchased by an ancestor of the Earl of Lonsdale. The only part left standing is the church tower; but from the vestiges of buildings yet visible, the abbey appears to have been extensive. In the vicinity of Shap are two of those rude structures to which no certain date can be assigned, and which are therefore usually referred to the primitive times of the Druids. Karl Lofts, the name of one, consists of several masses of unhewn granite, the remnants of two parallel lines which terminated in a circle. Many of the granitic blocks have been carried off for building purposes, or some other "base use," others are prostrate and covered with soil, while the terminating circle has been destroyed in the foundation of the railway which passes over the site. At a place called Gunnerskeld

The Scots, on this occasion, designedly suffered defeat, in order to be revenged upon their king, James V., whom they detested. The unhappy monarch died of a broken heart shortly after the battle, so that the vengeance of his subjects was complete. This nobleman's descendant, the Duke, upon whom Pope has conferred an unenviable immortality, exhibited one of the most striking instances of talents misapplied, and energies wasted, that ever pointed a tale. He possessed uncommon personal graces, great natural ability, and unusual powers of eloquence, the effect of all being destroyed by profligate habits and a wayward capriciousness of disposition, almost amounting to madness. A clandestine marriage occasioned such grief to his ambitious father as to have hastened his end. The talent and oratory he displayed on behalf of Government after his father's death attracted the especial notice of the Crown to such a degree, that he was advanced a step in the peerage before he reached twenty-one. As if to gratify the worst wishes of his enemies, he then paid his court to the Pretender, and formally entered his service, changing at the same time the Protestant faith for the Catholic. Finally, he joined the Spanish army, when Spain was at war with England. This was the measure of his offences. Government could no longer brook a defection so entire in one of his elevated rank: he was attainted of high treason, and his estates confiscated. He died, the victim of his excesses, at a Capuchin Monastery in Spain, dependent upon the bounty of the monks. Richardson is said to have drawn the character of Lovelace from the Duke. We subjoin a portion of Pope's celebrated lines, in which "unhappy Wharton" is treated with more tenderness than (considering the subject) could have been looked for. The secret of the poet's leniency was, we suspect, the Duke's vigorous (yet, if

MOUNTAINS AS SEEN FROM BURN-BANKS NEAR THE FOOT OF HAWES WATER.



- 1 Wallow Crag
- 2 Braunstone
- 3 Haarter Fell
- 4 Nan Biell and Pass into Kentmere
- 5 Fyat Crag
- 6 High Street
- 7 Kildsey Pike
- 8 Lead Crag
- 9 Blennerhassett
- 10 Fordingdale (below)

MOUNTAINS AS SEEN NEAR NETHER WASTDALE AT THE FIRST BRIDGE ON THE ROAD TO WAST-WATER.



- 1 Buckbarrow Pike
- 2 Middle Fell
- 3 Yewbarrow
- 4 Great Gable
- 5 Sty Head Pass
- 6 Lungmell
- 7 Great End
- 8 Scaw Fell Pike
- 9 Scaw Fell
- 10 Screens

Bottom there is a circle of large stones, thought to be a sepulchral cairn.

Returning to Bampton from our visit to the antiquities at Shap, the foot of Hawes Water is reached, a mile and a half beyond the former village. Burnbanks, near the extremity of the lake, has furnished a station for our outline sketch. The wild wood of Naddle Forest beautifully feathers the steeps of the east shore. Rather more than a mile from the foot of the lake. Fordendale brook is crossed near a few houses, called Measand Becks, behind which the brook makes some pretty falls on the mountain side. A broad promontory of rich meadow land enters the lake at this place, and approaching within two or three hundred yards of the other margin, divides the lake into two unequal portions.

The craggy eminence hanging over the opposite the well-known anecdote be true, unprincipled) defence, in the House of Lords, of Atterbury, Pope's intimate friend. After all, the tender mercies of the Satirical are cruel. On reviewing this nobleman's life it is difficult to attribute its wild vagaries to the influence of any one ruling passion, certainly not to a love of praise, for no man ever more grossly outraged the conditions through which it is obtained, or seemed less to care how posterity would treat his name.

“Wharton, the scorn and wonder of our days,
Whose ruling passion was the lust of praise—
Born with whate'er could win it from the wise,
Women and fools must like him or he dies—
Though wondering senates hung on all he spoke,
The club must hail him master of the joke.
Shall parts so various aim at nothing new?
He'll shine a Tully and a Wilmot too.

* * * * *

Thus with each gift of nature and of art,
And wanting nothing but an honest heart;
Grown all to all from no one vice exempt,
And most contemptible to shun contempt;
His passion still to covet general praise,
His life to forfeit it a thousand ways,—
He dies, sad outcast of each church and state,
And harder still! flagitious, yet not great.”

shore is Wallow Crag, within whose ponderous jaws the common people believe that the once errant spirit "of Jamie Lowther" (the first Earl of Lonsdale) is securely inurned. He was a man universally dreaded, from his stern demeanour, and his despotic use of great local power. After his death it was confidently stated that his ghost roamed about these vales, to the terror of all his Majesty's well-disposed subjects, until some worthy priest, skilled in the management of refractory apparitions, safely "laid" him, with the aid of divers exorcisms and approved charms, in the centre of this rock. The only boats upon the lake belong to Lord Lonsdale ; but if application be made to his Lordship's gamekeeper, who lives by the roadside, about a mile from the foot of the mere, he will, if not otherwise engaged, cheerfully accommodate the stranger with his personal services. The principal feeder flows from Blea Water and Small Water, two tarns lying under High Street, whose lofty summit, with its dependent ridges and protuberances, forms the greater part of the magnificent mountain range at the head of the lake. Looking upwards, either from the surface of the lake, or from the road, three several ridges are seen connecting the valley with the elevated summits on the right. First, Lathel, on the north of the coom called Whelter Bottom, then Castle Hill and Whelter Crag pushing up to Kidsty Pike ; and lastly, Long Stile, which joins High Street. The conical top of Hill Bell may be perceived beyond ; and as the head is approached, Harter Fell takè's his determined stand in front. Char, trout, skellies, and perch abound in Hawes Water. The little chapel of Mardale stands close to the road about a mile above the lake, and over against it is a neat white house, called Chapel Hill, the residence of a yeoman named Holm. The ancestor of this family

came originally from Stockholm, and landed in England in the train of the Conqueror. He was rewarded with an estate in Northamptonshire, where the family were seated until the reign of King John, at which period, its head flying from his enemies, concealed himself in a cavity (to this day called Hugh's Cave) at the foot of Riggendale Crag, barely half a mile from the estate where his descendant resides, and which was purchased by the fugitive. Udolphus Holm, one of the family, founded an oratory or house of prayer near his habitation, from which this place took the name of Chapel Hill. Having wound round a rocky screen, a few houses, termed collectively Mardale Green (amongst which there is a small inn), are seen thinly sown over the floor of a little verdant plain. Harter Fell closes in this level area on the south—lofty mountains rise on the east and west; whilst on the north there is the rocky partition above mentioned, contributing to make this as perfect a solitude as can well be conceived. The pedestrian will find a road over the pass of Gate-scarth, which reaches Kendal by the vale of Long-sleddale, fifteen miles from Mardale Green (page 18). From Mardale the rambler might ascend High Street, and descend into Troutbeck; or cross the Martindale Fells direct to Patterdale, at the head of Ulleswater; or, by scrambling over the pass called Nan Bield, between Harter Fell and High Street, descend into Kentmere.

WALK FROM LOWTHER VALE TO PATTERDALE.

The pedestrian, to whom the frequented side of Ulleswater is familiar, will like to know that he may make an agreeable ramble across the fells separating the vale of Lowther from that lake, and then pursue his

way to Patterdale by its east shore. From Askham he will go on to Helton, and there take a road up the hill side which enters the common near a farm house, called Helton Head. He must strike across the open moor in a south-westerly direction, and when he arrives at the ridge, he will have a splendid view of the whole Skiddaw range from Dodd Fell to High Pike, with the two Mell Fells in front. The Helvellyn and Fairfield ranges are also in view. Let him keep along the ridge until he approaches within a short distance of Lade Pot, and then let him from his bird-like station admire the Martindale Glens that run up from Ulleswater before he descends into the nearest, Fusedale. If the proper place be chosen (and he will find it difficult to descend at any other than the spot to which we allude), a green path winding through a recess will conduct him to Mellguards, a farm house not far from How Town, where there is a small public house. A road crosses a ridge behind Hallin Fell to Sandwike, whence he has the choice of two routes to Patterdale. One is a cart track up Boredale, the other is a foot-road of the roughest description, along the margin of Ulleswater, underneath Birk Fell and Place Fell. The views along this path are very beautiful. From one broad rock that overhangs the water, there is an extremely fine view of the upper and middle reaches. Patterdale is about four miles from Sandwike. The stranger who wishes to guard against unpleasent contingencies should not start on this ramble late in the day.



WHITEHAVEN.

[Inns: Globe; Black Lion; Golden Lion; Albion.]

50½ miles from Ulverston—35 from Broughton. Excursions to Ennerdale (9); Lowes Water, Crummock, Buttermere, and Scale Force (14); Cockermouth by railway, Bassenthwaite, Derwentwater, and Keswick (28). To Partree, Harrington, Workington, Flimby, and Maryport, by railway (12). To Workington and Cockermouth by railway.

Whitehaven is a market town and sea-port seated at the upper end of a small creek on the west coast, in the county of Cumberland, near the fine cliffs called Scilly Bank, in the parish of St. Bees, and contains about 18,000 inhabitants. This town has advanced rapidly from insignificance to its present state of prosperity, for in the year 1566 six fishermen's huts were all that bore the name of Whitehaven. This sudden progress in the scale of importance is to be attributed in a great measure to the munificence of the Lowther family, who, having large estates around the town and valuable possessions in coal underneath it, have liberally come forward on all occasions, when opportunities have occurred, to promote its prosperity.

The chief manufactures are coarse linens, and articles connected with the fitting up of vessels; shipbuilding is also carried on to a considerable extent. The port is the second in the county, there being upwards of 200 vessels belonging to it trading with the seaports of Great Britain, and with America, the West Indies, and the Baltic, as well as almost an equal number engaged in the coal trade; large quantities of iron and lead ore, grain, and lime, are exported. The harbour is spacious and commodious, having seven piers extending into the sea in different directions, and affording ample security for vessels lying within. At the entrance of the har-

bour there are two light-houses, and a third is situate on the promontory of St. Bees Head, three miles to the south-west. A machine, called the patent slip, erected by Lord Lonsdale, into which vessels are drawn with ease and expedition when repairs are required, deserves a visit. The bay and harbour are defended by batteries, formerly consisting of upwards of a hundred guns, but lately suffered to fall into decay. These batteries received extensive additions after the alarm caused by the descent of the notorious Paul Jones in 1778. This desperado, who was a native of Galloway, and had served his apprenticeship in Whitehaven, landed here with thirty armed men, the crew of an American privateer which had been equipped at Nantes for this expedition. The success of the enterprize was, however, frustrated by one of the company, through whom the inhabitants were placed on the alert. The only damage they succeeded in doing was the setting fire to three ships, one of which was burnt. They were obliged to make a precipitate retreat, and having spiked the guns of the battery, they escaped unhurt to the coast of Scotland, where they plundered the house of the Earl of Selkirk. Since 1803 a life-boat has been stationed here, and it has been the means of saving many lives.

The streets of the town have a neat appearance, being straight as well as wide, and intersecting each other at right angles. A rivulet called the Poe runs underneath the town into the harbour. There are three churches of the Establishment—St. Nicholas, erected in 1693, Trinity, in 1715, and St. James, in 1752; there are also many dissenting places of worship. The schools are numerous, educating more than 1700 children, nearly 500 of whom are taught at the National School. The Theatre in Roper Street, erected in 1769, has a handsome appearance. The Workhouse is a large

building in Scotch Street. The Harbour Office, in which the affairs of the harbour, docks, and customs, are transacted, is a large structure on the West Strand. The Public Office, containing a police office, newsroom, &c., stands in Lowther Street. Two newspapers are published weekly, the Cumberland Pacquet, and the Whitehaven Herald, both of which are largely circulated through the county. The town now enjoys the privilege of returning a member to Parliament.

The coal mines are the principal source of wealth at Whitehaven. They are, perhaps, the most extraordinary in the world, lying underneath the town, and extending a considerable distance under the bed of the sea. They are 320 yards in depth, and such vast quantities of coal have been excavated from them as to have given them the appearance of a subterranean city. In times of pressing demand, 1500 tons are frequently taken to the shore for exportation each day. In the early part of 1791, the ground underneath a portion of the town gave way, and eighteen houses were in consequence injured, but the occupiers fortunately escaped unhurt. The sea has sometimes burst into the mines, causing an immense destruction of life and property; the miners are also much annoyed with fire-damp and choke-damp. There are many short railways to convey the coal to the shore, and steam-engines of great power are in continual operation for the purpose of carrying off the superfluous water. The mines have five principal entrances, called Bearmouths, three on the south side and two on the north, by all of which horses can descend.

Whitehaven is in direct communication with Liverpool, Belfast, Dublin, and Douglas, in the Isle of Man, by the packets of the Steam Navigation Company. A packet sails and returns three times a-week

to and from Liverpool; and as this mode of reaching Whitehaven is much more economical than the inland one, some persons avail themselves of it for the purpose of arriving at the lake country. Information relative to the fares and times of sailing will be best ascertained by referring to Bradshaw's Guide. Railway trains leave Whitehaven several times daily for Maryport in connexion with the Maryport and Carlisle Railway, and for St. Bees and Ravensglass, Bootle, Broughton, Ulverston, Furness Abbey, and Piel, for Fleetwood, by the Whitehaven and Furness Junction Railway.

The principal residences in the neighbourhood of Whitehaven are, Whitehaven Castle, the seat of the Earl of Lonsdale, surrounded by fine grounds, on the south-east of the town; Hensingham House (Henry Jefferson, Esq.), one mile south; Summer Grove (Major Spedding), two miles south; Keekle Grove (Mrs. Perry), three miles south; Linethwaite (George Harrison, Esq.), three miles south; Spring Field (Mrs. Jefferson), four miles south; Gill Foot (Thomas Hartley, Esq.), five miles south; Moresby Mall (Miss Tate), two miles north, built after the design of Inigo Jones.

EXCURSIONS FROM WHITEHAVEN

may be made, by railway, to St. Bees and Egremont from ST. BEES STATION, Calderbridge and Abbey 2 miles from SELLAFIELD STATION; Gosforth (2½), Strands (7), Wastwater (8), from SEASCALE STATION; Stanley Gill, Eskdale, (7) from DRIGG STATION—Black Combe from BOOTLE STATION, &c., and to Ennerdale Lake, and to Wastwater by road.

ST. BEES.

The village which gives its name to the parish of St. Bees, in which parish Whitehaven is situate, lies in a narrow valley near the shore, four miles to the south of Whitehaven. Its appellation is said to be derived

from St. Bega, an Irish virgin and saint, who lived here in the odour of sanctity, and founded a monastery, about the year 650. The church, which was erected some time after her death, was dedicated to her, and is still in a state of tolerable preservation. The tower is the only part of the Saxon edifice remaining, the rest being in the florid Gothic style. It is built of red freestone, in a cruciform shape, and possesses some fine carvings, particularly at the east end, which is lighted by three lancet-shaped windows. The nave is used as the parish-church, and the cross aisle as a place of burial. Amongst the tombs there is a wooden effigy of Anthony, the last Lord Lucy of Egremont. The transepts are walled off from both nave and choir, and used, the one as a lumber-room, the other as a library. Until 1810, the chancel was unroofed, but in that year it was repaired, and is now occupied as the Divinity School, for the reception of young men intended for the Church, but not designed to finish their studies at Oxford or Cambridge. "The old Conventual Church," says Wordsworth, in the Preface to his Poem of "St. Bees," is well worthy of being visited by any strangers who might be led to the neighbourhood of this celebrated spot." In that poem there occurs this narrative of the principal events in the history of the ecclesiastical buildings:—

"When Beza sought of yore the Cumbrian coast,
 Tempestuous winds her holy passage cross'd;
 She knelt in prayer—the waves their wrath appease;
 And from her vow, well weigh'd in Heaven's decrees,
 Rose, where she touch'd the strand, the chantry of St. Bees

* * * * *

When her sweet voice, that instrument of love,
 Was glorified, and took its place, above
 The silent stars, among the angelic quire,
 Her chantry blazed with sacrilegious fire,

And perish'd utterly ; but her good deeds
 Had sown the spot that witness'd them with seeds,
 Which lay in earth expectant, till a breeze,
 With quickening impulse, answer'd their mute pleas,
 And lo ! a *statelier* pile, the Abbey of St. Bees.

—————by a mandate given
 Through lawless will, the brotherhood was driven
 Forth from their cells; their ancient house laid low
 In Reformation's sweeping overthrow.
 But now once more the local heart revives,
 The inextinguishable spirit strives.
 Oh, may that power who hush'd the stormy seas,
 And clear'd a way for the first votaries,
 Prosper the new born College of St. Bees !”

The Grammar School, which stands near the church, was formed by Archbishop Grindal. This was the ‘perfidious prelate’ of the high churchmen “the pious Grindal” of old Fuller. Spenser has thought him worthy of commendation in one of his poems.

ST. BEES TO ENNERDALE LAKE.

This lake is less visited than most of the others, in consequence of its difficulty of access and the want of houses of entertainment in the valley. Moreover, it is deficient in some of those attractions which throw such an irresistible charm around more favoured meres. There is a want of wood to relieve the wild barrenness of its shores, and the hills immediately surrounding it do not reach those austere sublimities which congregate around West Water and Crummock Lake. It is approached by way of the village of Hensingham and the Cleator Iron Works, and lies nine miles to the east of Whitehaven, from which town it is more easily reached than from any other. Its length is not more than three miles, and its extreme width is about three-

quarters of a mile. The stream which enters at its head is called the Lizza, but the river issuing from the lake takes the name of Ehen. This stream is crossed for the first time by those approaching the lake five miles from Whitehaven and a second time three miles further up, at the village of Ennerdale Bridge, at which is the chapel and chapel-yard, the scene of Wordsworth's poem of "The Brothers."

"Is neither epitaph nor monument,
Tombstone nor name; only the turf we tread,
And a few natural graves."

Near it are two small inns; the foot of the Lake is one mile beyond.

Those who like to have their feet upon mountain turf, may make their way from Ennerdale Bridge by Crosdale over the Fells to Lowes Water. They will descend a breast of Blake Fell between two gullies. Hence the view is extremely beautiful. Only the foot of Lowes Water is seen, the rest being hidden by part of Blake Fell. The perpendicular fronts of Whiteside and Grasmoor are full in view, and between them and the spectator is the richly wooded vale of Lowes Water. The long bank covered with trees is Lanthwaite Wood. A small part of Crummock Lake is visible on the right, Melbreak intercepting the view of the rest.

The "Angler's Inn," or Boathouse, on the margin of the lake, has recently been considerably enlarged, and affords comfortable accommodation. It is situated about two miles from Ennerdale bridge, and four from Gillerthwaite. One mile from the lower extremity of this mere, and near its centre, a few stones rise from the water. The best way to enjoy the scenery is to take a boat. The rock which stretches into the lake from the south shore near the islet, is Angling Cràag; a little below which, there is a superb view of the moun-

tains surrounding the upper part of the vale. Revelin is behind Angling Crag, and Crag Fell is below, its summit wearing the appearance of a fortification from the surface of the water. On the north shore, Herdhouse is the highest hill; a fine coom separates it from Bowness Crag. The distant summit of Grasmoor is visible from the lake.

At the scattered hamlet of Bowness the pedestrian may cross the fells on the north, taking Floutern Tarn as a guide. He must not pursue the stream issuing from it, but descend between Melbreak on the left and Blea Crag on the right into Buttermere dale; this path is about six miles long. By following the stream from Floutern Tarn, he will be conducted to the head of Lowes Water, whence he may proceed to Scale Hill. There is a cart road on the north-east bank of the stream. As the path across these fells is somewhat puzzling, we may further explain that on leaving Ennerdale the stranger's safest course is to follow the banks of a stream which comes down under Herdhouse to the hamlet of Bowness. Towards the source of the stream there are extensive views over the lowlands in the west, with the sea beyond. Whitehaven is hidden by Scilly Bank. Proceeding a little, a rocky cop comes into sight. Now, to reach Buttermere, keep between that eminence and the tarn, but to reach Lowes Water pass to the left of it, and descend alongside the stream which is seen after crossing its shoulder.

The first two miles of Ennerdale Water is the most picturesque part, and, therefore, carriages need not proceed farther along the road than this distance, for there is no outlet for them at the upper end of the valley. Strangers will not regret taking the trouble to climb the hill-side, for a short distance behind Bowness, as they will be rewarded by a splendid view. The

pedestrian or horseman will do well to traverse the whole length of the vale, as the mountains round its upper end are thrown into magnificent groups. Long before reaching the head of the lake the scenery becomes wild and desolate. A mile and a-half beyond the mere is the farm-house of Gillerthwaite, the last habitation in the vale. Here the road for vehicles ends, but a shepherd's path passes along the banks of the Lizza, and four miles beyond Gillerthwaite the extremity of Ennerdale is reached. Great Gable (2949 feet) is a fine object at the head ; and the Pillar (2927) feet) has a striking appearance on the right. Great Gable is so called from it resembling the gable end of a house. On the summit there is a small hollow in the rock scarcely ever empty of water,—“having,” says Wordsworth, no other feeder than the dews of heaven, the showers, the vapours, the hoar frost, and the spotless snow.” The peculiar shape of the Pillar will not fail to strike the eye for some distance.

“You see yon precipice ;—it wears the shape
Of a vast building made of many crags ;
And in the midst is one particular rock,
That rises like a column from the vale,
Whence by our shepherds it is called the PILLAR.”*

A sheep-cote not far from the termination of the valley will be noticed. At this point a faint path strikes up the hill on the left, called Scarf Gap, and reaches Gatescarth in Buttermere, by a road three miles in length. From another sheep-cote a little higher up, a path passes over Black Sail on the right, and winding round Kirkfell into Mosedale, having the hill Yewbarrow on the right, reaches Wastdale Head,

* From Wordsworth's pastoral poem, “The Brothers,” the scene of which is in Ennerdale chapel-yard.

three miles from the sheep-cote ; but these paths should not be attempted late in the season without a guide (see page 138).

ST. BEES—EGREMONT TO WASTWATER.

This lake may be visited either by the Furness Junction Railway from Drigg or Seascale station, the former of which is $14\frac{1}{2}$, and the latter $12\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Whitehaven, or by the road which passes through the town of Egremont. Following the road, two miles and a half beyond Egremont, on the right, is the village of Beckermot. A house near this village, the property of Mr. Brocklebank, bears the name of Wotobank, from the hill near which it stands. The derivation of the name is assigned by tradition to the following incident:—A Lord of Beckermot, with his lady and servants, were one day hunting wolves. During the chase the lady was discovered to be missing. After a long and painful search, her body was found on this hill or bank, slain by a wolf, which was discovered in the very act of tearing it to pieces. In the first transports of his grief, the husband exclaimed, “Wo to this bank!”

“Wo to thee, bank! the attendants echoed round,
And pitying shepherds caught the grief-fraught sound:
Thus, to this hour, through every changing age,
Through every year’s still ever-varying stage,
The name remains, and *Wotobank* is seen
From every mountain bleak and valley green—
Dim Skiddaw views it from its monstrous height,
And eagles mark it in their dizzy flight.”

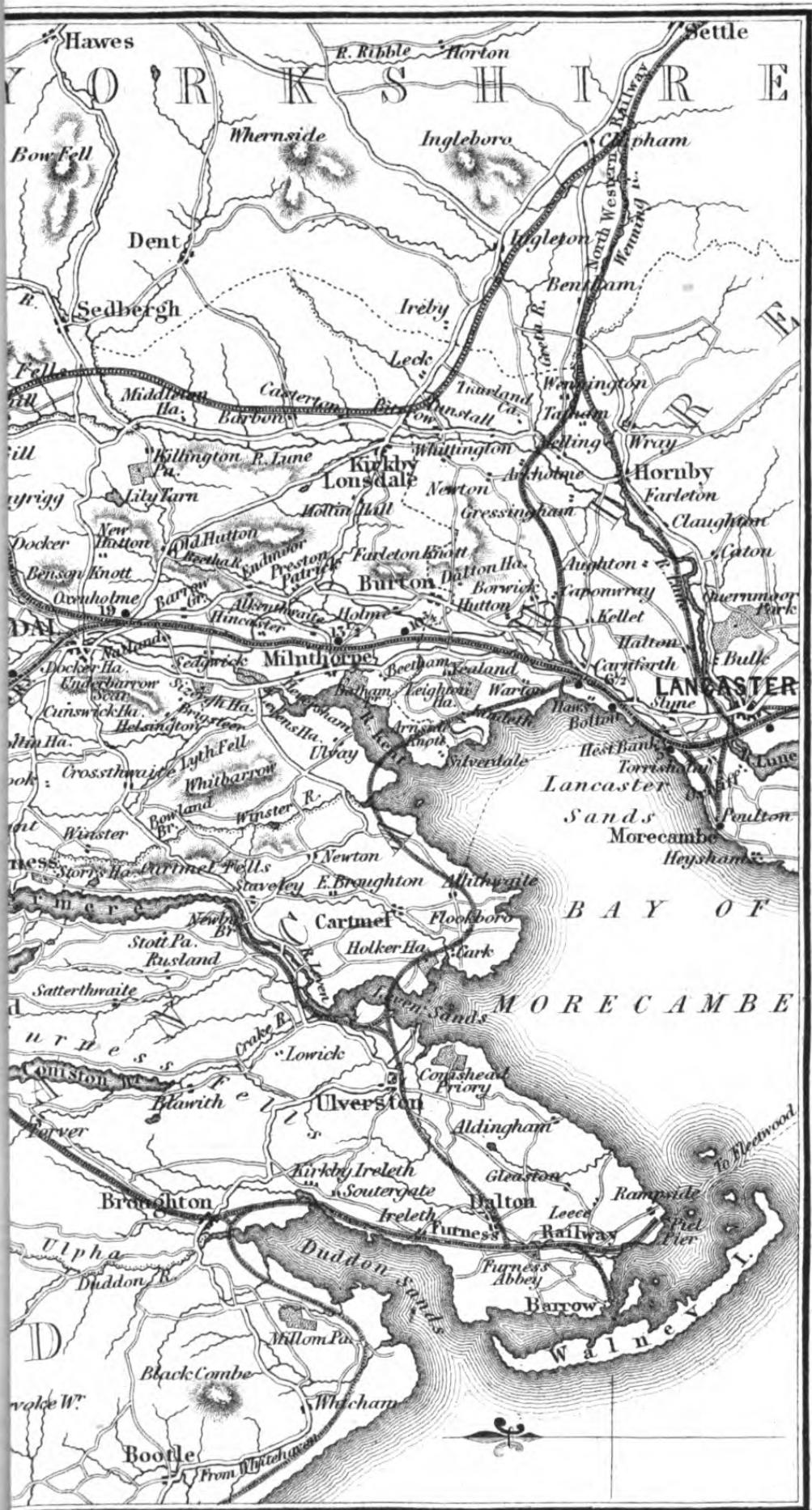
MRS. COWLEY’S *Edwina*.

CALDER BRIDGE.

[Inns: Stanley's Arms; Golden Fleece.]

The road crosses Calder Bridge four miles from Egremont. There are two good inns in the village. Close at hand is Ponsonby Hall, the residence of W. Stanley, Esq., in a beautiful park. One mile above the village, on the north bank of the stream, are the picturesque remains of Calder Abbey, consisting of a square tower of the church, which is supported by pointed arches, sustained on four finely clustered columns, about twenty-four feet in height, and of excellent workmanship. The roof of the church rested on semicircular arches, with clustered pillars, and a fascia, which is yet to be traced above the remaining arches. The width of the choir appears to have been only twenty-five feet. The ruins are overrun with ivy, and are delightfully embowered in stately sycamores and other trees. Ranulph de Meschiens founded this monastery in 1134, for a colony of Cistercians who were detached from Furness Abbey. It subsequently received many valuable grants. At the Dissolution it shared the common fate of the Romish ecclesiastical establishments. Its yearly revenue at that time amounted, according to Speed, to £64 : 3 : 9. Near the Abbey is the neat residence of Captain Irwin, in whose grounds the ruins stand.



In the churchyard at Gosforth, six miles from Egremont, there is an ancient stone pillar, surmounted by a cross, which is nearly perfect. The pretty village of Nether Wastdale is four miles beyond Gosforth. It has two inns (Strands and another), at which boats for sailing on Wastwater may be procured (see page 134).



Drawn & Engraved by J. Bartholomew, Edin.


ITINERARY.

I. ULVERSTON—CONISTON LAKE—AMBLESIDE, 24 Miles.

ON RIGHT FROM ULVERST.	From Ambl.	ULVERSTON.	From Ulv.	ON LEFT FROM ULVERST.
		On the shore of the Leven Æstuary to Penny Bridge.		
Penny Bridge, J. P. Machell, Esq.	18½		3½	
Bridge Field, Joseph Penny, Esq.	16	Along the left bank of the Crake to  cr. Lowick Bridge.	6	The Crake issues from Conis- ton Lake, and enters the Leven near Penny Bridge.
The extensive iron forge of Messrs. Harrison, Ainslie, and Co.	15	Along the right bank of the Crake to	7	Here are the remains of a fine old hall, part of which is occu- pied by a farmer.
Two promontories extend into the lake near its foot, which have a most picturesque effect. One is terminated by steep rocks, and both become insulated when the lake is swollen.	14	Nibthwaite, near the foot of	8	Water Park, Benson Harri- son, Esq. Fine view of the mountains round the head of the lake.
		CONISTON LAKE.		From an eminence near the highest promontory, a beauti- ful view of the lake may be ob- tained. On the opposite shore, are the dark Fells of Torver.
Brantwood, Mrs. Copley, on the left.	8½	Along the east shore of which the road passes to	13½	Further up, Coniston Hall, sur- rounded with trees, is descried.
Coniston Bank, Wm. Brad- shaw, Esq., on the left.	8½		13½	This hall has changed owners but twice since the Conquest, most of which time it has be- longed to the Flemings. Be- yond are the towering Fells of Coniston. Just below, is the rocky isthet, Peel.
Tent Lodge, formerly the residence of Miss Elizabeth Smith, a lady of ex- traordinary acquirements.	8½		15½	
Waterhead House, James Marshall, Esq.	8	Waterhead Hotel.	14	This lake, called also Thur- ston Water, is six miles long, and nearly three-quarters of a mile broad, its depth is stated to be 162 feet. Its margin is very regular, having few indenta- tions of any magnitude. Two small islands are situate near the eastern shore. Its prin- cipal feeders are the streams from Yewdale and Tilberth- waite, and those running from the tarns on the Man Moun- tain. It abounds with trout and char; the latter fish is thought to be found in greater perfection here than elsewhere.
The hotel stands pleasingly on the margin of the lake; boats, post-horses, and guides, can be supplied. A few days might be spent agreeably here, as the excursions in the vicinity are numerous. The Old Man is in the immediate neighbour- hood; its ascent, though a work of toil, would highly gratify the Tourist. A walk into the nar- row valleys of Yewdale and Tilberthwaite, will afford many grand scenes. Newfield, in the retired vale of Seathwaite, can be reached by the Walna Scar road, which passes through Church Coniston, and under the Old Man. This road, which is very mountainous and rough, is six miles in length.	8	To Coniston Vill. 1 mile. To Hawkshead, 3 miles. To Bowness, 8 miles.	14	The scenery at the foot is tame, but that at the upper extremity is of the grandest description.
		On quitting Waterhead Inn, the road winds round the grounds of Waterhead House, and is on the ascent for some distance. The lake presents a striking retro- spect from the summit of the ascent.		The Old Man, (2577 feet,) and Wetherlam, (2400 feet) are ex- tremely majestic. The greatest portion of the lake belongs to Rev. Sir R. Fleming of Rydal Hall, who has some valuable copper mines upon the Old Man.
		Borwick Ground.	17½	Fine view of the Rydal and Ambleside Mountains.
Bielham Tarn.	4½		17½	Loughrigg Fell is before the eye.
Pull Wyke, a bay of Winder- mere, here makes an advance. Wansfell Holm, J. Hornby, Esq., Dove Nest, and Low Wood Inn, are pleasing objects on the opposite shore. Wans- fell Pike (1590 feet) rises above.	2½	Road to the Ferry.	19½	
Brathay Hall.	1½	 cr. Brathay Bridge. enter Westmorland.	20½	
As the road winds round the extremity of Loughrigg Fell, the mountains surrounding the valley of Ambleside are strik- ingly unfolded.		Clappersgate Vill.  cr. Rothay Bridge.		Croft Lodge, James Holmes, Esq.
		AMBLESIDE.	22	

ON RIGHT FROM KENDAL.	From Conist.	KENDAL.	From Kend.	ON LEFT FROM KENDAL.
Kendal must be left by the road over the House of Correction hill.	16	Turnpike Gate.	2	St. Thomas' Church.
Bowness village, half-a-mile to the right.	13½	Over moorish and hilly ground to Crook vill.	4½	Keep to the left. the road on the right is to Ambleside.
In crossing, the views up the lake, and of the mountains round the head, are extremely fine.	10½	First view of Windermere.	7½	Furness Fells in the distant foreground.
Looking down, Gummer's How, on the east margin, is conspicuous.	9½	FERRY.	8½	Storr's Hall, Rev. T. Stans (for in) Berkshire Isle, and a little beyond, the Storr's Point projects. At the Ferry Inn, enquire for the Station House, whence there is a splendid view of the lake.
Bowness, with its church, school, and villas, is a pretty object.	9½	Between the two promontories, the lake is only 400 yards across. The Ferry boats are kept on the Lancashire side.	8½	"This vagrant owl hath learn'd his cheer On the banks of Windermere; Where a band of them make merry, Mocking the man that keeps the Ferry, Hallooing from an open throat. Like travellers shouting for a boat."—
Belle Isle on the right. Strangers are allowed to land. It contains upwards of thirty acres. Mr. Curwen's house, of a circular shape, is upon it.	7	Ferry Inn. Enter Lancashire.	11	Wordsworth's Waggoner. Langdale Pikes are visible: on the right is the Pass of Dunmail Raise, to the east of which are Helvellyn, Seat Sandal, and Fairfield. The apex of Skiddaw is seen through Dunmail Raise gap.
From the summit of the ascent from the Ferry, Ingleborough is visible.	5	Sawrey vill. along the east shore of ESTHWAITE LAKE, and round its head to	13	Hawkshead is a small but ancient market-town at the head of the valley of Esthwaite. The old hall where the Abbots of Furness held their Courts, is a farm-house, lying about a mile distant. St. Michael's Church, a structure of great antiquity, is placed on a rocky eminence immediately over the town, commanding fine views of the adjacent country.
The Old Man is in sight.	1	HAWKSHEAD. Inn, Red Lion. To Ambleside, 5 miles. To Newby Bridge, 8 miles. To Ulverston, 16 miles.	17	"the grassy church-yard hangs Upon a slope above the village school." This school was founded in 1585, by Archbishop Sandys, a member of an ancient family still seated in the neighbourhood. The poet Wordsworth, and his brother, the late Master of Trinity College, Cambridge, were educated here. In the verses of the former, allusion is frequently made to "The antique market village, where were passed My school-days."
This lake is two miles in length, and one-third of a mile in breadth. The scenery around it is pleasing, but destitute of any features of grandeur. A peninsula swells from the west shore, and pleasantly relieves the monotonous regularity of the margin. The stream which issues from it, is called the Cunssey; it enters Windermere a mile and a half below the Ferry. Many handsome villas enliven the banks of the lake. In a pond near the head, is a diminutive floating island, having upon it several small trees.	1	Over elevated ground to Coniston Waterhead Inn, an excellent Hotel, beautifully situated on the margin of the lake, near its head.	18	The antique market village, where were passed My school-days."
At the termination of the ascent, the lake and vale of Coniston, hemmed in by magnificent mountains, break upon the eye with almost theatrical surprise.	1	CONISTON VILL.		
Waterhead House, Marshall, Esq., on the left.				
Coniston Village lies immediately under the Man mountain, half a mile from the western margin of the lake. It has two small inns.				
From Coniston village, or Hotel, at Waterhead, a mountain road, five and a half miles in length, passes through Tilberthwaite, between Oxen Fell Cross on the right, and Wetherlam on the left, and joins the Little Langdale road at Fellfoot. The pedestrian might proceed by way of Blea Tarn into Great Langdale. Another road, five miles in length, passing through Yewdale, and climbing the moor on the east of Oxen Fell, enters the road leading from Ambleside to Little Langdale, half a mile above Skelwith Bridge.				
A pleasing excursion round the lake might be made by Tourists staying at the Waterhead Inn. Coniston village, one mile; Coniston Hall, formerly a seat of the Flemings of Rydal, but now a farm-house, two miles; on the left, some elevated fells are then interposed between the road and lake. Torver village, three and a half miles. A little beyond Torver Church, turn to the left, the road crosses the rivulet flowing from Gateswater, which lies at the foot of Dow-Crag on the Old Man, and approaches the lake at Own Houses, five and a half miles. A short distance from the foot, Bowdray Bridge over the Crake, eight and a half miles. Nibthwaite village, nine miles, by the east margin to Waterhead Inn, 17 miles.				





ON RIGHT FROM KENDAL.	From Ambleside.	KENDAL.	From Kendal.	ON LEFT FROM KENDAL.
Kendal must be left by the road over the House of Correction Hill.	14			Fine views on the right of the valley of Kendal. Shap and Howgill Fells in the distance.
St Thomas' Church.	12		2	Road on the left to Bowness, 8 miles from Kendal.
Keep to the right.				
Obelisk. Tolson Hall, Mr Bateman.	10	Staveley vill.	4	Ings Chapel was erected at the expense of Richard Bateman, a Leghorn merchant. He was a native of the township; and, being a clever lad, he was sent by the inhabitants to London. He rose by diligence and industry, from the situation a menial servant to be his master's partner, and amassed a considerable fortune. For some years he resided at Leghorn, whence he forwarded the slabs of marble with which the chapel is floored. His story is alluded to in Wordsworth's "Michael;" but his tragical end is not told. The captain of the vessel in which he was sailing to England, poisoned him, and seized the ship and cargo.
The valley of Kentmere diverges to the right. It is five or six miles long, and pent in by the huge mountains of Hill Bell, (2436 feet.) High Street, (2700 feet,) and Harter Fell. The remains of a Roman road, the highest in England, are still to be traced upon the two former. At Kentmere Hall, a ruined neel-tower, now occupied as a farm house, Bernard Gilpin, "the Apostle of the North," was born 1517.	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	Watered by the Kent,	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	From the road between the fourth and fifth milestones Coniston Fells are visible.
The pedestrian, after ascending High Street, which commands an extensive prospect, might descend to Hawa Water, or into Martindale, proceeding thence to Patterdale.		upon which there are several bobbin, and woollen mills.		First view of Windermere. From this eminence, and hence to the lake, splendid views of the mountains in the west are commanded. Langdale Pikes, from their peculiar shape, are easily known. Bowfell, a broad topped mountain, is on the south. Between the two, Great End and Great Gable are seen. On the south of Bowfell, Scawfell Pike may be seen in clear weather. Farther south are Crinkle Crag, Wrynose, Wetherlam and Coniston Old Man. To the southeast of Langdale Pikes, in the foreground, is Loughrigg Fell; farther back, are Fairfield and Scandale.
Orrest Head, John Braithwaite, Esq. A mile beyond is Ellersay, which belonged to the late Professor Wilson of Edinburgh. The view from the front of the house is very fine.	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	Ings Chapel.	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	Road on the left to Bowness, two miles.
St Catherines, Earl of Bradford.	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	Bannerrigg Head.	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	Orrest Head.
Road along the banks of the stream to Troutbeck vill, one and a half miles distant.	5	Road on the left to Bowness. On the right a road leads through Troutbeck, over Kirkstone, and descends to Ulleswater.	9	Birthwaite.
At the turn of the road, a little beyond the eleventh milestone, the mountains round Ambleside vale open out in a beautiful manner.	4	Cook's House.	10	Railway Terminus
An excellent establishment on the margin of the lake. There is a fine expanse of water visible from the windows. The tourist will find employment for many days in rambling about the adjacent country, or boating upon the lake.	2	Road on the left to Bowness. On the right a road leads through Troutbeck, over Kirkstone, and descends to Ulleswater.	12	Windermere Hotel.
Wansfell Holm, J. Hornby, Esq.		Low Wood Inn.		Cook's House.
Waterhead House Thomas Jackson, Esq.	1	To Bowness, 4 miles.	13	Road on the left to Bowness. On the right a road leads through Troutbeck, over Kirkstone, and descends to Ulleswater.
		To Hawkshead by the Ferry, 9 miles.		Calgarth Park, built by the eminent Bishop Watson.
		To Newby Bridge, 12 miles.		This portion of the route is eminently beautiful.
		Toll bar; head of the Lake.		Loughrigg Fell is seen on the opposite shore. At its foot, Brathay Hall, G. Redmayne, Esq.
		AMBLESIDE.	14	Dove Nest, a house inhabited, during one summer, by Mrs Hemans, is a short distance farther on the right.
				Waterside, Mr Newton.
				Road to Clappergate.




ON RIGHT FROM AMBLESIDE.	From Keswick.		From Ambles.	ON LEFT FROM AMBLESIDE.
Green Bank, Benson Harrison, Esq.		AMBLESIDE.		
Fairfield, (2950 feet,) with its offshoots, closing in the vale. Behind is Wansfell Pike.	15½	 cr. Scandale Beck.	½	Loughrigg Fell bounds the vale upon the left.
There is a pretty peep into the glen through which Rydal Beck runs.			1	Through the meadows on the left, the Rothay flows. A tall straight oak, growing in the wall, is called "Lord's Oak"
Rydal Hall (Rev. Sir R. Fleming,) seated in large park containing some noble trees. There are two cascades within the park, shown on application at the lodge.	14½	RYDAL VILL.	1½	Loughrigg Fell here projects, and with a corresponding protrusion from Fairfield, called Rydal Knab, on the opposite side of the valley, leaves room for little more space than what is occupied by the road and the stream flowing from Rydal Mere.
Rydal Mount. Wordsworth's residence stands a little above the chapel, built by Lady le Fleming in 1824. A splendid view of the valley obtained by climbing the heights behind Rydal Mount.		Glen Rothay William Ball, Esq., at the turn of the road.		
The Knab, a house formerly occupied by the English Opium Eater, and by Hartley Coleridge, eldest son of Samuel T. Coleridge the poet.		RYDAL LAKE.		This lake is only about three-quarters of a mile long, by scarcely a fourth of a mile broad. It has two small islands, upon one of which there is a heronry, belonging to Rev. Sir R. Fleming, the owner of the lake.
Excavations of great size have been made here. At this place the old road to Grasmere branches off. It is shorter, and to be preferred by those on foot, for the fine views it commands of Rydal and Grasmere lakes. It leads past "The Wishing Gate."	12½	The towering heights of Knab Scar on the right. Loughrigg Fell on the left.	2½	The road here winds round a projecting rock. Grasmere Lake suddenly breaks upon the view beyond the projection.
One of these cottages was Wordsworth's dwelling for seven years, De Quincey afterwards resided in it for some time.		Along the margin of GRASMERE LAKE.		This lake is one mile and a quarter in length, and one-third of a mile broad. It has a single island in the centre. The hills around are happily disposed.
Parties staying at Grasmere or the Swan, should visit Easedale, a recess of Grasmere. It contains a lonely tarn, surrounded by lofty rocks.	12½	Brown's Lake Hotel.	3½	
"Who does not know the famous Swan?"		Town End.		
A mile beyond the inn, a mountain road strikes off into Patterdale, climbing on the way a steep haw between Fair Field and Seat Sandal, and passing a desolate sheet of water, called Grisedale Tarn, lying between Seat Sandal, and Helvellyn.	11½	Road on the left to Grasmere village, a sweet little place, near which is Allan Bank, Thomas Dawson, Esq., and the Cottage, — Mrs. Orrell.	4½	The view from the road near the head of the lake, looking forward, is extremely fine. Silver How is seen over the southwest angle of the water; right onward, is Helm Crag, the summit of which is strewn with large blocks of stone, presenting many eccentric forms. Green thought he saw a likeness to a lion and a lamb. West, to a mass of antediluvian remains, and Otley says, that viewed from Dunmail Raise, a mortar elevated for throwing shells into the valley, is no unapt comparison. The road is seen to pass over Dunmail Raise, a depression between two hills, that on the left, is Steel Fell, the other, Seat Sandal.
		Swan Inn, The ascent of Helvellyn is not unusually commenced here.		

ON RIGHT FROM AMBLESID.	From Keswick.		From Ambleside.	ON LEFT FROM AMBLESIDE.
Seat Sandal.	10½	Toll Bar. The road rises gradually until it attains the height of 720 feet, at the pass of	5½	Helm Crag. Fair Field.
Fine retrospective views: from the summit, Skiddaw is visible.				
The tradition is, that Dunmail, King of Cumberland, was defeated here by Edmund the Saxon king, in 945. A cairn, still in part remaining, was raised as a memorial of the victory. The conqueror put out the eyes of his adversary's two sons, and gave the territory to Malcolm, king of Scotland, to preserve the peace of the northern part of the kingdom.	3½	DUNMAIL RAISE. Enter Cumberland. Steel Fell on the left. Seat Sandal on the right.	6½	"They now have reach'd that pile of stones, Heap'd over brave King Dunmail's bones, He who once held supreme command, Last king of rocky Cumberland; His bones, and those of all his power, Slain here in a disastrous hour." <i>Wordsworth.</i>
The road is too near the foot of Helvellyn to allow any notion to be formed of that mountain's immense height.	8½	Nag's Head, Wytheburn. The village, called locally "the city," is half a mile distant on the left.	7½	Thirlmere is in view. The ascent of Helvellyn from this inn is shorter, but steeper, than from any other place. Opposite the inn, is the chapel which Wordsworth describes as —"Wytheburn's modest house of prayer, As lowly as the lowliest dwelling."
Armboth House, Late W. Jackson, Esq., on the west shore.				
Half way down the lake on the right, are some houses called Fisher's Place, near which are some pretty cascades formed by a stream flowing off Helvellyn.		THIRLEMERE LAKE, called also Wytheburn Water and Leathes Water, washing the base of Helvellyn.		Eagle Crag is seen hanging over the upper end of the lake, a sheet of water, environed by frowning precipices, two and a half miles long, 500 feet above the level of the sea, and about 100 feet in depth. There is a small island near the shore at its foot. It is so narrow as to allow a wooden bridge to be thrown across its middle. To obtain some picturesque views, the lake should be crossed by this bridge, and the road on the west shore taken, which joins the turnpike road, a little beyond the twelfth mile-stone. Raven Crag is a fine object near the foot. This lake is the property of T. S. Leathes, Esq., whose residence, Dalehead House, is in the neighbourhood.
Pedestrians frequently cross Armboth Fell to the village of Watendlath, proceeding thence to Keswick. Splendid views of Derwentwater are obtained in the descent. Near the foot of Thirlmere, one extremity of the vale of St. John is passed. The views along it, with Saddleback beyond, are very fine. The celebrated "Castle Rock" stands at the entrance on the right. "From a field on the eastern side of the road, and a little short of the tenth mile-stone, the view of the vale of St. John presents a most singularly interesting assemblage of the wild and the lovely."— <i>Green.</i>	6	Road on the right through St. John's Vale.	10	
	4½	 cr. Smeathwaite Bridge over St. John's Beck, which issues from Thirlmere.	11½	Shoulthwaite Moss, backed by a rocky hill called Bend.
Naddle Fell.				
Hence may be seen the three mountains, Skiddaw, Saddleback, and Helvellyn.	2	Causey Foot.	14	A farm-house on the left, shaded by wood, is named Causey Foot.
From this place, there is the view of the vale of the Derwent and its two lakes, which Gray regretted so much to leave. Skiddaw is immediately before the eye.	1½ 1	Summit of Castlerigg. Road on right to Druid's Circle. KESWICK.	14½	When the pedestrian reaches a piece of open ground in the descent, he is advised to enter one of the fields on the left, to obtain a view of the whole expanse of Derwentwater.
	16		16	

218 CXIII. AMBLESIDE—LANGDALE—ESKDALE—EGREMONI—
WHITEHAVEN, 38 Miles.

* * * The whole of this route is seldom travelled continuously; but as most of it will be traversed in detached portions, it has been thought better to place the total distance under one description, from which the Tourist may select the sections he requires. In consequence of there being no inn at which post horses are kept between Ambleside and Calder Bridge, carriages cannot pursue this route.

ON RIGHT FROM AMBLESIDE.	From Whitch.	AMBLESIDE.	From Ambles.	ON LEFT FROM AMBLESIDE.
Croft Lodge, James Holmes Esq.	37	 cr. Rothay Bridge. Clappersgate vill.	1	A road on the left, leading to Hawkshead, crosses the Brathay and enters Lancashire.
Loughrigg Fell. Two miles and a half from Ambleside, a road turns into Great Langdale.		On the banks of the Brathay, Brathay Chapel.		Sweeter stream scenery, with richer fore and loftier back grounds, is no where to be seen within the four seas.—WILSON.
There is a waterfall a short distance above the bridge 20 feet in height. The views of Langdale Pikes are extremely fine.	35	 cr. Skelwith Bridge. Enter Lancashire.	3	Road deviates between the two bridges, passing on the east of Oxen Fell through Yewdale to Coniston.
From the terrace attained soon after passing Skelwith Br. there is a superb view of Elterwater, and of Great and Little Langdale, separated by Lingmoor.		Having crossed the bridge, the road on the right leading up a steep hill must be taken.		
Road into Great Langdale skirting the head of Elterwater Tarn. Lingmoor.	33½	 cr. Colwith Bridge. Re-enter Westmorland.	4½	A little above the bridge in a deep dell near the road is a fine waterfall called Colwith Force, 70 feet in height. One mile beyond, Little Langdale Tarn is perceived. Wetherlam, a stupendous mountain, rises on the south of the tarn.
A road bends to the right; and, after passing Blea Tarn, enters the head of Great Langdale. Along this road the Pikes wear their boldest features.	31	Fell Foot.	7	Mountain road through Tilberthwaite to Coniston, 5 miles. The toilsome ascent of Wrynose is commenced at this place. The retrospective views are fine. Wansfell Pike is seen in the distance.
At the spot where the Counties of Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancashire unite, the Three Shire Stones are placed.	29½	The road winds steeply to the summit of WRYNOSE, (Pronounced locally <i>Raynuz</i> .) Enter Lancashire.	8½	The Carrs, and Coniston Fell's. Traces of a Roman road over both Hardknot and Wrynose are yet remaining.
The ascent of Hardknot is begun; the highest part of the hill is on the right.	27½	Descend to Cockley Beck Bridge, over the Duddon. Enter Cumberland.	10½	The Duddon bends at this place; and, passing through the beautiful vale of Seathwaite, enters Morecambe Bay, near Broughton. The distance between Cockley Beck and Broughton by the road is 12 miles. The pedestrian is strongly advised to traverse this valley, unsurpassed in picturesque and retired beauty by any other in the Lake district. It may be approached from Coniston by the Walna Scar road. There is an inn at Newfield, 4 or 5 miles down the valley. The Duddon is the subject of a series of sonnets by Wordsworth.
From this summit there is a magnificent view of Scawfell Pike and Scawfell. On the left the Irish Sea is seen; and, in clear weather, the Isle of Man. Half way down the hill, and about 120 yards from the road, are the faintly visible remains of a Roman fortification called Hardknot Castle, once a place of importance.	25½	Summit of HARD KNOT.	12½	
— that lone camp on Hardknot's height, Whose Guardians bent the knee to Jove and Mars.		Descend into ESKDALE.		
The mountains encircling Eskdale, are the Seathwaite Fells on the left, and projections from Scawfell on the right.	24½	 cr. Esk Bridge.	13½	This beautiful vale is watered by the Esk, which, after a course of about 16 miles, enters the sea near Ravenglass. The valley is narrow at the spot where it is entered, but it widens rapidly towards the west. It contains two or three hamlets and a few scattered houses. Great numbers of sheep are pastured in it.


ON RIGHT FROM AMBLESIDE.	From Whiteh.		From Ambles.	ON LEFT FROM AMBLESIDE.
The Wool Pack, a small inn, is a short distance from the road.	23	Dawson Ground.	15	Birker Force, a fine cascade, may be seen from the road amongst the cliffs. The rocks around are very grand.
The inn is a little to the right of the road. At this place a mountain road leaves Eskdale, and passing Burnmoor Tarn, enters Wastdale Head between the Screes and Scawfell, 6 miles. The latter mountain may be ascended from Eskdale.	22	Bout vill.	16	At the schoolhouse a road strikes off to the left, conducting to Dalegarth Hall, now a farm house, but formerly a residence of the Stanleys of Ponsonby, at which directions will be given to a noble waterfall, called Stanley Gill or Dalegarth Force. The stream is crossed three times by wooden bridges on approaching the fall. The chasm is exceedingly grand. Returning, the Eskdale and Wastdale mountains, with Scawfell amongst them, are seen in fine outline.
On elevated ground, 4 miles south of Bout, there is a lonely tarn, with a rocky island in its centre, called Devoke Water. About half a mile from its foot are some ruins called Barnscar, which, according to tradition, were a Danish city. The situation is marked by several small piles of stones. No record of such a place has, however, come down to us. A number of silver coins have been found at it.	18	 cr. Bridge over the Mite. Fine view of the coast from the road between the two bridges.	20	Road to Ravenglass, a small town, 19 miles from Ulverston, and 16 miles from Whitehaven, seated in an arm of the sea at the confluence of the Esk, Irton and Mite. Muncaster Castle, Lord Muncaster's seat, is near it. Black Combe, a lofty hill, 7 miles to the south of the town, commands an extensive view of the coast. The Welsh mountains, and the Isle of Man, are within the boundary of the view.
Here a road diverges to Nether Wastdale village, one mile from the foot of West Water. From Latterbarrow an eminence, under which the road passes, there is a fine view of the lake.	16½	 cr. Santon Bridge, across the Irt, which flows from West Water.	21½	In the churchyard is a stone pillar of great antiquity, covered with illegible carvings.
Road to Strands, four miles.	13	Gosforth vill.	25	Ponsonby Hall, Wm. Stanley, Esq.
One mile above this bridge are the remains of Calder Abbey, founded in 1134, for monks of the Cistercian order. The abbey stands on the grounds pertaining to Captain Irwin's residence.	10	 cr. Calder Bridge.	28	Here there are two good inns.
Reekle Grove, F. L. B. Dykes Esq. Ingwell, Mrs Gunson. Summer Grove, Major Spedding.	6 3	EGREMONT.*	32	Spring Field, Robt. Jefferson Esq.
		WHITEHAVEN.	35 38	Linthwaite, George Harrison, Esq. Hensingham House, Henry Jefferson, Esq.

* Egremont is a neat market town, containing about 2500 inhabitants, seated at the distance of two miles and a half from the coast, upon the banks of the Ehen, the stream which flows from Ennerdale Lake. It is stated to have been a borough at the period when Parliamentary representatives were remunerated for their services; and that, to avoid the expense of a member, the burgesses petitioned to have the burgh disfranchised, which was accordingly done. The Parish Church is an ancient edifice, dedicated to St Mary. It was granted by William de Meschiens to the Cell of St Bees. Upon an eminence to the west of the town stand the ruins of Egremont Castle, formerly a place of great strength and importance. It was built by the above named William de Meschiens soon after the Norman Conquest. In the lapse of time it passed into the possession of the Lucy family. There is a tradition, respecting the fortress whilst belonging to the Lucies, which Wordsworth has versified in some stanzas entitled, "The Horn of Egremont Castle." General Wyndham is the present owner of both the Manor and Castle of Egremont. Large quantities of iron ore are excavated in the neighbourhood, which are conveyed to Whitehaven unsmelted, and thence shipped to South Wales. St Bees, at which there is a fine Conventual Church, is two and a half miles distant. A good road, of seven miles in length, conducts to the foot of Ennerdale Lake. The distances from Egremont to the neighbouring towns are, — Ravenglass, 11 miles; Broughton, 20 miles; Ulverston, 30 miles; Cockermouth, 13 miles; Maryport, 20 miles.

220 CXIV. WHITEHAVEN—COCKERMOUTH—BASSENTHWAITE
LAKE—KESWICK, 27 Miles.

ON RIGHT FROM WHITEHA.	From Keswick.	WHITEHAVEN.	From Whiteha.	ON LEFT FROM WHITEHA.
Scilly Bank, 500 feet. In the neighbourhood of Moresby, is the site of Arbeia, a Roman station, where various antique remains have been discovered. All marks of the station have been long defaced by the plough	24½			A handsome freestone arch, with an entablature adorned with the arms of the Lowther family, spans the road on leaving the town for the north.
Rose Hill, Gilfrid Hartley, Esq.	24	Moresby Vill.	3	Moresby Church: Moresby Hall, Miss Tate.
Roseneath, Mrs. Solomon.				Parton and Harrington, two small sea-ports, are near Moresby.
Road to Lowes Water.	23½		3½	
Prospect, Capt. Caldecott.	22	Distington Vill.	5	At the south-end of the village, are the ruins of Hayes Castle, once the residence of the Moresby family.
Gilgarron (Walker).				
The road is for some miles in the vale of the Derwent. This river takes its name on issuing from Derwentwater. It subsequently enters Bassenthwaite Lake, and finally, after winding through a pleasant country, enters the sea at Workington.	20½	Brigham Chapel on the left. The village is half a mile to the right.	6½	Road to Workington.
A description of this town is appended to No. VII.	13	COCKERMOUTH, seated on the Derwent, at the junction of the Cocker.	14	Junction of the road from Workington to Cockermouth. These towns are eight miles from each other. The former is a sea-port, carrying on a considerable coasting trade. There are several extensive collieries in the neighbourhood, chiefly belonging to H. C. Curwen, Esq. of Workington Hall.
Sale Fell.	10	Wheat Sheaf.	17	
The valley through which the road passes, is watered by a small stream, which enters the large bay, near the foot of Bassenthwaite Water, called Peel Wyke.	8½	BASSENTHWAITE LAKE.	18½	Road to Carlisle, skirting the foot of the lake.
The opposite shore is pleasantly indented with several promontories, the three principal of which are called Scarness, Braidness, and Bowness. There is a fine breadth of cultivated land, sprinkled with hamlets and solitary houses, between the lake and the mountains.	8	Pheasant Inn.	19	This lake is approached at its widest part. It is four miles in length, about three-quarters of a mile in breadth, and seventy-two feet in extreme depth.
The road traverses a thickly wooded country, at the base of Wythop Fells, Barf, and Lord's Seat. One of West's stations is at Beck Wythop, whence, says he, the whole cultivated land, between the lake and the mountains, is seen in all its beauty, and Skiddaw appears nowhere of such majestic height as from this place.	6½	Smithy Green.	20½	Skiddaw on its east side, furnishes, in combination with the water, many splendid views. Beyond the head, are Wallow and Falcon Crags, backed by Bleaberry Fell and High Seat. At the foot of Skiddaw, is Dodd Fell, and in the distance Helvellyn is visible. In front of a portion of Skiddaw, called Long Side, and near the margin of the lake, stand Bassenthwaite Church and Mirehouse, the residence of J. S. Spedding, Esq.
		The road passes along the margin of Bassenthwaite Water.		
	3½	Thornthwaite Vill.	23½	
	2	cr. the stream from Newlands.	25	A road, nine miles in length, leads through Newlands to Buttermere. The lower part of the vale is picturesque, the upper, wild.
	1½	Portinscale Vill.	25½	
Many pretty villas adorn this little village. From eminences in the neighbourhood, views both of Derwentwater and Bassenthwaite Lake are commanded.		Long Bridge		Grisedale Pike, a fine object.
		KESWICK.	27	Greta Hall, the residence of the late Robert Southey

CXV. KESWICK—BORROWDALE—BUTTERMERE—SCALEHILL 221
 COCKERMOUTH, 25½ Miles.

BY RIGHT FROM KESWICK.	From Cockerm.	KESWICK.	From Keswick.	ON LEFT FROM KESWICK.
Vicar's or Derwent Isle.	25¼ 25	Road to the Lake.	1	Castle Head, an eminence from which there is a beautiful view of the lake.
Lords Isle. Friar Crag projects into the lake a little beyond. Cat Bells are fine objects on the opposite shore, Grizedale, and Causey Pikes are to the left of them.				Wallow Crag Falcon Crag.
Behind Barrow House is a cascade of 124 feet fall.	23½	Barrow House. S. Z. Langton Esq.	2	Road to the hamlet called Watendlath, placed near a tarn in a desolate and narrow vale.
The many topped Skiddaw, lifting its gigantic bulk beyond the foot of the lake, is a grand object. Crossthwaite Church will be observed lying at its base. Southey lies interred here, and a recumbent effigy of the Poet, cut in white marble, by Lough, has been erected to his memory.	22½ 22	Lowdore Hotel. Borrowdale Hotel.	3 3½	Thrang Crag. The celebrated fall lies behind the hotel, on the stream running from Watendlath Tarn. Its height is 100 feet. Gowder Crag on the left, Shepherd's Crag on the right of the fall.
Grange Bridge, and the village of Grange. The road returns to Keswick by the west margin of Derwent Water. Borrowdale, a valley 6 miles long, and containing 2000 acres, is now entered. It is watered, in its whole length, by the river Grange, which, after it issues from Derwent Water, takes the name of Derwent. At Castle Crag the road and the bed of the river occupy all the level portion, but beyond the vale widens considerably. Above Rosthwaite the valley divides into two branches; the eastern branch is called Stonethwaite. Borrowdale formerly belonged to Furness Abbey.	21½ 20¾	Castle Crag on the right. "From the summit of this rock the views are so singularly great and pleasing, that they ought never to be omitted." WEST.	4 5	Grange Crag. There is a good view from this eminence. Shortly before reaching this point, a road deviates to, and passes, Bowder Stone, re-entering the main road a little beyond. This mass of rock has been likened to A stranded ship with keel up- turn'd that rests Careless of winds or wave. It is 62 feet long, 36 feet high, and 89 feet in circumference. It has been estimated to weigh 1971 tons, and to contain 23,000 cubic feet. The view hence is exquisitely beautiful.
Here is a small inn. This is the widest part of the valley.	19½	Rosthwaite vill.	6	Half a mile beyond, near Borrowdale Chapel, a road diverges to the valley and village of Stonethwaite. Eagle Crag is a fine rock near the latter. A mountain path proceeds over the Stake, a lofty pass, into Langdale.
The mountain Glaramara is seen in front. Scawfell Pikes, Scawfell and Great Gavel are seen over Seathwaite.				
	18	 cr. Seatollar Bridge.	7½	Near this bridge the road into Wastdale, by Sty Head, strikes off.
The ascent of Buttermere Haws, which rises to the height of 1100 feet above the sea, is now commenced. The retrospective views are fine. A portion of Helvellyn is seen over the Borrowdale and Armboth Fells.	17½	Seatollar. Abraham Fisher, Esq Descend into Buttermere dae.	8	The well known black lead mine, and the immense Borrowdale Yews, are near Seatollar. The former is the only mine of the kind in England. The largest of the yews is 91 feet in girth.
Yew Crag. The upper part of this vale is exceedingly wild and uncultivated.	15½	Honister Crag.	10	Honister Crag, 1700 feet high. Here are some valuable slate quarries belonging to General Wyndham.







ON RIGHT FROM KESWICK.	From Cockerm. 13 1/2	Honister Crag.	From Keswick	ON LEFT FROM KESWICK.
<p>A few houses placed half a mile above the head of Buttermere Water, "under the most extraordinary amphitheatre of mountainous rocks that ever eye beheld."</p>	13 1/2	Gatescarth.	12	<p>A mountain path conducts by the pass called Scarf Gap into Ennerdale. Black Sail, another pass leads into Wastdale</p>
<p>This lake is one and a half miles long, and half a mile broad; and at its deepest part is 90 feet deep. Char is taken plentifully. The distance between this lake and Crummock Water is about three quarters of a mile.</p>	12 1/2	<p>On the eastern margin of BUTTERMERE LAKE.</p>	13	<p>The lofty mountains seen above the opposite shore are Hay Stacks, High Crag, High Stile, and Red Pike. Between the two latter is a tarn, the stream running from which makes a pretty waterfall.</p>
<p>The Chapel has been lately rebuilt; before, it was the most diminutive in the kingdom. A road, nine miles in length, climbs a steep Haws upwards of 1000 feet high, and descending into Keskadale and Newlands, proceeds to Keswick.</p>	11 1/2	<p>Buttermere vill. With a good Inn. Woodhouse (R. Jopson, Esq.) on the left.</p>	14	<p>Scale Force, the loftiest waterfall about the lakes, is 2 miles distant to the west of Crummock Water. Its height is 156 feet. A mountain path leads by this fall, and Floutern Tarn into Ennerdale, 6 miles.</p>
<p>This lake is about three miles long by three quarters of a mile broad. Its depth is in some parts 120 feet. It abounds with char and fine trout. There are three small islands close to the shore at the head of the lake.</p>	8 1/2	<p>Along the eastern shore of CRUMMOCK WATER.</p>	17	<p>Having wound round a bold promontory called Rannerdale Knott, a splendid view of the lake is presented. Melbreak is a grand object on the other margin. From its foot there juts a narrow promontory, a little above which there is a remarkably fine view. The mountains on the east shore are Whiteless Pike, Ladhouse, Grasmoor, and Whiteside.</p>
<p>A little before reaching Longthwaite, a few houses to the left of the road, some high ground is interposed between the road and the lake. The road afterwards passes between Haws on the left, and Whiteside on the right.</p>	7	<p>"The mountains of the vale of Buttermere and Crummock are no where so impressive as from the bosom of Crummock Water." WORDSWORTH.</p>	18 1/2	<p>Four miles from Buttermere, the road from Scale Hill to Cockermouth is entered. A turn must be made to the left.</p>
<p>Lowes Water, which sends a stream into Crummock Lake is about one mile and a half distant. This lake is three quarters of a mile long, scarcely one quarter broad, and about 60 feet in extreme depth. It lies between Low Fell in the south, and Blake Fell in the north. The scenery round its foot is, contrary to the general rule, finest at its foot, and here it is very grand. Melbreak forms a striking feature in the views.</p>	6	<p>Longthwaite vill.</p>	19 1/2	<p>There is a good inn at this place, where the tourist would do well to stay a few days. The village is about a quarter of a mile from the river Cocker, which flows from Crummock Water, and is here crossed by a bridge of five arches. A good prospect is obtained from an eminence in Mr Marshall's wood. The pedestrian may make his way by the stream issuing from Floutern Tarn behind Melbreak into Ennerdale, seven miles.</p>
<p>Road under Whiteside to Keswick which shortens the distance by two miles. For horsemen and pedestrians it is the preferable route.</p>	4	<p>Scale Hill. Foulsyke (Misses Skelton). To Whitehaven, 14 miles by Ullock and Moresby. To Egremont, 15 miles by Lamplugh and Ennerdale Bridge. To Calder Bridge, by the same places, 17 miles. To Keswick by Lorton and Whinlatter, 12 miles.</p>	21 1/2	<p>The road to Cockermouth passes through the vale of Lorton on the east bank of the Cocker. This vale presents many richly picturesque views. It is three miles in length, with many elevated hills around; but not lofty enough to cast a gloom upon the smiling aspect of the scenery. Lorton Hall, its Bridge, &c.</p>
<p>Deviation of the road through Lorton vill. to Keswick. The famous yew tree, "pride of Lorton vale," stands near the junction of this road with that from Keswick to Cockermouth.</p>	3	<p>Enter the Keswick and Cockermouth road. 9 miles from Keswick. COCKERMOUTH.</p>	22 1/2	25 1/2



COCKERMOUTH.

COCKERMOUTH is an ancient borough, and neat market town, containing 7000 inhabitants, seated at the junction of the Cocker with the Derwent, from which circumstance it derives its name. It sent two representatives to Parliament as early as the twenty-third year of Edward I.; and, by the Reform Act, it has still the privilege of returning two members. The honour and castle of Cockermouth belong to Lord Leconfield. The ruins of this ancient fortress, formerly a place of great strength, are seated on a bold eminence which rises from the east bank of the Cocker. It was built soon after the Norman Conquest by Waldieve, first Lord of Allerdale, of whose successors it was for many centuries the baronial seat. In 1648 it was garrisoned for King Charles, but being afterwards taken by the Parliamentarians, was dismantled by them, and has ever since lain in ruins, with the exception of a small part which the late Earl of Egremont sometimes inhabited. The Gateway Tower, embellished with the arms of the Umfravilles, Multens, Lucies, Percies, and Nevilles, is a striking object. On the north side of the town is a tumulus, called Toot's Hill; one mile to the west are the remains of a rampart and ditch of an encampment, 750 feet in circuit, called Fitt's Wood. On the summit of a hill at Pap Castle, a village one mile and a half south-west of Cockermouth, are the traces of a Roman castrum. A great number of antique remains have been discovered at this place, and in the neighbourhood. The castrum was subsequently the residence of the above-mentioned Waldieve, by whom it was demolished, and the materials used in the construction of Cockermouth Castle. This town has the honour of being the birth-place of the poet Wordsworth, who was born here on the 7th of April 1770. Tickell, the poet, Addison's friend, was born at Bridekirk, two miles distant.

The seats in the neighbourhood are—Dovenby Hall (F. L. B. Dykes, Esq.), three miles north-west. Tallentire Hall (William Browne, Esq.), three and a half miles north. Isel Hall (William Wybergh, Esq.), three and a half miles north-east. Woodhall (J. S. Fisher, Esq.), two and a half miles north. Derwent Bank (John Steel, M. P.) The Higham (T. A. Hoskins, Esq.)

The distances to the principal towns in the neighbourhood are—Maryport, seven miles; Workington, eight miles; Keswick, by Whinlatter, twelve miles; by Bassenthwaite Water, thirteen and a half miles; Whitehaven, fourteen miles; Wigton, sixteen miles; Carlisle, twenty-seven miles.



ON RIGHT FROM KESWICK.	From Egremont.	KESWICK.	From Keswick.	ON LEFT FROM KESWICK.
		For $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles the road is the same as the former No.		
	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	 cr. Seatollar Bridge. Road to the left.	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	"Travellers who may not have been accustomed to pay attention to things so unobtrusive," says Wordsworth, speaking of the rude bridges of this district, "will excuse me if I point out the proportion between the span and elevation of the arch, the lightness of the parapet, and the graceful manner in which its curve follows faithfully that of the arch."
The <i>wad</i> mine is in a recess called Gillercoom, in the side of the mountain on the right. The path crosses the stream at Far Bridge; from this place an immense mass of rock called Hanging Stone is visible. Near the mine are the famous yew trees. Advancing, Taylor's Gill forms a fine cascade after rain.	22 $\frac{3}{4}$	 cr. Seathwaite Bridge. Keppel Crag and Hind Crag on the left. Seathwaite vill.	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	
	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	 cr. Stockley Bridge. The road winds precipitously up Aaron End.	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	Bay's Brown. Taylor's Gill Band. Saddleback is seen over Borrowdale.
Sty Head Tarn, a desolate sheet of water, beyond which Great End rises abruptly. Farther on is Scawfell Pikes.—Sprinkling Tarn, which sends a stream into Sty Head Tarn, is half a mile to the east. These tarns serve as guides in the ascent of the Pikes from Borrowdale.	19	Sty Head.	12	A magnificent pass elevated 1250 feet above the valley. The road descends very steeply between Great Gable on the right, and Great End and Scawfell on the left, to Wastdale Head, a level and secluded valley, of a few hundred acres, at the head of Wast Water, shut in by lofty mountains that rise like walls from it.
A mountain road of six miles conducts from Wastdale Head, between Lingmell and the Screes, into Eskdale. The pedestrian and horseman may reach Ennerdale by the pass of Black Sall, or, by traversing another pass called Scarf Gap, may enter Buttermere dale at Gaterscarth. This path is six miles in length.	17	Wastdale Head	14	
Overbeck makes a pleasing cascade some distance above the bridge.	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	Head of Wast Water.	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	This lake is $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles in length, and about half a mile broad; its extreme depth is 270 feet. The grand mountains and bare rocks around this lake, invest it with a peculiar air of desolation. The Screes, whose sides "shiver in all the subdued colours of the rainbow," extend along the whole length of the opposite shore, whilst the road passes under Yewbarrow and Buckbarrow Pike.
The finest view of the valley is observed from the north-west extremity of the Screes.	14 $\frac{1}{2}$	 cr. Overbeck Bridge. Turn to see the panorama of mountains at the head of the valley, Yewbarrow, Kirkfell, Great Gable, Lingmell, Scawfell Pikes, and Scawfell.	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	Wastdale Hall. Galesyke, Mrs. Rawson. From a field fronting this, there is one of the best views, not only of the head, but of the whole body, of the lake. From no other point of view are the colours of the Screes more beautiful, more majestic the outline, more magnificent the frowning cliffs.
N. Wastdale, a pretty village with two inns. The tourist making it his head quarters for a few days, will find many pleasant excursions in the vicinity. The view of Wast Water commanded from Larterbarrow, a rocky hill in the neighbourhood, is extremely fine. A curious ravine called Hawl Gill, in the south-east extremity of the Screes, is worth a visit; and those who are fond of mountain rambles, may pass along the summit of the Screes and descend to Wastdale Head. The views from this elevated situation are magnificent.	11	Nether Wastdale.	20	WILSON. The road from Gosforth to Egremont has been described in No. V.
	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	 cr. Bleng Bridge. Gosforth vill.	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	
	7		24	
	4	 cr. Calder Bridge.	27	
		EGREMONT.	31	





ON RIGHT FROM KESWICK.	From Penrith.	KESWICK.	From Keswick.	ON LEFT FROM KESWICK.
One mile and three-quarters from Keswick, on an eminence to the right of the old road to Penrith, is a Druidical Circle.	17½	KESWICK.	9	Greta Bank Bridge.
Road into St. John's Vale, also through Matterdale to Ulleswater and Patterdale, fourteen and a half miles from Keswick.	15½	 cr. Naddle Bridge.	2½	Greta Bank, Thos. Spedding, Esq.
Road into St. John's Vale.	15½	 cr. New Bridge.	2½	Latrigg, "Skiddaw's Cub."
The road lies under Saddleback, a mountain of somewhat inferior elevation to Skiddaw. Its summit is difficult of access, but the views are extensive. On the south and east, it commands finer prospects than Skiddaw, but on other sides they are much intercepted. Its geological structure is similar to that of Skiddaw.	14½	THRELKELD VILL.	3½	The Riddings, Joseph Crozier, Esq.
Mell Fell, a conical hill, formed of a curious conglomerate.	14	The stream watering this vale, is called the Glenderamakin, until its confluence with St. John's Beck, after which it is termed the Greta.	4	"And see beyond that hamlet small, The ruin'd towers of Threlkeld Hall." This hall was once the residence of Sir Lancelot Threlkeld, a powerful knight in the reign of Henry VII. It is now occupied as a farm-house. The Earl of Lonsdale is proprietor.
Road through Matterdale to Ulleswater.	12½	Scales.	5½	Road to Hesketh-new-Market.
Slate has now disappeared, and new red sandstone taken its place.	11	Over moorish uninteresting ground.	7	From the hill near the eighth mile-stone from Keswick, there is a fine view over the vale of Threlkeld to the Newland's Mountains.
Road through Dacre to Pooley Bridge, at the foot of Ulleswater, four miles. Dacre Castle, formerly the residence of the famous border family of Dacre, has been converted into a farmhouse. The name is derived from the exploits of one of their ancestors, at the siege of Acre—the St. Jean d'Acre of modern times—in the Holy Land under Richard Cœur de Lion. Another branch of this clan was settled at Gilsland in Cumberland. There are many ballads and traditions which still —"proclaim Douglas or Dacre's conquering name."	8½	Moor End.	9½	Road to Hesketh-new-Market.
Bede says, that a monastery once stood at Dacre, and about 930, a congress was held here, at which King Athelstan, accompanied by the King of Cumberland, received homage from Constantine, King of Scotland.	6½	Troutbeck Rail Station.	11½	Greystoke Castle, two miles on the left. The park is very extensive. The mansion was unfortunately burnt down May 1868. Greystoke Church, built in the reign of Edward II., contains some ancient monuments. Many relics of antiquity abound in the neighbourhood.
	5	Penruddock Vill.	15	
	2½	Observe the peculiar shape of Blencathara, from which the other name of that mountain is taken.	15½	One mile and a half to the right, Dalemain, E. W. Hasell, Esq.
	1½	Stainton Vill.	16½	Half a mile beyond Stainton, the road from Penrith to Ulleswater deviates to the right. Hence there is a charming view of the Vale of Penrith, and the mountains circling Ulleswater, which lake is hidden by Durnmallet, a wooded hill at its foot. Yarforth Hall, is seen on the banks of the Eamont, two miles from Penrith on the right.
	5	Red Hills.	18	Shirgill, L. Dent, Esq.
	2½	PENRITH		




**CXVIII. PENRITH--ULLSWATER--PATTERDALE--KIRKSTONE--
AMBLESIDE, 24½ Miles.**

* Instead of the first five miles and three quarters of the road given below, the Tourist may cross **Essex Bridge** on the road to **Kewal**, turning to the right a little beyond, to **Yanwath vill.** (two miles,) leaving **King Arthur's Round Table** on the left. Here is **Yanwath Hall**, an ancient castellated building, a good specimen of the old **Westmorland Hall**. **Sockbridge vill.** is a mile further. The hall at this place is a ruin deserving the attention of the artist. **Barton church** is seen on the right a mile beyond. **Pooley Bridge** is reached five miles and three quarters from **Penrith**.

It has been recommended, that, in order to see the lower part of **Ullswater** to advantage, the **West- and margin** should be traversed for three or four miles; a boat might be in readiness to convey the stranger across the lake to the road usually taken.

ON RIGHT FROM PENRITH.	From Ambleside.	PENRITH.	From Penrith.	ON LEFT FROM PENRITH.
Road to Keswick.	23¼	Pursue the Keswick road for two miles.	1¼	Skiragill, Mrs Parkin.
Waterfoot, Col. Salmond.	22¼	Dalemain Park.  cr. the Dacre.	2	Dalemain, E. W. Hasell, Esq. Dunmallet upon which stands a Roman fort.
To reach Pooley Bridge a quarter of a mile distant at the foot of the lake, a turn must be made to the left. The Sun is an excellent hotel, at Pooley Bridge , where post-horses and boats can be obtained. There is a good view of the lake from Dunmallet , a hill near the village.	18½	ULLSWATER.	5¾	This lake is of a serpentine shape, nine miles long, a mile wide, and about 200 feet in extreme depth. It is divided by promontories into three sections, called reaches, of unequal size, the smallest being the highest, and the largest the middle reach. Four small islands adorn the uppermost, the scenery around which is of the grandest description.
Road to New Church , so called, (a distinction from Old Church , which stood on the margin of the lake. The former was consecrated by Bishop Oglethorpe in 1558, while on his way to crown Queen Elizabeth ; an office he had soon to regret having undertaken, when all the other prelates had refused, for he as well as the other Roman Catholic Bishops were shortly afterwards deprived.	17	Rampsbeck Lodge on the left.	7¾	Halsteads, William Marshall, Esq. on a promontory, called Skelley Neb. Hallin Fell projects from the opposite shore, and terminates the first reach. Swarth Fell is below Hallin Fell ; between the two, Fusedale Beck enters the lake in the bay termed How Town Wyke .
This fine park, belonging to Henry Howard, Esq. of Corby , contains upwards of 1000 acres. It is well stocked with deer. At Sandwyke , on the opposite margin, a considerable stream called How Graia enters the lake.	15	Watermillock.	9½	In Gowbarrow Park , says Wordsworth , the lover of Nature might linger for hours. Here is a powerful brook, which dashes among rocks through a deep glen hung on every side with a rich and happy intermixture of native wood; here are beds of luxuriant fern, aged hawthorns, and hollies decked with honey suckles; and fallow deer glancing and bounding over the lawns and through the thickets.
Lylph's Tower , a hunting seat, the property of Mr Howard . There is a splendid view of the lake from the front.	13¼	Enter Gowbarrow Park .	11	A mile above the bridge the stream is precipitated down a fall of eighty feet. Two wooden bridges are thrown across the brook, one above the other, below the fall. The banks are beautifully wooded, and the scenery around of inconceivable magnificence. Birk Fell rises rapidly from the opposite margin.
List, ye who pass by Lylph's Tower At eve; how softly then Doth Aira Force , that torrent hoarse, Speak from the woody glen! 'Tis music for a solemn vale! And holier seems the ground To him who catches on the gale The spirit of a mournful tale Embodied in the sound. <i>Wordsworth's Sonnet to the Falls.</i>		 cr. Airey Bridge . Road to Keswick through Matterdale 10¼ miles.		

ON RIGHT FROM PENRITH.	From Ambleside.		From Penrith.	ON LEFT FROM PENRITH.
<p>Glencoy House, an old picturesque farm house belonging to Mr Howard.</p>	11½	 cr. Glencoy Beck. Enter Westmorland.	12½	<p>A promontory from Birk Fell terminates the second reach. The first island, House Holm.</p>
<p>Stybarrow Crag. This rock merely allows room for the road between it and the lake. The dale landers, headed by a Mounsey, once made a successful stand against a troop of Scottish moostroopers at this place. The leader was thereafter styled King of Patterdale, a title borne for many years by his descendants.</p>	10½	<p>ULLSWATER HOTEL</p>  cr. Glenridding Beck.	14	<p>Glenridding House, Rev. H. Askew.</p> <p>This stream takes its rise in Keppel Cove and Red Tarns, which lie near the summit of Helvellyn. That mountain may be ascended through this glen.</p>
<p>Hilberry Crag. Patterdale Hall</p> <p>A mountain road, practicable only for horsemen and pedestrians, conducts through Grisedale into Grasmere.</p>	9½	 cr. Grisedale Beck. Patterdale vill. Queen's Hotel.	15	<p>Place Fell, with a patch of cultivated ground on which are two farm houses lying at its base, has a striking effect on the opposite shore.</p>
<p>Patterdale Chapel. In the churchyard is one of the many large yews which grow in this country.</p>	8½	 cr. Deepdale Beck.	16½	<p>Two good hotels at this place, which, if the Tourist have time, should be made his head-quarters for some days, as there is much to see in the neighbourhood.</p>
<p>The streams from Grisedale and Deepdale join their waters shortly before entering the lake.</p>	6½	High Hartsope.	18	<p>Road into Martindale across Deepdale Beck.</p> <p>The road is now through flat meadows on the banks of the stream, to another branch, which flows from Brother's Water.</p>
<p>St Sundays Crag.</p> <p>Brother's Water, backed by Dove Crag and other acclivities, clothed with native wood. This small sheet of water is said to take its name from the circumstance of two brothers having been once drowned in it whilst skating.</p>	3½	<p>Enter the common and climb the pass of Kirkstone.</p>	21	<p>Hartsope Village. Hayes Water, a tarn well known to the angler, lies between High Street and Grey Crag, two miles above Hartsope. Angle Tarn in the same neighbourhood is noted for the superior flavour of its trout.</p>
<p>The summit of the pass is fenced in by the Red Screes on the right, and Woundale Head on the left. The large block of stone</p>		AMBLESIDE	24½	<p>Within the mind strong fancies work, A deep delight the bosom thrills, Oft as I pass along the fork Of these fraternal hills. Aspiring road! that lov'st to hide Thy daring in a vapoury bourn; Not seldom may the hour return When thou shalt be my guide.</p>
<p>— whose Church-like frame Gives to the savage Pass its name— stands on the right of the road. The Romans are supposed to have marched through this depression on their way northwards from the station at Ambleside. Near the summit, a road diverges on the left into the valley of Troutbeck. At the point of deviation, a small inn has lately been erected. In the descent, which is excessively steep, the views of Windermere and the vale of Ambleside are very fine. Wanafell Pike is on the left, Loughrigg Fell on the right of the vale.</p>				<p>* * * * *</p> <p>Who comes not hither ne'er shall know, How beautiful the vale below; Nor can he guess how lightly leaps The brook adown the rocky steep.</p> <p>WORDSWORTH.</p>

ON RIGHT FROM PENRITH.	From Kendal.	PENRITH.	From Penrith.	ON LEFT FROM PENRITH.
The Vicarage.	25	 cr. Eamont Bridge.	1	Carleton Hall, John Cowper, Esq.
At the corner of the field, at the first lane on the right, beyond Eamont Bridge, is King Arthur's Round Table. A short distance down the lane, on the right, is Mayborough, another relic of the dark ages. The road proceeds through Tirrel and Barton to Pooley Bridge.	24½	Enter Westmorland.  cr. Lowther Bridge.	1½	The Eamont and Lowther are tributaries of the Eden, before entering which they form a junction.
Clifton Hall, a farm-house, an ancient turretted mansion.	23½	Clifton Vill.	2½	Brougham Hall, the Windsor of the North. In the vicinity is Brougham Castle, a fine ruin, the property of descendants from
Here are the gates leading to the Earl of Lonsdale's magnificent Park of 600 acres, and to the Castle.	21	Hackthorpe Vill.	5	"The stout Lord Cliffords that did fight in France."
Hackthorpe Hall, also a farm-house. The birth-place of John first Viscount Lonsdale. The Lowther family have immense possessions in the neighbourhood.	19	Thrimby Vill.	7	Upon Clifton Moor, a skirmish took place in 1745, between the retreating troops of the Pretender and the army under the Duke of Cumberland, in which fifteen were killed on both sides. Mention is made of this incident in Waverley.
Shap, anciently Heppe, a long straggling village. The remains of an abbey, founded in 1150, are a mile to the west on the banks of the Lowther. Only a tower of the Church is standing, but it appears to have been at one time an extensive structure. A road turns off at Shap to Hawes Water, six miles.	16	Shap Vill. Inns, Greyhound, King's Arms.	10	On the south-east of Shap, by the road side, are two lines of unhewn granite, called Carl Lofts. A mile to the north-east of the same village, there is an ancient circle of large stones, both these remains are supposed to be of Druidic origin.
Wastdale Head, a granitic mountain, from which blocks, of immense size, have been carried, by some extraordinary means, into Lancashire and Staffordshire, in one direction, and to the coast of Yorkshire in another, upwards of 100 miles from the parent rock. In order to enter Yorkshire, they must have been drifted over Stainmoor, 1400 feet in elevation.	12	Over the elevated moorish tract called Shap Fells.	14	Shap Spa, a medicinal spring which annually draws a crowd of visitors, is a mile to the east in the midst of the moor. The water is of nearly similar quality to that at Leamington. There is an excellent hotel in the vicinity of the spring.
Low-Bridge House, Richard Fothergill, Esq.	7	Steep descent under Bretherdale Bank to High Borrow Bridge, over the Lune.	17	This is the last stage to Kendal.
Three miles north of Kendal from Otter Bank, a beautiful view of that town, with the Castle Hill on the left, is obtained.	5	Forest Hall.	19	Whinfell Beacon, 1500 feet.
Mint Beck, Mrs. Elderton.	1	 cr. Mint Bridge	25	Hollow through which the Sprint from Longsleddale flows. This narrow and picturesque vale commences near Garnett Bridge, and runs six miles northwards, between steep and rocky declivities. A path at its head crosses Gatescarth Pass, having Harter Fell on the left, and Branstree on the right, into Mardale, at the head of Hawes Water.
		KENDAL.	26	Benson Knot, 1098 feet.
				St. George's Church.

A NEW CAVERN NEAR ULVERSTON AND FURNESS ABBEY.

A LARGE cavern was lately discovered in the mountain limestone formation at Stainton, near Furness Abbey. The valuable hæmatite iron, found so abundantly in this district, is deposited in "sops" or "pockets" in the mountain limestone, but occasionally openings in the rock occur, either empty or full of drift, as in the case of the bone-caves of Kirkhead and Capeshead. The latter are on the Holkerhall estate of the Duke of Devonshire, and were explored by a local committee of the Anthropological Society. With this exception, no opening of any importance has been found until this cavern was discovered at *Stainton*. Immense ridges of limestone exist at this place, and hundreds of tons of the rock have been carried away weekly to the neighbouring smelting furnaces of the Barrow Hæmatite Iron and Steel Company, as a flux. Escarpment after escarpment has been cleared away, and in an immense cutting in the rock, where the railway terminates, about half way up the face of a perpendicular cliff, 100 feet high, is the entrance to the cavern. For a distance of about 40 yards the visitor is able to walk in a stooping position, after which he must crawl through a mud-lined passage eight or ten yards in length, when the cavern widens suddenly, and continues along a chamber 15 feet high and 15 feet wide. Another narrow passage to creep or drag himself through, and another chamber with a floor entirely covered with waved and fretted white crystallized carbonate of lime; then a descent of five or six feet, and the principal chamber is entered, being about 130 yards from the entrance. Several "cross roads" have been found branching out from the main way, some ending abruptly at 30 to 40 yards, others terminating in small chambers, containing nothing of much interest. The principal chamber is a long gallery, five feet wide and about seven feet high, its roof arched. It takes a NE. direction for nearly 80 yards, when it turns suddenly to the NW. preserving its gothic-arched roof and regularity of height and width to the end. Water-washed boulders of the upper Ireleth slate were found upon the clayey floor. At this point the roof rises from six to more than 30 feet, and a dangerous shelving at the feet attracts the visitor's attention to a yawning chasm beneath. This extraordinary abyss was examined with the aid of lights and it proved to be shaped like an hour glass. The party consisted of six. Mr. Bolton and Mr. Swainson, geologists, remained on the brink; the other four, comprising Kendall, Hamer, and two intrepid miners, descended the shelving sides of the pit until they reached the constricted portion, or neck, when Kendall and M'Intyre prepared to enter the lower part of the chasm. This was accomplished by ropes secured by Hamer and Myers. After an absence of 40 minutes, during which time those above were in a state of agonizing suspense, the explorers returned, lighting the gloomy-looking opening in a strange fashion by the lights they carried, their voices becoming more audible as they approached the neck of the pit. They had found a chamber opening out of the lower cone of this strange pit, 70 feet long and 35 feet in breadth, but they could not determine the height. They ascertained, however, that at the extremity of this chamber there was a hole, into which they dropped stones, a splash following as if thick, muddy water existed. The whole length from the entrance to the mouth of the cavern was 235 yards. The above-mentioned exploring party was four hours in the cavern; they found the air bright and pure, and it took them 40 minutes to regain the open air from the edge of the pit. The cliff in which this cave is situated is 300 feet above the sea-level. Many visitors have been attracted to this place, but few have ventured to the end. To scientific men, interested in geology and mining, this remarkable cavern will form an interesting subject of exploration, as the great problem of the deposition of the valuable hæmatite iron ore in similar chambers and galleries and basins has yet to be solved.—*Times*, April 12, 1871.



GEOLOGY OF THE LAKES.

NOTICE.—Since the first issue, nearly twenty years since, of this Essay on the Geology of the Lake District, some considerable additions have been made to our knowledge of the series of strata, the phenomena of slaty cleavage, the occurrence of organic remains, and the evidence of the movement of ancient glaciers down the valleys of the principal lakes. But nothing has happened to change in any material degree the bearing of the facts, and the course of the reasoning. The author has therefore retained the form and substance of the Essay, but has revised the whole, and has added in their proper place brief notices of the new views and discoveries of later writers.—OXFORD, *March* 1865.

THE magnificent scenery which surrounds the English Lakes derives much of its characteristic effect from the peculiar structure as well as the elevation, of the mountain masses. Every hill and valley, every crag and waterfall, is marked with distinctive features by the rocks of the locality ; and these lovely scenes contribute a far higher measure of gratification to him who has learned the natural causes of their beauty, than that which meets the passing glance of one who sees only the charm of light, and shade, and colour. The landscape may, and indeed must, charm alike the Geologist and the Tourist ; but the former unites to his perception of the present a vivid image of the past ; traces back the combined effects to their several agencies ; refers these to great natural laws, which speak of periods anterior to human records ; and, beyond this long vista of geological time and physical change, beholds, with higher admiration, exempt from change, and independent of time, the power of the INFINITE and WISE.

But, independent of the thoughts and feelings called up by geological associations, which often convert the dreariest surface of pebbles, or the flattest plain of sand, into a theme for most interesting reflection, it cannot be doubted that the mere perception of the peculiar character of landscape is heightened and sharpened by some acquaintance with Geology. Who that knows the nature of the

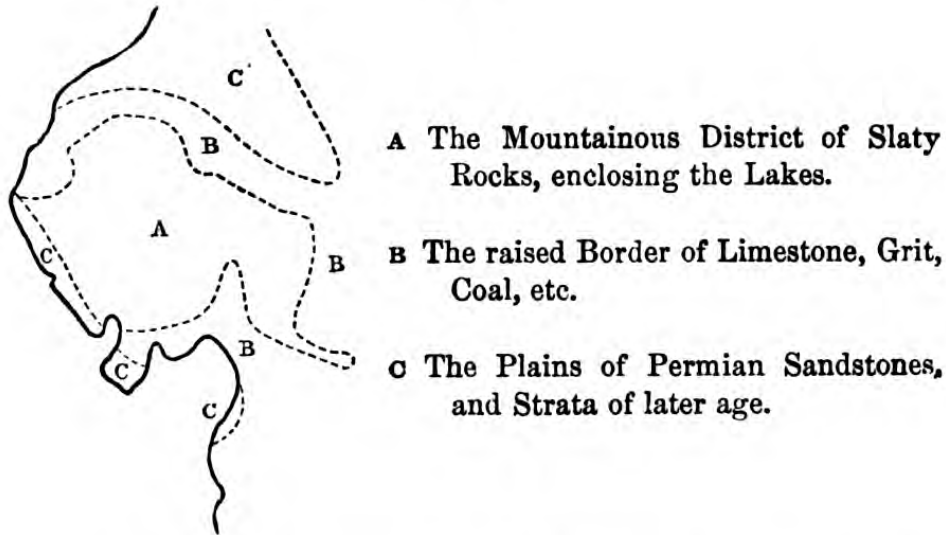
rocks ever fails to muse on the contrast presented by the smooth slopes of Skiddaw with the rude crags of Scafell? Looking only at the scene, we feel and enjoy the decorated beauty of Lowdore, and the lonely rush of Scale Force—the majesty of Ulleswater, and the richness of Windermere—the quiet beauty of Grasmere, and the savage banks of Thirlmere; but we appreciate these contrasts with more justice, we mark the peculiarities of each picture with more firmness and truth, if our attention has been stimulated by Geology, and our curiosity directed to more than surface views of nature.

We are indebted to one who has keenly relished the beauties of this mountain region, for an admirable sketch of its geological structure. The letters of Professor Sedgwick, here alluded to, contained nearly all the information accessible to the public in 1842, though they embody only a small portion of the knowledge which he has gathered by the toil of many summers. Mr. Ottley's brief but valuable notices, and Dr. Smith's Geological Maps of the Counties of Cumberland, Lancashire, and Westmorland, may also be referred to. The following Essay is, in a great degree, founded on personal observation, compared, in several parts, with the communications of Mr. Sharpe to the Geological Society, and everywhere adjusted by reference to the views of Professor Sedgwick, from whose judgment it is seldom safe to differ. Recently, Professor Harkness has added important information regarding the Skiddaw slates, and in conjunction with Sir R. I. Murchison has explored and classed the Permian rocks on the border of the Lake district.

The Lakes of the north of England, like those of Scotland, Wales, and some districts of Ireland, are situated among the most ancient of the stratified rocks, including slaty formations with organic remains, and others still older, which have not till of late years yielded any fossils. These strata form, in a general sense, one broad rugged dome, surrounded on the flanks by later deposits of old red sandstone, mountain limestone, millstone grit, coal, Permian and Triassic sandstones, and a limited patch of

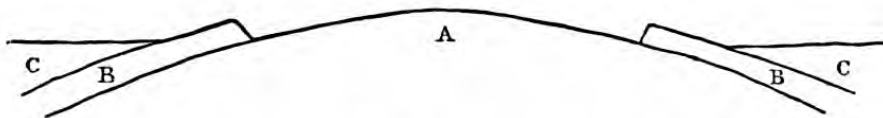
Lias, described by Mr. Binney. The map of these strata has the following general aspect :—

No. 1.



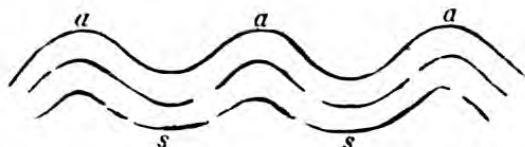
If we suppose a section made across this tract to the level of the sea, the appearance (in a general sense) would be thus—the three great classes of rocks being marked by the same letters :—

No. 2.



But the regularity of the dome and its borders is disguised by a thousand inequalities of detail. The strata of the interior are not uplifted in a regular arch, but *bent*

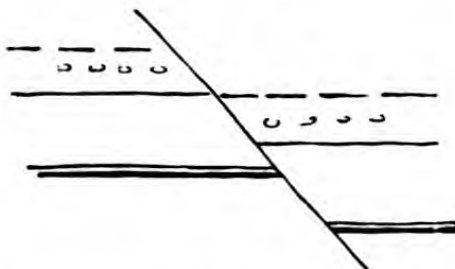
No. 3.



into innumerable complex curves, forming anticlinal ridges, *a a a*, and synclinal hollows *s s*. They are locally broken by faults (No. 4), so that the originally continuous rocks

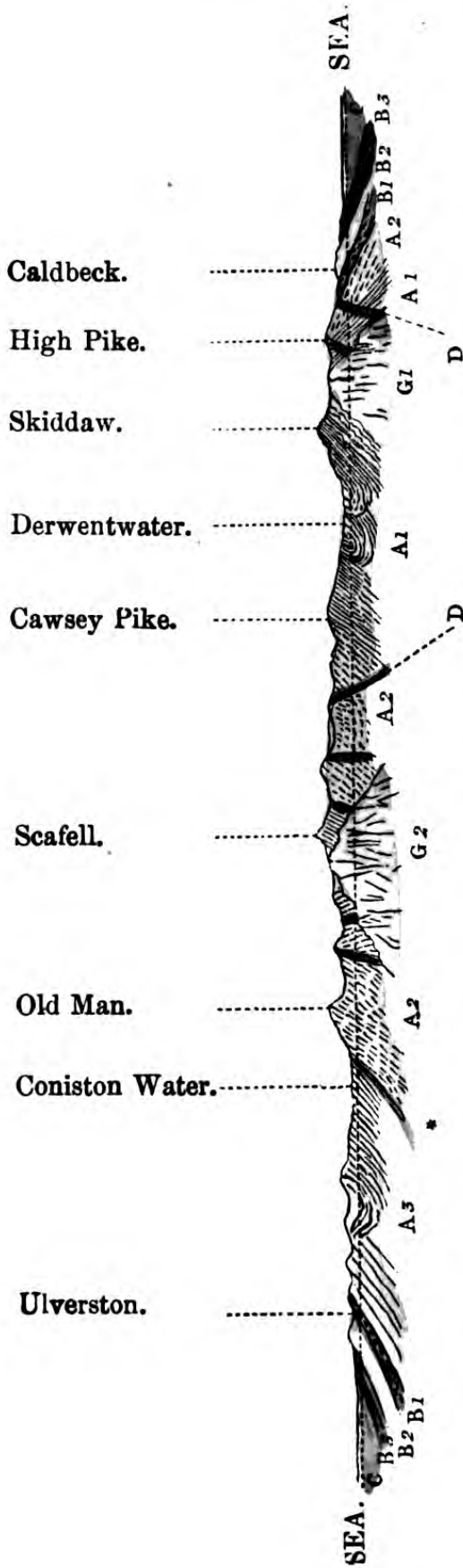
are divided, and the parts changed in level 10, 100, or 1000 feet, or yards.

No. 4.



These great movements of the strata were accomplished with violence, and it is the prevalent opinion that one of the coincident effects was the forcible injection of melted rocks into many of the fissures and void spaces left between the broken masses. Thus, granite, porphyry, and other rocks produced by heat, and *not stratified*, are believed to have found their way amongst the older strata, and to have produced on them, near the surfaces of contact, certain chemical and mechanical changes, converting the sand and argillaceous masses into compounds which approach to the nature of the igneous rocks. To these the title of metamorphic rocks is assigned. Mr. James Marshall, however, has advocated a different view, according to which the granite is only the extreme term of a general metamorphism, through heat affecting the whole district—the really fused portion of the stratified masses among which it seems to be irruptive.

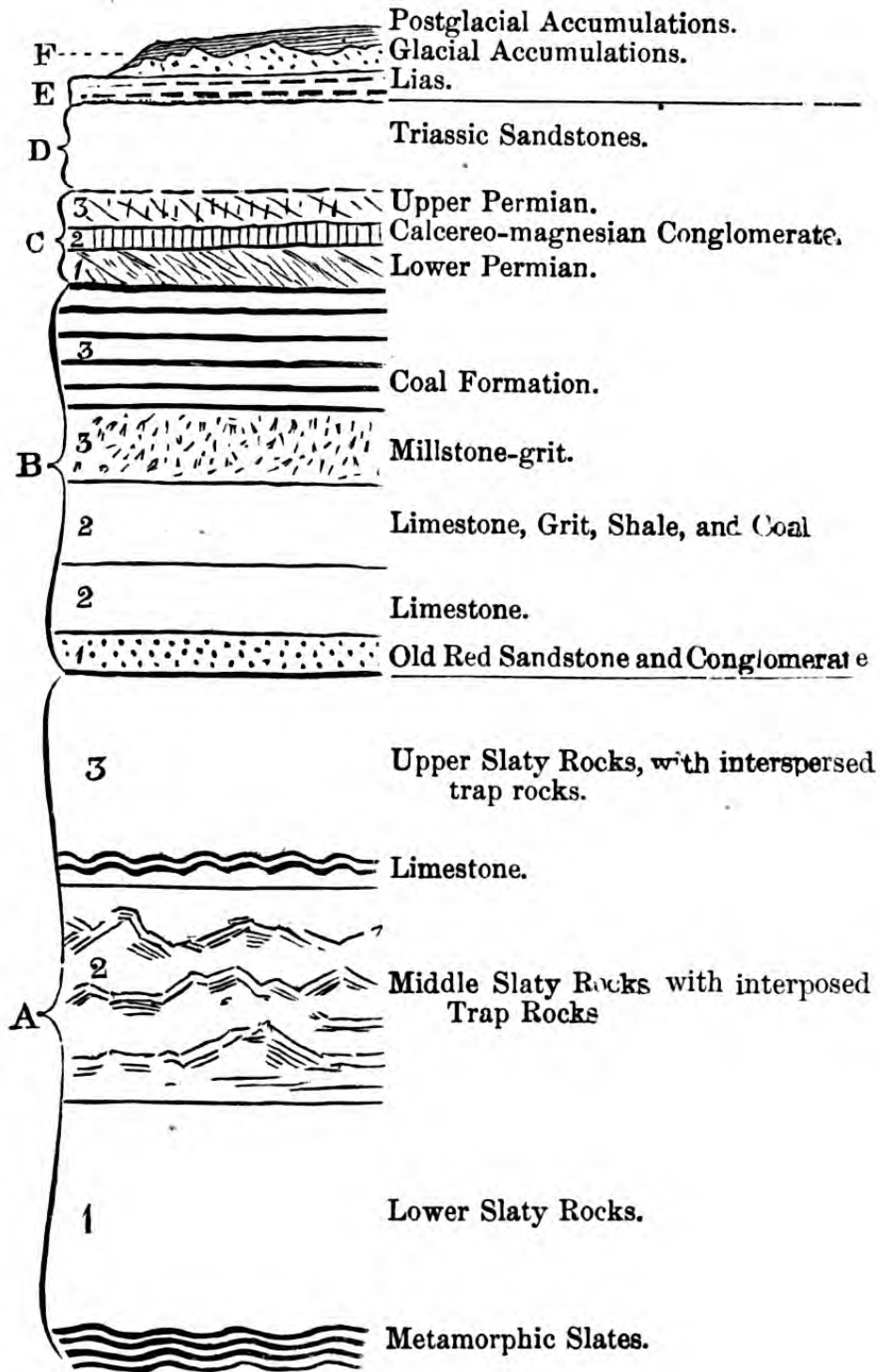
The accompanying section (No. 5), from south to north, will show the relative position of these various masses, which we shall now proceed to notice in the order of their geological antiquity; beginning with the lowest and oldest class of strata, viz., those of the Skiddaw range, which have lately been found to yield fossils, even in considerable variety.



No. 5.

- A 1. The lowest slaty rocks of Skiddaw, resting on the Granite, G 1. The base of these slates is metamorphic, and marked by the wavy lines.
- A 2. The middle slaty rocks of Borrowdale, traversed by Dykes (D), and resting on Granite, G 2
- A 3. The upper slaty rocks of Windermere and Kirkby Lonsdale, enclosing a limestone band marked thus *.
- B 1. The old red conglomerate.
- B 2. The mountain limestone.
- B 3. Millstone-grit and coal.
- C. The red sandstones, etc.
- G 1. Granite, an igneous rock.
- G 2. Do. do.
- D. Porphyritic and greenstone dykes.

No. 6.



(Granitic rocks of Igneous Origin.)

The preceding sketch (No. 6) represents a vertical section of the whole series of aqueous deposits in and around the Lake district.

DISTRICT OF THE LOWEST SLATES.

If a line be drawn in a direction from south-west to north-east, through Dent Hill and Saddleback, it will nearly coincide with the south-eastern boundary of these rocks, which occupy nearly the whole area between this line and the limestone hills of Egremont, Cockermouth, and Hesketh Newmarket. Within this space granite appears in the valley of the Caldew; syenite in Carrock Fell; porphyritic dykes in High Pike; greenstone at Berrier, and in Binsey and other localities.

The granite of the Caldew is the lowest rock of the whole district, though probably of the most recent origin, for the veins which issue from it into some of the incumbent slaty beds may be regarded as proof of its having been in a state of fusion since the date of their deposition. It is a compound of gray quartz, light-coloured felspar, and black mica. Some portions have undergone decomposition to a considerable depth from the surface. Synningill and the channel of the Caldew exhibit its characters to advantage.

Above the granite, in Synningill, Mr. Ottley found a series of beds, of a nature almost intermediate between the granite and the ordinary slates. One of these is *gneiss*—a laminated compound of quartz, felspar, and mica—traversed by veins of granite. Another is *mica-schist*, a compound of silvery mica, in broad flakes, alternating with bands of quartz.

Above them appears a thick series of dark slaty rocks, very regularly laminated, and full of black spots of hornblende. This rock is locally called "*whintin*," and by geologists has been named *hornblende-slate*.

Still higher follows a thick mass of bluish argillaceous slate, full of distinctly crystallized prisms of "*Chiastolite*," which gives its name to the slate.

A great mass of slates follows, composing the principal part of the mountains of Saddleback and Skiddaw, Cawsey Pike, the Grasmoor Fells, and the sides of Crummock and Loweswater, and terminating in Dent Hill.

These rocks are of a uniform argillaceous character, except where veins and thin laminæ of quartz diversify their aspect, or igneous rocks change the textures. The colour is usually dark, the surface glossy, and the mass divided into even or very undulated laminæ. "Slaty cleavage" runs through a great part of the rock, but we believe good slate is rarely produced in this district, except at Bowscale Fell. Veins of lead occur in these slates at Dent Hill and on Loweswater. Copper has been found in Skiddaw, and copper and lead, in various and beautiful combinations, occur in the mountainous group of High Pike and Carrock Fell.

The mineral wealth of this region is perhaps due to the nature and mode of occurrence of the syenitic rocks of Carrock Fell, and the felspathic dykes (analogous in many respects to the "Elvan" dykes of Cornwall), which appear in the vicinity of the lead and copper veins. The syenite of Carrock Fell is usually a compound of felspar, quartz, and hornblende; the felspar in the large-grained sorts is often pale greenish, and, in finer-grained kinds, it is often reddish. The hornblendic mineral is sometimes exchanged for hypersthene, and the whole enriched by small black crystals of oxide of iron. Perhaps the felspathic dykes of High Pike are branches from this rock. The felspar in one of these dykes is decomposed to a soft steatitic substance.

The organic remains found in these slates by Mr. Ruthven and Professor Harkness consist mainly of Graptolites, apparently of Lower Silurian age, and not a little resembling some species discovered in Canada.

In rocks of this kind, much compressed by slaty cleavage, many fossils may long escape detection, unless the explorer finds the *natural bedding* of these rocks exposed by decompositions, or is aware of processes by which, even in solid slates, this bedding can sometimes

be rendered evident. The Skiddaw slates appear, by their organic contents, to be nearly coeval with the dark slaty strata below the parallel of the limestones of Bala and Llandeilo, but above the true "Lingula flags."

DISTRICT OF THE MIDDLE SLATES.

In proceeding from Borrowdale, through Langdale to Ambleside, and through Tilberthwaite to Coniston Waterhead, this great and complex series of rocks may be examined in an interesting variety of positions. By a short deviation from Borrowdale, over Sty Head, toward Wastwater, or from Langdale, over Hard Knott, to Eskdale, the granite which breaks into the midst of the series, and sends off porphyritic branches, accompanied by metamorphic slates, may be well studied.

The boundaries of the district occupied by the middle slates, are, on the north-west, the line from Egremont by Keswick, already mentioned; on the south-east, a nearly parallel line from Broughton by Coniston Waterhead, Lowwood Inn, and the chapel in Longsleddale.

The base of the whole mass, as seen on Derwentwater, about Barrow, is a red mottled argillaceous rock usually regarded as a breccia. The colour being considered accidental, we find similar brecciated structures, and various gray tints, in the rocks at the entrance of Borrowdale, in those at the head of Ulleswater, around the north side of Grasmere, and in the vicinity of Devock Water, and, indeed, generally through a great part of the area of the middle slates.

The fine-grained, gray, or green slaty rocks, like those of Langdale and Coniston Fells, are also of a derivative character, and only different by reason of the smaller size of the fragments which they enclose. The mottled aspect of some of these rocks has earned them the title of "rain-spot" slates (as at White Moss Quarry, near Ambleside).

Among these beds we find abundance of those imperfect porphyries composed of what seems to be indurated argillaceous matter, and imperfectly crystallized white

felspar spots, melting away at their edges into the surrounding parts. Such as these occur under Helvellyn and about Thirlemere in great abundance, and may be recognised in the passage from Borrowdale to Wastdale, and from Langdale to Eskdale. These porphyries do not appear to be dykes forced in a melted state into fissures and cavities of the slates, but rather in some cases contemporaneous deposits, which have undergone greater alteration by heat than the associated strata, and deserve even more than *they* do, the title of metamorphic rocks. It is a confirmation of this view, that such rocks prevail around the great masses of granite and syenite of this region, and are yet distinct from the porphyritic "*dykes*," which are branches from these masses. When felspar crystals are absent, the rock is conveniently called felstone.

Other beds, interposed among the slates, have the aspect of amygdaloid. In Borrowdale, near Grasmere, about Ulpha, and in other places, rocks of this kind occur, having a generally argillaceous basis, full of nodules of calcareous spar, or quartz, or calcedony, surrounded by thin coatings of green earth, which, in a flaky form, is interspersed in the substance of many of the slaty rocks. At the surface of the ground the nodules of carbonate of lime are removed by solution, and the stone becomes vesicular, like slag or lava. Portions may be selected from the "Toadstone" of Derbyshire (an earthy submarine lava), which closely resemble the amygdaloidal bed of Borrowdale. Thin strings of epidote also occur among the brecciated rocks, as, for example, in the cliffs about Bowder Stone in Borrowdale.

All these are evidences of the more than local action of heat in occasioning the peculiar mineral characters of the middle division of slates. A close scrutiny of the circumstances under which the rocks are associated suggests the idea of their being in part aggregates of volcanic mud ; in part submarine streams of felspathic lava ; in part litoral breccias or conglomerates, whose materials have not been drifted far ; and in part argillaceous and arenaceous accumulations of an ordinary character.

Through nearly the whole mass there runs a structure

on a large scale, symmetrical to certain lines independent of the original bedding of the rocks. To this structure we owe the slates for roofing, which are obtained by cleaving the rock vertically, or at a moderate inclination from the vertical. A mass of slate rock is thus cleavable like the stump of a tree, yet rooted in the ground ; the tree can be split in planes passing in any direction through its axis ; but the slate only in parallel planes, coincident with one particular direction at each quarry, and this direction is generally observed to be prevalent in the whole district.

This cleavable structure is not coeval with the origin of the rocks, as the stratification of them is ; it has been *added*, in consequence of some very general influence affecting the ancient rocks more than those of later date ; and the argillaceous rocks more than the sandstones and limestones. It has been ascribed to heat, to electrical affinities, to pressure, and in fact all these forces may have acted ; but the general concomitant, and probably antecedent, appears to have been lateral pressure and contraction. Experiments by Sorby and Tyndall have shown that lamination and fissility are easily produced by pressure on a mass of matter composed of unequally extended, or unequally extensible parts. In the course of such pressure the molecular arrangements would often be so disturbed as to cause transfer of heat, and electrical polarities ; sometimes proceeding far enough to effect or occasion crystalline arrangements and chemical aggregations. The cleavage planes in this district of middle slates run very frequently from S.S.W. to N.N.E. The inclination or "dip" of the cleavage is variable between 45° and verticality.

The middle district of slates, now under consideration, is, more than any other part of the Lake country, filled with rocks of igneous origin.

The syenitic and porphyritic rocks of the northern end of the Vale of St. John, near Keswick, touch, or nearly touch, the line of the boundary of the Skiddaw slates : but their principal mass has been forced up amongst the brecciated slates, and is probably of later date than most of the gray sub-porphyrific masses under Helvellyn and

about Wythburn, which seem to be contemporaneous with the strata. In Armboth Fell, Mr. Ottley found a beautiful dyke of red felspar, holding doubly pyramidal detached quartz crystals. This may be of the same age as the porphyries of St. John's Vale. Abundance of sub-porphyrific rocks are seen about the head of Langdale, and in the passes from that vale to Eskdale, and to Borrowdale. Again they prevail in the pass from Borrowdale to Wastwater, and in the mass of Scafell and Great Gable. But these, for the most part, appear to be of contemporaneous origin, spread out on the sea-bed, in alternation with marine sediments ; or else may be regarded as beds of more easy fusibility than the others with which they are associated, and, on this account, more changed than they, by the general action of heat, since their deposition.

On the other hand, the great syenitic masses of Red Pike, and the chain of grand rough hills on the western side of Buttermere and southern side of Ennerdale, are evidently irruptive masses, which have been forced through, and perhaps have spread over, the middle slates. They are mostly composed of red felspar, with some quartz interspersed, and a variable admixture of a soft greenish or yellowish mineral. Rarely distinct hornblende is observable. These rocks are mineralogically allied to the felspathic masses in the Vale of St. John, and may be well studied in the country between Buttermere and Wastdale Head.

The area of the syenitic rocks is considerable ; but it is joined to a still larger surface of granite, which, from the lower end of Wastwater, from below the summit of Scafell, and from Eskdale Head, passes by Muncaster Fell and Devock Water, to Stoneshead Fell. In Eskdale the granite contains silvery mica ; about Devock Water this is often decomposed to a ferruginous mass ; in Muncaster Fell there is generally no mica ; and the rock becomes a large-grained gray "binary" granite, composed of felspar and quartz.

Adjoining to these granites and syenites, the slaty rocks are frequently metamorphic, having become reddened.

as at Flouthern Tarn ; blackened and subcrystalline, according to Professor Sedgwick, near Bootle ; sub-porphyrific, or of the nature of felstone, in a great range of country round Scafell. Veins appear, in many places, to have ramified from the granitic and syenitic masses into cracks and fissures of the slate, and therein to have cooled to a compact felspathic or porphyritic rock.

From these circumstances there arises the conviction that the granite and syenite of the western region of the lakes, which is subjacent, as a mass, to the middle or green slates, is of later consolidation than the era of their deposition, has been in fusion since they were indurated, and has, by heating, locally altered their characters. The same conclusion may be drawn from the appearances presented by the region of syenites and porphyries round Carrock Fell and High Pike, where the slates are modified by these igneous rocks, and the whole district resembles, in several points, a portion of the mining country of Cornwall.

Greenstone occurs in dykes in several situations. Metamorphic rocks assume occasionally somewhat of this character, as some rocks of the Great Gable, which yield red garnets in profusion. Agatized nodules occur in Wallow Crag, and in the altered rocks near granite, at Bootle.

Mineral veins occur in the middle slates in various situations. The sulphuret of copper in the mines of Tilberthwaite, in Coniston Fells ; the micaceous iron-ore of Eskdale ; the galena of Grisedale, on Ulleswater, are examples.

Carbonates and sulphurets of copper ; carbonates, phosphates, arseniates, and sulphurets of lead ; arseniurets of iron, wolfram, apatite, etc., will repay the mineralogist for a visit to these hills. The sulphuret of lead at Driggeth mine usually contains silver.

The "Wad" or "Blacklead" mine in Borrowdale may be added to this list ; and it is a subject of no small difficulty to the geologist, to determine the origin of this singular compound of carbon and iron, which here ramifies irregularly in the partially "metamorphic" slates. The supposition of a vegetable origin for this carbon seems

altogether gratuitous ; and there appears as much reason to admit mineral combinations containing carbon among the constituents of the globe, previous to, or independent of, the existence of plants, as there is to admit phosphorus in such combinations, previous to, or independent of, the existence of animals.

No organic remains have yet been *distinctly* recognised in this great series of strata, but there are cavities in the green slate of the Old Man in Coniston Fells, which *seem* to be of organic origin. The best chance of finding fossils in this region is probably in coarse sandstone or quartzose conglomerates, for such have been found to yield them in parts of the slate rocks of Wales, once equally thought to be devoid of all traces of life. Limestone bands are not known in the region, otherwise they might be searched with good hope of success. The forms most likely to be met with are those of *lingulæ*, *orthocerata*, *graptolites*, and fragments of *encrinites*.

The middle slates of the Lake district, with their frequent porphyries, appear analogous to the richly porphyritic series of North Wales, which surround Cader Idris and Snowdon, and lie below the limestones of Bala.

THE UPPER SLATES.

Coniston Limestone.—The south-eastern boundary of the middle slates is marked by a variable limestone band, or by the lowest of two bands where both exist. This limestone, rich in fossil remains, is properly a member of the upper slate series, which is also in many parts full of the traces of animal life. It is to Professor Sedgwick that we owe the exact survey and description of this rock, which, from a point lying west, and others north of Broughton in Furness, passes north of Coniston Waterhead and Lowwood Inn, across the valleys of Troutbeck and Longsleddale, in a direction right against the mass of granite in Shap Fells. After the interruption which this causes, the calcareous beds are stated to reappear farther east, near Shap Wells, and there to pass unconformably beneath the carboniferous series.

Though here called limestone, this series of beds is, indeed, only partially and variably calcareous. The strata of limestone are much intermingled with beds of shale, and the uniform dark colour of the group renders it somewhat difficult for an inexperienced eye to distinguish between them. Veins of calcareous spar are frequent in the small cracks of the thicker beds; the cleavage planes, which pass through the shales, are somewhat interrupted and twisted in the band of limestone; and the effect of atmospheric action is different on the argillaceous and calcareous strata.

The organic remains are numerous, including corals, brachiopoda, tentaculites, and trilobites. There may be collected about twenty species in a quarry by the roadside from Coniston Waterhead to Ambleside, about two miles from Coniston. Among these are the chain-coral (*Catenipora escharoides*), *Orthis flabellulum*, *Orthis calligramma*, *Encrinurus punctatus*, and other trilobites. At Lowwood Inn, also, similar collections may be made, but the country near Coniston Waterhead appears most productive.

Coniston Flags.—Above the Coniston limestone is a thick series of dark flaggy slates, such as occur on the road from Coniston to Hawkshead, between Lowwood Inn and Bowness, in Kentmere, in Longsleddale, and at the Crook of Lune, under Howgill Fells. In a district farther east, at Horton in Ribblesdale, Yorkshire, the valuable flag-quarries, which appear to be of this series, are well worthy of a visit. The surfaces of the flags (surfaces of stratification, not cleavage) are there undulated by nodules, enclosing orthoceratites, lituites, and favosites. They somewhat resemble the flags of Llandeilo, in South Wales. And still more closely, as Professor Sedgwick has shown, the flags of Denbighshire, in North Wales.—*Proceedings of the Geological Society*, 1845.

Organic remains are not commonly observed in this group of rocks, except in the vicinity of the limestone bands, at or near its base. Some columnar joints of crinoidea were collected in it, on the shore by Bowness Ferry, on Windermere, by the author, in 1837, and orthoceratites and lituites in Ribblesdale.

Coniston Grits.—A more arenaceous series than the last, upon which it rests, though in both sandy and argillaceous deposits alternate, the sandy layers being more frequent, often thicker, and perhaps of coarser grain in this. There are no important conglomerates, and no remarkable brecciated rocks in the group. It is not in general subject to any other metamorphic appearance than that caused by slaty cleavage, which is less remarkable, and less productive of good slate, than in the lower group. Organic remains do occur, but are very rare in these rocks.

Kirkby Group, the highest and most fossiliferous of all the series of Cumbrian slaty rocks. In it the true slaty cleavage is but little developed; the rocks grow more and more micaceous upwards, and gradually exchange bluish and gray tints for purplish and reddish hues. By these characters the series approximates to the more recent class of strata—the old red sandstone, which succeeds, and is superimposed. In fact, the upper portion of the Kirkby group is hardly distinguishable from the fossiliferous tilestone which occurs in Caermarthenshire, and was there classed by Murchison as the lower member of the old red sandstone. These circumstances are nowhere better observable than in the banks of the Lune, above Kirkby-Lonsdale, and on the line of the old Kendal road from that town. The fossils from these localities were collected by the late Dr. William Smith and the author in 1822-4, and described in a communication to the Geological Society in 1827. But the number since added by Mr. Danby and the diligent naturalists of Kendal from Benson Knot, Brigsteer, and other localities near Kendal, is much greater; and the whole series appears to demonstrate the affinity of these upper micaceous flags and slates to the Upper Ludlow shales and tilestone beds of Shropshire and Caermarthenshire.

Very few dykes of any rock of igneous origin are met with in this series of strata, except in the vicinity of the remarkable granitic mass of Shap Fells. This fills a conspicuous area, perhaps equal to that occupied by the granite under Skiddaw. It occupies the crest of high bold

ground, about two miles west-south-west of Shap Wells, and close to the road from Penrith to Kendal. The rock is quite unlike either of the sorts of granite already mentioned. It is porphyritic granite ; a compound of gray and reddish felspar, quartz, and dark mica, in grains of small or moderate size ; but amidst these are scattered large and fine crystals of reddish felspar, one inch or even more in length. In this it resembles a granite of Ben Nevis, and, except in colour, some of the rocks of Cornwall. By this character, and some other peculiarities, the Shap granite may be recognised in hand specimens, and still more perfectly in the numerous boulders of this rock which have been scattered by ancient *surface forces*, on wide areas in the north of England, and to distances even as far as the Chalk Cliffs of Yorkshire. The granite of Ravenglass and Devock Water is also recognisable, and has been identified in loose fragments and scattered blocks as far south as the plains of Cheshire.

The rocks now noticed in the middle slate region probably belong in part to lower and in part to upper Silurian age. The Coniston limestone appears to correspond pretty well to that of Bala, in North Wales ; the flags and grits above may be referred to the Wenlock groups ; and the fossiliferous beds of Kirkby Lonsdale must be ranked with upper Ludlow beds. For the present, however, it will be found most convenient to use the classification sanctioned by so many explorations, and to wait patiently for the more perfect examination of the district by the Ordnance Geological Survey, and a fuller examination of the organic remains, before venturing to replace the useful local names of Coniston limestone, flags, and grits, by the corresponding terms on the general Silurian scale.

THE GRANITE.

The circumstance that there are three granite masses of different mineral characters, raised to the surface in three unconnected tracts of the small area of the Lake country, is interesting ; but that these three sorts of

granite should be found, one in each of the three divisions of the slate rocks which exist in this district, is rather surprising. There is, probably, no other such case known; and we ask—is the character of the granite due to the influences exercised on its consolidation by the slates with which it is associated? or must we ascribe to some peculiar conditions, coinciding with each period, the periodic characters of the granite, as to other conditions we ascribe the periodic characters of the slates? According to this latter view, which is by far the most probable, and which might be supported by many and strong analogies, the three granitic masses are of three different ages. According to observations made in the vicinity of each—observations proving that the slates in contact have been altered by the heat, and injected by the ramified veins of the fused rocks—each is of more recent date than the strata with which it is associated, but we have no *certain proof* of their relative antiquity; no decisive argument to bring against the *supposition*, that the granite of the Caldew, though it is in contact with only the lowest slates, may be of a date later than the highest of them. In confirmation of this supposition, we may remark that the *whole* of the region of the slates is elevated upon an axis passing north-east and south-west through the northern part of the district; that this axis passes through the valley of the Caldew; and that the appearance of the granite there is connected with, and is in fact dependent on, the disruption of the slaty rocks along the line of fracture. If this granite, therefore, was of later consolidation than the fissures which it fills, it may be regarded as of more recent origin than the whole of the slaty series; but the *proof* of this is imperfect. For the granite sends veins only into the immediately superincumbent gneiss: and the hornblentic and chistalitic slates must have derived their metamorphosed aspect from a more pervading action of heat than that which emanated from the fused granite forced into an anticlinal fissure.

FIRST GREAT DISTURBANCE OF THE SEA-BED.

Such are the strata and the rocks of igneous origin which compose the central area of the Lake district. To complete their history, we must consider the movements by which they were raised from their original place on the sea-bed, put into new positions, and exposed to new conditions.

Old Red. No. 7. Old Red.

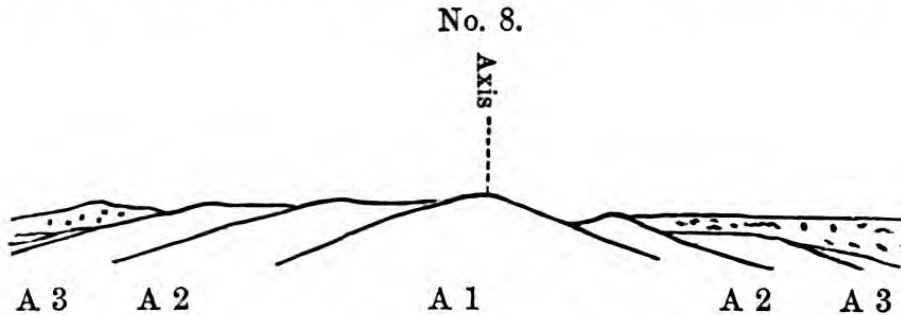


Upper Slates. Middle Slates. Lower Slates. Granite. Middle Slates.

There is one *general* movement of this description, traceable in the Lake district, which occurred *after* the deposition of the whole slate series, and *before* the production of the strata next in the order of succession. This movement was one of *general elevation*, on an axis ranging from south-west to north-east through Grasmoor Forest and Skiddaw Forest. On this line the lowest slates are thrown up; in the part where its effect is greatest, the subjacent granite appears. On each side of the axis some of the middle slates appear, and on the south side the upper slates. These latter are concealed on the northern side by the over-extension ("unconformability") of the superincumbent strata; and it is this unconformability of the two orders of deposits which proves the movement of disturbance to have occurred in the period of geological time which intervened between them.

Similar movements of the old slate rocks happened at the same period in nearly parallel directions in the range of the Lammermuir Hills, raising the whole line of country from St. Abb's Head to Portpatrick. The greater ranges of the Highlands, on lines nearly parallel, were elevated at the same period; and the same remark applies to considerable tracts in the north-west of Ireland. Round all these tracts the slates are unconformably covered, at least in patches, by old red sandstone, as in Cumberland and Westmorland.

The entire concealment of the upper slates (A 3 in the diagram), and the partial concealment of the middle slates (A 2), on the north sides of the axis of movement, is a



circumstance of much importance in reasoning on the physical agencies which have been anciently at work on the district of Cumbrian slates. This deficiency of the upper fossiliferous beds is probably due to the wasting and destruction of them on that side of the axis, during the time which elapsed between the elevation of the central area and the formation around it of the next series of strata on the new bed and borders of the sea. While rising above the sea-level in a shaken and fragmentary state, the slate rocks would be exposed to rapid disintegration and waste, first by the sea-breakers, and afterwards by the atmospheric agencies, and especially the upper bed, which formed the surface, would be wasted. The ordinary action of the sea on its now stationary coasts, and on solid rocks, is very powerful, but may be regarded as almost of no moment if compared to its effects on land rising under a large area by convulsive throes in shattered and broken masses.

To the successive operation of disturbing movements on the crust of the earth, and of the litoral action of the sea, excited to violence by the change of level and displacement of liquid, modern geology ascribes the most important *surface* changes of the globe, its rugged glens and ridgy mountains; while the effect of land streams and atmospheric influences upon these features has been to soften and fill up the chasms, and moderate the precipitous aspect of the mountains. Such effects are the natural, and

indeed necessary, consequences following upon the conditions which have been proved. But this reasoning is further confirmed by the nature of the next class of deposited strata, and by the circumstances in which they are found ; for these show incontestably, as *facts*, that the surface of the slaty rocks of all ages was thus formed into valleys, and that their disrupted materials were transported by water, and re-arranged along the borders of the sea.

OLD RED STRATA.

The old red sandstone appears, round the district of the Lakes, resting on the more ancient slates, but only in a few localities, and under an aspect very different from that which it wears in Caithness, along the Grampians, or on the border of Wales. There it forms immense areas of country, consists of innumerable beds amounting to several thousand feet in thickness, and contains remains of most singular fishes. Here it is confined to a few valleys, is of only a few tens or a few hundreds of feet thick, and has yielded no relics of life ; yet in a general sense, it is, by composition and history, allied to the larger and more prolific deposits alluded to.

The valley of the Lune above Kirkby Lonsdale exhibits the best series of these red rocks, but they occupy a larger area, have greater thickness, and rise to higher ground, at the lower end of Ulleswater. The Lune crosses, in its picturesque course, within two miles of Kirkby Lonsdale, the upper part of the slate rocks with fossils, at Beck Foot ; then divides cliffs of the old red series, which consist of red clay, with some concretionary sub-calcareous masses (like the more definite rock called "Cornstone" in Herefordshire), surmounted by red conglomerates full of pebbles, derived from the slate regions adjacent.

The mountain limestone follows, but a clear and perfect junction of this rock with the old red is wanting here. The nearest approach to a perfect junction is in Casterton woods, by the pretty waterfall.

Near Ulleswater, the limestone is separated from the slate by a narrow band of laminated arenaceous red marls without conglomerates ; at Dacre near Pooley Bridge, and at Butterswick near Shap Abbey, the conglomerate beds may be seen between the limestone and the slates. Mell Fell and Dunmallet are the only conspicuous hills of red conglomerate in the whole Lake district. The former rises to a height of 1000 feet above the sea.

In the valley of the Mint near Kendal, in the Rother near Sedbergh, in Barbon Beck between the chapel and the bridge, the old red conglomerate may be seen under peculiar circumstances, and to great advantage.

From a careful study of all these localities, there results the conclusion, that the red deposits, taken generally, occupy ancient valleys, and the sides of ancient valleys, which were excavated in the slaty rocks previous to the old red period. Among the fragments which fill the conglomerates, we find rolled masses of the neighbouring slaty rocks, pieces of vein quartz, and specimens of the micaceous iron ore which lies in veins in the slaty country. From these facts it is evident, that, previously to the junction of the conglomerates, the slate rocks had been indurated, displaced, fissured, excavated into valleys, and impregnated with mineral veins ! What a lesson is here for the inquiring geologist, what a reproof for the sceptic who doubts the antiquity of the earth, and the immense range of its physical history before the era of the creation of man !

By observing the elevation along the boundary of the Lake district, to which we find the conglomerates reach, we obtain a rude measure of the ancient limit of the sea, round the newly risen islands of the slate. We say *limit*, not *level* ; for, in fact, the variation of level must be ascribed to the land, and the standard of level awarded to the sea. There is no trace of the old red visible on the western side of the Lake district ; and this may be, because the ancient sea-limit, on that side, had soon after sunk below the modern sea-level, and become covered up by deposits later than the old red rocks. On that side,

all the immediately succeeding deposits occupy, in general, lower levels than on the eastern side ; so that a relative subsidence of the western lake region may be believed to have continued through the carboniferous period—a supposition which agrees with the local richness of the coal-beds there ; for this fact is in harmony with subsidence of a sea-coast.

We may gather, from the condition of the pebbles in the conglomerate, that the litoral action of the sea, during the old red period, was violent ; that the coarse detritus of the shores was chiefly collected in bays and hollows, where comparative tranquillity reigned ; that it is only the edge of the old red which is now shown to us, while the deeper beds of the ocean, which received most of the sandy and muddy deposits, are now hid from our view by the later deposits of limestone, gritstone, and coal, which mark the next great portion of geological time.

CALCAREO-CARBONIFEROUS SYSTEM OF STRATA.

Mountain Limestone.—Under this title, geologists include a thick series of deposits, in which limestone abounds, and sometimes predominates, or even constitutes, alone, nearly the whole of the mass. This happens in Flintshire, and rather generally in South Wales and Somersetshire. In Derbyshire, the thick limestone is surmounted by shale, and then by the millstone grit series ; in Yorkshire, the same limestone is surmounted by shale, gritstone, and coal ; and this by the millstone grit series.

The thick LOWER LIMESTONE is seen abundantly round the Lake district ; as near Ulverstone, Cartmel, Wither-slack, Kendal, Milnthorpe, Kirkby Lonsdale, Sedbergh, Orton, Shap, Lowther, Greystock, Caldbeck, Torpenhow, Cockermouth, Cleator, and Egremont. Everywhere it forms bold hills ; often presenting rough precipices toward the Lake mountains, dignified by the title of “Scars,” as Whitbarrow Scar, Underbarrow Scar ; or “Knots,” as Farlton Knot ; or simply termed “Fells,” like other less

remarkable hills. It rests upon the upper Silurian rocks, near Kendal ; upon the middle slates, near Hesket Newmarket ; upon the lowest slates, near Egremont. Thus it is "*unconformable*" to those rocks, and the cause of this is, the great disturbance of the sea-bed which followed upon the completion of the slaty series of strata. Generally speaking, this limestone appears, by the regularity of its beds and the purity of its calcareous composition, to have been deposited beyond the influence of the litoral agitation of the sea. In some places (as near Ingleton, in Yorkshire) its lowest beds contain abundance of fragments of the subjacent slaty rocks : near Lowther, beds similarly placed contain quartz pebbles ; and as we proceed to the north, a series of sandstones, shales, and coal, is interpolated among the limestones. This is seen chiefly on the eastern side of the Vale of Eden, under the great escarpment of Cross Fell. The geologist should remark, beneath the limestone range of Orton Scars, a lower plateau, in which red sandstone prevails ; for this appears to be associated with fossiliferous limestones, locally of a red colour, the whole suggesting the idea of a temporary return, during the calcareous period, of the actions which had prevailed during the old red sandstone era.—(See *Geology of Yorkshire*, vol. ii.)

The colours and textures of the limestone render it suitable for marble. The most curious, perhaps, is the clouded marble of Beetham Fell. Some beds are full of shells, others of corals, others of crinoids ; and nearly all disclose to the microscope multitudes of minutely organized animal tissues. A great part of the mass is distinctly composed of organic reliquæ ; the hard parts of invertebrate animals (with a few fish-teeth and fin-bones) ; and it is, perhaps, not an extravagant conjecture, to regard it as of the nature of an ancient reef of *shells, corals, and crinoids*, encircling the insulated lake mountains, analogous to the coral reefs which prevail, in the modern period, around the islands of tropical seas.—Professor Sedgwick advances this opinion in his Letters on the Geology of the Lake District. The crinoidal stems are usually disjointed, and

appear to have been displaced by currents, and then aggregated into beds. This great limestone series is from 500 to 1000 feet thick in the Yorkshire Dales. It may be well studied in the vicinity of Ingleton, Settle, Kirkby Lonsdale, and Hesketh Newmarket.

Caverns and fantastically excavated rocks mark the range of this limestone in various parts; especially under Ingleborough and Wharfedale. The river scenery of Kirkby Lonsdale and Caldbeck, and the sea-coast of Grange and Conishead, near Ulverston, are much enriched by its romantic cliffs and terraces.

Mineral veins are not so plentiful in the mountain limestone round the lakes, as in other tracts of the same rock. Sulphuret of lead was found in it under Ingleborough, carbonate of copper near Ulverston, and carbonate of zinc (calamine) in Bolland Forest. But iron is the only valuable metal now obtained from this rock, in the district of the lakes. It occurs in the state of a rich hæmatite (peroxide of iron), near Dalton in Furness, and at Cleator near Egremont. The veins of this valuable substance, near Dalton, fill wide fissures in the limestone, and have long yielded to the iron-masters of South Wales the means of enriching the produce from their furnaces, by admixture with the native poorer clay ironstones. This iron ore is of Permian age.

Organic remains are extremely numerous in the great limestone rocks of Kendal, Kirkby Lonsdale, Orton, Caldbeck, Cockermouth, and Egremont. They consist of corals, in various states of preservation; columns and smaller parts of encrinites; two species of echinidea; several hundred species of bivalve, univalve, and concamerated shells, fish-teeth and fin-bones. The reader will find a nearly complete account, with figures, of these organic remains, in Phillips' *Geology of Yorkshire*, vol. ii.

The UPPER or YOREDALE LIMESTONE series is conspicuous on the middle slopes of Ingleborough, Wharfedale, and Wildboar Fell, but forms only a secondary feature in the calcareous belt of the Lake country on the north, ranging from near Lowther, on the north side of Hesketh New-

market, by Bolton, to near Cockermouth. It also appears in Low Furness, south-east of Dalton, and south of Kirkby Lonsdale, about Hutton-roof, and Whittington. It yields fine marble, especially in Garsdale and Dentdale, of two sorts: one from the lowest beds, black; the other, from the highest, gray, and full of crinoidal columns, each resembling a variety of the Derbyshire marbles. Good flagstone occurs in this series, at Hutton-roof, near Kirkby Lonsdale, and poor beds of coal, in the same vicinity, as also at Sleagill, near Orton, and near Hesket Newmarket.

The *organic remains* are extremely numerous, but generally similar to those mentioned in the lower limestone. One of the beds of this series, at Alstone Moor, is called "Cockle-shell Lime," from the plenty of bivalve shells (*producta*) in it.

The *Millstone Grit Group* is about 800 feet thick in the Yorkshire mountains, and consists of three distinct coarse sandstones or quartzose conglomerates, with several flaggy sandstones, shales, and coal-beds; but it is only feebly traceable parallel to the northern border of the Lake country; and indeed is hardly separable from the beds of the division just noticed. *Organic remains* (animal), similar to those of the limestone, occur in some of the shales, and others, like those of the coal (plants), are met with in some of the sandstones. The group is altogether of an intermediate character between the limestone and the coal formation.

The *Coal Formation*, which is the uppermost part of the calcareo-carboniferous system, contains no true limestone-beds; but consists of sandstones and shales of various kinds, enclosing several regular beds of coal, and some bands of ironstone nodules. This valuable series of deposits merely fringes the sea-coast, from St. Bees' Head, near Whitehaven, to Maryport; and the coal is sought with such avidity, that the works are now extended far beneath the sea, both at Whitehaven and at Workington. The westward dip of the coal favours this bold operation; but faults and local changes of dip occur, which render the enterprise not a little dangerous, as well as difficult. A serious accident from this cause happened in 1837.

The fossils of the coal tract are chiefly plants of the sorts usually classed as Calamites, Stigmariæ, Sigillariæ, Lepidodendra, and Ferns. Some of the sandstones of the millstone grit group, and others of the upper limestone series, contain stems of plants, *very rarely* leaves of ferns ; but the extreme abundance of the remains of plants is a positive character of the coal deposits.

SECOND GREAT INTERVAL OF DISTURBANCE.

The accumulation of coal, which was favoured by a general and continual descent of the shore and bed of the sea, ceased, when a contrary movement, of a violent character and very extensive sphere of operation, took place. The movement thus described affected with great fractures and enormous displacements the area of the coal and mountain limestone and more anciently solidified strata, in the whole of the British Isles, and over large parts of Europe and America. Its effects in and around the Lake district may be summed in the following abstract :—

1. The main geographical features of the district ; its high mountain ridges, and broad vale depressions, received from this movement their last decisive impress. The insulated character of the Lake mountains, which was evident at the close of the first great disturbance, was now modified on the eastern side, by the elevation of a long and wide range of high ground, extending from what is now the vale of the Tyne, to the sources of the Aire and the Ribble ; and the sea, which had flowed without interruption around, was bounded by the lofty isthmus of Howgill Fell and Wildboar Fell ; and rejected, far to the south, by a general rising on the whole of the south-eastern margin of the district.

2. The *relative elevations* of land in and around the Lake district, which we behold at this day, were acquired at that time ; and their *absolute elevation* above the sea, may be stated, with much probability, at about 500 feet less than it is at present. The evidence for this will immediately appear.

PERMIAN STRATA.

If a line be drawn from near Lancaster, across the Bay of Morecambe, and continued across Furness, by the town of Dalton, and afterwards by Bootle, Ravenglass, and Egremont, to St. Bees' Head, it will mark the ancient sea-shore after the second great upward movement of the Lake rocks. On the south and west of this line, the new red sandstone is found deposited in nearly horizontal strata, against the ends of vertical, contorted, or variously inclined Palæozoic rocks, already described. From St. Bees the line is interrupted for a space by the modern sea, but is recovered near Maryport, and thence sweeps continuously round the Lake region, south of Allonby and Wigton, west of Penrith and Appleby, to Kirkby Stephen. From this point, as from a deep bay, the line of ancient coast returns by Brough and Dufton, beneath the range of the Cross Fell mountains, to cross the Irthing and the Liddel, and extend long arms into the vales of Annan and Dumfries, and finally open into Solway Firth and the Irish Sea.

Along the line thus defined, the sea washed cliffs and slopes of slate and granite, from near Bootle to near Egremont ; coal strata from St. Bees to Maryport ; easy slopes of mountain limestone, and its associated grits and shales, as far as Kirkby Stephen ; and steep cliffs of the same rocks, from this point far to the northward. Along all this much-varied shore, and in the adjoining deeps and shallows, new and extensive deposits happened, which (with only the exception of one mass of beds) are not derived from, nor even characterised by, the mineral aggregates, which the waters touched and wasted. They generally consist of red sandstones and red marls (occasionally varied by lighter greenish tints, in which the peroxide of iron plays a very remarkable part). Iron exists, and often abundantly, in mountain limestone and coal formations, but generally as protoxide, or carbonate of the protoxide. Such is also the condition of the iron in almost the whole slate series,

while in the old red sandstone the peroxide prevails. Thus we have the following mineral series from above :—

Permian and New Red Peroxides.
Carboniferous Protoxides.
Old Red Peroxides.
Slaty Protoxides.

The red deposits are by far too extensively spread in Europe, and even beyond its limits, and their characters are too constant and general, to allow of being understood as the effect of local influences. We must believe that the lake mountains were surrounded by the red sandstones, through the agency of sea-currents, which derived their colouring admixtures from the waste of distant shores ; and gathered these admixtures in such abundance, as to fill all the oceanic basins of that geological age, in Europe, with the same, or a very similar, series of depositions.

To this conclusion there is one exception. There is one set of beds associated with the red series, and forming sometimes its lowest visible part, which is only locally distributed, and is evidently of local origin. This is a series of beds, often approaching to or constituting limestone, but generally full of fragments, either angular or rolled, derived from the rocks of the adjacent shores, especially from the mountain limestone rocks, which formed, in fact, a large portion thereof. To this the name of calcareo-magnesian conglomerate is applicable. It has been long regarded as the equivalent of the magnesian limestone of Yorkshire and Derbyshire, and lately Murchison and Harkness have confirmed the reference. It may be studied near Whitehaven, and to great advantage at Stenkrith Bridge, near Kirkby Stephen.

Exactly similar characters belong to rocks similarly circumstanced in the new red series, in many other parts of England ; and have always been considered good evidence of the shore-line of the sea of the later period. These pebbly deposits are, in fact, the sea-beach of that era, and are usually covered up by, and intermixed with, sands, as modern beaches are mingled with sandbanks.

The sands below the calcareous conglomerate receive the title of the lower new red or *Rothe-todtliegende*, and have been described by Professor Sedgwick near Whitehaven, lying immediately above the coal. Of those which succeed the calcareous conglomerate, a portion may probably be reckoned as upper Permian deposits; but there is no certainty as to this except at St. Bees' Head. The Permian sandstones spread into Dumfriesshire, and bear the footprints of reptiles at Lochmaben.

TRIAS OR NEW RED.

The greater part of the red sandstones and marls with gypsum, which occur in the vale of Eden, and specially in the northern part of it toward Scotland, belongs to the age of the new red deposits of Cheshire. No fossils.

LIAS DEPOSIT.

Only in the small tract near Wigton does this, the lowest of the oolitic systems, appear near the Lakes. It yields *gryphæa incurva* and a few other fossils of the lower or Bucklandian zone of Lias. These are the latest of the *regularly stratified* sea-deposits in and around the Cumbrian Lake district. Records of many long periods succeeding this epoch have been observed in other parts of the British Isles; but the geological history of this particular tract is here interrupted, and a wide interval of unknown duration separates the date of the lias strata from the next point of geological time, discernible in the natural monuments of the Lake districts. These monuments represent the country as subject to great surface waste, by forces acting nearly at the close of the latest of the great geological periods which preceded the commencement of historic time.

DILUVIAL AND GLACIO-DILUVIAL DEPOSITS.

The geologist who is well acquainted with the distinctive peculiarities of the rocks of the Lake district may often recognise numerous fragments, and occasionally large blocks of them, in the plains of Cheshire and Staffordshire and on the hills and sea-cliffs of Yorkshire. If, surprised by the phenomenon, he endeavours to investigate its cause, he will remark, that, from the plains of Cheshire, an almost uninterrupted stream (so to speak) of these travelled stones can be followed *on the west* of the mountainous lands of Derbyshire, Yorkshire, and South Lancashire, till it terminates in the granites and slates of the country near Raven-glass ; while from the Yorkshire coast another stream, or series of streams, of such gravel can be followed to a converging channel across the high chain of the Yorkshire hills, at Stainmoor, and from thence over the vale of the Eden and the Craggs of Orton, to the granites and slates of Shap Fells, and the syenites and elvans of Carrock and High Pike. Around these summits, or rather on their eastern and southern slopes, multitudes of the blocks occur, often of enormous size. On the eastern sides of Shap Fells, for some miles, thousands of granite blocks are spread, often at considerable elevations.

What has given to these streams of pebbles their determinate courses, lifting them above great inequalities of level, and yet not enabling them to overpass, except in the hollow of Stainmoor, and in one other situation in the valley of the Yorkshire Calder, the great ridge of the carboniferous mountains ?

To this question four answers of a speculative character have been returned, partly founded on the general advance of geological opinions, partly on the progress of inquiry touching the phenomena of erratic boulders.

1. The phenomenon has been called *Diluvial*, and pronounced to be due to the great oceanic floods, uplifted and thrown suddenly, and with violence, over the land, so as forcibly to bear away fragments of the rocks and quantities

of detritus, for considerable distances, over hills and valleys, and leave them in a peculiar state of aggregation. The direction which these floods have followed in the British Isles has been generally from north-west to south-east.—(See Buckland's *Reliquiæ Diluvianæ*, 1821.)

2. The same effects have been ascribed, not to one cataclysmal agent, but to a *succession of upward movements* of the bed of the sea ; which, by generating oceanic action in succession at all points of the Lake region, would necessarily cause a drift of the disintegrated masses *seaward* ; and the movement being supposed to happen parallel to a right line from north-east to south-west, the drift would be to the south-east, which accords with the observations.—(See Phillips' *Treatise on Geology*, 1837.)

3. Following the traces of Charpentier among the glaciers of the Alps, M. Agassiz has given us the speculation of the transport of erratic blocks far from their original sites by the action of glaciers, believed to have occupied anciently larger areas, to have been formed on greater elevations, and to have extended themselves, and carried the fragments of rocks and heaps of detritus, which usually encumber their surface and travel with the moving icy mass, to greater distances. As applied to the case of the travelled detritus of the Lake mountains, this speculation requires the supposition that the whole mountain region was covered with perpetual snows, so as to become a fountain of glaciers, which moved in different directions, and carried from the eastern borders of Cumberland the granites and syenites of Shap and Carrock to Stainmoor, Thirsk, and Flamborough ; and from the western side, the granites of Ravenglass to Lancaster, Preston, and Manchester, leaving them in heaps and ridges like the moraines of the Alps.—(Agassiz, *Etudes sur les Glaciers*, 1840.)

4. The experience of arctic and antarctic voyagers has suggested a fourth hypothesis. In high northern and southern latitudes, icebergs—which are often only the broken-off ends of glaciers—are met with bearing loads of the rocks which originally fell on the glacier. In the course of melting, by the interference of currents, or by

grounding in shallow water, these ice-rafts lose their equilibrium or their flotation, and their load or surface detritus falls on the bed of the sea, making heaps similar in several respects to the moraines left on land by glaciers, but bearing more or less of the usual characters of deposits in water, some marks of stratification, some attrition of the materials, some sorting of the masses according to weight and magnitude, some admixture of the exuviae of animals living in the sea at the time.—(Murchison's *Silurian System*, 1837 ; Lyell's *Principles of Geology*.)

To discuss these hypotheses at length would be equivalent to writing a treatise on the whole of the later periods of Geology. The first supposition, *the uplifting of the sea*, is contrary to experience, and cannot be supported by evidence collected in and around the district of the Lakes, for all the phenomena which have been cited in its favour seem to be more easily accounted for by the second hypothesis—*the uprising of the land*. This, however, requires the additional postulate, that nearly the whole of the mountain regions of the north of England, which had been uplifted prior to the new red sandstone, had again sunk prior to the æra of detrital deposits. This may be allowed.

The third or *glacial* hypothesis seems encumbered with an opposite difficulty, as it appears to require us to admit, on the contrary, that these mountain tracts were very much more elevated before that æra than they are at present. For otherwise, how is the greater cold and more extended icy tract to be accounted for? That they were affected by such intense cold seems to be proved by the appearance of smoothed and scratched rocks, such as are seen in the valleys of Switzerland, and by the accumulations of moraines such as everywhere mark the actual or ancient limits of glaciers. If, however, the great warmth brought by the South Atlantic winds and currents were withdrawn from the shores of Europe, we might perhaps have again the mean temperature of the Lake district towards 12° , and in that case perpetual snows might crown the summits, and deep glaciers move down the valleys.

A remarkable case of scratched rocks and boulders

was noticed by the writer in the limestone district of Conishead, near Ulverston, where the rocks were cleared from beneath a covering of detritus. Other cases of this description occur on the slaty surfaces far above the levels of Windermere, Thirlmere, and Ullswater; and traces of glacial action have been found in all the valleys which radiate from the mountain mass of Great Gable.*

Finally, the fourth or *iceberg hypothesis* implies the elevation of the Cumbrian district, its covering of ice and snow, and its streams of glacier; and, further, requires around this elevated tract, wherever the detritus spreads, sea-channels and sea-currents. This latter condition is very easily admitted, and may, in fact, be regarded as proved (by the occurrence of marine shells), not only for the *low vale* of Eden, the *low vale* of York, and the *low plains* of Lancashire and Cheshire; that is to say, for surfaces not more than 300 or 400 feet above the actual sea-level; but, as near Macclesfield, to the height of 1000 feet. This proof may be hereafter extended, and is not in opposition to discoveries of quadrupedal bones in gravel, clay, and caverns, which appear to prove that large surfaces in Yorkshire and the eastern parts of Lancashire were dry land during some parts of the long periods preceding, accompanying, and following the glaciers. And thus, upon the whole, it is probable that for the distribution of the erratic boulders from the Cumbrian mountains, we may keep in view two hypotheses, viz.—

1. The rising of the whole Cumbrian region out of the sea, by gradual or periodical efforts, and the consequent litoral violence and oceanic currents which might drift the boulders and gravel over the sea-bed; and,

2. The covering of the already uplifted mountains with glaciers, and the drifting of the broken ends of these glaciers (“*icebergs*”), with their load of detritus across the sea, till they melted, stranded, or overturned. But which of these views contains most of true *theory*, and how they may be combined, will be determined by further observation, and the general progress of geological reasoning.

* Bryce in *Rep. of Brit. Assoc.* 1855.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

The establishment of a correct *theory* of the dispersion of erratic rocks from the Cumbrian mountains is the more desirable, because its postulates involve one of the grand conditions on which the explanation of the actual surface features of the Lake district must be founded. These conditions are, in fact, four ; *first*, the *nature* of the various rocks ; *secondly* the *position* in which they have been placed by disturbances in the crust of the earth ; *thirdly*, the state in which the district was left after its *elevation* above the sea ; and finally, the effect of subsequent *atmospheric* agencies.

The whole surface of the earth is undergoing momentary changes by the operation of atmospheric influences. The mountains are wasted, the valleys are modified in form, the lakes are diminished in depth. The hardest stones are decomposed by chemical agency, burst by frost, or displaced by the wasting of other more yielding masses, and thus, from day to day, really, though only from year to year, or from age to age, sensibly, the features of every country undergo important changes. It is in mountain districts that these changes are most easily observed and traced to their causes ; and this is a class of observations which may be prosecuted with especial pleasure and advantage by tourists among the English Lakes.

The main features of the district are easily referrible to disturbances in the crust of the earth, for these have given the relative elevations of the same group of rocks, and determined the geographical areas of their extension. The ranges of mountains, and lines of valleys and lakes, are in like manner attributable to movements in the crust of the earth ; but the particular forms of the mountains and precipices, and the peculiar characters of valleys and lakes, must be sought in the nature of the rocks, acted on by the sea-currents at the time of this dislocation of the land, and subsequently modified by changes of temperature, precipitations of rain, and flowing of rivers and inundations.

The effect of changes of temperature and moisture on rocks may be judged of by their effect on buildings. The Cathedral Church at Carlisle is a proof of the rapid decay of new red sandstone, by disintegration and exfoliation ; but the greater proportion of the rocks in and around the Lake district may be pronounced durable. Hence, the bold precipices of the middle slate tract, the rough blocks and tors of the granite of Ravenglass, the mural crown of Ingleborough, and the high cliffs of limestone in Kendal Fell, Witherslack Scar, and Farlton Knot. These rocks resist, and yet, beyond a certain point, their resistance is vain. The cohesion of the constituent minerals fails in the granite of the Caldew ; the felspar yields to chemical decomposition in the syenite of Carrock Fell ; the limestone is dissolved at the surface by the water and carbonic acid of the air ; and all are from time to time split, divided, and shaken down by frost, and other causes.

The erosive power of rain may be well studied on the broad surfaces of limestone in Farlton Knot, near Burton, and under Ingleborough, where innumerable channels of small depth, winding over the flat surfaces, or passing in converging or parallel lines down the slopes till swallowed up in the fissures of the rock, afford most interesting and characteristic examples. The more violent effects of rivers are everywhere traceable in the cutting of their actual channels, and the occasional change of their course. A very curious and instructive variation from the ordinary modes of action may be examined in the bed of the river Eden, at Stenkrieth Bridge, near Kirkby Stephen, where the calcareous conglomerate, at the base of the new red formation, lies in broad floors across the course of the stream. The conglomerate is worn into various and picturesque forms, but the most interesting circumstance is the occurrence of many cylindrical pits like wells, and usually full of clear water and a few pebbles. The pits are from a foot to several feet in diameter, and from a few inches to several feet in depth. The formation of these cavities is still in progress. The stream, in times of inundation, brings down fragments of stone, and these,

whirled round by the eddies, soon excavate hollows, which, in time, are deepened and enlarged into pits, by a continuation of the same operations. Similar effects have been noticed under waterfalls, in various localities, but cases like that at Stenkrith Bridge are not common.

The pits called "swallow holes," which are frequent along the outcropping of limestone beds round the western mountains of Yorkshire, and are also seen about Hesketh Newmarket, owe their smooth and rounded surfaces to the downward passage of water, acidulated by the decay of vegetable substances, or the decomposition of iron pyrites. The great and winding chasms of the limestone at Caldbeck, near Hesketh Newmarket, the singular hollows of the same rock under Pen-y-ghent in Yorkshire, and the magnificent caverns of Ingleborough, are all to be referred to watery action, directed along particular channels, by original peculiarities in the structure and position of the rocks. They are in fact often uncovered caves; under Ingleborough and Wharntside it may be *seen* that fissures in limestone, enlarged by rain-streams from the surface, become caves; caves fall in and leave chasms, slowly softened by surface agencies to picturesque glens and smiling valleys.

Similarly, the peculiar characters of waterfalls may be traced to the nature and structure of the rocks, their positions, and degree of exposure to watery action. The picturesque confusion of Lowdore, occasioned by the frequent and variously directed joints of the slaty rocks; the tremendous chasm of Scale Force, a mere fissure in the syenitic front of the mountain; the interrupted cascades which appear in a hundred valleys after every great fall of rain—may all furnish new themes of reflection to the tourist, and new ideas to the artist, if instructed in geology. Paintings of natural scenery, to be *characteristic*, must be in some degree geological; the rocks of Stockgill, Skelgill, and Cautley Spout, must not be painted like those of Barbon Beck, Kirkby Lonsdale, Ingleton, or Hawes; the outline and the slopes of Skiddaw are of a different order from those of Helvellyn, Scafell, and the Old Man; and he must be a poor limner who should not distinguish from

all these the forms of Ingleborough, Pen-y-ghent, and Cross Fell. Even in the representation of the Lakes, a geologically instructed eye will mark the characteristic effects of known causes. The sides of Swiss and Cumbrian lakes may be precipitous, but the upper end, which receives sediment from rivers, is margined by flat meadows, tinted by aquatic plants, while the lower end is often terminated by heaps of detritus left by earlier streams, or still earlier glaciers.

No one can long watch these various characters of surface, and trace them back to their proximate causes, without feeling satisfied of the important changes which a few hundreds or a few thousands of years may occasion in the aspect of a country. Some writers, following Hutton and Playfair, have endeavoured to show that nearly all the lesser inequalities of surface are due to the action of modern "diurnal" causes—that the valleys were excavated by the rivers that run in them, and the mountains roughened by atmospheric vicissitudes alone. But the lakes of this district may be appealed to, in the same manner that the lakes of Switzerland have been invoked, for proof that in this part of their system those geologists were in error, and that De Luc was in the right.

If the Derwent excavated Borrowdale, where is the detritus? What is now brought by the torrent subsides in the upper end of the expanse of water, and is daily and hourly growing in extent. The delta thus formed is a good index of the whole waste effected in the drainage of the Derwent, and a correct measure of the amount of sediment brought by its waters since they began to flow. This argument applies to every valley in the districts where lakes appear, and is probably conclusive for other districts from which lakes are absent. Professor Ramsay has, indeed, lately endeavoured to meet the difficulty of accounting for the existence of such lakes in the Alps and elsewhere, by supposing them to have been excavated by glaciers, during the cold period already referred to.

De Luc and Professor Sedgwick appeal to this same fact. viz., the small amount of sediment which has been

brought into lakes, for proof of the comparatively short period of time during which the rivers have flowed—that is to say, since the final elevation of the land out of the sea. The argument will probably be found convincing; but to be completely satisfactory, we must possess two data, neither of which is certainly known. We must know, in respect of any particular example, the total volume of sediment which has been deposited in the lake, and also the amount annually added to it. The annual growth of sediment can be *measured*, the total accumulation of it may be *estimated*, and thus the problem may be approximately solved, and the age of the river be known in centuries or thousands of years.

On a review of what is here said, we recognise in the geological history of the area now adorned by the English lakes, three grand and lengthened periods of continuous depositions in the sea, separated by shorter intervals of submarine disturbance and subterranean movement.

The FIRST PERIOD includes the depositions of the Schistose rocks, commencing without any trace of organic remains, ending with a rich display of *invertebral animals*. Then follows a *general disturbance* of the earth's crust; a series of flexures, of anticlinal and synclinal axes, and an elevation of parts of the land, so that apparently the Lake district became an island of considerable altitude.

The SECOND PERIOD gave birth to the old red sandstones, the mountain limestones, the millstone grit, and the coal formations; in which a vast variety of *INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS* and *MANY FISHES* abound, and, at the close of the period, a wonderful abundance of land plants which were afterwards converted to coal.

The second great system of *disturbance* caused the breaking up of all the previously deposited strata, not so much on anticlinal and synclinal lines, as by great fractures or faults. Thus the insular district of slates became united to wider tracts of land by the isthmus of Howgill and Barbon Fells, and the ocean received entirely new boundaries.

The THIRD PERIOD commenced with a repetition of thick red deposits ; in other districts these are followed by various strata (lias, oolite, chalk) ; but round the Lakes only the lias is known, and nothing else remains to mark an enormous lapse of time which, elsewhere, has left innumerable clear monuments.

The cause of this deficiency of oolitic and cretaceous deposits, we do not clearly see. It apparently depends on the division of the ancient ocean by the great Pennine chain, and by other ridges, which excluded from the vicinity of the slaty islands the sediments poured into the waters on the eastern side of the region of limestone and coal.

The geological series is thus broken, and the history a blank till the diluvial æra, when some general and characteristic conditions overspread the whole northern zones of the world, caused the universal waste of the elevated land, and transported the granites, syenites, slates, and limestones of the Lake district, into situations where no actual stream could carry them, and with circumstances which it is difficult to account for under any combination of real or admissible agencies. Thus it happens continually in natural science ; we proceed triumphantly to solve a variety of difficult problems, and to apply the solution to practical use for the benefit of man ; but obstacles infallibly arise to stay for a while our farther progress, to remind us that the power of man over nature is limited by the necessity of obeying her, our acquaintance with the laws of nature bounded by observation of phenomena, our interpretation of the history of the ancient land and sea founded on the knowledge which we can gain of the mechanical, chemical, and vital forces now at work, in the air and the waters, on mountains and valleys, on the surface of the land and in the deep recesses of the earth.

It is this close connection of geology with the progress of collateral science, which has gained for it so many and such enthusiastic followers. It magnifies our wonder and reverence for the ages that have gone ; but it no less encourages our admiration for the goodness which is active

around us ; it speaks of the preadamitic world, but it shows by what processes of nature that void earth was transformed to be the beautiful and instructive abode of man ; it reveals to us periods of immense duration anterior to historic time, but it traces through all of them the simple and permanent laws of Providence, and strengthens our anticipation of the immeasurable future by the convictions which it has gathered from a contemplation of the immeasurable past.

Note.—This Essay was first published in 1846. The published views of Professor Sedgwick on the Geology of the Lake district are chiefly contained in the Transactions and Proceedings of the Geological Society of London (1831 and following years), and in the Letters to Mr. Wordsworth already referred to (1842). His latest communications have been mainly directed towards an exact allocation of the several groups of the upper slaty rocks, on the scale of the Silurian rocks of Wales. Mr. Ruthven published a geological map of the district (1855). The labours of Professor Harkness on Skiddaw slates may be found in the Proceedings of the Geological Society (1863) ; and the latest researches of this author and Sir R. I. Murchison on Permian rocks around the Lake district appear in the same publication (1864).

**SYNOPTICAL VIEW OF THE MOUNTAINS OF THE
LAKE DISTRICT.**

NAMES OF MOUNTAINS.	Height in Feet.	Page.
Scawfell Pike (Cumberland)	3208	134
Scawfell (Cumberland)	3161	134
Helvellyn (Cumberland and Westmorland)	3118	158
Skiddaw (Cumberland)	3058	139
Bowfell (Cumberland and Westmorland)	2960	66
Great Gable (Cumberland)	2949	132, 209
Pillar (Cumberland)	2927	209
Crossfell (Cumberland and Durham)	2928	170
Fairfield (Westmorland)	2862	43, 216
Saddleback (Cumberland)	2847	143, 225
Grasmoor (Cumberland)	2805	124
St. Sunday Crag (Westmorland)	2755	156, 227
High Street (Westmorland)	2718	162
Hart Crag, Rydal Head (Westmorland)	2697	
Red Pike (Cumberland)	2650	120
Grisedale Pike (Cumberland)	2605	220
Coniston Old Man (Lancashire)	2633	74, 213
Glaramara (Cumberland)	2560	118
Hill Bell (Westmorland)	2476	46
Harrison Stickle } Langdale Pikes (Westmorland)	2401	66
Pike o' Stickle }	2323	66
Carrock Fell (Cumberland)	2173	
High Pike, Caldbeck Fells (Cumberland)	2165	
Walna Scar (Lancashire)	2035	95
Black Combe (Cumberland)	1974	93
Mell Fell (Cumberland)	1750	225
Honister Crag (Cumberland)	1700	120
Wansfell (Westmorland)	1581	69, 213
Dent Hill (Cumberland)	1130	
Loughrigg Fell (Westmorland)	1101	43, 213
Penrith Beacon (Cumberland)	966	170
Scilly Bank, near Whitehaven (Cumberland)	530	
PASSES :—		
Nanbield, between Kentmere and Mardale	2000	199
Grisedale Hause, between Patterdale and Grasmere	1929	156
Gatescarth, between Longsleddale and Mardale	1925	17
Black Sail	1690	120, 138
The Stake, between Langdale and Borrowdale	1576	67
Sty Head (Cumberland)	1560	132
Scarf Gap	1370	120, 138
Hause, between Buttermere Dale and Newlands	1160	123
Kirkstone (Westmorland)	1481	46, 156
Hause, between Buttermere and Borrowdale	1100	118
Dunmail Raise (Cumberland and Westmorland)	774	97, 217
Highest English Mountain, Scawfell Pike, Cumberland	3208 feet.	
Highest Welsh Mountain, Snowdon, Caernarvonshire	3571 "	
Highest Irish Mountain, Gurrane Tual, Kerry	3404 "	
Highest Scottish Mountain, Ben Nevis, Inverness-shire	4406 "	

SYNOPTICAL VIEW OF LAKES.

NAME.	Extreme length by breadth in miles.	Extreme depth in feet.	Height in feet above the sea.	Page.
Windermere (Westm. and Lanc.) .	10 by 1	240	134	18
Ullswater (Cumb. and Westm.) .	9 " 1	210	380	147
Coniston Water (Lancashire) .	6 " $\frac{1}{2}$	160	147	72
Bassenthwaite Water (Cumberland)	4 " 1	68	210	108
Derwentwater (Cumberland) .	3 " $1\frac{1}{2}$	72	222	109
Crummock Water (Cumberland) .	3 " $\frac{3}{4}$	132	240	123
Wast Water (Cumberland) .	3 " $\frac{1}{2}$	270	204	133
Hawes Water (Westmorland) .	3 " $\frac{1}{2}$	300	443	195
Thirlmere (Cumberland) .	$2\frac{3}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$	108	473	97
Ennerdale Water (Cumberland) .	$2\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$	80	...	206
Esthwaite Water (Lancashire) .	2 " $\frac{1}{3}$	80	217	71
Buttermere (Cumberland) .	$1\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{3}$	...	247	120
Grasmere (Westmorland) .	$1\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{3}$	180	208	56
Lowes Water (Cumberland) .	1 " $\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	125
Brother's Water (Westmorland) .	$\frac{3}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{3}$	...	...	156
Rydalmere (Westmorland) .	$\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{1}{3}$	...	156	54
Red Tarn, Helvellyn (Westmorland)	...	...	2400	160
Sprinkling Tarn, Borrowdale } (Cumberland) . . . }	...	...	1960	135

SYNOPTICAL VIEW OF WATERFALLS.

NAME.	Height in feet.	SITUATION.	Page.
Scale Force (Cumberland) .	156	South-west side of Crummock Lake	123
Barrow Cascade (Cumb.) .	124	East side of Derwentwater	113
Lodore Cascade (Cumb.) .	100	East side of Derwentwater	113
Colwith Force (Westm.) .	90	Little Langdale	64
Airey Force (Cumberland)	80	West side of Ullswater .	150
Dungeon Gill Force (West.)	80	South-east side of Langdale Pikes	66
Stock Gill Force (Westm.)	70	Ambleside	41
Birker Force (Cumberland)	60	South side of Eskdale . .	219
Stanley Gill Force (Cumb.)	60	South side of Eskdale . .	219
Sour Milk Force (Cumb.) .	60	South side of Buttermere .	63, 120
Upper Fall, Rydal (West.)	50	Rydal Park	49
Skelwith Force (Westm.) .	20	On the stream flowing from Elter Water	64

MEMORANDA FOR BOTANISTS.

The period of flowering is indicated by the figures following the locality, as 5-9=May to September, &c.

- Agrostis vulgaris*, var. *pumila*, common on high elevations—7-8.
Alchemilla alpina, Helvellyn; Scawfell; Skiddaw; Longsleddale; Ashness Ghyll—6-7.
Allosorus crispus, common in the district—7.
Anagallis tenella, Scroggs, Loughrigg; near the Inn, Patterdale—7-8.
Anchusa sempervirens, near Kendal; Pooley Bridge; Lowther Wood—5-8.
Arabis petrea, Screes, Wastwaster—7-8.
Arbutus uva-ursi, Grasmoor; Crummock—6.
Arenaria verna, Helvellyn; Fairfield; Kendal Fell—5-9.
Armeria maritima, Helvellyn (3000 feet)—7-8.
Asarum Europæum, near Keswick—4-5.
Asplenium alternifolium, said to be found in the district, but very doubtful—5-10. Borrowdale.
Asplenium septentrionale, Borrowdale—6-10
 ———— *viride*, near Kendal; Scout Scar; Ashness Ghyll—6-10.
 ———— *trichomanes*, var. *depauperatum*, rare, Rydal.
 ———— var. *subæquale*, rare, Windermere.
 ———— var. *ramosum*, rare, near Keswick, and at Windermere.
 ———— var. *incisum*, Borrowdale.
Astragalus glycyphylus, rocks at Humphrey Head, Cartmell—6-7.
Athyrium ovatum, Roth., near Keswick—7-8.
Atropa Belladonna, Furness Abbey; Flookburgh—6-8.
Blechnum Roreale, var. *ramosum*, Windermere.
 ———— var. *strictum*, do.
Botrychium lunaria, near Kendal; foot of Skiddaw—7.
Caltha palustris, var. *radicans*, margins of lakes—4-6.
Campanula glomerata, foot of Ulleswater; Hardendale—6-8.
 ———— *latifolia*, common in hedges—7-9.
 ———— *trachelium*, Park-head Lane, Kendal, 7-8.
Carduus heterophyllus, Hardendale, near Shap; Peat Lane, near Kendal; Longsleddale—7-8.
Carduus nutans, near toll-bar, Shap—7-8.
Carex dioica, plentiful at Wythburn Head—5-6.
 ———— *rigida*, Helvellyn; Skiddaw; Scawfell—6-7.
Cerastium alpinum, rocks above Red Tarn, Helvellyn—6-7.

- Ceterach officinarum*, Kendal Fells.
Circæa alpina, margins of Ulleswater and Derwent Lakes; Ashness Ghyll—7-8.
Cladium mariscus, Cunswick Tarn—7.
Colchicum autumnale, Mintsfeet, near Kendal—10.
Cystopteris fragilis, in profusion at a bridge between Ulleswater and Airey Force; Whinlatter; near Kendal; Ruffa Bridge—7.
Cystopteris angustata, Helvellyn—7.
 ——— *dentata*, Ruffa Bridge; Naddle—7.
Corydalis solida, Vale of Newlands—5.
Drosera longifolia, Ullock Moss; near Gilpin Bridge—7-8.
Epilobium alsinifolium, Whinlatter; near Shap; Longsleddale—7.
 ——— *angustifolium*, High Barrow Bridge, near Shap—7.
Epipactis ensifolia, Barrowfield Woods, Kendal: Lowther Woods—5-6.
Epipactis grandiflora, Lowther Woods—6.
 ——— *latifolia*, Cockermouth Road—7-8.
 ——— *palustris*, near Cunswick Tarn—7.
Euonymus Europæus, Lowdore Road—5-6.
Galium boreale, margins of lakes—6-9.
Geranium columbinum, Fell Foot, Newby Bridge; Canal banks, Kendal—6-7.
Geranium phæum, near Kirby Lonsdale; near Kendal—5-6.
 ——— *pyrenaicum*, Dale Head, Thirlmere—6-7.
 ——— *sylvaticum*, Coniston Water head; near Kendal; Howray, Keswick—6-7.
Gnaphalium dioicum, Kendal Fell; Knipe Scar; Orton Scar; Longsleddale; Screes—6-7.
Habenaria albida, Watendlath—6-7.
 ——— *bifolia*, margin of Derwent Lake; Wythburn Head; Watendlath—6-7.
Habenaria chlorantha, abundant in moist situations—6-7.
 ——— *viridis*, Tenter Fell, near Kendal; Watendlath—6-7.
Helianthemum canum, rocks at Humphrey Head; Scout Scar—5-7.
Hesperis matronalis, Dale Head, Thirlmere—5-6.
Hieracium alpinum, Helvellyn at Grisedale Tarn—6-8.
 ——— *aurantiacum*, near Keswick (?)—6-9.
 ——— *Lawsoni*, between Shap and Anna Well—6-8.
Hipocrepis comosa, Scout Scar; Shap—5-8.
Humulus lupulus, hedges near Keswick and Grasmere—7.
Hydrocotyle vulgaris, in bogs near lakes—5-7.
Hymenophyllum Wilsoni, Lowdore Fall; Nook, Ambleside; Scale Force; Wallow Crag, Haweswater; Dungeon Ghyll—7.
Hypericum elodes, Ullock Moss—7-8.
 ——— *androsæmum*, Ferry, Windermere—7.
Impatiens noli-me-tangere, Stock Ghyll Force—7-9.
Isotes lacustris, in most of the lakes—1-4.

- Juncus filiformis*, margin of Derwent Lake—7.
 ——— *triglumis*, rocks above Red Tarn; Fairfield—7.
Lathræa squamaria, Winder Scar; Cunswick Wood—4-5.
Lepidium Smithii, margin of Derwent Lake—7-8.
Littorella lacustris, margin of Derwent Lake—6-7.
Lobelia dortmanna, plentiful in the lakes—7-8.
Lotus major, road sides—7-8.
Luzula campestris, *var. congesta*, Ullock Moss—4-5.
 ——— *Forsteri*, Lowdore—5-7.
 ——— *spicata*, Fairfield—7.
Lycopodium alpinum, on all the mountains—8.
 ——— *annotinum*, said to be found on Langdale Pikes—8.
 ——— *Clavatum*, on all the mountains—7-8.
 ——— *inundatum*, in a bog half way between Keswick and
 Wythburn—8-9.
Lycopodium Selaginoides, bogs on the mountains—8.
 ——— *Selago*, common on hills—6-8
Lythrum hyssopifolium, said to grow at south end of Derwent
 Lake—6-9.
Malva Moschata, Cockermouth road—7-8.
Meconopsis cambrica, near Ambleside—6.
Mentha rotundifolia, Lowdore—8-9.
Meum athamanticum, Docker Garths, Kendal—6-7.
Myosotis cæspitosa, Hallen Fell; Helvellyn—6-8.
 ——— *palustris*, *var. strigulosa*, River Derwent, near Keswick
 —6-7.
Myosotis repens, Vale of Newlands; Skiddaw; Helvellyn; Wast-
 dale—6-8.
Myrica gale, in most bogs—5.
Narcissus Pseudo-Narcissus, near Kendal—3-5.
Neottia Nidus-avis, Cunswick Wood; Wallow Wood, Keswick
 —5-6.
Nuphar lutea, in most of the lakes—7.
Nymphæa alba, in all the large lakes—7.
Ophioglossum vulgatum, Barrowfield Wood, Kendal; foot of
 Skiddaw—6.
Ophrys mucifera, Barrowfield Wood—5-6.
Orchis latifolia, Watendlath; Borrowdale—5.
 ——— *pyramidalis*, Watendlath—7.
Osmunda regalis, Ullock Moss; road side near Whitbarrow;
 Scroggs bog, near Birthwaite; do. St. John's Wood, near
 Portinscale—7-9.
Oxyria reniformis, Longsleddale; Wastdale Head; Helvellyn;
 Ashness Ghyll; Great End Crag—7-8.
Paris quadrifolia, Lowther Woods; near Shap Abbey; Stock
 Ghyll—5.
Phragmites communis, in most of the lakes—7.

- Polygonum viviparum*, Helvellyn—6-7.
Polypodium calcareum, Kendal Fells—7.
 ————— *dryopteris*, common in the district—7.
 ————— *phegopteris*, common in the district—7-9.
 ————— *vulg.*, *var. truncatum*, Windermere.
 ————— *var. multiforme*, do.
Poterium sanguisorba, Scout Scar; Knipe Scar; Shap Fells—6-8.
Primula farinosa, in wet places in limestone districts—6.
Pteris aquilina, *var. multifida*, St. John's Wood, near Keswick.
Pyrola secunda, Helvellyn; near Keswick—7.
Pyrus aria, Scout Scar—5.
Ranunculus aquatilis, Thirlmere; Derwent River—5-6.
 ————— *circinatus*, Ulleswater—6.
 ————— *fluitans*, Derwent Lake—5-6.
 ————— *hederaceus*, common—5-9.
 ————— *Lenormandi*, common—5-8.
 ————— *Lingua*, Naddle Beck—6-7.
Rhamnus Frangula, Cockshot and Ullock, Keswick—5-6.
Radiola Millegrana, Swinside—7-8.
Rhodiola rosea, Longsleddale; Helvellyn; Screes—6-7.
Rosa bractescens, Ambleside—6.
 — *cinnamomia*, Howray, Keswick—5.
 — *gracilis*, Whinlater—5.
Rubus chamæmorus, Goat Scar, Longsleddale—6.
 — *saxatilis*, Cockshot Wood—7-8.
Salix herbacea, Scawfell; Helvellyn; Skiddaw—6.
Sambucus Ebulus, Lane near Scale Hill—7-8.
Sanguisorba officinalis, Meadows near Kendal and Keswick—6-8.
Saponaria officinalis, under Kirby, Lonsdale Bridge—6-9.
Saussurea alpina, Stridding Edge—8.
Saxifraga aizoides, wet situations on mountains—7-9.
 ————— *hypnoides*, do. do. 5-6.
 ————— *nivalis*, rocks above Had Tarn, Helvellyn—7-8.
 ————— *oppositifolia*, Stridding Edge; Great End; Screes (?
 —4-5.
Saxifraga stellaris, wet places on mountains—7.
 ————— *tridactylites*, old walls at Dacre; Sirrel; Pooley—4-7.
Scutellaria minor, margin of Crummock and Wast Water Lakes
 —7-9.
Sedum anglicum, foot of Helvellyn; Castle Head—7-8.
 ————— *Teliphium*, Lowdore road—7-8.
Senecio Sarracenicus, Stock Beck, near Kendal; Howray, near
 Keswick—7-9.
Serratula tinctoria, river-side, Newby Bridge—7-9.
Sesleria cærulea, Knipe Scar; Orton Scar; Scout Scar; Winder
 Scar—4-5.
Silene acaulis, Great End; Helvellyn, near Grisedale Tarn—6-8.
Spiræa salicifolia, Pool Bridge; Hawkshead; lane near Butter-
 mere—7.
Tamus communis, hedges at Kendal—6.

- Thalictrum alpinum*, Helvellyn; Great End Crag; Fairfield—6.
Thalictrum flavum, margin of Derwent River at Howray—6-7.
 ——— *majus*, foot of Thirlmere; Lowdore; near Pooley
 Bridge; Screes—6-7.
Thalictrum minus, Scout Scar; Great End; Derwent Lake—6-7
Trollius Europæus, margins of lakes—6-7.
Typha angustifolia, Rydal Lake—6-7.
 ——— *latifolia*, Naddle Beck—7.
Ulex nanus, Whinlatter; Pooley Bridge; Wastdale—8-11.
 ——— *var. major*, *Bab.* Great Robinson—8-11.
Utricularia minor, ditches on west side of Derwent Lake—6-7.
 ——— *vulgaris*, Derwent Lake—6-8.
Vaccinium Vitis-Idæa, summit of Skiddaw; Helvellyn; Scaw-
 fell—5-6.
Valeriana dioica, in bogs near Bampton, Shap, Pooley Bridge,
 Kendal, &c.—5-6.
Veronica spicata, Rocks at Humphrey Head, Cartmell—7-8.
Viola hirta, Barrowfield wood—3-4.
 ——— *lutea*, Skiddaw—5-7.
 ——— *palustris*, Spital wood—4-6.
Woodsia ilvensis, Westmorland, and near Bowness, Cumberland.

MEMORANDA.

WILLIAM WORDSWORTH.

Born at Cockermouth, 1770.—Died at Rydal Mount, 22d April 1850.

RESIDENCES—*First*, Townend and Allan Bank, Grasmere. *Second*,
 Rydal Mount.

SAMUEL TAYLOR COLERIDGE.

Born 1772.—Died 1834.

Resided with Southey and Wordsworth.

ROBERT SOUTHEY.

Born 1774.—Died 1843.

Residence—Greta Hall, Keswick.

JOHN WILSON (CHRISTOPHER NORTH).

Born 1788.—Died 1854.

Residence—Elleray, near Windermere.

THOMAS DE QUINCEY.

Born 1785.—Died 1859.

Residence—Townend and Allan Bank, Grasmere.

NOTES FOR PEDESTRIANS.

WALKS FROM AMBLESIDE.

To STOCK GILL WATERFALL, $\frac{1}{2}$ mile.

SCANDAL BECK about three furlongs on the Keswick road; pursue the stream at pleasure for two or three miles.

Aquatic Excursion on WINDERMERE, $6\frac{3}{4}$ miles.

<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">$\frac{3}{4}$ Landing at Clappersgate</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">$\frac{3}{4}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\frac{3}{4}$ Mouth of the River</td> <td style="text-align: right;">$1\frac{1}{2}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 Pall Wyke</td> <td style="text-align: right;">$2\frac{1}{2}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$1\frac{3}{4}$ Low-wood Hotel</td> <td style="text-align: right;">$4\frac{1}{4}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\frac{1}{2}$ Holm Point</td> <td style="text-align: right;">$4\frac{3}{4}$</td> </tr> </table>	$\frac{3}{4}$ Landing at Clappersgate	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ Mouth of the River	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1 Pall Wyke	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$ Low-wood Hotel	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ Holm Point	$4\frac{3}{4}$	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">$\frac{1}{2}$ Return to the mouth of the river</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">$5\frac{1}{2}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\frac{3}{4}$ Landing</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\frac{3}{4}$ Ambleside</td> <td style="text-align: right;">$6\frac{3}{4}$</td> </tr> </table>	$\frac{1}{2}$ Return to the mouth of the river	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ Landing	6	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ambleside	$6\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{3}{4}$ Landing at Clappersgate	$\frac{3}{4}$																
$\frac{3}{4}$ Mouth of the River	$1\frac{1}{2}$																
1 Pall Wyke	$2\frac{1}{2}$																
$1\frac{3}{4}$ Low-wood Hotel	$4\frac{1}{4}$																
$\frac{1}{2}$ Holm Point	$4\frac{3}{4}$																
$\frac{1}{2}$ Return to the mouth of the river	$5\frac{1}{2}$																
$\frac{3}{4}$ Landing	6																
$\frac{3}{4}$ Ambleside	$6\frac{3}{4}$																

To the FERRY by the Lake.

<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">$1\frac{1}{2}$ Mouth of the River by the landing</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">$1\frac{1}{2}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 Bell Grange</td> <td style="text-align: right;">$4\frac{1}{2}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$2\frac{1}{2}$ Ferry House, passing between the Lily of the Valley Hoims</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\frac{3}{4}$ From the Ferry House to landing on Curwen's Island</td> <td style="text-align: right;">$7\frac{3}{4}$</td> </tr> </table>	$1\frac{1}{2}$ Mouth of the River by the landing	$1\frac{1}{2}$	3 Bell Grange	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$ Ferry House, passing between the Lily of the Valley Hoims	7	$\frac{3}{4}$ From the Ferry House to landing on Curwen's Island	$7\frac{3}{4}$	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">$1\frac{3}{4}$ Round the island</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">$9\frac{1}{2}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$4\frac{1}{2}$ From the Pier to head of the Lake</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$1\frac{1}{2}$ Ambleside</td> <td style="text-align: right;">$15\frac{1}{2}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$1\frac{1}{2}$ If the Station House is visited from the Ferry House</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17</td> </tr> </table>	$1\frac{3}{4}$ Round the island	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$ From the Pier to head of the Lake	14	$1\frac{1}{2}$ Ambleside	$15\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$ If the Station House is visited from the Ferry House	17
$1\frac{1}{2}$ Mouth of the River by the landing	$1\frac{1}{2}$																
3 Bell Grange	$4\frac{1}{2}$																
$2\frac{1}{2}$ Ferry House, passing between the Lily of the Valley Hoims	7																
$\frac{3}{4}$ From the Ferry House to landing on Curwen's Island	$7\frac{3}{4}$																
$1\frac{3}{4}$ Round the island	$9\frac{1}{2}$																
$4\frac{1}{2}$ From the Pier to head of the Lake	14																
$1\frac{1}{2}$ Ambleside	$15\frac{1}{2}$																
$1\frac{1}{2}$ If the Station House is visited from the Ferry House	17																

Round the Lake of WINDERMERE, 29 miles.

<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">1 Brathay Bridge</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 High Wray</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 Ferry House</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8</td> </tr> </table>	1 Brathay Bridge	1	4 High Wray	5	3 Ferry House	8	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">7 Newby Bridge</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 Bowness</td> <td style="text-align: right;">23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 Ambleside</td> <td style="text-align: right;">29</td> </tr> </table>	7 Newby Bridge	15	8 Bowness	23	6 Ambleside	29
1 Brathay Bridge	1												
4 High Wray	5												
3 Ferry House	8												
7 Newby Bridge	15												
8 Bowness	23												
6 Ambleside	29												

Round the Lake of WINDERMERE by the Ferry Points, 16 miles.

<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">1 Brathay Bridge</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 Ferry House, by High Wray and Bell Grange</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8</td> </tr> </table>	1 Brathay Bridge	1	7 Ferry House, by High Wray and Bell Grange	8	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">2 Bowness</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 Ambleside</td> <td style="text-align: right;">16</td> </tr> </table>	2 Bowness	10	6 Ambleside	16
1 Brathay Bridge	1								
7 Ferry House, by High Wray and Bell Grange	8								
2 Bowness	10								
6 Ambleside	16								

From AMBLESIDE along the east side of Esthwaite Water and Windermere Lake, 17 miles.

<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">5 Hawkshead</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 Sawrey</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 Ferry House</td> <td style="text-align: right;">9</td> </tr> </table>	5 Hawkshead	5	2 Sawrey	7	2 Ferry House	9	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">2 Bowness</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 Ambleside</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17</td> </tr> </table>	2 Bowness	11	6 Ambleside	17
5 Hawkshead	5										
2 Sawrey	7										
2 Ferry House	9										
2 Bowness	11										
6 Ambleside	17										

Esthwaite Water, near the town of Hawkshead, is two miles in length, and its breadth may be stated at half a mile.

From AMBLESIDE by Coniston, Esthwaite, and Windermere Waters, 27 $\frac{1}{4}$ miles.

8 $\frac{1}{4}$ Coniston	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 Ferry House	19 $\frac{1}{4}$
2 Down the Lake	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 Bowness	21 $\frac{1}{4}$
2 Return to the Hotel	12 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 Ambleside	27 $\frac{1}{4}$
3 Hawkshead	15 $\frac{1}{4}$		

From AMBLESIDE to the Vales of Great and Little LANGDALE, 18 miles.

1 Clappersgate	1	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Lisle Bridge	11
1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Guide Post	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 Langdale Chapel	13
$\frac{3}{4}$ Skelwith Bridge	3	2 High Close and to first	
1 Colwith Bridge	4	sight of Grasmere	15
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Little Langdale Tarn	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 Pelter Bridge, left of the	
2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Blea Tarn	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	Lakes	17
2 Wall End	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 Ambleside	18

To visit Dungeon Gill, by way of Millbeck from Lisle Bridge, will add one mile to the route; and an ascent to the Tarn and Harrison's Stickle, a further addition of two miles, making the total distance twenty-one miles.

From AMBLESIDE, under Loughrigg Fell, to GRASMERE.

$\frac{1}{2}$ Rothay Bridge	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ Coat How	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{4}$ Miller Bridge Cottage	$\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ West's Station	4
$\frac{1}{4}$ Miller Bridge Steps	1	$\frac{3}{4}$ Tail End	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{3}{4}$ Fox Gill	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ Grasmere Church	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{4}$ Pelter Bridge	2	4 Ambleside	9 $\frac{1}{2}$

To LOUGHRIGG TARN and GRASMERE.

1 Clappersgate	1	$\frac{1}{4}$ The Oaks	3
1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Guide Post	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 Grasmere Church	6
$\frac{1}{2}$ Loughrigg Fold	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 Ambleside	10

TILBERTHWAITE, returning by Elter Water Hall.

7 Shepherd's Bridge in Yewdale	7	2 Langdale Chapel by Elter Water Hall	12
3 Little Langdale Road by Tilberthwaite	10	5 Ambleside, by High Close, Grasmere, & Rydal Waters	17

WANSFELL PIKE.

$\frac{1}{2}$ Low Fold	$\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Wansfell Pike	3
$\frac{1}{2}$ Terrace Road under Strawberry Bank	1	$\frac{3}{4}$ Waterfall Lane	3 $\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{3}{4}$ Skellgill	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ Ambleside	4 $\frac{1}{4}$

FROM AMBLESIDE
TO RYDAL WATERFALLS.

1½ Lower Waterfall	1½	|	1½ Ambleside	5½
½ Higher do.	2			

FAIR FIELD.

1 Rydal	1	|	2½ Fair Field	5
1½ Turn on the right between Rydal-hall and Rydal- mount to Knab Scar	2½	|	4 Nook End Bridge over the High and Low Pikes	9
			½ Ambleside	9½

Fair Field is the lofty mountain closing to the north the domain of Rydal

FROM AMBLESIDE TO PATTERNDALE.

4 Top of Kirkstone	4	|	1 Cow Bridge	7½
2½ Brother Water	6½	|	2½ Patterdale	10

FROM AMBLESIDE TO HAWES WATER.

3 Woundale	3	|	2½ Junction of High Street with Riggendale, keeping Blea Water on the right	9
3½ By Troutbeck Tongue to High Street, where Hayes Water may be seen on the left	6½	|	2 Chapel Hill	11

FROM AMBLESIDE TO HAYES WATER.

6 Low Hart's Hop	7	|	2 Return by Low Hart's Hop	11
2 Hay's Waterhead	9	|	7 Ambleside	18

FROM AMBLESIDE TO ANGLE TARN.

7 Low Hart's Hop	7	|	1½ Low Hart's Hop	10
1½ Angle Tarn	8½	|	7 Ambleside	17

FROM AMBLESIDE, by way of Grasmere, Easedale, Greenup, and
Borrowdale, to KESWICK.

4 Grasmere Church	4	|	½ Greenup Dale Head	9½
¾ Goody Bridge	4¾	|	3½ Down Greenup Vale to Stonethwaite	13
¾ Thorney How	5½	|	7 Keswick	20
1 Far Easedale	6½			
2½ Wythburn Dale Head	9			

From GRASMERE to EASEDALE, $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles.

$\frac{3}{4}$ Goody Bridge	$\frac{3}{4}$	|	1 Blind Tarn Gill	$4\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{2}$ Steel Bridge	1	|	$\frac{1}{2}$ Steel Bridge	$4\frac{1}{2}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$ Easedale Tarn	$2\frac{1}{2}$	|	1 Grasmere	$5\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{3}{4}$ Round the Tarn	$3\frac{1}{4}$	|		

To HELM CRAG.

$1\frac{1}{2}$ By Goody Bridge to Thorney- how	$1\frac{1}{2}$	|	$\frac{1}{2}$ Turn How	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{2}$ Summit of Helm Crag	2	|	$\frac{3}{4}$ Grasmere	$3\frac{1}{4}$

AMBLESIDE to KESWICK, direct.

$1\frac{1}{2}$ Rydal	$1\frac{1}{2}$	|	4 Smeelthwaite Bridge	$12\frac{1}{4}$
$3\frac{1}{2}$ Grasmere	5	|	2 Castlerigg	$14\frac{1}{4}$
2 Dunmail Raise	7	|	1 Keswick	$15\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$ Nag's Head, Wythburn	$8\frac{1}{2}$	|		

EXCURSIONS FROM LOW-WOOD HOTEL.

SKELGILL from LOW-WOOD.

$1\frac{1}{2}$ Low Fold	$1\frac{1}{2}$	|	$\frac{1}{2}$ Troutbeck Road	$3\frac{1}{2}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$ Skelgill	$2\frac{3}{4}$	|	1 Low-Wood	$4\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{4}$ Low Skelgill	3	|		

This excursion must be performed on foot.

From Low Wood, by way of Troutbeck and Applethwaite, to BOWNESS

2 Guide-Post in Troutbeck	2	|	$2\frac{1}{2}$ Winlas Beck, formerly Cook's House	$5\frac{1}{2}$
1 The How in Applethwaite	3	|	$1\frac{1}{2}$ Bowness	$7\frac{1}{2}$

WALKS FROM PATTERDALE.

From PATTERDALE, over Helvellyn, to the Inn at WYTHBURN.

1 Grass Stead How	1	|	1 Top of Catchedecam	$4\frac{1}{2}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$ Ridge between Hall Bank and Striding Edge	$2\frac{1}{2}$	|	1 Summit of Helvellyn	$5\frac{1}{2}$
1 Foot of Red Tarn	$3\frac{1}{2}$	|	$\frac{1}{2}$ Brownrigg's Well	$5\frac{3}{4}$
		|	$2\frac{1}{4}$ Nag's Head, Wythburn	8

From PATTERDALE to GRASMERE CHURCH, by way of Grisedale Tarn

4 Grisedale Tarn	4	|	4 Grasmere Church	8
----------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------	---

FROM PATERDALE to DEEPPDALE.

3 Wall End 3	4 Patterdale 8
1 Head of the Dale 4	

WALKS FROM POOLEY BRIDGE, HEAD OF ULLSWATER.

To the head of HAWES WATER, and thence to CHAPEL HILL at its foot.

4 The road somewhat in a straight line over the Com- mon to Butterswick 4	1 Bampton 5	2 Head of Hawes Water 7	3 Chapel Hill 10
---	-----------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------

Walk along the Westmorland (east) side of Ullswater to PATERDALE.

1½ Water side 1½	1 Sand Wyke 5½
1½ Sharrow 2½	2 Silvery Bay 7½
1½ Guide-post at Hallin Fell 4½	2½ Patterdale 9½

EXCURSIONS FROM PENRITH.

FROM PENRITH to HAWES WATER.

5 Lowther or Askham (Inn) 5	5 Over Moor Dovack to Powley 22
7 By Bampton to Hawes Water 12	6 By Dalemain to Penrith 28
5 Return by Butterswick 17	

FROM PENRITH to PATERDALE.

1½ The Cumberland Road 1½	1½ Hallsteads 8½
2½ Dalemain 3½	2½ Lyulph's Tower 11½
2 Junction Westmorland Road 5½	4 Patterdale 15½
1½ Watermillock 7½	

FROM PENRITH to SHAP ABBEY.

5 Askham 5	1 Shap 13
4 Bampton Church 9	11 Penrith 24
3 Shap Abbey 12	

WALKS FROM KESWICK.

From KESWICK to BORROWDALE, making the circuit of Derwent Water

2 Barrow House and Cascade 2	1 Return to Grange 6
1 Lodore Waterfall (Inn) 3	4½ Portinscale 10½
1 Grange 4	1½ Keswick 12
1 Bowder Stone 5	

The circuit of Crow Park and back to Keswick is a means of surveying the surrounding country, making a distance of $1\frac{3}{4}$ miles only.

To attain the summit of Skiddaw and back to Keswick, 10 miles, a guide necessary.

From KESWICK round BASSENTHWAITE WATER.

8 Peele Wyke (Inn) 8	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ Bassenthwaite Sandbed 13 $\frac{1}{4}$
1 Ouse Bridge 9	5 Keswick 18 $\frac{1}{4}$
1 Castle Inn 10	

From KESWICK to the How.

1 Long Bridge, near Portinscale, by the fields called How Ray 1	$\frac{1}{2}$ If the return is through Portinscale 2
$\frac{1}{2}$ The How 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Keswick 3 $\frac{1}{4}$

AQUATIC EXCURSION ON DERWENT WATER.

$\frac{1}{2}$ Walk from Keswick by "Little Hills" to the "Strand," there take a boat $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ Floating Island 3 $\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{1}{2}$ Friar Crag 1	$\frac{1}{4}$ Mouth of the River 3 $\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{1}{4}$ Lords Island 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ St. Hubert's Island 5
$\frac{1}{4}$ Stable Hills 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ Water End Bay (a little walking required) 5 $\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{1}{4}$ Broom Hill 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Derwent Isle 7
1 Barrow Landing-Place 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$ Strands Piers 7 $\frac{1}{4}$
	$\frac{1}{2}$ Keswick 7 $\frac{3}{4}$

ULVERSTON to BOWNESS by Newby Bridge.

3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Greenodd 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Newby Bridge 9
3 Low-wood 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 Bowness 16

ULVERSTON to HAWKSHEAD by Coniston Water Head.

5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Lowick Bridge 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 Coniston Water Head 16
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Nibthwaite 8	3 Hawkshead 19

WALKS FROM CONISTON WATER HEAD, viz.,

To LEVERS WATER and LOWE WATER, $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles.

1 Black Bull (Inn) 1	2 Coniston Church 6 $\frac{1}{4}$
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ North side Levers Water 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 Water Head 7
1 Lowe Water 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	

To YEWDALÉ and TILBERTHWAITE, 6 miles.

1½ Yewdale Grove	1½	1½ Tilberthwaite	4½
1½ Low Yewdale	2½	1½ Junction with the Langdale	
½ Shepherd Bridge	3	road from Ambleside	6

To SEATHWAITE, 17 miles.

1 Coniston Church	1	1 Duddon Bridge	11½
2½ Torver	3½	3½ Ulpha Kirk House	15
7 Broughton	10½	2 New Field, near the Chapel	17

Or (6 miles)—

1 Coniston Church	1	1 Top of Walna Scar	4
2 Runner from Goat Scar	3	2 New Field, near the Chapel	6

To AMBLESIDE, 8 miles.

3½ Borwick Ground	3½	4½ Ambleside	8
-----------------------------	----	------------------------	---

To HAWKSHEAD, 3 miles.

From HAWKSHEAD, by the Grove, and Esthwaite Hall, round Esthwaite Water, 5 miles.

½ Esthwaite Water	½	1½ Nearer Sawrey	2¾
½ The Grove	1	2½ Hawkshead	5
½ Esthwaite Hall	1½		

From HAWKSHEAD to the FERRY, through Colthouse and High Wray, 6 miles.

¾ Colthouse	¾	4 Ferry House, by Belle	
1½ Belham Tarn	2	Grange	6½
½ High Wray	2½		

LANCASTER to KENDAL, by Kirkby Lonsdale, 30 miles, viz ,

5 Caton	5	2 Tunstall	13
2 Claughton	7	2 Burrow	15
2 Hornby (Inn)	9	2 Kirkby Lonsdale	17
2 Melling	11	13 Kendal	30

INDEX.

- ABBEY, The, near Bowness, 23.**
Abbot Hall, Kirkland, 11.
Abstract of Tours, xxv.
Airey Bridge, 226.
Airey Force, 152.
Allan Bank, 41, 58.
Ambleside, 38; *Itin.* 213, 215, 216, 218, 227.
Angle Tarn, 156, 227.
Angler's Inn, 207.
Angling Craag, 207.
Anne Boleyn, Portrait of, 15.
Applethwaite, Keswick, 107; Windermere, 20.
Arbeia, Roman Station, 220.
Armboth House, 217.
Arnboth Fells, 98.
Arthur's Round Table, 179, 228.
Askham, 195.
- BAMPTON, 195.**
Bank Ground, 74.
Bannerigg House, 215.
Banstree, 18.
Barnscar, 219.
Barrow Cascade, 113, 221; Common, 112; House, 107, 113, 221.
Bassenthwaite Lake, 108, 220.
Beacon, The, 170.
Beckermest, 210.
Belle Vue, 41.
Bellfield, 23.
Bell Grange, 23.
Bell Isle, 31, 214.
Bell Isle Villa, 23.
Belsfield, 23.
Benson Knot, 13, 228.
Berkshire Island, 20, 214.
Bilberry Crag, 227.
Bingle, The, 23.
Birker Force, 219.
Birk Fell, 153.
Birks, 96.
Bisket How, 35.
Blackbeck Stream, 94.
- Black Combe, 93; ascent from Bootle, etc., 94, 219.**
Blacklead Mine, Scalehill, 124; Seattoller, 118.
Black Sail Pass, 121, 138.
Blea Tarn, 65; Water, 18.
Blelham Tarn, 213.
Blencathara, 143, 225; ascent of, 144.
Blowick, 154.
Blue Gill, 163.
Boredale, 200.
Borrowdale Haws, 118; ascent of, 118; Valley of, 116; Wad Mine, 118, 221; Yews, 116, 221.
Botany of the Lake District, 272.
Bout Village, 219.
Bowder Stone, 114, 221.
Bowfell, 66.
Bowness, 21; *Itin.* 214.
Bowness at Ennerdale, 208.
Bowscale Tarn, 144.
Braddyll Family, 82.
Braithwaite, 112.
Brant Fell, 36.
Brantwood, 74, 213.
Brathay Stream, 20; Bridge, 27, 213; Hall, 27, 41.
Brementenracum, Roman Station, 183.
Bretherdale Bank, 228.
Bridal of Triermain, Scene of, 130.
Bridge Field, 213.
Bridges of the District, 224.
Brigham, 220.
Broadgate, 94.
Brothers, The, Scene of Wordsworth's Poem, 207.
Brothers Water, 156, 227.
Brougham Castle, 172; Hall, 170, 183, 228.
Broughton, 93.
Brovoniacum, Roman Station, 172.
Brownriggs Well, 159.
Brow Top, 106.
Brundholm Wood, 126.

- Burnbanks, 197.
 Burnmoar Tarn, 219.
 Burnside, 23.
 Butterlip How, 58, 97.
 Buttermere, 120, 221; Hawes, 123, 221; Lake, 222.

CALDER ABBEY, 211, 219; Bridge, 211.
 Caledonian Forest, 181.
 Calgarth, 26; Park, 215.
 Canning's Visit to Storrs Hall, 35.
 Carleton Hall, 170, 223.
 Cartnell, 84.
 Castle Crag, 114, 221.
 Castle Head, 104, 221.
 Castle-how-hill, 12.
 Castle-rigg, 99, 107.
 Castle Rock, 99.
 Cat Bells, 104.
 Catchedecam, 160.
 Catherine Parr, Birth-place, 12.
 Catstycam, 160.
 Causey Pike, 127.
 Cavern at Stainton, 229.
 Chapel Hill, 198.
 Char Fish, 30.
 Cherry Holm, 154.
 Clappersgate, 47; Village, 213.
 Cleator Iron Works, 206.
 Clifford Family, 174.
 Clifton Hall, 228; Village, 228.
 Clifton Moor, Battle of, 228.
 Coal Mines, Whitehaven, 203.
 Cockermouth, 125, 223.
 Cockerstream, 125.
 Cockley Beck Bridge, 95.
 Codale Crags, 157; Fell, 63.
 Coleridge S. T., Lines on Dungeon Gill Force, 66; Description of the Vale of Keswick, 99; Lines on the view from Saddleback, 146.
 Colwith Force, 64, 218.
Concangium, Roman Station, 13.
 Conishead Priory, 82.
 Coniston Bank, 74, 213; Hall, 78; Lake, 74, 213; Old Man, 74, 213; Ascent of, 76, 213, 214.
 Cooks House, 26.
 Cottage, The, 41.
 Countess's Pillar, 175.
 Cove, 95.
 Covey Cottage, 41.
 Cowley Mrs., Lines on Wotobank, 210.
 Crag Fell, 208.
 Craig Villa, 23.
 Crake River, 213.
 Crinkle Crags, 66.
 Croft Lodge, 27, 41, 213.

 Crossfell, 170.
 Crosthwaite Church, 100; Crosthwaite's Museum, 103.
 Crummock Water, 123, 222.
 Cunsay Stream, 28.
 Curwen's Isle, 20.

DACRE CASTLE, 150, 181, 225; River, 226.
 Dalegarth Hall, 219; Force, 219.
 Dale Head, 127.
 Dalemain, 170; 225, 226.
 Dallam Tower, 11.
 Deepdale, 154, 227; Beck, 227.
 De Quincey, Quotation from, Relative to Wordsworth, 52; Description of Buttermere, 122.
 Derwent Bank, 107; Hill, 107; Isle, 107, 110; Lodge, 107.
 Derwentwater, 109.
 Devoke Water, 219.
Dictis, Roman Station, 41.
 Distington, 220.
 Doekray Hall, 169.
 Dodd, 157.
 Donnerdale, 95.
 Dove's Nest, 26, 215.
 Dovenby Hall, 223.
 Dow Crag, 76.
 Druidical remains near Keswick, 108, 225; Long Meg and her Daughters, 180; Karl Lofts, 196, 228.
 Duddon Grove, 94; River, 94, 218; Valley, 74.
 Dungeon Gill Force, 66.
 Dunmail Raise, 97, 217.
 Dunmallet, 150, 226.

EAGLE CRAG, 116, 217.
 Eamont Bridge, 228; River, 167, 228.
 Easdale Glen, 62.
 Eden Hall, 170, 185; River, 167.
 Egremont, 219.
 Ehen River, 207.
 Elleray, 23, 37, 215.
 Elterwater Gunpowder Company's works, 67; Elterwater Hall, 67; Tarn, 67.
 Eminent literary men connected with the Lake District, 4.
 Ennerdale Bridge, 123; Lake, 206.
 Eskdale, 96, 218.
 Eskhause, 135.
 Esthwaite Lake, 71, 214.
 Eusemere Villa, 148.
 Extent of the Lake District, 1

FAIRFIELD, 43, 216.
 Falcon Crag, 112.

- Fell Foot**, 218.
Ferny Green, 23.
Ferry Hotel and Inn, 28.
Fieldside, 107.
Fir Island, 74.
Fish Char, 30; in Derwentwater, 112; Hawes Water, 198; Windermere, 20
Fisher's Crag, 98.
Fleming Family, 49.
Flintoft's Model of the Lake District, 103.
Floating Island, Derwentwater, 111; Esthwaite, 72.
Floutern Tarn, 123; 208.
Fordendale Brook, 197.
Forest Hall, 228; **Forest Side**, 41.
Foulsyke, 125.
Fox, George, Meeting-house, 82.
Fox Ghyll, 40.
Fox Howe, 40.
Friar Crag, 104.
Frossick, 46.
Furness Abbey, 85
Fusedale Beck, 226.

GABLE, GREAT, 133, 209.
Galeforth Spout, 17.
Gatescarth, Buttermere, 120; **Longsleddale**, 17.
Gateswater, 78.
Geology of the Lake District, 229.
Giant of Troutbeck, 46; **Giants' Caves**, 179; **Grave**, 169; **Thumb**, 170.
Gilgarron, 220.
Gillertwaite Farm House, 209.
Gill Foot, 204.
Glamara, 118.
Gleaston Castle, 93.
Glencoin Beck, 153, 227; **House**, 227.
Glenderamakin Stream, 225.
Glenderaterra, 146.
Glenridding Beck, 227; **House**, 153, 227.
Glen Rothay, 41, 56, 216.
Glossary of Local Names, xiii.
Goldrill Crag, 96.
Gold Scalp, 127.
Gosforth Village, 219.
Gough, Charles, death of, 160.
Gowbarrow Park, 150, 226.
Gowder Crag, 113.
Graithwaite, 28.
Grange, The, 23; **Bridge**, 114; **Village**, 221.
Grasmere, 56, 216.
Grasmoor, 124.
Grass Holm, 20.

Gray, The Poet. Description of Grasmere, 58; **View from Castlerigg**, 107.
Great Dodd, 129.
Great End, 134.
Great Gable, 209.
Great How, 129.
Great Langdale, 66.
Green Bank, 41, 216.
Greta, The, 128; **Bank**, 106, 225; **Bank Bridge**, 225.
Greta Hall, 104, 107.
Grey Crag, 157.
Grey Friars, 96.
Greystoke Castle, 170, 193, 225.
Grisedale Glen and Tarn, 63, 156, 227; **Pike**, 220, 221; **Beck**, 227.
Gummers How, 214.
Gunnerskeld Bottom, 197.

HACKTHORPE, 228 **Hall**, 228.
Hall Fell, 145.
Hallin Fell, 147, 226.
Halsteads, 147, 170, 226.
Hanging Knot, 135.
Hard Knot, 96
Harrington, 220.
Harrison Stickle, 66; **ascent of**, 68.
Harrop Tarn, 159.
Harter Fell, 18, 199.
Hart's Horn Tree, 177.
Hartsope Village, 227.
Hasness, 120.
Hawcoat, 92.
Hawes Water, 18, 195.
Hawkshead, 71, 214.
Hawl Gill, 134.
Hayes Castle, 220; **Water**, 156, 227.
Hay Stacks, 120.
Heaves Lodge, 11.
Helm Crag, 61.
Helm Lodge, 11.
Helton, 195.
Helvellyn, 158; **ascent from Grisedale Tarn**, 157; **from Thirlmere**, 99.
Hemans' (Mrs.) residence at Dove's Nest, 26; **Lines on Elleray**, 37; **on the Countess's Pillar**, 177; **Sonnet on Grasmere**, 59; **Description of Rydal Mount**, 51.
Hen Holm, 20, 32.
Hensingham House, 204; **Village**, 206.
Herdhouse Hill, 208.
High Borrow Bridge, 228.
High Crag, 120.
High Hartsope, 227.
High Skelgill, 42.
High Stile, 120.
High Street, 162; **ascent of**, 168.

- High Wray Village, 28.**
Hill Bell, 46.
Hill Top, 11, 41.
Hindscarth, 127.
Holker Hall, 83.
Hollies, The, 106.
Hollow, 128.
Holm Cottage, 95.
Holm Family, 198.
Holy Hill, 23.
Holy Trinity Church, Kendal, 9 ;
 Ulverston, 81.
Holywell, 84.
Honister Crag, 120.
Hotels, xxvii.
House Holm, 20, 147, 154, 227.
Howe, The, 45.
How Grain Stream, 226.
How Town, 200.
How Town Wyke, 226.
Hugh Hird, the Troutbeck Giant, 46.
Hugh's Cave, 199.
Hutton Hall, 170.
- IBBOTSHOLME, 23.**
Inglewood Forest, 167.
Ings Chapel, 215.
Isel Hall, 223.
Isis Parlis, 179.
Itinerary, 213.
Ivy Crag, 42.
- JAWS of Borrowdale, 104.**
Jewsbury, Miss, Description of Rydal
 Mount, 54.
Jones, Paul, Descent on Whitehaven,
 202.
- KARL LOFTS, 196, 228.**
Kaystone, 157.
Keats, Quotations from, 22, 143, 176.
Keekle Grove, 204.
Kendal, 7 ; *Itin.* 214, 215, 228 ; Castle,
 11.
Kentmere Valley, 215.
Kent River, 8.
Keppel Cove Tarn, 167.
Keskadale, 127.
Keswick, 99 ; *Itin.* 217, 220, 221, 224,
 225.
Keswick Lake, 108.
Kidsty Pike, 18, 157.
King Arthur's Round Table, 179, 228.
Kirkfell, 133.
Kirkstone Pass, 46, 156, 227.
Knab, The, 216.
Knoll, The, 41.
Knott Crag, 144.
Knotts, The, 122.
- Knotts Island, 74.**
- LADE POT, 200.**
Lad-House, 123.
Lady Holm, 20, 33.
Lady's Rake, 112.
Laithwaite, 107.
Lake District, Model of the, 103.
Lakes, Synoptical View of, 273.
Lakes—
 Bassenthwaite Water, 126, 220.
 Brothers Water, 156, 227.
 Buttermere, 222.
 Coniston, 74, 213.
 Crummock Water, 123, 222.
 Derwentwater, 108.
 Ennerdale, 206.
 Esthwaite, 71, 214.
 Grasmere, 56, 216.
 Hawes Water, 195.
 Lowes Water, 125, 222.
 Red Tarn, 160.
 Rydal Mere, 54.
 Sprinkling Tarn, 135.
 Thirlmere, 97.
 Ulleswater, 147, 226.
 Wastwater, 133.
 Windermere, 18.
- Lamb, Charles, Quotation from, on**
 Skiddaw, 143.
Lancaster and Carlisle Railway, 11.
Lancaster and Preston Canal, 11.
Langdale Pikes, 66 ; ascent of, 68.
Lanthwaite Wood, 124.
Lathel, 198.
Latrigg, 107, 225.
Latterbarrow, 219, 224.
Leathes Water, 99.
Legberthwaite, Vale of, 98.
Lesketh Howe, 41.
Levens Hall, 11, 13.
Leven Stream, 28.
Levers Water, 76.
Lilefell, 146.
Linethwaite, 204 ; Fell, 145.
Ling Holm, 20.
Lingnell, 134.
Lingmoor, 65.
Linking Dale Head, 153.
Little Langdale Tarn, 65.
Lizza Stream, 207.
Llandaff, Bishop of, 22.
Local Appellatives, xiii.
Lockhart's Life of Scott ; Sir Walter's
 Visit to Storr Hall, 35.
Long Meg and her Daughters, 180.
Longsleddale, 17.
Long Stile, 18.
Lonscale Fell, 97.

- Lords Island, 110, 221 ; Seat, 126.
 Lorton Vale, 124.
 Loughrigg Fell, 43, 213 ; Tarn, 67.
 Low Bridge House, 11, 228.
 Lodore Waterfall, 113.
 Lowes Water, 125, 222.
 Low Fell, 125.
 Low Feld, 42.
 Low Hartsope, 163.
 Lowick Bridge, 213.
 Low Skelgill, 43.
 Lowther Castle, 170, 186 ; Vale, 199 ;
 Bridge, 228.
 Low Water, 76, 177.
 Low Wood Hotel, 26, 157 ; Craggs, 113.
 Lyulph's Tower, 150, 226.
 Lyzzick Hall, 107.
- MAIDEN MOOR**, 127.
 Man Mountain, 74.
 Mardale Chapel, 198 ; Green, 18, 199.
 Martindale, 156, 200.
 Maryport and Carlisle Railway, 204.
 Mary Queen of Scots, portrait of, 16.
 Mary, the Beauty of Buttermere, 122.
 Mason's description of Rydal Water-
 fall, 49.
 Mayborough, 179, 228.
 Measand Becks, 197.
 Melbreak, 123.
 Mell Fell, 225.
 Mellguards, 200.
 Mickleden, 66.
 Mickledore Chasm, 135.
 Middle Holm, 154.
 Millbeck, 67.
 Mint House, 228 ; Bridge, 228.
 Mirehouse, 106.
 Model of the Lake District, 103.
 Moresby, 220 ; Hall, 220 ; Mall, 204.
 Mortal Man Inn, 45.
 Mosergh House, 11.
 Moss Holm, 154.
 Mountains, Synoptical View of, 272.
 Muncaster Castle, 219.
 Musgrave Family, 186.
- NAB SCAR**, 54, 216.
 Naddle Fell and Valley, 99.
 Naddle Fell, 129.
 Naddle Forest, 197.
 Nag's Head Inn, 97.
 Names of Places, Chapter on, *xxiii*.
 Nan Bield, Pass of, 199.
 Nathdale, 129.
 Natural Hist. Society, Kendal, 10.
 Nether Wastdale, 134, 211, 224.
 Nettlesback Bridge, 95.
 Newby Bridge, 28.
- New Church, 226.
 Newfield, 95.
 Newlands, Vale of, 127.
 Nibthwaite, 213.
- OAK BANK**, 41, 125.
 Oakfield, 106.
 Oaklands, 23.
 Old Man, Coniston, 74, 75.
 Ormathwaite, 107.
 Orrest Head, 23, 215.
 Oxen Fell, 214.
- PAINTINGS**, Conishead Priory, 82 ;
 Greystock Castle, 194 ; Holker
 Hall, 83 ; Lowther Castle, 187.
 Parr, Catherine, Birthplace of, 12
 Pap Castle, 223.
 Parton, 220.
 Patterdale, 154, 227 ; Chapel, 227 ;
 Hall, 227.
 Pavey Ark, 68.
 Pedestrians, Hints to, 5.
 Peel Castle, 93.
 Peel Island, 74.
 Peel Wyke, 220.
 Pelter Bridge, 47.
 Pen, The, 94.
 Penny Bridge, 213.
 Penrith, 166, 225, 226 ; Castle, 168 ;
 Church, 169.
 Penruddock Village, 225.
Petriea, Roman Station, 183.
 Petherill River, 167.
 Pike o' Stickle, 66 ; ascent of, 68.
 Pile of Fouldry, 93.
 Pillar, The, 209.
 Place Fell, 227 ; Quarry, 154.
 Plumbago Mine, 118.
 Ponsonby Hall, 211, 219.
 Pope's lines on the Duke of Whar-
 ton, 197.
 Pooley Bridge, 148, 226.
 Portinscale, 107.
 Priestman, 146.
 Priory, The, near Bowness, 23.
 Prospect, 220.
 Pull Wyke, 213 ; Bay, 28.
- QUAKERS**, their first place of worship,
 82.
 Quarry How, 23.
- RADCLIFFE (Mrs.)** on Furness Abbey,
 88 ; on Longsleddale, 17 ; on Ulles-
 water, 153 ; on Windermere, 34.
 Rainsborrow Crag, 164.
 Rampsholm, 111.

- Ramspeck Lodge, 150, 226.
 Rannerdale Knott, 124, 222.
 Ratchliffe Family, 102.
 Raven Crag, 98.
 Ravenglass, 219.
 Raw Head, 11.
 Ray Rigg, 23; House, 24; Woods of, 24.
 Red Bank, 59.
 Red Hills, 225.
 Red Pike, 120.
 Red Screes, 158.
 Red Tarn, 160.
 Revelin, 208.
 Riddings, The, 225.
 Riggendale, Straits of, 18.
 Robinson Force, 127; Mountain, 127.
 Roman remains, Dunmallet, 226.
 Roman Station near Kendal, 13; Ambleside, 41; Windermere, 41; Penrith, 183.
 Romney the Painter, 84.
 Rose Hill, 220.
 Roseneath, 221.
 Rosthwaite, 116.
 Rothay Bank, 40; Bridge, 213; Stream, 20.
 Rough Holm, 20.
 Round Knott, 42.
 Rushbearing at Ambleside, 40.
 Rydal, 49; Hall, 49, 216; Falls, 49; Lake, 54; Mount, 50, 216.

 SADDLEBACK, 143, 225; ascent of, 144.
 Sadgill Bridge Cascade, 17.
 St. Andrew's Church, Penrith, 169.
 St. Bees, 204.
 St. Catherine's, 23, 215.
 St. Herbert's Isle, 110.
 St. James' Church, Whitehaven, 202.
 St. John's Beck, 99, 129.
 St. John's Parsonage, 107.
 St. John, Vale of, 127.
 St. Kentigern, Church of, 100.
 St. Martin's Church, Bowness, 21.
 St. Mary's Church, Ambleside, 38.
 St. Mary's Church, Ulverstone, 80.
 St. Michael's Church, Hawkshead, 71, 214.
 St. Nicholas Church, Whitehaven, 202.
 St. Sunday's Crag, 156, 227.
 Sandwyke, 226.
 Sandys, Archbishop of York, 71.
 Sawrey Village, 214.
 Scale Force, 123, 222; Hill, 124.
 Scarf Gap, 138, 209.
 Scawfell, 134; Pike, 134.
 Scilly Bank, 220.
 Scott, Sir Walter, Scene of the Bridal of Triermain, 130.
 Scott, Sir Walter, Quotation from Rokeby, 33; on Beacon Fires, 171; on King Arthur's Round Table, 179; on the Dacres, 182; on Threlkeld Tarn, 121.
 Scots Rake, 164.
 Scout Scar, 13.
 Screes, 134.
 Seathwaite Fell, 95, 218; Vale, 94.
 Seatollar, 118.
 Sedgwick House, 11.
 Shap, 195, 228; Abbey, 195; Fells, 228; Spa, 228.
 Shaw End, 11.
 Shepherd's Crag, 113.
 Shoulthwaite Moss, 217.
 Silver Holm, 20.
 Silver How, 59.
 Sizergh Castle, 11; Hall, 15.
 Skelly Neb, 147.
 Skelwith Bridge, 64.
 Skiddaw, ascent from Keswick, 139; Bank, 107; Forest, 140; Lodge, 107; Skiddaw's Cub, 107.
 Skirsgill, 225, 226; House, 170.
 Slate Quarries, 67, 120, 154.
 Small Water, 198.
 Smeathwaite Bridge, 99.
 Society of Friends, first meeting-house, 82.
 Sour Milk Gill, 63, 120.
 Southey, Dr., Residence of, 104; Burial-place, 100.
 Southey on the want of Traditions in the Lake District, 3; Description of the view from Greta House, 106; Lowther Castle, 190.
 Spring Field, 204.
 Sprinkling Tarn, 135.
 Sprint River, 17.
 Stable Hills, 113.
 Stainton Village, 225; 229.
 Stair, 127.
 Stake Pass, 67, 116.
 Stanley Gill, 219.
 Station, Windermere, 34.
 Staveley Village, 215.
 Steel Fell, 97.
 Stock Gill, 41.
 Stonethwaite, 116.
 Storrs Hall, 23, 35, 214.
 Strands Inn, 134, 211.
 Striding Edge, 156, 160.
 Stybarrow Crag, 227.

- Sty Head Pass, 132 ; Tarn, 224.
 Summer Grove, 204.
 Swarth Fell, 226.
 Swart Moor and Hall, 82.
 Swirrel Edge, 160.
- TALLENTIRE HALL**, 223.
 Tarn Crag, 159.
 Tent Lodge, 74, 213.
 Thirlmere, 97.
 Thirlspot Vale, 129.
 Thompson's Holm, 20.
 Thornthwaite Crag, 46, 164.
 Thrang Slate Quarry, 67.
 Three Brothers, The, 179.
 Threlkeld Hall, 128, 225 ; Tarn, 144 ;
 Village, 225.
 Thresthwaite Mouth, 69.
 Thrimby, 228.
 Thurston Water, 74, 213.
 Tilberthwaite, 214.
 Tirrel, 195.
 Tolson Hall, 215.
 Torver, 75.
 Tours, Abstract of, xxv.
 Tranby Lodge, 41.
 Trinity Church, Whitehaven, 202.
 Troutbeck, 43 ; Tongue, 46.
- ULPHA KIRK**, 95.
 Ullswater, 147, 226.
 Ulverston, 80, 213 ; Iron mines, 84.
 Underbarrow Scarr, 13.
- VALE OF NEULANDS**, 127 ; St. John,
 127.
 Vale of Penrith, 225.
 Vicarage, Keswick, 107.
 Vicar's Isle, 110.
- WALLABARROW CRAG**, 95.
 Wallow Crag, Hawes Water, 198 ;
 Keswick, 112.
 Walna Scar, 95.
 Wanless How, 41.
 Wansfell Holm, 27, 41, 213, 215 ; Pike,
 69, 213.
 Wastdale Head, 133 ; Ditto (in
 Westmorland), 228.
 Wastwater, 133, 204, 224.
 Watendlath, 221 ; Glen, 98 ; Lake,
 116.
 Watercrock, 13.
 Water End, 106.
 Waterfoot, 150.
 Waterhead, 27 ; House, 74, 213, 214.
 Watermillock, 150, 226.
- Water Park, 74, 213.
 Waterside, 27, 215.
 Watson, Bishop, Birthplace, 22 ;
 Burial-place, 22.
 Weatherlamb, 65.
 Wetherlam, 213.
 Whelter Botton and Crag, 198.
 Whinfell Beacon, 228 ; Forest, 177.
 Whinlatter, 126.
 Whitehall Buildings, Kendal, 10.
 Whitehaven, 201 ; Castle, 204.
 Whiteless Pike, 127.
 White Moss Quarry, 56.
 Whiteside, 124.
 Wilberforce, William, residence at
 Rayrigg, 24.
 Wilson, Professor, residence at
 Elleray, 37.
 Wilson, Professor, on Loughrigg
 Tarn, 42 ; on the Scenery of Rydal
 Park, 49 ; on Sir Walter Scott's
 Visit to Storr Hall, 36 ; on Trout-
 beck, 44 ; on the View of Winder-
 mere, 44 ; on the Station, Winder-
 mere, 34.
 Windermere, 18.
 Wishing Gate, 59.
 Woodhall, 223.
 Wood Villa, 23.
 Wordsworth's Birthplace, 223 ; Resi-
 dence, 51 ; Residence at Grasmere,
 56 ; Memorial in Ambleside Church,
 38 ; Place of Interment, 58.
 Wordsworth, Quotations from—Blea
 Tarn, 65 ; Bowder Stone, 114 ;
 Bowness Church, 22 ; Dungeon Gill,
 66 ; River Greta, 128 ; Brougham
 Castle, 146 ; Helm Crag, 62 ; Lady
 le Fleming, 50 ; Long Meg and her
 daughters, 180 ; The Pillar, 209 ;
 River Eden, 167 ; Rydal Waterfall,
 50 ; St. Bees, 205 ; Skiddaw, 143 ;
 Threlkeld Hall, 129 ; The Wishing
 Gate, 60 ; Yew Trees at Borrow-
 dale, 116 ; The Somnambulist, 152 ;
 Workington, 220.
 Wotobank House, 210 ; Tradition of,
 210.
 Woundale, 46.
 Wray Castle, 23, 26, 41.
 Wrynose, 96.
 Wytheburn, 97.
- YANWATH**, 195 ; Hall, 225.
 Yawnwath 148.
 Yew Crag, 221.
 Yew Trees, 126 ; Borrowdale, 113.
 Yoke, The, 46.





GLASGOW & THE HIGHLANDS.

(Royal Route via Crinan and Caledonian Canals.)

THE ROYAL MAIL STEAMERS—

IONA,	CHEVALIER,	GONDOLIER,	STAFFA,
MOUNTAINEER,	PIONEER,	EDINBURGH,	LINNET,
CLANSMAN,	CLYDESDALE,	CYGNET,	PLOVER,
MARY JANE, AND INVERARAY CASTLE,			

Sail during the season for Oban, Fort-William, Inverness, Staffa, Iona, Glencoe, Tobermory, Portree, Gairloch, Ullapool, Lochinver and Stornoway; affording Tourists an opportunity of Visiting the Magnificent Scenery of Glencoe, the Coolin Hills, Loch Coruisk, Loch Maree, and the famed islands of Staffa and Iona.

* * These vessels afford in their passage a view of the beautiful scenery of the Clyde, with all its Watering-Places—the Island and Kyles of Bute—Island of Arran—Mountains of Cowal, Knapdale, and Kintyre—Lochfyne—Crinan—with the Islands of Jura, Scarba, Mull, and many others of the Western Sea—The Whirlpool of Corryvreckan—the Mountains of Lorn, of Morven, of Appin, of Kingairloch, and Ben Nevis—Inverlochy—The Lands of Lochiel, the scene of the wanderings of Prince Charles, and near to where the clans raised his Standard in the '45—Lochaber—the Caledonian Canal—Loch Lochy—Loch Oich—Loch Ness, with the Glens and Mountains on either side, and the celebrated FALLS OF FOYERS. Books descriptive of the route may be had on board the Steamers.

Time-Bills, with Maps, sent post free on application to the Proprietors, DAVID HUTCHESON and Co., 119 Hope Street, Glasgow.

GLASGOW, 1873.

ABERFELDY.

BREADALBANE ARMS HOTEL,

(One minute's walk from the Railway Station)

Containing First-class accommodation, is beautifully situated on the river Tay, in the County of Perth, close to the splendid Falls of Moness (Birks of Aberfeldy), Taymouth Castle, and the unrivalled scenery of Glen Lyon.

Parties leaving Edinburgh and Glasgow in the morning, and arriving in Aberfeldy by the first train, can enjoy a five hours' drive through the finest scenery in the Highlands (including Pass of Glen Lyon, Taymouth Castle and grounds from the "Fort"), and return south by the last train.

Orders for Horses and Conveyances punctually attended to.

The Hotel 'Bus awaits the arrival of all the Trains.

ABERFELDY, *April 1873.*

WEEM HOTEL, ABERFELDY.

One Mile from Aberfeldy Station. Omnibuses await all Trains.

JAMES WATERS, PROPRIETOR.

THIS Hotel, beautifully situated at the foot of Weem Rock and gate of Menzies Castle, so well known for its excellent accommodation for First-Class Families, Tourists, &c., has been fitted up with Plunge, Shower, and Douche Baths, supplied with magnificent water from a height of 700 feet, and well adapted for Hydropathic practice. Male and female Bath attendance for families wishing to practise the Hydropathic system, free of charge. Self-acting hot water apparatus to supply the Baths.

Episcopal Church, Rev. E. Tollimach.

Posting complete. Every kind of Carriage. Fishing on River Tay.

The Hotel has a dry southern exposure, protected from north and east winds.

ABERGELE, NORTH WALES.

THE CAMBRIAN HOTEL,

PENSARN, ABERGELE.

R. HUMPHREYS, PROPRIETOR.

Close to the Station, and within two minutes' walk of the Beach, for Boarding or Private Apartments, Posting, etc. Wines and Spirits of the best quality.

A spacious Billiard Room has lately been added to the Hotel, with a first-class new Billiard Table, by the eminent makers Burroughes and Watts.

ABERYSTWITH. THE QUEEN'S HOTEL.

A first-class Family Establishment.

THIS Hotel stands on the best part of the Marine Terrace, facing, and is within fifty yards of the sea at all times of the tide. It is open to the south-west, and is effectually sheltered on the north and east by the Craig-lâs mountain range. The building being of stone embedded in hydraulic lime, a residence has been secured which is cool in summer and warm in winter. It contains, in addition to noble public rooms, Ladies' Drawing-Room, Assembly Room, Billiard Rooms, numerous private Sitting Rooms, and upwards of one hundred Bed-Rooms.

BOARD, RESIDENCE, AND ATTENDANCE (inclusive terms),
£4 : 4s. PER WEEK.

TABLE D'HOTE at Seven o'clock.

Tariff, with Heywood's "Aberystwith Guide," free, on application to "The Mid-Wales Hotel Company, Aberystwith."

Omnibuses await the arrival of every Train.

BANGOR, NORTH WALES. BRITISH HOTEL.

T. H. PHILLIPS, PROPRIETOR.

HANDSOME Coffee-Room, Private Sitting-Rooms, and Large Airy Bed-Rooms. Near the Station. Bus free, and attends all the day trains. Charges moderate.

BILLIARD ROOM.

BEAULY HOTEL

(Ten Miles North of Inverness, on the Highland Railway.)

THE Proprietor of this HOTEL has much pleasure in informing Sportsmen, Tourists, Anglers, Commercial Gentlemen, and the Public, that this newly-erected, large, and commodious Establishment has now been opened for some time, and is situated in the midst of scenery the loveliest in the north of Scotland, in the neighbourhood of which are the beautiful Grounds of Lovat and Beaufort Castle, Belladrum Gardens and House. The famous Falls of Kilmorack, the Dhreim, the wild and romantic river and mountain scenery of Strath-Glass, Ealenegus, the unrivalled Glen Affrick, the Chisholm's Pass, Glen-Strathfarar, Guisachan, and other beautiful localities, frequented by tourists, sportsmen, anglers, artists, and lovers of nature, are all within easy reach of this Hotel. Salmon and Trout Fishing on the Beaully River in connection with the Hotel. Omnibuses attend all trains for the Hotel. The Posting Department the most efficient in the north of Scotland. D. ROBERTSON, Proprietor.

BIDEFORD, DEVONSHIRE.

TANTON'S Family Hotel, Bideford, has been long and favourably known as being most comfortable and inexpensive. It is situated on the banks of the river Torrige, and commands an extensive view of the surrounding scenery.

A good Coffee and Billiard Room. An Omnibus from the Hotel meets every train. Private Omnibuses and Carriages can be had to meet any train on the shortest notice.

BLAIR - ATHOLE.**ATHOLE ARMS HOTEL.**

THIS Hotel, which has been recently added to, and entirely re-furnished, will be found most complete and well appointed in every department.

Blair-Athole is the most central point from which to make Excursions to Killiecrankie, Loch Tummel, Rannoch, Glen Tilt, Braemar; the Falls of Bruar, Garry, Tummel, and Fender; the grounds of Blair Castle, &c.; and is the most convenient resting-place for breaking the long railway journey to and from the North of Scotland.

Orders by Post or Telegraph for Apartments or Carriages carefully attended to.

D. & P. T. MACDONALD, *Proprietors.*

BLAIRGOWRIE.**ROYAL  HOTEL.**

FAMILIES, Tourists, and Commercial Gentlemen will find every endeavour being made to render this Hotel equal to its long known reputation.

Families Boarded Weekly by Agreement.

Spacious Billiard Room with a Cox & Yeaman Champion Table.

A 1 Stud of Horses and Vehicles.

Coach to Braemar every Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday; seats secured by post or telegram. 'Bus meets all trains.

JOHN ANDERSON, *Proprietor.*

THE GREAT WESTERN HOTEL

(SNOW HILL STATION),

B I R M I N G H A M.

“One of the most elegant, comfortable, and economical hotels in the three kingdoms.”—*The Field*, July 31, 1869.

“From experience gained by repeated visits, we are happy to be able to testify to the exceeding comfort of this hotel. We have much pleasure in recommending it.”—*The Engineer*, October 14, 1870.

“An establishment remarkable for its able management, reasonable charges, and general comfort.”—*Bell's Life*, June 17, 1871.

BLAIRGOWRIE.

QUEEN'S HOTEL



ESTABLISHED UPWARDS OF FORTY YEARS.

PARTIES visiting Blairgowrie will find in the Queen's Hotel every comfort and attention. It is on the shortest and most direct route to Balmoral Castle and scenery of the Dee. Superior Post-Horses. Carriages of every description, and careful drivers. An Omnibus awaits the arrival and departure of the trains.

D. M'DONALD, *Proprietor.*

BRAEMAR.

FIVE ARMS HOTEL,
BRAEMAR, BY BALMORAL.

MR. MACNAB begs respectfully to inform the Nobility, Gentry, and Tourists, that the extensive additions to the Hotel are now completed, and which comprise 30 extra Bedrooms, a Dining Saloon (one of the largest and most elegant in Scotland), Ladies' Drawing-Room, and Bath-Rooms. Great care has been taken in the construction, that everything should be made of the most modern design, and include all recent improvements in ventilation, &c.

Mr. MACNAB trusts, by the most careful management and attention to visitors, to retain the reputation of this house as a first-class Hotel. The charges are strictly moderate. Letters or telegrams for conveyances or apartments will receive the most careful attention. Posting in all its varied departments. Coaches during the season to Ballater and Blairgowrie stations.

Note.—Gentlemen staying at the Hotel can have excellent Salmon and Trout Fishing free of all charge.

BRISTOL.

ROYAL HOTEL, COLLEGE GREEN.

FIRST-CLASS, Central, and pleasantly situated. Very spacious Coffee, Dining, Reading, Smoking, and Billiard Rooms. Private Apartments *en suite*. One Hundred and Twenty Bed-Rooms. Steam Lift and Laundry. Hot and Cold Baths. Telegraph Office and Post-office in the Hotel. Fixed Charges. All Omnibuses pass the door. Night Porter kept.

W. SWANSON, *Manager.*

BRISTOL:
CLIFTON DOWN HOTEL,

FACING THE SUSPENSION BRIDGE. FOR FAMILIES AND GENTLEMEN.

THIS Hotel contains all the appointments found in First-Class Establishments. Its situation is unrivalled. Visitors will find all the comfort and attention of home, with fixed moderate charges. Omnibuses meet all trains.

N.B.—From this Hotel the following TRIPS are easy, returning to the Hotel the same day:—

To Chepstow Castle, the Wynd Cliff, Tintern Abbey, Wells Cathedral, Glastonbury Tor, Bath, Weston-super-Mare, Clevedon Portishead, the River Avon, and Channel Docks.

Clifton Hotel Company (Limited).

D. H. GITTINS, *Manager.*

BRIDGE OF ALLAN.

QUEEN'S HOTEL.

A. ANDERSON, PROPRIETOR.

HOT, COLD, AND SHOWER BATHS.

HORSES, GIGS, DROSKIES, &c.

This first-class Hotel affords excellent accommodation for Families, Tourists, and Visitors.

CALLANDER.
THE M'GREGOR HOTEL,

JAMES M'DERMONT, PROPRIETOR.

PATRONISED BY THEIR ROYAL HIGHNESSES THE PRINCE
AND PRINCESS OF WALES.

TOURISTS and Families visiting the above long-established and First-Class Hotel (so long conducted by the late Mr. M'Gregor) will have every comfort and attention, and the Charges moderate in comparison with other Hotels in the Highlands.

Posting complete. 'Bus awaits all the trains.

N.B.—Parties beware of being misled from this Hotel by porters and others on the various routes to Callander.

CALLANDER.
DREADNOUGHT HOTEL.
D. M'GOWAN, Proprietrix.

THIS large and commodious Hotel, so long conducted by the late Mr. M'Gregor, and which has recently undergone extensive alterations and improvements, is beautifully situated at the west end of the village, and commands a magnificent view of the Vale of the Teith, Ben Ledi, and surrounding district, and is within a short distance of

**THE ROMAN CAMP,
 THE FALLS OF BRACKLINN,
 LOCH VENNACHAR, LOCH LUBNAIG, THE PASS OF LENY,
 BEN LEDI, etc. etc.**

Tourists will find Callander very central for visiting those places mentioned in Sir Walter Scott's "Lady of the Lake"—viz., the Lake of Menteith, Clachan of Aberfoyle, Loch Ard, the Trossachs, Loch Achray, Loch Katrine, Strathyre, Clachan of Balquhider (where Rob Roy M'Gregor is buried), Loch Voil, Lochearnhead, etc.

During the Summer Season **STAGE COACHES** in connection with this Hotel and Mr. Blair's Hotel at the Trossachs run several times each day, to suit the arrival and departure of trains at Callander and steamer on Loch Katrine.

Omnibuses run to and from each Train.

✉ Posting in all its Branches.—Letters for Carriages, Coach Seats, or Hotel Accommodation, carefully attended to.

Lake and River Fishing to be had in the immediate neighbourhood.

CAMBRIDGE.

BULL HOTEL

(Patronised by their Imperial Majesties the
 Emperor and Empress of Brazil),

SITUATE in the most central part of the town, and near to the principal Colleges and places of interest to visitors. Families and Gentlemen will find this Hotel complete with every comfort. Spacious Coffee-Room, private Sitting and Bed Rooms *en suite*. Omnibus and Flies to meet all trains.

J. A. MOYES, PROPRIETOR.

CARLISLE.

THE COUNTY HOTEL,

WHICH affords every accommodation for Families and Gentlemen, is Fire-proof, and connected with the Platform of the Central Railway Station by a covered way. Porters in attendance on arrival of Trains.

A Ladies' Coffee-Room.

CARNARVON, NORTH WALES.

ROYAL HOTEL (LATE UXBRIDGE ARMS),

FIRST-CLASS FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENT.

Beautifully situated on the Banks of the Menai Straits, and in close proximity to the Railway Station.

EDWARD HUMPHREYS

(Late of the Dolbadarn and Padarn Villa Hotels, Llanberis).

AN Omnibus will regularly attend the arrival of each Train at the Railway Station. Billiards in detached premises. Daily Coaches during the Season to Beddgelert.

On and after June 19th, a Coach round Snowdon, after the arrival of the 9.45 A.M. Train, *via* Beddgelert, Vale of Gwynant, and the Pass of Llanberis, arriving at the Hotel for Dinner, and in time for the Train for Llandudno, Rhyl, &c.

COLWYN BAY, NORTH WALES.

POLLYCROCHON HOTEL,

(Late the Residence of Lady Erskine).

THIS First-class Family Hotel is most beautifully situated in its own finely-wooded park in Colwyn Bay, commanding splendid land and sea views, and miles of delightful walks in the adjacent woods. It is within ten minutes' walk of Colwyn Station, and a short drive of Conway and Llandudno.

Sea-Bathing, Billiards, Posting.

J. PORTER, *Proprietor.*

CHELTENHAM.
BELLE VUE HOTEL
 FOR FAMILIES AND GENTLEMEN.

This Hotel is delightfully situated in the healthiest part of the town.

TERMS MODERATE.

G. BOLPH, Proprietor.

C O R K.
STEPHENS' COMMERCIAL HOTEL
(Opposite the General Post Office, Cork),
POSSESSES first-class accommodation for Tourists, Commercial Gentlemen, and Families.

It is very centrally situated, being opposite the General Post Office—close to the Bank, Theatre, &c. &c.

Charges extremely Moderate.

WILLIAM D. STEPHENS, PROPRIETOR,
From the West of England.

EXTRACT from a "Tour through Ireland," published in the
North Briton, 1864:—

"When we arrived in Cork we took up our quarters at Stephens' Commercial Hotel, where we obtained excellent accommodation.

"What this Hotel lacks in external show is amply compensated by unremitting attention on the part of the Proprietors and their attendants to the comfort of their Guests."

DINGWALL.
AUCHNASHEEN HOTEL,
 AUCHNASHEEN.

BY RAILWAY FROM DINGWALL.

M. M'IVER begs to inform the Public that he has now Removed from the Old House, and has Opened the NEW HOTEL at the Auchnasheen Station, which is much larger and more convenient than the old one.

The Coaches for Lochmaree and Gairloch leave Auchnasheen daily on the arrival of the Morning Trains from Dingwall; the Gairloch Coaches arrive at Auchnasheen in time for the Evening Trains to Dingwall and Strome Ferry.

DINGWALL.

DINGWALL AND SKYE, LOCH MAREE AND GAIRLOCH.

“FRASER’S”**NATIONAL AND STATION HOTEL—FIRST,**

Is a very Large and Commodious First-Class Hotel, situated at the Junction of the Highland and Skye Railways.

The following places of interest may be conveniently visited from this Hotel between Breakfast and Dinner :—The whole of the Famed Scenery along the Skye Railway—Golspie and Dunrobin—Ben Wyvis—The Black Rock—The Famed Strathpeffer and its Mineral Wells—Falls of Rogie—Loch Achilty—Falls of Conon—Loch Garve—Falls of Kilmorack.

The following can be visited by being absent from here One Night only, viz.—Loch Maree, Gairloch, and the Isle of Skye.

A LARGE COFFEE-ROOM.

PRIVATE PARLOURS AND SUITES OF ROOMS.

Posting, and Job Horses and Carriages.

JURY’S HOTEL,**COLLEGE GREEN, DUBLIN.**

WELL known for cleanliness, good attention, and moderate charges.

TABLE D’HOTE AT THREE AND HALF-PAST SIX.

DUBLIN.**SALTHILL HOTEL,**

MONKSTOWN, COUNTY DUBLIN.

TOURISTS and FAMILIES visiting Dublin will find the above replete with every convenience, combined with moderate charges and the advantage of a seaside residence; within easy access to Dublin; by rail twenty minutes.

The Hotel has been re-decorated, and is now ready for the reception of visitors. From its situation, surrounded by its own grounds, facing the Bay of Dublin, it possesses unquestionable advantages as a family residence.

First-class Livery and Carriage Department—the whole under the personal superintendence of the Proprietor.

For terms apply to WILLIAM PARRY.

KIRN, DUNOON.

FAMILY HOTEL.

THE

ROYAL MARINE HOTEL,

HUNTER'S QUAY, KIRN.

TABLE D'HOTE DAILY.

All the Clyde Steamers call at Kirn (only eight minutes' walk), and several during summer call at Hunter's Quay, Headquarters of the Royal Clyde Yacht Club.

A. G. M. DOUGLAS, *Proprietor.*

DUNOON.

WELLINGTON HOTEL.

THIS Commodious Hotel is well situated, commanding a magnificent view of the Firth of Clyde.

Visitors will have every comfort, combined with Moderate Charges.

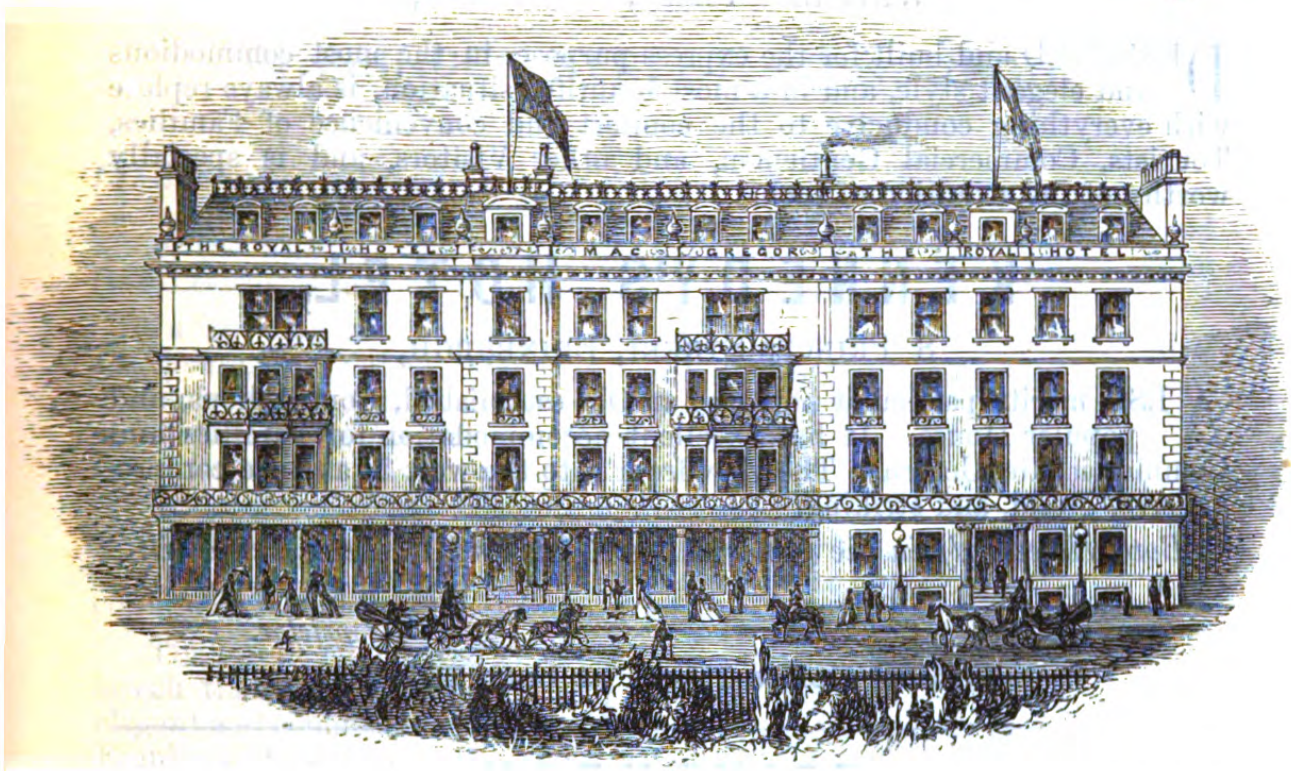
DEJAY'S HOTEL, EDINBURGH.

99, 100, 101 PRINCES STREET.

THIS first-class Family Hotel is situated in the most pleasant and central part of the Metropolis, overlooking Princes Street Gardens, and directly opposite the Castle. Private Suites of Apartments, also a handsome Select Coffee-Room, a Ladies' and Gentlemen's Drawing-Room, Bath-Rooms, and Smoking-Room. The Culinary Department is under the personal superintendence of Mr. Dejay, whose thorough practical experience as a *chef de cuisine* is well known, and will be a sufficient guarantee for efficiency. Au parle Français.

Charges strictly Moderate.

EDINBURGH, opposite the Scott Monument, and commanding the best views of the Gardens, Castle, and Arthur's Seat.



THE ROYAL HOTEL,

53 PRINCES STREET, EDINBURGH,

MacGregor, Proprietor and Manager.

THE above has been entirely remodelled within the last two years. It has numerous suites of apartments overlooking Princes Street, one of the finest streets in Europe.

The magnificent Coffee-Room for Families and Gentlemen is a hundred feet long and twenty feet high. The Drawing-Room and Library all *en suite*, fronting Princes Street. The most complete in Britain.

The Royal is within a few minutes' walk of the Railway Stations.

SPACIOUS SMOKING AND BILLIARD ROOMS FRONTING PRINCES ST.
A Night Porter.

THE WATERLOO HOTEL,

WATERLOO PLACE, EDINBURGH,

DESIGNED and built for the express purpose, in the most commodious and elegant style, and in a most beautiful situation, is always replete with everything conducive to the comfort and convenience of Families, Tourists, Commercial Gentlemen, and other Visitors, and is specially worthy of the attention of such.

KENNEDY'S HOTEL,

8 PRINCES STREET, EDINBURGH,

ALSO merits particular notice as an Old-established, Commodious, and popular House. It has excellent accommodation for Families and Commercial Gentlemen. The view from it to the west is at once comprehensive, grand, and striking.

Both Hotels adjoin the General Post Office and Railway Termini.

WM. KENNEDY,
Proprietor.

Ladies' Coffee-Room at both Hotels.

EDINBURGH.

CALEDONIAN HOTEL,

1 CASTLE STREET AND PRINCES STREET.

(Exactly opposite the Castle.)

LATE J. BURNETT. R. B. MOORE.

ALMA HOTEL,

112, 113, and 114 PRINCES STREET, EDINBURGH.

(Opposite the Castle.)

COMBINING all the comforts of a Home with the convenience of a Hotel. Ladies' Coffee-room and Drawing-room.

Charges strictly moderate.

A. ADDISON, *Proprietor.*

THE BALMORAL HOTEL,

91 PRINCES STREET, EDINBURGH.

THIS old-established Hotel, re-constructed and re-furnished throughout in the most elegant manner, from designs by the best artists, and under the personal direction of John Grieve of St. James' Hall, London (the Lessee), is now open for reception of visitors.

In devising many necessary alterations, and in entirely re-furnishing the house, Mr. Grieve, while he has been careful to maintain the high character which the BALMORAL has always maintained as an elegant and comfortable residence for the Nobility and Gentry, is desirous of calling attention to the fact that he has very carefully studied the requirements of Gentlemen visiting Edinburgh on law and other business. Besides adding to the Hotel several *suites* of luxuriously-furnished apartments for Family use, he has added Thirty Single Rooms, with commodious self-contained Wardrobes, for the use of professional or business men.

The Public Dining and Drawing Rooms, furnished by London and Edinburgh tradesmen (unequalled in their several departments), are specially elegant and commodious, commanding fine views of Princes Street Gardens, Edinburgh Castle, and other interesting features of the "Modern Athens;" whilst a snug Smoking-room, convenient Lavatories, and unlimited Water Supplies throughout the establishment, add largely to the comfort of the Visitor.

Kitchens, constructed by Benham & Sons of London, administered by Foreign and English Cooks of ability, leave nothing to be desired in the art of satisfying the most fastidious palate.

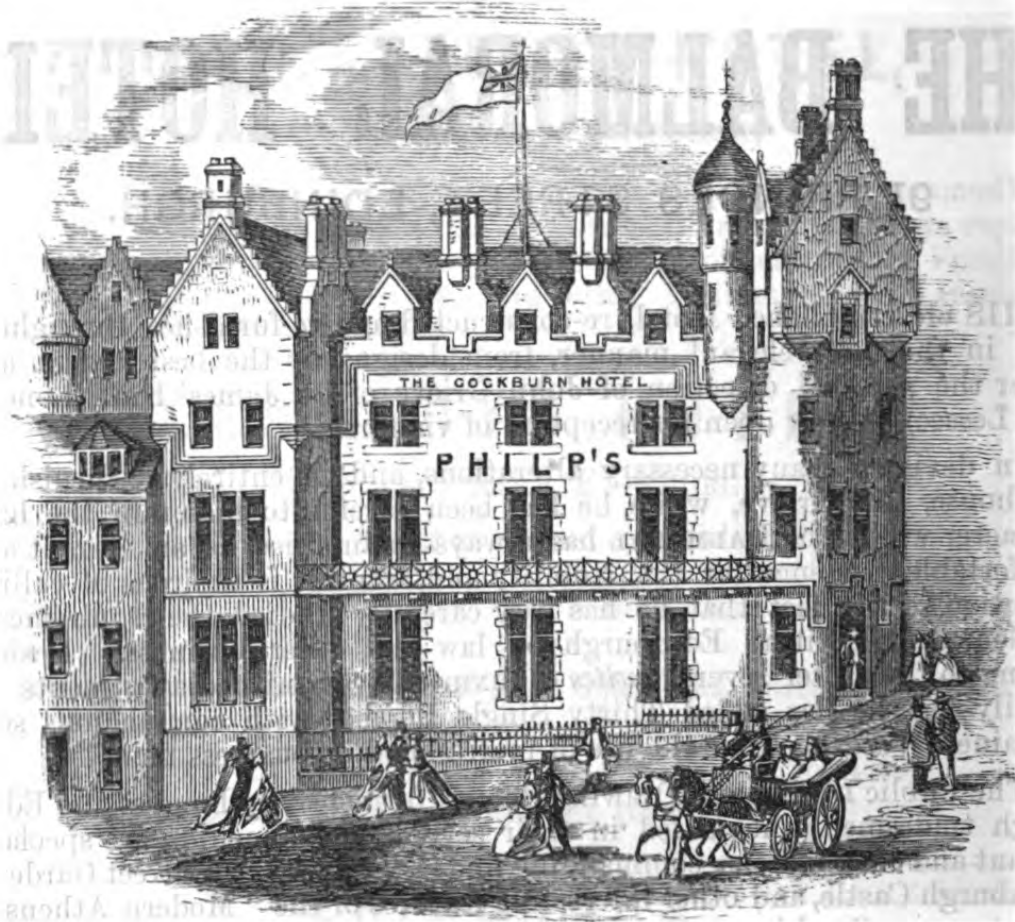
The Wine Cellars are stocked with Vintages obtained from Merchant and Shipping Houses, with which Mr. Grieve has done a large business for many years; and, though aware of the difficulty of pleasing the British public, he confidently refers to his newly-revised Wine Carte, and to the very moderate prices therein quoted—from the 3s. bottle of "Medoc" upwards.

The Charges of the Balmoral will compare favourably even with those of minor hotels. Lists of Prices will be forwarded on application to the Manager.

Ladies and Gentlemen passing through the city are respectfully invited to visit the Balmoral, and judge of the accommodation and charges for themselves.

**Hot, Cold, Shower, Douche, Turkish, and Plunge Baths on
the Premises.**

*** Wholesale Wine List on application.*



EDINBURGH. PHILP'S COCKBURN HOTEL,

Immediately adjoining the Terminus of the Great Northern Trains.

THIS commodious and well-appointed Hotel is beautifully situated, overlooking Princes Street Gardens, and commanding some of the finest views in the city.

A large and elegantly-furnished Saloon—admitted to be the finest in Scotland—set apart for Ladies, Gentlemen, or Families, wishing to avoid the expense of Sitting-Rooms.

The views from the immense windows of this Saloon are, without exception, the finest in Edinburgh.

Private Suites of Apartments, Bath-Rooms, Coffee and Smoking Rooms, and every accommodation for Gentlemen.

PIANOS IN ALL THE PARLOURS AND SALOONS.

Charges, including Attendance, strictly Moderate.

P.S.—Mr. Cook (of London) makes this Hotel his headquarters when in Scotland, where every information may be obtained of his Tourist arrangements.

Cook's Hotel Coupons accepted at the Cockburn.

ON PARLE FRANÇAIS.

MAN SPRICHT DEUTSCH.

First-Class Turkish Baths in connection with this Hotel.

ROBERT MIDDLEMASS,
 PROPRIETOR OF THE EDINBURGH HOTEL, PRINCES STREET,
 has the honour of announcing that he has
 entered on a Lease of

THE DOUGLAS HOTEL,

SAINT ANDREW SQUARE,

which has for many years been distinguished by the Patronage of the
Royal Families of Great Britain and Europe.

It is situated in the principal Square, from which picturesque views
 are obtained, within a short distance of all the Railway Stations; and
 while it commands perfect quietude, is in the vicinity of the various Public
 Buildings and Places of Interest for which the City is so justly famed.

The moderate tariff which has given such universal satisfaction to visi-
 tors at the Edinburgh Hotel has been adopted at the Douglas.

DARLING'S REGENT HOTEL,

20 WATERLOO PLACE, EDINBURGH.

Nearly opposite the General Post-Office.

Situated in the Principal Street of the City, in the immediate vic-
 inity of the Calton Hill and Public Buildings. Large comfortable
 Coffee-Room for parties with Ladies, free of charge. Also Private
 Parlours. *Turkish and other Baths can be had on the premises.*

This is admitted to be one of the best Temperance Hotels in Scotland.

CHARGES STRICTLY MODERATE.

ENNISKILLEN.—ROYAL HOTEL.

E. MONAGHAN, PROPRIETOR,

Begs to announce to his numerous Friends and the Public in general that in
 addition to the above he has added a large house, fitted up with all the modern
 improvements, with a view to give additional space and comfort; also a Bil-
 liard Table of Daniel Harris's best and improved make.

Posting in all its branches turned out in best style.

The Hotel Omnibus attends all Trains. Ladies' Coffee-Room free of Charge.

CARRICK'S ROYAL HOTEL,
50 GEORGE SQUARE, GLASGOW.

(Opposite the General Post-Office.)

This Old-established Family Hotel is delightfully situated for Gentlemen and Families.

The Charges are Fixed and Moderate.

JAMES CARRICK, Proprietor.

GLASGOW.

BEDFORD HOTEL,

54 ST. GEORGE'S PLACE, GLASGOW.

JOHN CHARLES, PROPRIETOR.

(Corner of Buchanan Street.)

Well situated for Parties on pleasure, Families, and Commercial Gentlemen.

Elegant Coffee-Room.

Smoking and Billiard Rooms.

HANOVER  HOTEL,

HANOVER STREET, GEORGE SQUARE, GLASGOW.

MERTON R. COTES, Proprietor.

"The Editor of 'BRADSHAW' highly recommends this Hotel for its Superior Arrangements, Excellent Management, and Domestic Comforts."—Sept. 7, 1871.

"First-Class Hotel for Families and Gentlemen, replete with the comforts of Home."—*Murray's Guide to Scotland*, 1871.

"Quiet Family Hotel, combining excellence in every department."—*Black's Guide to Scotland*, 1871.

ROYAL ALBERT HOTEL.

RESTAURANT ATTACHED.

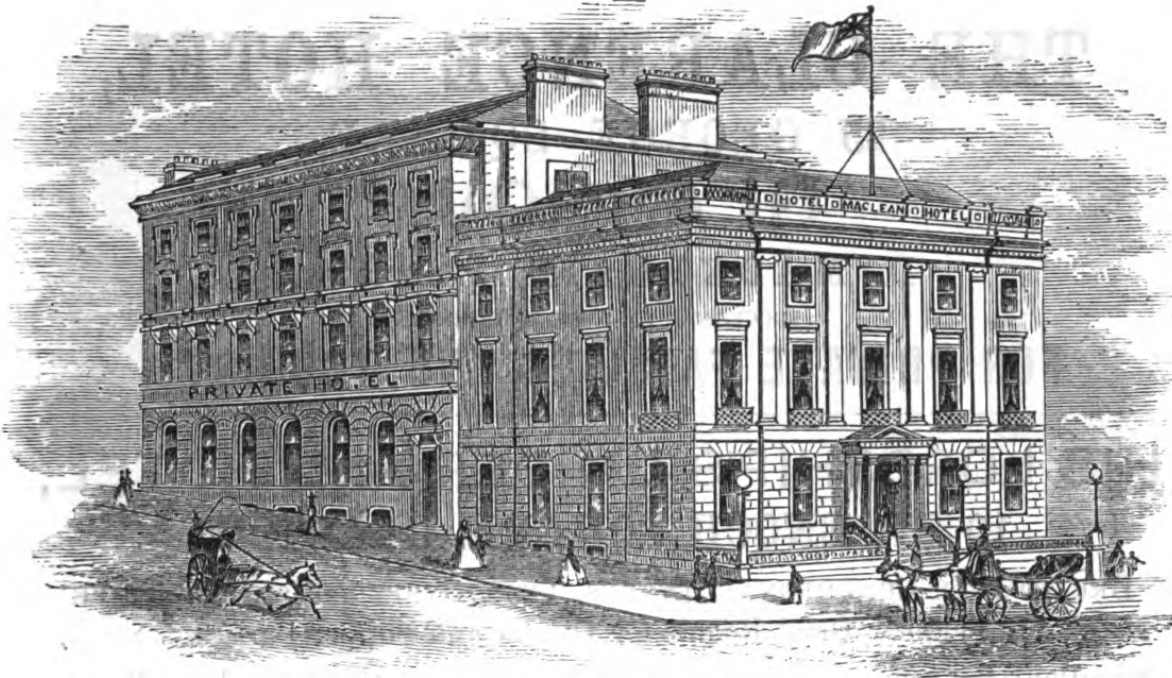
63 WILSON STREET, GLASGOW.

Situation Central, Healthy, and Quiet.

Opposite the new Court-Houses and County Buildings, and in convenient proximity to all the Railway Termini. WM. PATON, PROPRIETOR.

Visitors at this Hotel having the benefit of the Restaurant will find it the most economical, combined with comfort and attention. The Liquors and Viands A1. Commercial Room, Parlours, and Bedrooms large and airy. All charges strictly moderate. Bed, Breakfast, and attendance, from 3s. 6d.

Hot, Cold, and Shower Baths. Night Porter.



MACLEAN'S HOTEL, 198 ST. VINCENT STREET, GLASGOW.

FOR Families and Gentlemen, in the immediate neighbourhood of Blythwood Square,
and within five minutes of the termini of the various Railways and Steamboat
Wharves. JAMES MACLEAN, Proprietor.

CITY COMMERCIAL DINING ROOMS,

54 & 60 UNION STREET, AND 35 MITCHELL STREET, GLASGOW.

ONE of the most Extensive and Comfortable Dining Establishments in Scotland,
capable of accommodating upwards of 2000 Visitors daily.

Breakfasts, Dinners, and Teas, served with comfort, economy, and despatch.

Bill of Fare—EXTRA MODERATE.

LADIES' PRIVATE DINING-ROOM.

GENTLEMEN'S LAVATORY.

No Gratuities to Waiters.

MATTHEW WADDELL, Proprietor.

CROW HOTEL, GEORGE SQUARE, GLASGOW.

THIS House is situated in the very centre of the City. For Tourists
and Families it is unsurpassed for Comfort and Moderate Charges.

D. DEWAR, Proprietor.

THE CLARENCE HOTEL, 25 GEORGE SQUARE, GLASGOW.

D. MACKENZIE, Proprietor.

SUCCESSOR TO JOHN M'GREGOR.

FOR PRIVATE FAMILIES AND TOURISTS.

HIS LORDSHIP'S LARDER AND HOTEL, 10 ST. ENOCH SQUARE, GLASGOW.

BREAKFASTS, LUNCHEONS, DINNERS, TEAS, OYSTER, FISH, and TRIPE
SUPPERS. Good Rooms for Dinner and Supper Parties.

Excellent Bedrooms. Lavatory in Coffee-Room. Good Smoking-Room.

Charges Moderate.

'Within Two Minutes' Walk of Union Railway Station, Dunlop Street.

J. SALMON.

ROYAL SUTHERLAND ARMS HOTEL, GOLSPIE.

JAMES MITCHELL begs to intimate to Tourists, Commercial Gentlemen, and the Public in general, that he has now opened the above beautifully situated and commodious Hotel, and trusts, by strict attention to business and moderate charges, to merit that support which has hitherto been extended to this old-established house. The house contains good Coffee-Room, Commercial Room, and Private Parlours suitable for families.

The Hotel is about one mile from Dunrobin Castle, the grounds of which are open to the Public.

An Omnibus runs to meet the Trains. Horses and Carriages on hire. Loch trout-fishing to be had after end of May.

April 8th, 1873.

JAMES MITCHELL.

GRANGE HOTEL,

GRANGE-OVER-SANDS, *via* CARNFORTH, NORTH LANCASHIRE.

NEW and Elegant Hotel for Families and Gentlemen. A Summer and Winter Residence on the Shores of Morecambe Bay. Views unsurpassed. Direct Rail communication.

HANDSOME COFFEE AND DRAWING ROOMS. BILLIARD-ROOM, &c.

HOT AND COLD SALT WATER BATHS.

Coaches between Grange Station and the Steamboats on Windermere Lake.
Tariff and Coach Time-Tables on application to

THOMAS RIGG, Proprietor.



MACDONALD'S STATION HOTEL, INVERNESS.

*Patronised by their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of Wales,
and other Members of the Royal Family, and by most of the
Nobility of Europe.*

PARTIES travelling from South to North, and *vice versa*, will find this very large and handsome Hotel adjoining the Station, whereby they can arrive at, or depart from, the Hotel under cover. The house was specially built for a Hotel, is elegantly furnished with all modern improvements, and contains numerous suites of Private Rooms, includes

**LADIES' AND GENTLEMEN'S COFFEE-ROOM,
SMOKING-ROOMS, BILLIARD-ROOMS, BATH-ROOMS, &c.**

Over 100 beds can be made up.

Parties leaving this Hotel in the morning can go over the grand scenery along the Skye Railway, or visit either Loch-maree, Gairloch, Dunrobin, or Golspie, and return same day.

Table d'Hote at 5.30 and 7.30.

FRENCH, GERMAN, AND ITALIAN SPOKEN.

An Omnibus attends the Steamers. Posting.

INVERNESS.

CALEDONIAN HOTEL,

(TWO MINUTES' WALK FROM THE RAILWAY STATION).

THIS well-known first-class family Hotel, patronised yearly by the best families of Europe, has recently undergone extensive alterations, additions, and improvements. A large and elegant Dining-Saloon and Ladies' Drawing-Room, also a spacious Billiard and Smoking Room.

In point of situation this Hotel has the best view of the Ness and surrounding scenery in Inverness.

Hot, Cold, and Shower Baths.

TABLE D'HOTE DAILY, AND DINNERS À LA CARTE.

An Omnibus attends all the Canal Steamers.

JOHN MENZIES,

Proprietor.

INVERNESS.

THE ROYAL HOTEL, INVERNESS.

Opposite the Railway Station.

J. S. CHRISTIE has the honour to announce that the additions and improvements on the Royal Hotel are now completed. The additions include a spacious and lofty Coffee-Room, with Drawing-Rooms *en suite*, as well as several handsome Parlours and Bedrooms, commanding magnificent views of the Moray and Beaully Firths, Fort-George, and the mountains of Ross-shire, Strathglass, &c. No other Hotel in the capital of the Highlands commands such varied and extensive views of northern scenery.

J. S. C. desires to take this opportunity of tendering the thanks of Mrs. CHRISTIE and himself to the numerous families and others who patronised them while in the Station Hotel, and to assure them that they have spared no effort to make the Royal Hotel attractive and comfortable. It has been entirely refurnished in the most modern style, and every improvement that experience could suggest has been taken advantage of in its arrangement.

Though immediately *opposite* and within a *few yards* of the Railway Station entrance, the *quietness* and comfort of the Hotel is not thereby affected.

Table d'Hôte at 5.30 and 7.30.

"Boots" attend all Trains. An Omnibus meets the Steamers.

Posting.

ISLE OF WIGHT.

THE MARINE HOTEL,

PARADE, WEST COWES.

JAMES DROVER, PROPRIETOR.

PLEASANTLY SITUATED, FACING THE SEA.

The comfort of Visitors studied in every way.

RYDE.

BELGRAVE FAMILY HOTEL,

RYDE—ISLE OF WIGHT.

Excellent Accommodation at Moderate Charges.

W. SALTER & SONS, Proprietors.

WHEN YOU ARE

IN

THE HIGHLANDS

VISIT

MACDOUGALL & CO.'S.

JERSEY.

STOPFORD PRIVATE HOTEL.

33 and 35 DAVID PLACE, ST. HELIER'S.

This establishment is situated in the most fashionable part of St. Helier's, and has been successfully conducted for upwards of THIRTY YEARS under the name of BREE'S BOARDING-HOUSE. It is specially recommended to persons who intend spending the winter in Jersey. Tariff on application. E. BREE, *Proprietor*.

KESWICK.

TOWER HOTEL,

LAKE DERWENTWATER, PORTINSCALE.

THIS New Hotel is now open. It is surmounted by a Tower 120 feet high, the views from which are unsurpassed in the district, comprising Lake and Mountain Scenery of the most varied description.

One mile from Keswick, and near the Lake. Handsome Spacious Coffee Room and Ladies' Drawing-Room. Private Sitting-Rooms, Hot and Cold Baths. Boats on the Lake, with Private Landing-Place. Horses, Carriages, and Mountain Ponies for Hire. An Omnibus from the Hotel meets the principal Trains at Keswick Station.

A. L. OLDFIELD, PROPRIETOR.

ALSO OF THE

HEN AND CHICKENS HOTEL, BIRMINGHAM.

KILKEE—LOWER SHANNON.

MOORE'S HOTEL.

TOURISTS purposing to visit the Delightful scenery of the Western Coast are respectfully informed that this Establishment has been fitted up in a style that will insure them all the accommodation and comfort of a City Hotel. A magnificent Public Drawing-room for Ladies. Billiard and Smoking Room. Every exertion is used by the Proprietor to secure from each individual a confirmation of the character his house bears.

Table d'Hote during the Season.*Hotel Omnibus and Porter attend the Steamers.*

Kilkee has high recommendation as a Route from KILLARNEY to CONNEMARA.

MOORE'S HOTEL, WELLINGTON SQUARE, KILKEE.

KILLARNEY RAILWAY HOTEL,**P. CURRY,**LATE TRAVELLERS' CLUB, LONDON, AND
KILDARE STREET CLUB, DUBLIN.

The Continental Languages spoken by the Manager.

THIS well-known Establishment, admitted to be one of the finest in Europe, possesses everything requisite to promote the comfort and convenience of Tourists. It contains one hundred Bedrooms, a magnificent Coffee-room, a Drawing-room for ladies and families, and several elegant and handsomely furnished Sitting-rooms, Billiard and Smoking rooms, Baths, &c. &c., and is surrounded by an extensive and well-kept Flower Garden.

The Charges will be found moderate.

The Boating and Carriage Accommodation is specially attended to by the Manager, who personally arranges the formation of Boating Parties, &c., with a view to economy.

The Porters of the Hotel await the arrival of each Train, for the removal of luggage, &c.

Table d'Hote at half-past Six o'clock.

All Attendance charged.

A Room is established for the convenience of Commercial Gentlemen.

Parties taken as Boarders at Three Guineas per week, from 1st November to the 1st of June.

KILLARNEY LAKES.

By Her Most Gracious Majesty's Special Permission.

THE ROYAL VICTORIA HOTEL,

Patronised by H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES ; by H.R.H. PRINCE ARTHUR, on his recent visit to Ireland ; and by the Royal Families of France and Belgium, &c.

THIS HOTEL is situated on the Lower Lake, close to the water's edge, within ten minutes' drive of the Railway Station, and a short distance from the far-famed Gap of Dunloe.

TABLE D'HOTE DURING THE SEASON.

KILLIN, LOCH TAY, PERTHSHIRE.

KILLIN HOTEL,

BY RAILWAY FROM CALLANDER,

(One of the Finest Lines in Scotland for grandeur of Scenery.)

THIS Hotel is situated amongst some of the finest scenery in the Highlands, including Finlarig Castle, the burial-place of the Breadalbane Family ; Inch Buie, the burial-place of the old Clan M'Nab ; the Falls of Lochay, Auchmore House, Kennel House, the romantic Glenlyon, Glenlochay, Glendochart, Benlawers, and Benmore.

Salmon Fishing now open on Loch Tay.

AN OMNIBUS RUNS TO AND FROM ALL THE TRAINS.

The Posting and Hiring Establishment is complete.

JOHN M'PHERSON, *Proprietor.*

LIMERICK.

CRUISE'S ROYAL HOTEL,

J. J. CLEARY, PROPRIETOR.

THIS long-established and well-known FIRST-CLASS HOTEL is now conducted under the sole superintendence of the Proprietor, and possesses everything requisite to promote the comfort and convenience of the NOBILITY, GENTRY, and TOURISTS, and affords particular facilities to Commercial Gentlemen, having first-rate SHOW-ROOMS, together with MODERATE CHARGES.

Omnibuses attend all Trains, Steamers, etc. etc. etc. ; also a 'Bus attends the Night Mails for the convenience of Gentlemen coming by the late Trains.

N.B.—This is the PRINCIPAL HOTEL IN THE CITY, and is capable of accommodating over 150 persons, together with a splendid Suite of Drawing-Rooms.

HOT, COLD, AND SHOWER BATHS.

LANARK.

CLYDESDALE HOTEL.

FAMILIES, Tourists, and others visiting the Falls of Clyde, and other romantic scenery around Lanark, will find every comfort and attention at this old-established and first-class Hotel.

Suites of Apartments for special parties. Large well-aired Bedrooms. A spacious Hall, suitable for accommodating large Excursion Parties. A 'Bus in attendance on all trains at Lanark Station.

Posting in all its Branches.

Orders by letter or telegram for conveyances to meet parties at Carstairs or Lanark Stations, who wish to be taken direct to the Falls, punctually attended to.

Tickets of Admission to the Falls, on either side of the River, supplied.

LANCASTER

(HALF WAY BETWEEN LONDON & SCOTLAND).

Parties holding Tourist Tickets to and from the Lake District and Scotland, may break their Journey at Lancaster, both going and returning.

SLY'S

KING'S ARMS AND ROYAL HOTEL

And General Posting Establishment,

FOR Families, Commercial Gentlemen, and Tourists. Visitors will find this old-established Hotel equally as economical as minor establishments, with the certainty of comfort and attention.

The Hotel is teeming with ancient works of art, including pictures, china, elaborately-carved oak furniture, Gobelins tapestry (acknowledged to be inferior to none in the United Kingdom), and which have elicited the admiration of all visitors, including the late Mr. CHARLES DICKENS, who stated that in all his travels he had never met with so remarkable a house, and such an interesting collection. See his "Lazy Tour of Two Idle Apprentices," in *Household Words*.

Omnibuses from the Hotel meet the Trains.

JOSEPH SLY, *Proprietor.*

THE IMPERIAL HOTEL, LLANDUDNO,

Has been built with a view to meet the deficiency of first-class Hotel accommodation at Llandudno, increasingly felt during past seasons. It is situated on the Parade, near the centre of the Bay, and commands the surrounding scenery of Mountain and Sea, in every direction. The Apartments are spacious, well ventilated, and light. Studious attention has been given in design, arrangement, and furnishing, to the comfort and convenience of its patrons; and by the application of a perfect system of ventilation to the drainage, the health of the inmates has been, as far as possible, insured.

Tariff on application.

J. CHANTREY, PROPRIETOR.

LOCH AWE.

DALMALLY HOTEL, NEAR INVERARY, GLENORCHY.

D. FRASER begs to intimate to the Nobility and Gentry that he has re-fitted and furnished the above Hotel in the most approved style for the accommodation of his visitors, and hopes that by strict attention and careful superintendence to merit a continuance of public patronage.

The Hotel is beautifully situated on the main road between Oban, Inverary, and Killin, and commands unrivalled views of mountain scenery, which are unsurpassed for grandeur by any in Scotland. Amongst the places of interest in the immediate neighbourhood are Kilchurn Castle, Falls of Orchy, Pass of Brander (where M'Dougal of Lorne attacked King Robert the Bruce), Fraoch Ellan, Loch Awe, Ben Cruachan and Ben Luie, &c.

Excellent salmon and trout fishing on Loch Awe and river Orchy, *free* of charge to parties staying at the Hotel. Boats and experienced boatmen provided for visitors. Posting establishment complete. Coaches pass daily to and from Tyndrum Railway Station, Oban, Inverary, and steamer on Loch Awe. Letters by post punctually attended to.

KINROSS.

LOCHLEVEN BRIDGE-END HOTEL.

Now greatly enlarged and improved, is the only Hotel situated close to Lochleven, adjoining the Railway Station, and is the favourite resort of anglers. Excellent Sitting-rooms and Bed-rooms overlooking the loch. Stabling accommodation. Conveyance on hire.

W. WOOD, LANDLORD.

UNDER ROYAL PATRONAGE.

PERTHSHIRE



BALQUHIDDER

LOCHEARNHEAD HOTEL,

BY RAILWAY FROM CALLANDER.

FIRST-CLASS accommodation for Families. Every comfort and quiet. This Hotel, lying high and dry, placed at the head of the Loch, commands fine views, and is in the neighbourhood of many places of interest; the Scenery of the Legend of Montrose, Rob Roy's Grave, Old Church of Balquhidder, several Lochs, and fine Walks and Drives.

BOATS FOR FISHING FREE OF CHARGE.

Omnibus to and from the Hotel for every Train during the Summer Months.

Letters by Post immediately attended to.

R. DAYTON.

LOCHLOMOND.

INVERARNAN HOTEL,

HEAD OF LOCHLOMOND.

THIS is the only landing-place on the Lake for the Coaches to Glencoe, Ballachulish, Fort-William, Killin, Kenmore, and Aberfeldy; the nearest starting-point for the Dalmally and Oban Coaches—all of which start daily from the Hotel, where seats are secured, maps of routes, and all necessary information, supplied. Parties intending to proceed by either of the above routes would do well to be at Inverarnan the previous evening, so as to secure seats. The comfort and attention afforded at this Hotel, which is newly furnished, are equal to what can be enjoyed at any Lake or other Hotel in the Highlands. The Hotel is situated in the midst of mountain scenery which for grandeur and beauty cannot be surpassed. It has convenient and easy access to Loch Katrine and the Trossachs; and adjacent are the Falls of Falloch, Rob Roy's Birthplace and Cave—all so much admired by Tourists.

Posting in all its Branches.

A 'Bus waits the arrival of the Steamers during the Season.

Fishing on the Falloch; Boats for the Lake.

EDWARD M'CALLUM, PROPRIETOR.

LOCHLOMOND.
TARBET HOTEL,

(OPPOSITE BEN-LOMOND)

A. M'PHERSON, Proprietor,

IS the finest and most commodious Hotel on the Lake, and commands the best View of Ben-Lomond.

Coaches direct for the far-famed Glencroe, Inverary, and Oban, will commence running early in June, leaving this Hotel immediately on arrival of the 10.15 A.M. Steamer, in connection with the 6.15 A.M. Train from Edinburgh, and the 7.35 A.M. from Glasgow.

The Coaches from Oban and Inverary also arrive at this Hotel in time for the 5 P.M. Steamer down Lochlomond for Edinburgh, Glasgow, and the south. Tourists *en route* for Trossachs and Callander can leave per 10.15 A.M. Steamer, next morning, in connection with the Steamer down Loch Katrine.

Small Boats on the Lake, and Guides to Ben-Lomond, to be had at the Hotel.—*May 1873.*

LOCHLOMOND.

INVERSNAID HOTEL is situated in the most central and picturesque parts of the banks of Lochlomond, and is the landing-place for tourists and others visiting the delightful scenery of Loch Katrine, the Trossachs, Clachan of Aberfoyle, &c. Coaches and other conveyances are always in readiness for parties crossing to the Stronachlachar Hotel, for the Steamer plying on Loch Katrine from Coalbarns Pier to the Trossachs.

LOCHLOMOND.
ROWARDENNAN HOTEL,
FOOT OF BEN-LOMOND.

B. JARRATT having taken a new lease of the above Hotel, begs to return his sincere thanks to Tourists and others who have so kindly patronised him for the last five years. Rowardennan is the best and shortest road to Ben-Lomond, and the only place where Ponies can be had, by which parties can ride with ease and safety to the top; the distance being only four miles to the very summit.

The Lochlomond Steamers call at the Rowardennan Wharf six times a-day on their route up and down the Loch.

LOCHLOMOND.

BALLOCH HOTEL, FOOT OF LOCHLOMOND.*Patronised by the Empress of the French.*

THE above first-class Hotel is beautifully situated at the foot of the "Queen of Scottish Lakes," and at an easy distance from the Railway Station. Visitors will have every comfort, combined with moderate charges. Parties purposing to proceed by first Steamer up Lochlomond would do well to arrive at the Hotel the previous evening.

Visitors staying at this Hotel have the privilege of going through the Grounds and Flower Gardens of Sir James Colquhoun, Bart., and Mr. Campbell of Tillychewan, and have permission to visit "Mount Misery," which commands 17 miles of the most beautiful portion of Lochlomond—23 islands being comprised in the view. Excellent Trout and Salmon Fishing. Posting in all its branches. Boats, with steady boatmen, for the Lake.

GEORGE M'DOUGALL, *Proprietor.*

LYNTON, NORTH DEVON.

THE VALLEY OF ROCKS HOTEL.

THIS favourite and beautifully situated Hotel, which has lately had extensive alterations, additions, and improvements, combines with moderate charge all necessary means for the *accommodation and comfort of Families and Tourists.* The splendid Table d'Hote and Coffee-Room, Reading-Rooms, Ladies' Drawing-Room, and several private Sitting Rooms, range in a long front overlooking the sea, and looking into the extensive private grounds of the Hotel. Here the visitor commands uninterrupted views of the Bristol Channel, the Tors, and the Valleys of the East and West Lynns, and the Coast of South Wales, &c. The Hotel is also most conveniently situated as a centre for visiting all the places of interest in the district.

POST HORSES AND CARRIAGES.

Coaches during the season to Ilfracombe, Barnstaple, and the West Somerset Railway.

JOHN CROOK, *Proprietor.*

M A L V E R N.

THE ABBEY HOTEL,**GREAT MALVERN, WORCESTERSHIRE.**

This Hotel is conveniently situated in the centre of the Town, and within easy access to the Hills.

Families will find every comfort, combined with moderate charges.

WILLIAM ARCHER, PROPRIETOR.



MALVERN.
THE IMPERIAL HOTEL,
 RAILWAY STATION, GREAT MALVERN.

THIS Hotel contains upwards of one hundred Bedrooms, Drawing-Rooms, Bed and Dressing Rooms and Closets *en suite*, a Ladies' Coffee-Room, a Gentleman's Coffee-Room, Table d'Hote, Reading and Billiard Rooms, etc. etc.

Of Great Malvern—the salubrity of the air and the purity of the water, its invigorating effects in summer and winter, and the beauties of the place—it is superfluous to speak. As a winter residence, also, the dryness and high temperature of Malvern are shown by conclusive and trustworthy testimony, and are confirmed by comparative tables of winters in other localities.

The new Stables belonging to the Company are now open, and comprise first-class accommodation for Horses and Carriages. Carriages, Saddle-horses, and Flies may be had at the Hotel.

A covered way conducts the visitor from the railway station to the Hotel.

Porters attend every train, to convey passengers' luggage to the Hotel.

To meet the wishes of numerous visitors to the Hotel, the Proprietors have decided to take Ladies and Gentlemen as Boarders during the season, on the terms stated in the tariff, which will be forwarded upon application.



PART OF ONE OF THE SALOONS.

SUMMER OR WINTER RESIDENCE

With all the advantages of English Home Comforts and
proximity to relatives and friends, at

SMEDLEY'S INSTITUTION MATLOCK BANK,

NEAR MATLOCK BRIDGE STATION, DERBYSHIRE.

With or without the peculiar Mild Hydropathic treatment.
W. B. HUNTER, M.D.C.M. Glasgow, Resident Physician. The
extensive Saloons, lofty and well-ventilated Bedrooms, all
kept at a summer temperature night and day, without draughts.

Charges moderate.

Prospectus free.

MATLOCK BATH, DERBYSHIRE.

IVATT'S AND JORDAN'S NEW BATH HOTEL.

THIS First-Class Family House is situated in the most open part of the Valley, surrounded by its own Grounds and Gardens, and commanding the finest views of the grand and picturesque Scenery for which Matlock Bath stands unrivalled.

A DRAWING-ROOM FOR LADIES.

Coffee Room, detached Smoking and Billiard Rooms.

TABLE D'HOTE DURING THE SEASON.

A Large Natural Tepid Swimming and Hot Bath in the Hotel.

Excellent Stabling and Coach Houses. Posting in all its Branches.

An Omnibus to and from each Train.

BOOK FOR MATLOCK BATH, NOT MATLOCK BRIDGE.

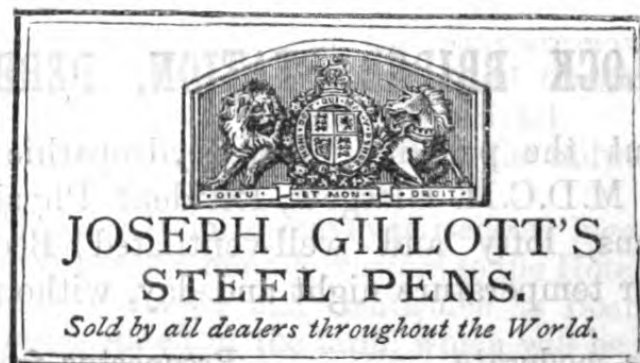
LONDON.

BUNYER'S.

OLD BELL HOTEL,

123, HOLBORN, LONDON, E.C.

TARIFF ON APPLICATION.



MELROSE.

THE ABBEY HOTEL, ABBEY GATE.

THIS large and commodious Hotel is built on the Abbey grounds, at the entrance to the far-famed Ruins, and only two minutes' walk from the Railway Station.

Parties coming to the Hotel are cautioned against being imposed upon by Cab-drivers and others at the Railway Station and elsewhere, as this is the only Hotel which commands a view of Melrose Abbey.

An extensive addition having been lately built to this Establishment, overlooking the Ruins, consisting of Suites of Sitting and Bed Rooms, it is now the largest and most comfortable Hotel in Melrose, and the charges are moderate. There has also been added a large Public Coffee-Room ; and a Ladies' Coffee-Room adjoining.

Wines, Spirits, etc., of the choicest qualities.

Horses and Carriages for Hire to Abbotsford, Dryburgh, etc. etc.

An Omnibus attends all Trains for conveying parties' Luggage to and from the Hotel.

ARCHIBALD HAMILTON, Proprietor.

**CLEAVER'S KING'S ARMS HOTEL, MELROSE.**

Carriages of every description for Hire. An Omnibus attends every Train Free of Charge.

One-Horse Carriage to Abbotsford and back, 6s. 6d. Do. to Dryburgh and back, 7s. 6d.

Dinners, Luncheons, &c., promptly provided on the Arrival of the Trains.

MELROSE.

G E O R G E H O T E L .

J. MENZIES begs to call the attention of Strangers visiting Melrose to the comforts of this Establishment, being the only Hotel in Melrose patronised by the Royal Family and the Empress of the French, etc. etc.

As advertisements often mislead Strangers, **J. MENZIES** would advise Tourists generally, on arriving at Melrose, to judge for themselves. The additions and alterations that were recently being made on the premises have now been completed.

Carriages of every Description.

F A M I L Y C O F F E E - R O O M .

April 1878.

J. MENZIES.

NORTH BERWICK—ROYAL HOTEL.

THE MOST FASHIONABLE AND FINEST MARINE SITUATION
IN SCOTLAND.

THIS extensive and commodious erection, recently built for a First-Class Family Hotel, replete with all modern appliances, is one of the most complete Provincial Hotels in the Kingdom.

Families, &c., Boarded per Day or Week on Moderate Terms.
Apartments "En Suite."

* *Cuisine under the superintendence of a First-Class man Cook.*

The Golfing Links are adjacent to the Hotel, and the Bass Rock, Tantallon Castle, &c. &c., are at short distances.

The Walks and Drives are varied and interesting.

A. M'GREGOR.



OBAN—CRAIG-ARD HOTEL,

R. MACLAURIN, *Proprietor.*

TOURISTS and Strangers visiting the West Highlands will find that, whether as regards Situation, Comfort, or Accommodation, combined with moderate charges, this elegant Hotel, built expressly for summer Visitors, cannot be surpassed, while it commands an extensive view of the beautiful Bay of Oban and other romantic scenery in the neighbourhood. The Hotel is situated on an elevated plateau near the Steamboat Wharf, to which a new and convenient approach has been lately added. The Wines and Cuisine are of the first quality. French and German spoken at the Hotel. Table d'Hôte daily, on arrival of the swift Steamer from Glasgow.

N.B.—Apartments may be engaged by the week, or for a longer period, at a reduced scale.

CAMPBELL'S GREAT WESTERN HOTEL, OBAN.

OXFORD.

In the Best and most Central part of the City.

RANDOLPH HOTEL

(OPPOSITE MARTYRS' MEMORIAL),

OXFORD.

Within a few minutes' walk of the Railway Stations,
and surrounded by the Principal Colleges.

FIRST-CLASS ACCOMMODATION.

CHARGES MODERATE.

HANDSOME LADIES' COFFEE-ROOM.

BILLIARD-ROOMS, BATHS, &c. &c.

GOOD STABLING, LOOSE BOXES, &c.

OMNIBUSES TO AND FROM EVERY TRAIN.



PENZANCE—SEA-SIDE.
QUEEN'S HOTEL.

(On the Esplanade.)

PATRONISED BY H. M. THE QUEEN OF HOLLAND.

THIS magnificent Hotel has recently been greatly enlarged, entirely re-arranged, and handsomely furnished, having a frontage of over 170 feet, all the rooms of which overlook the sea. It is the only Hotel that commands a full and uninterrupted view of Mount's Bay. Penzance stands unrivalled for the variety and quiet beauty of its scenery, whilst the mildness of its climate is admirably adapted to invalids. Apartments *en suite*. Ladies' Coffee-Room, Billiard-Room. Hot and Cold Baths. An Omnibus meets every train. Posting in all its branches. Yachts, &c.

HENRY BLACKWELL, *Proprietor.*

PENRITH.
CROWN HOTEL,

(Opposite the Post Office).

See Anthony Trollope's last work, "Sir Harry Hotspur."

THE best Family and Commercial Hotel in the North district, containing Ladies' Coffee-Rooms, Billiard-Room, and the largest Concert-Room in the County. *Via* Penrith is the best route to the whole of the Lake District. Ullswater Lake, one of if not the most beautiful and picturesque, being distant only six miles, to which a Coach runs twice daily during the season from this Hotel, meeting the Lake Steamboat and Trains. In the immediate vicinity of the town are Lowther Castle, the magnificent seat of the Earl of Lonsdale; Brougham Hall, the seat of Lord Brougham, &c. &c.; and amongst other antiquities are Long Meg and her Daughter, the extensive and fine ruins of Brougham Castle, King Arthur's Round Table, &c. &c. Hawes Water and Airey Force are also within easy distance.

Post Horses, Carriages, &c.

An Omnibus meets every Train.

J. WAGSTAFF, *Proprietor.*

PENZANCE.

Seaside Family Hotel and Superior Lodging-House.

MOUNT'S BAY HOUSE,

ON THE ESPLANADE.

NO expense or labour has been spared by the Proprietor. The house is furnished in the most modern style, is well supplied with Hot and Cold Baths, and replete with every accommodation suitable for Tourists to West Cornwall. All the Drawing-Rooms command an *uninterrupted* and *unsurpassed* View of St. Michael's Mount, and the whole of the magnificent bay. Invalids will find in MOUNT'S BAY HOUSE the comforts of a home, while the beauty and salubrity of the situation, and its nearness to the charming walks on the Sea-shore, render it a healthy and delightful residence.

Suites of Apartments for Families of Distinction.

Post Horses & Carriages.

CHARGES MODERATE.

E. LAVIN, PROPRIETOR.

PORTTREE, SKYE.

THE CALEDONIAN HOTEL.

F. MURCHESON, LESSEE.

Tourists visiting Skye will find the above Hotel, which has recently been enlarged, very comfortable.

Good attendance. Charges very moderate.

RAMSGATE.

ROYAL ALBION HOTEL.

Patronised by HER MAJESTY and the ROYAL FAMILY.

THE above old-established Family Hotel, facing the Harbour, and commanding fine sea views, is acknowledged to be unrivalled for situation and comfort. Charges moderate. A spacious and elegant Coffee-Room for Ladies. Tariff sent on application.

EDWARD TOMKINS,
Proprietor.



PITLOCHRIE.

FISHER'S HOTEL.

FIRST-CLASS FAMILY HOTEL

AND

POSTING ESTABLISHMENT.

PARTIES wishing to see the magnificent Scenery in this part of the Scottish Highlands will find this Hotel (to which large additions have been made) most convenient; for in one Drive they can visit the Falls of Tummel, the Queen's View on Loch Tummel, the far-famed Pass of Killiecrankie, Glen Tilt, the Falls of Bruar, etc.

Pitlochrie is on the direct route to Balmoral Castle, by Spital of Glen-shee and Braemar, and to Taymouth Castle and Kinloch-Rannoch, by Tummel-Bridge.

Salmon and Trout Fishing on the Rivers Tummel and Garry, and on the Lochs in the neighbourhood.

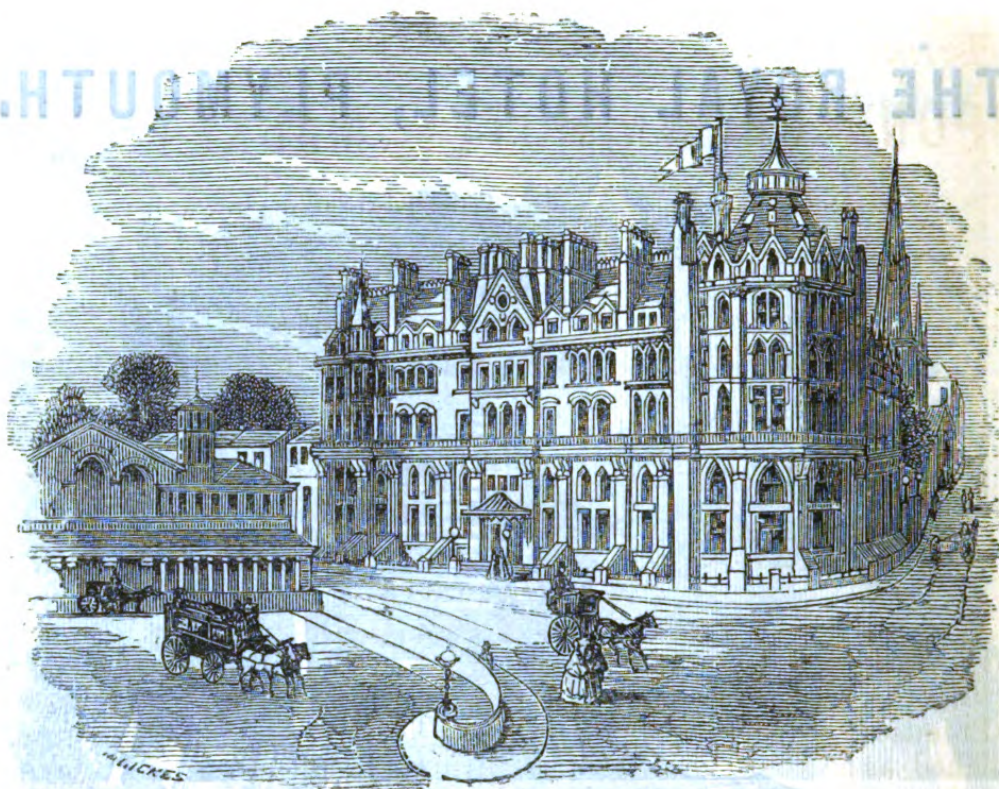
JOB AND POST HORSES, AND CARRIAGES OF EVERY KIND, BY THE
DAY, WEEK, OR MONTH.

Orders by Telegraph for Rooms or Carriages punctually attended to.

THE ROYAL HOTEL, PLYMOUTH.



S. PEARSE, PROPRIETOR.



DUKE OF CORNWALL HOTEL,

(Opposite the Railway Station.)

POSTAL TELEGRAPH OFFICE,
PLYMOUTH, DEVON.

FIRST-CLASS FAMILY HOTEL,

CONTAINING

A HANDSOME GENERAL COFFEE ROOM,
LADIES' DRAWING ROOM.
SMOKING AND READING ROOMS.
LARGE BILLIARD ROOM (*Two Tables.*)
SUITES OF APARTMENTS.
HOT AND COLD BATHS.

TABLE D'HOTE DAILY.

Address to the Manager,

IMPORTANT TO TOURISTS, FAMILIES, AND COMMERCIAL GENTLEMEN VISITING RIPON, FOR STUDLEY, FOUNTAINE ABBEY, HACKFALL, &c.

RIPON.—CROWN HOTEL, MARKET PLACE.

THIS Old-Established Hotel, occupying one of the best positions in the town, will be found replete with every comfort and convenience to parties travelling. This Hotel has been patronised by some of the best American families, and no effort will be spared to merit a continuance of those favours.

Carriages of every description for Pleasure Parties, &c. &c.

EDWARD BLACKER, Proprietor.

Omnibuses meet the Trains.

**ROTHESAY—
QUEEN'S**



**WEST BAY.
HOTEL.**

JAMES ATTWOOD.

(Lately the Residence of Thos. D. Douglas, Esq.)

THE beauty and magnificent situation of this Residence, now the "Queen's," with the Pleasure Grounds and Gardens attached, are well known; and the Premises having been lately altered and put into complete repair, and furnished as a First-Class HOTEL, TOURISTS and FAMILY PARTIES may depend on receiving superior accommodation.

Six Minutes' Walk from the Quay.

RUMBLING BRIDGE HOTEL,

RUMBLING BRIDGE STATION,

STIRLING AND KINROSS RAILWAY.

One Hour by Rail from Stirling.

D. MACARA, PROPRIETOR, begs to intimate that he has rebuilt this Hotel, and largely extended it, providing ample Sleeping Accommodation for Visitors. The Devon, affording good Trout-Fishing, flows through the Grounds; and at hand are the Falls of the Rumbling Bridge, Devil's Mill, and Cauldron Linn. Lochleven, famed for its Trout-Fishing, is within a quarter of an hour by rail, so also are Dollar and Castle Campbell.

The Grounds of the Hotel are shut on Sabbath except to Parties living at the Hotel.

D. MACARA is Lessee of the STIRLING RAILWAY REFRESHMENT ROOMS, where it will be his endeavour to afford every attention to Visitors, and where orders or inquiries for the Hotel will be carefully attended to.

RUMBLING BRIDGE HOTEL,
AND STIRLING RAILWAY REFRESHMENT ROOMS,

April 1873.

SALISBURY.

**WHITE HART HOTEL,**

AN Old-established and well-known First-class Family Hotel, within half-a-minute's walk of the Close and Cathedral, Salisbury.

A large and well-appointed Ladies' Coffee-Room is provided. A spacious Coffee-Room for Gentlemen. Hot and Cold Baths.

Posting-master to Her Majesty. Carriages and Horses of every description. **H. WARD.**

SALISBURY.

THE

THREE SWANS FAMILY HOTEL.

A LADIES' COFFEE-ROOM.

A Commodious Gentlemen's Coffee-Room.

There is no Commercial Room in this Hotel, neither is it a Limited Liability Company.

HENRY FIGES, Proprietor.

STIRLING—GOLDEN LION HOTEL.

CAMPBELL'S, LATE GIBB'S.

D. CAMPBELL begs to return his best thanks for the liberal patronage he has received during the many years he has been Proprietor of this old-established Hotel, and respectfully intimates that many improvements have been effected in the House, rendering it complete in every department, as a residence for Families, Tourists, &c.

See A large Coffee-Room for Ladies and Gentlemen.

The Hotel is in the principal Street, near all the Public Offices and the Railway Station. A Conveyance awaits the arrival of all Trains and Steamers.

D. C.'s Posting and Carriage Establishment is complete, and parties writing for conveyances or apartments may depend on the order being carefully attended to.

See Hot, Cold, and Shower Baths.

APRIL 1873.

D. CAMPBELL, Golden Lion Hotel, King Street, Stirling.

See Shearer's Illustrated Guide to Stirling, 1s.

STIRLING.

ROYAL HOTEL.

THIS Old-established First-Class Hotel is conveniently situated, being within three minutes' walk of the Railway Station, and is patronised by their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of Wales, and other members of the Royal Family.

Please address Letters in full to

A. CAMPBELL, ROYAL HOTEL, STIRLING.

STRANRAER.

MEIKLE'S HOTEL

(LATE KING'S).



STRANRAER and GLASGOW Through Booking, per Coach and Rail, *via* Ayr, Girvan, Ballantrae, and along the Coast, passing through the Vale of Glenapp, giving a fine prospect of the delightful scenery of that Glen.

The "Commercial" Coach leaves Stranraer at 7.55 a.m., leaving Glasgow at 7 a.m. from Bridge Street Station. Through Ticket—First Class, 12s. 6d. ; Second Class, 10s. 6d. ; Third Class, 8s. 6d. *Dinner at 4 o'clock on arrival of the Coach from Glasgow.*

DRUMORE COACH, from Meikle's Hotel, every lawful day, leaving Stranraer at 4 p.m., and Drumore at 8 a.m. Fares—2s. Outside, and 2s. 6d. Inside.

The POSTING DEPARTMENT is complete in Horses and every description of Carriages.

A 'Bus from the Hotel attends the arrival and departure of every Train.

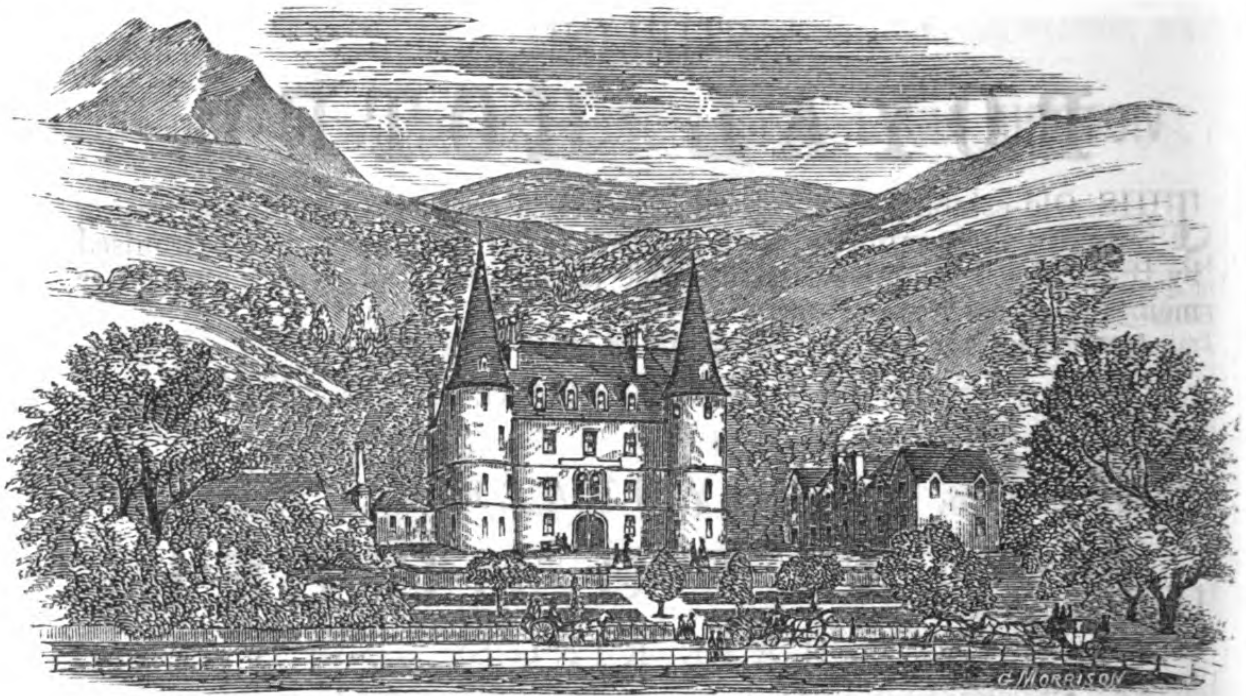
TAUNTON.

TYACK'S LONDON HOTEL,

FOR FAMILIES AND GENTLEMEN,

Contains all the Appointments of a First-Class Establishment.

Moderate Charges. Omnibuses meet all Trains.



THE TROSSACHS HOTEL,

LOCH KATRINE.

A. BLAIR, PROPRIETOR.

TROSSACHS.

STRONACHLACHAR HOTEL,

LOCH KATRINE.

ALEXANDER FERGUSON begs to return his sincere thanks to Tourists and others for their liberal support for the last twenty-one years (since the above Hotel was opened). It is beautifully situated at the head of Loch Katrine, and commands the most extensive view of the Lake. The Hotel is comfortably fitted up, and Tourists may depend on receiving every comfort and attention combined with moderate charges. Parties staying here will find it very central for visiting the following places of interest—Trossachs, Helen's Isle, Clachan of Aberfoyle, Loch Ard, Loch Chon, Ben Lomond, &c.; the distance to the Trossachs being ten miles, to Loch Lomond five miles, and to Aberfoyle twelve miles. There is excellent Trout-fishing to be had in Loch Katrine from May to the end of September, and Fishing Boats, with experienced Boatmen, are always kept in readiness. During the season Coaches run to and from Inversnaid in connection with all the Steamers on Loch Katrine and Loch Lomond.

CARRIAGES AND OTHER CONVEYANCES KEPT FOR HIRE.

APRIL 1873.

TORQUAY.

VICTORIA AND ALBERT HOTEL COMPANY (LIMITED),

FOR FAMILIES AND GENTLEMEN.

SUPPLIED with every modern accommodation. Its situation is unsurpassed. Extensive Sea Views; South aspect. Five minutes from Railway Station. Suites of Private Apartments. Ladies' Drawing-Room, Reading and Table d'Hote Rooms, Billiard and Smoking Rooms. Hot and Cold Baths. The Hotel Omnibus meets each Train. All communication by telegram or post to be addressed to

SOUTHAM CASH, *Manager.*

HARKER'S YORK HOTEL, **ST. HELENS SQUARE, YORK.**

THIS long-established, First-Class Family Hotel is most conveniently situated, being within five minutes' walk of the Railway Station, and close to the Minster, the Ruins of St. Mary's Abbey, and other places of interest. This Hotel is largely patronised by American visitors.

P. MATTHEWS, *Proprietor.*

WINDERMERE.

CLOUDSDALE'S CROWN HOTEL.*Patronage—Royalty, American Presidents, etc.*

Government Postal Telegraph Office in the Hotel, close to the Lake and Steamer piers.

NINETY BEDS.**Table d'Hote Daily at 6 p.m.****Inverness and the North, via Aberdeen.****GREAT NORTH OF SCOTLAND RAILWAY.**

PASSENGERS are booked between LONDON, EDINBURGH, GLASGOW, and other Through Booking Stations in England and Scotland, and Inverness and the North, *via Aberdeen*, at the same Through Fares as *via Dunkeld*.

Ask for Tickets via Aberdeen, and see Luggage labelled by that Route.

THE CALEDONIAN RAILWAY COMPANY



RUN A FULL SERVICE OF TRAINS BY THEIR NEW DIRECT ROUTE

BETWEEN

EDINBURGH AND GLASGOW,

(West Princes Street.)

(Buchanan Street.)

ALSO, TO AND FROM

PAISLEY, GREENOCK AND WEMYSS BAY

IN CONNECTION WITH THE

“ IONA ” and other Steamers,

TO AND FROM THE

**WATERING PLACES ON THE FIRTH OF CLYDE,
WEST HIGHLANDS OF SCOTLAND, AND
BELFAST AND DUBLIN.**

RETURN TICKETS between EDINBURGH, GREENOCK, WEMYSS BAY and the COAST, are available for going or returning any day, and Passengers have the option of travelling either by the Through trains or *via Glasgow (but in the latter case the Company does not provide conveyance through Glasgow).*

NEW DIRECT ROUTE BETWEEN

GLASGOW (Buchanan Street), STIRLING AND THE NORTH.

A full Service of Trains is being run to and from GLASGOW (Buchanan Street), and STIRLING, CALLANDER, PERTH, DUNDEE, ABERDEEN, INVERNESS, and the NORTH HIGHLANDS of SCOTLAND.

**ROYAL MAIL ROUTE BETWEEN
SCOTLAND AND ENGLAND,**

Via Carlisle and the West Coast,

To and from EDINBURGH (*West Princes Street*), GLASGOW (*Buchanan Street*), GREENOCK, STIRLING, PERTH, DUNDEE, ABERDEEN, and all Stations in the NORTH of SCOTLAND,
AND
CARLISLE, PRESTON, BRADFORD, LEEDS, MANCHESTER, LIVERPOOL, BIRMINGHAM, LONDON (EUSTON) and all other Stations in ENGLAND and WALES.

The Carriages are of the most improved description, and specially Constructed for the Comfort of Through Passengers.

Tourist Tickets are issued to the North and West Highlands, Oban, Isle of Skye, &c. &c.

For particulars see Company's Time Tables and Programme of Tours.

Glasgow, 1873.

JAMES SMITHELLS, *General Manager.*

MIDLAND RAILWAY.

BELFAST,

BY THE NEW AND SHORT SEA ROUTE VIA BARROW.

THE capacious New Docks of Barrow, situated within the ancient Harbour of Piel, under shelter of Walney Island, being now open for Traffic, the Swift and Powerful First-class Paddle Steam Ships "ANTRIM," "ROE," "TALBOT," and "SHELBURNE," will sail between Barrow and Belfast (weather permitting) in connection with through Trains on the Midland and Furness Railways, and through Tickets to Belfast, in connection with the Boat, will be issued from London, Northampton, Leicester, Nottingham, Bristol, Birmingham, Derby, Sheffield, Leeds, Bradford, and principal Stations on the Midland Railway—Return Tickets being available for One Calendar Month.

Passengers to and from London, and other Stations south of Leicester, may break the journey at Furness Abbey, Leeds, Derby, Trent, or Leicester; and Passengers to or from Stations west of Derby, at Furness Abbey, Leeds, or Derby, taking care that from any of those places they proceed by Midland Trains.

The attention of Passengers is particularly directed to the sheltered situation and safety of the Harbour at Barrow, where the Waggon's are taken alongside the Steamers into a covered Warehouse, from which the Goods are transferred direct into the Vessel. These advantages, together with the Swift Steamers of this Line, the short sea passage, moderate Fares, and regular Daily Sailings, render the Barrow Route the most desirable communication between England and the North of Ireland.

BUXTON AND DERBYSHIRE.

First, Second, and Third Class Tourist Tickets are issued during the Summer Months from principal Stations on the Midland Railway, and Lines in connection, to Matlock and Buxton—Tickets being available for One Calendar Month.

Passengers holding Tickets to Buxton are allowed to break the journey at principal places of interest on the Line between Matlock and Buxton.

Excursions to Matlock and Buxton on Saturdays.

RETURN TICKETS at the following Low Fares will be issued to MATLOCK and BUXTON, by any of the Through Trains, on Saturdays, from May 31st to October 11th, available for Return by any Train up to the TUESDAY EVENING after date of issue.

STATIONS, FROM	To Matlock		To Buxton.		STATIONS, FROM	To Matlock		To Buxton.	
	1st Class	2d Class	1st Class	2d Class		1st Class	2d Class	1st Class	2d Class
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.		s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Leicester	10 0	8 0	14 0	10 0	Cudworth	10 0	7 0	10 0	7 0
Rugby	12 6	10 0	16 6	13 0	Normanton	11 0	8 0	11 0	8 0
Nuneaton	12 6	10 0	14 6	11 0	Wakefield (Westgt. & L. & Y.)	11 0	8 0	11 0	8 0
Hinckley	11 6	9 6	14 6	11 0	Leeds	11 0	8 0	11 0	8 0
Loughboro'	7 6	5 6	12 0	8 6	Bradford	11 0	8 0	11 0	8 0
Nottingham	6 0	4 6	10 0	7 6	Liverpool (Brunswick) wick)	15 0	12 0	11 0	3 0
Newark	9 0	7 0	13 0	10 0	Warrington	12 0	8 6	7 6	5 0
Lincoln	10 6	8 0	16 0	11 6	Stockport (Tev. Dl.)	8 6	6 0	5 0	3 6
*Birmingham	10 6	8 0	16 0	11 6	*Manchester	9 6	7 0	6 0	4 6
Tamworth	8 0	6 0	12 0	9 0	Staley Bridge	9 0	6 6	5 0	3 6
Burton	6 0	4 6	10 0	7 6	Guide Bridge	9 0	6 6	5 0	3 6
Derby	4 0	3 0	7 6	5 6	Glossop } <i>via Guide</i> Dinting } <i>Bridge.</i> Stafford, <i>via Uttox-</i> <i>eter and Derby</i> }	10 6	7 6	6 6	4 6
Chesterfield	5 0	4 0	9 0	6 0		10 6	7 6	6 6	4 6
Sheffield	7 0	5 0	10 0	7 0		9 0	7 0	11 0	8 0
Masboro'	7 0	5 0	10 0	7 0					
Rotherham	7 0	5 0	10 0	7 0					
Doncaster	10 0	7 0	10 0	7 0					
Barnsley	10 0	7 0	10 0	7 0					

* In Manchester Tickets are issued at Cook's Excursion Office, 43 Piccadilly, and at the Midland Booking-Office, London Road Station. In Birmingham at Cook's Excursion Office, 16 Stephenson Place, and at the Midland Booking-Office, New Street Station.

MIDLAND RAILWAY.

ENGLISH LAKES.

DURING the Summer Months 1st, 2d, and 3d Class Tourist Tickets, available for One Calendar Month, are issued from Principal Stations on the Midland Railway to WINDERMERE, AMBLESIDE, GRANGE, FURNESS ABBEY, PENRITH, KESWICK, TROUTBECK, and MORECAMBE.

For Fares and further particulars see Tourist Programme, inserted in the Time-Tables; or to be obtained loose, at the Principal Stations on the Line.

Every Saturday, from May 31st to October 11th, Cheap Excursion Tickets to Morecambe will be issued from Leicester, Nottingham, Derby, Sheffield, Masboro', Barnsley, Normanton, Leeds, Bradford, Keighley, and principal intermediate points, available to return up to the Tuesday Evening after date of issue.

For Fares and further particulars see Tourist Programmes and Special Hand-Bills.

PLEASURE PARTIES.

From 1st MAY to 31st OCTOBER 1873,

CHEAP RETURN TICKETS

Will be issued to parties of not less than SIX First Class, or TEN Second or Third Class Passengers, desirous of taking Pleasure Excursions to places on or adjacent to this Railway.

The Tickets will be available for Return the **same day only**, and parties can only proceed and return by the Trains which stop at the Stations where they wish to join and leave the Railway.

To obtain these Tickets, application must be made at the Stations, or by letter "To the Superintendent of the Midland Railway, Derby," not less than **three days** before the Excursion, stating the following particulars, viz. :—

- That it is exclusively a Pleasure Party;
- The Stations from and to which Tickets are required;
- For which Class of Carriage;
- The Date of the proposed Excursion; and
- The probable Number of the Party.

The power of refusing to grant any application is reserved; and if granted, an authority will be sent to the applicant in course of Post, on the delivery of which to the Booking-Clerk at the Station, the Cheap Return Tickets will be issued.

If the Party is numerous, Notice must be given the day previous to the Trip to the Clerk at the Station the Party will start from, so that sufficient accommodation may be provided.

These Tickets will be issued to and from London, and Stations not more than 30 miles distant from London; and for School Parties to and from London, and any Station, irrespective of distance.

GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY.



TOURIST ARRANGEMENTS, 1873.

FIRST, Second, and Third Class Tourist Tickets, available for one calendar month, and renewable on payment of a certain percentage up to December 31st, will be issued from May 26 to October 31, inclusive, at the principal Stations on this Railway, to all the WATERING and other PLACES OF ATTRACTION in the WEST and SOUTH of ENGLAND, and NORTH and SOUTH WALES, also to MALVERN, the CHANNEL ISLANDS, ISLE OF MAN, SCOTLAND, and IRELAND.

For particulars of the various Circular Tours, Fares, and other information, see the Company's Tourist Programmes, which can be obtained at the various Stations and Booking Offices.

PICNIC and PLEASURE PARTIES.—During the summer months First, Second, and Third Class Return Tickets, available for one day only, will be issued (with certain limitations) at reduced fares at all the principal Stations, to Parties of not less than Six First Class or Ten Second or Third Class Passengers.

To obtain these Tickets, application must be made to one of the persons named below not less than three days before, giving full particulars of the proposed Excursion.

EXCURSION TRAINS at low fares run at intervals during the Season to and from LONDON, LIVERPOOL, MANCHESTER, BIRMINGHAM, BRISTOL, WORCESTER, WEYMOUTH, the WEST of ENGLAND, NORTH and SOUTH WALES, SOUTH of IRELAND, and all parts of the GREAT WESTERN SYSTEM.

Full information as to Trains, Fares, Routes, and other particulars, will be furnished by Posters and Handbills, or can be obtained on application to the Company's Superintendents:—Mr. A. Higgins, Paddington; Mr. H. Stevens, Reading; Mr. T. Graham, Bristol; Mr. N. J. Burlinson, Hereford; Mr. J. Kelley, Chester; Mr. G. W. Andrewes, Birmingham; Mr. W. S. Tanner, Worcester; Mr. T. I. Allen, Newport (Mon.); Mr. H. Besant, Swansea; Mr. P. Donaldson, Pontypool.

Paddington Terminus.

J. GRIERSON,
General Manager.



The North British Railway Company

RUN HOURLY TRAINS

BETWEEN

GLASGOW AND EDINBURGH.

(Queen Street Station.)

(Waverley and Haymarket Stations.)

A DIRECT SERVICE OF TRAINS

is also afforded by the New and Shortest Route, *via* Bathgate, Coatbridge, and the City of Glasgow Union Railway, between

GLASGOW (College and Bellgrove Stations) and **EDINBURGH** (Waverley and Haymarket Stations).

RETURN TICKETS for EDINBURGH issued at any of the Stations in Glasgow are available for return by either Route to any of the Company's Stations in Glasgow, or *vice versa*.

EDINBURGH, GREENOCK, and IRELAND.

THROUGH TRAINS run every Week-day between EDINBURGH (WAVERLEY and HAYMARKET STATIONS) and GREENOCK (ALBERT HARBOUR), carrying Passengers to and from Prince's Pier, Greenock, without change of Carriage, and thus placing them alongside the Clyde Steamers without walking through the streets.

THE BELFAST ROYAL MAIL STEAMERS land and embark passengers at Prince's Pier daily, in connection with Direct Special Express Train to and from Edinburgh (Waverley and Haymarket Stations).

THE SHORTEST ROUTE to STIRLING, PERTH, and the North.

The North British Company's own Carriages run from Glasgow (Queen Street) to Stirling, Perth, Aberdeen, &c., for the North.

THE WAVERLEY ROUTE between ENGLAND and SCOTLAND.

The Waverley is the most interesting and attractive, and is the only Route which enables the Tourist to visit Melrose (for Melrose Abbey and Abbotsford) and St. Boswells (for Dryburgh Abbey).

THE HELENSBURGH ROUTE to and from the WEST COAST.

RETURN TICKETS, available for going or returning *on any day*, are issued from GLASGOW (Queen Street) and EDINBURGH (Waverley and Haymarket Stations), to **Kilcreggan, Kirn, Dunoon, Garelochhead, Arrochar**, and other Watering-Places on the Coast, at Cheap fares, which include the Pier Dues at Helensburgh.

N.B.—The above Service from and to Helensburgh Pier is given by the favourite Steamers "**Dandie Dinmont**," "**Gareloch**," and "**Chancellor**."

(Continued on next page.)

The North British Railway

(Continued.)

INVERNESS, CALEDONIAN CANAL, ISLE OF SKYE, WEST HIGHLANDS, and FIRTH OF CLYDE.

In connection with the celebrated Steamship "IONA" (*in Summer and Autumn*).

MONTHLY TICKETS for Circular Tours embracing the above-mentioned places are issued at GLASGOW (Queen Street), EDINBURGH (Waverley and Haymarket Stations), and the other principal Stations on North British Railway.

To the TROSSACHS, LOCH KATRINE, and LOCH LOMOND.

SEVEN-DAY TICKETS are issued at Glasgow (Queen Street), Edinburgh (Waverley and Haymarket Stations), Perth, Dundee, Dunblane, Stirling, Falkirk, and other Stations on the North British Railway, for a Circular Tour *via* Callander, Trossachs, Loch Katrine, Loch Lomond, and back *via* Dumbarton or Forth and Clyde Railway.

For particulars of Tours, Fares, and general arrangements, see the Company's Time-Tables and Tourist Programme, which may be obtained from any of the Station Agents of the Company, or from Mr. JAMES M'LAREN, General Superintendent, Head Office, Edinburgh.

SAM. L. MASON, *General Manager*.

EDINBURGH, 1873.



LONDON & SOUTH-WESTERN RAILWAY,

WATERLOO STATION, LONDON.

The Shortest and Quickest Route to the South-West and West of England, EXETER, ILFRACOMBE, NORTH and SOUTH DEVON, WEYMOUTH, BOURNEMOUTH, SOUTHAMPTON, PORTSMOUTH, STOKES BAY, and ISLE OF WIGHT.

Fast Expresses and Frequent Trains.

Through Tickets in connection with the London and North-Western, Great Northern, and Midland Railways.

Daily Mail Steam-Ships, *via* Southampton, to and from the CHANNEL ISLANDS, JERSEY and GUERNSEY. Also Fast Steam-Ships for HAVRE, ROUEN, and PARIS, ST. MALO, CHERBOURG, GRANVILLE, and HONFLEUR.

GREAT NORTHERN AND NORTH EASTERN RAILWAYS.

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL EXPRESS TRAINS AND IMPROVED SERVICE BY EAST COAST ROUTE

BETWEEN ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND.

SCOTLAND.

THIRD CLASS TICKETS by all Trains except 10 a.m. from King's Cross.		A		A		B H D		C			
		1 2 3	1 and 2 Special Express.	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	P.M.	P.M.	P.M.		
		A	A.M.	A	A.M.	A	P.M.	B	H	D	C
LONDON	Victoria (L. C. & D.).....dep.	7 58	8 53	8 53	8 53	7 25	7 58				
	Moorgate Street.....dep.	8 36	9 43	9 43	9 43	7 53	8 45				
	KING'S CROSS.....dep.	9 0	10 0	10 10	10 10	8 30	9 15				
	York.....arr.	1 50	2 15	2 50	12 50	2 15					
	Newcastle.....arr.		4 20	5 15	2 45	4 38					
	Berwick.....arr.		6 0	7 15	4 25	6 38					
	Edinburgh.....arr.		7 30	8 50	6 0	8 15					
	„ (for Glasgow).....dep.		7 40	9 15	6 30	9 0					
	„ (for the North).....arr.		..	9 0	6 30	8 35					
	Glasgow (Queen Street).....arr.		9 0	10 30	7 50	10 20					
	„ (Cowlairst Station).....dep.		..	..	9 18	11 13					
	Helensburgh.....arr.		..	..	10 20	12 5					
	Balloch Pier, for Loch Lomond.....arr.		..	..	10 23	12 5					
	Stirling.....arr.		..	10 12	7 55	9 54					
	Perth via Stirling.....arr.		..	11 20	8 59	10 54					
	„ via Fife.....arr.		..	..	8 42	12 27					
	Dundee via Stirling.....arr.		..	12 30	10 5	12 55					
	„ via Fife.....arr.		..	..	9 37	1 9					
	Arbroath.....arr.		..	..	11 7	2 5					
	Aberdeen.....arr.		..	3 0	12 20	2 0					
	Ballater.....arr.		..	10 0	7 35	7 35					
	Dunkeld.....arr.		..	1 50	10 3	12 55					
	Blair-Athole.....arr.		..	3 0	10 43	1 36					
	Inverness.....arr.		..	9 0	2 45	6 25					
	Beauly.....arr.		..	9 45	3 41	7 35					
	Dingwall.....arr.		..	10 10	4 6	8 0					
	Strome Ferry (for Stornoway and Portree).....arr.		..	1 35	7 25	..					
	Invergordon.....arr.		..	10 45	4 40	8 38					
	Tain.....arr.		..	11 19	5 23	9 20					
	Golspie.....arr.		..	1 20	7 25	..					
	Helmsdale.....arr.		..	2 5	8 10	..					
				P.M.	P.M.	P.M.					

A These Trains do not run on Sundays.—**B** Does not run between King's Cross and York on Sundays.—**C** The Train from King's Cross at 9.15 p.m. on Saturday does not proceed beyond Glasgow on the following Sunday. This Train runs from King's Cross on Sundays as well as Week Days.—**D** Breakfast may be had at the Waverley Station Platform Refreshment Room between the arrival at and departure from Edinburgh of the 8.30 p.m. Express from King's Cross.—**H** Third Class Tickets will not be issued by this Train to Newcastle.

First, Second, and Third Class Monthly Tourist Tickets are issued from certain Stations in Scotland to London and the Principal Watering Places in England. Similar arrangements are in force from England to Scotland. The arrangements extend from May 26 to October 31, 1873.

GREAT NORTHERN AND NORTH EASTERN RAILWAYS.

**ADDITIONAL SPECIAL EXPRESS TRAINS AND IMPROVED SERVICE
BY EAST COAST ROUTE**

**BETWEEN
SCOTLAND AND ENGLAND.**

FROM SCOTLAND.

<i>THIRD CLASS TICKETS by all Trains except 10.25 a.m. from Edinburgh.</i>		1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
		D			E			F			G		
		A.M.			A.M.			A.M.			P.M.		
Helmsdale.....dep.		..	..	..	5 10	..	..	..	..	..	2 10	..	..
GOLSPIE....."		..	..	..	5 56	..	..	..	..	..	2 52	..	..
Tain....."		..	..	..	7 38	10 0	..	..	..	..	4 33	..	..
Invergordon....."		..	..	..	8 13	10 45	..	..	..	..	5 20	..	..
Strome Ferry (from Stornoway)....."		..	..	..	..	8 30	..	..	..	..	3 0	..	..
Dingwall....."		..	..	..	8 50	11 24	..	..	..	..	6 0	..	..
Beaully....."		..	..	..	9 18	11 48	..	..	..	..	6 26	..	..
Inverness....."		..	..	..	10 18	12 40	..	..	..	..	7 30	..	..
Blair-Athole....."		8 0	..	..	2 0	5 17	..	..	..	..	3 0	..	..
Dunkeld....."		9 5	..	..	2 50	6 15	..	..	..	..	4 5	..	..
<hr/>		P.M.											
Ballater....."		4 55	..	..	7 25	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<hr/>		A.M.			P.M.			A.M.		A.M.			
Aberdeen....."		9 0	12 23	..	4 10	1 & 2	..	..	..	..	6 5	..	..
Arbroath....."		10 7	1 42	..	5 18	..	..	..	..	..	7 55	..	..
Dundee via Stirling....."		9 30	3 3	..	6 30	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
" via Fife....."		9 40	3 20	..	6 30	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Perth via Stirling....."		12 5	4 4	..	7 40	..	..	..	..	..	8 40	..	..
" via Fife....."		10 25	4 10	..	7 25	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Stirling....."		1 6	5 3	..	8 42	8 55	9 30	..	..	..	..	..	..
<hr/>		A.M.			P.M.			A.M.		A.M.			
Balloch, from Loch Lomond....."		10 45	3 48	..	7 0	7 25	7 25	..	..	..	..	..	..
Helensburgh....."		10 45	3 45	..	7 0	7 25	7 25	..	..	..	..	..	..
Glasgow (Queen Street).....arr.		11 55	5 6	..	8 10	8 40	8 40	..	..	..	..	..	..
Glasgow (Queen Street).....dep.		1 0	5 0	..	9 0	9 0	9 0	..	..	..	..	..	..
EDINBURGH (from Glasgow).....arr.		2 25	6 25	..	10 18	10 15	10 15	..	..	..	..	..	..
" (from North)....."		2 25	6 25	..	9 55	10 10	10 40	..	..	..	..	..	..
" (for South).....dep.		2 50	7 30	..	10 30	10 25	10 45	..	..	..	..	..	..
Berwick....."		4 30	9 5	..	12 14	11 53	12 20	..	..	..	..	..	..
Newcastle....."		7 8	11 23	..	2 5	1 30	2 15	..	..	..	..	..	..
York....."		9 45	2 5	..	4 35	3 40	4 45	..	..	..	..	..	..
LONDON (KING'S CROSS STATION).....arr.		3 15	6 45	..	9 40	7 55	9 30	..	..	..	..	..	..
Moorgate Street....."		..	..	..	9 53	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(Victoria (L. C. & D.))....."		..	..	..	10 35	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		A.M.			A.M.			A.M.		P.M.		P.M.	

D does not run on Sundays north of Berwick. **E** runs on Sundays from York to London, but does not run from York to London on Monday mornings. **F** Runs on Sundays from Edinburgh to King's Cross. **G** does not run on Sundays.

Passengers from Scotland are particularly urged to ask for Tickets by the East Coast Route, via Berwick and York, and to see that such Tickets are supplied to them. A Conductor in charge of Through Luggage travels with the Express Trains between Edinburgh and London. Passengers are conveyed to and from Scotland in Through Carriages of the most improved description, which have been constructed for the special accommodation of Traffic by the East Coast Route. The morning Expresses from London and Edinburgh are each allowed 25 minutes at York for Passengers to dine. Hot Dinners provided at 2s. 6d. each. No fees.

Great Eastern Railway.**EAST COAST WATERING PLACES.**

TOURIST Tickets are issued to Yarmouth, Lowestoft, Huns-
tanton, Aldborough, Dovercourt, and Harwich, from London,
and other Stations on Great Eastern Railway; also from the
principal Stations on the London and North-Western, Midland,
Great Northern, Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire, Great
Western, and North-Eastern Railways.

For particulars see Tourist Programme.

THE ROYAL ROUTE.**FORT-WILLIAM AND KINGUSSIE.**

THE Royal Mail Coach leaves Fort-William at 5
A.M. for Kingussie *via* Loch-Laggan, &c., arriving
at 11.30 A.M., in time for Trains to the North and
South, and returning at 1.15 P.M. Daily throughout
the year (Sunday excepted). Fares, 12s. 6d. and 15s.
Driver's fee, 1s.

Seats secured, and information given, at the Coach Office, Fort-William.

JAMES MILLAR, *Agent.*

"We were delighted with the scenery, which is singularly beautiful, wild, and
romantic."—*From Her Majesty's Life in the Highlands.*

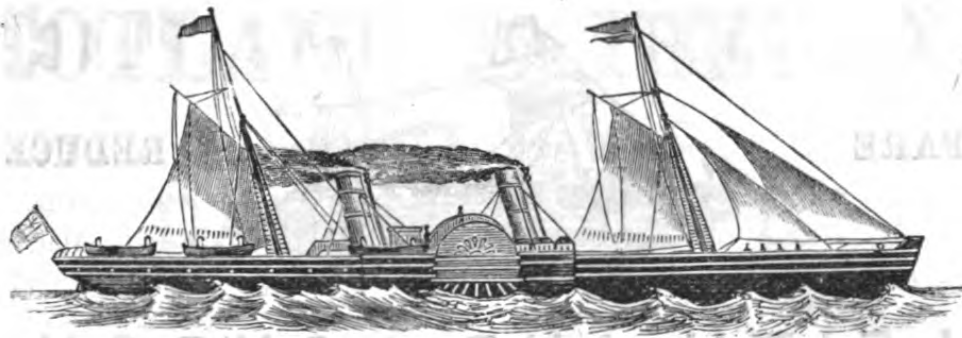
Glencoe and Glenorchy Coaches

From Fort-William and Ballachulish, through the far-famed Pass of Glencoe and Earl
of Breadalbane's Deer Forest, and from Oban by the Pass of Awe and Loch Awe to
Glasgow, Edinburgh, Aberfeldy, &c., *via* Lochlomond or Killin, and *vice versa*,
Daily during the Tourist Season.

For particulars see the June, July, August, and September numbers of Bradshaw,
Murray, &c. &c. ; or apply to the Proprietor, Coach Office, Ballachulish.

ABERDEEN AND LONDON STEAMERS.

The undernoted, or other of the Aberdeen Steam Navigation Company's Steamships
will be despatched (weather, &c., permitting) every Wednesday and Saturday from
each end—"Ban-Righ," "City of London," "City of Aberdeen" (new). Passage Fares
(including steward's fees)—Single Tickets—First, 30s. ; second, 15s. ; children under 14
years, 15s. and 10s. Return Tickets, available for 28 days—45s. and 25s. ; children,
25s. and 15s. Passengers will please observe that from 4th June until end of September
one of the Woolwich Steam Company's Boats will start from the Temple Pier (Thames
Embankment) one hour before the advertised times of sailing, conveying Passengers and
their Luggage alongside the Aberdeen Steamers free of charge. Porters in the Com-
pany's service will assist with the Luggage. For further particulars apply to CHARLES
SHEPHERD, Agent, 257 Wapping, London ; or to JOHN SMITH, Manager, Waterloo Quay,
Aberdeen,—April 1873.



PORT OF SILLOTH.

COMMUNICATION BETWEEN

DUBLIN and DOUGLAS (Isle of Man)

AND THE

NORTH of ENGLAND and SCOTLAND.

FIRST-CLASS Passenger Steamers (in connection with North British Railway trains) leave Dublin for Silloth every Monday and Thursday, and Silloth for Dublin every Tuesday and Saturday, calling off or at Douglas Harbour each way.

The "Silloth Route" is the shortest sea-passage between Dublin or Douglas and the North of England and Scotland, and is in direct communication with the North British Railway trains for the Cumberland Lakes, Carlisle, Kelso, Jedburgh, Melrose, Edinburgh, Hawthornden, Roslin, St. Andrews, Loch Leven, Perth, and all the popular Tourist Routes through Scotland.

For information as to starting of Trains and Steamers, see the North British Railway Company's monthly Time Tables, or apply to A. NICHOLL, 20 Eden Quay, Dublin, G. BARRY, Neville Chambers, Newcastle-on-Tyne, JAS. BRUCE, Carlisle Station, or to R. DARLING, North British Steam Packet Company's Office, 4 Princes Street, Edinburgh.

FARE



REDUCED.

LEITH AND LONDON.

THE LONDON & EDINBURGH SHIPPING COMPANY'S

SPLENDID FAST-SAILING SCREW-STEAMSHIPS

MARMION, MALVINA, IONA, MORNA, OSCAR, FINGAL, OR STAFFA,

Sail from VICTORIA DOCK, LEITH, every *Wednesday* and *Saturday* afternoon; and from HERMITAGE STEAM WHARF, LONDON, every *Wednesday* and *Saturday* morning.

For Rates of Freight and Fares, apply to THOMAS AITKEN,
8 Dock Place, Leith.

TO TOURISTS.

STEAM to CAITHNESS and the ISLANDS OF ORKNEY and SHETLAND twice a-week from Granton Harbour (Edinburgh), and Aberdeen, by the Steamships "St. Magnus," "St. Nicholas," "St. Clair," and "Queen." To Wick every Monday and Friday, to Thurso every Monday, to Kirkwall and Lerwick every Tuesday and Friday. Fares very low. For further particulars apply to CHARLES SHEPHERD, Aberdeen Steam Wharf, 257 Wapping, London; GEORGE MATHIESON, Agent, 16 Waterloo Place, Edinburgh; and JOHN MILNE, Manager, Aberdeen.

FISHING TACKLE.

Gentlemen visiting Edinburgh will find a first-class Assortment of **Salmon, and Trout Rods, Reels, Lines, Flies, &c.,**
Suited for the Scottish Lakes and Rivers, at

PHIN'S FISHING-TACKLE WAREHOUSE,

80b Princes Street, First Door up Stairs,

All of Best Material and Workmanship, and at Moderate Prices.

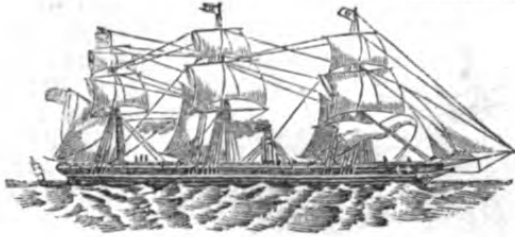
Established upwards of Fifty Years.

Observe—80 PRINCES STREET, next the Life Association new building.

SCOTLAND & IRELAND.

ROYAL MAIL LINE.

DAILY SERVICE.



GLASGOW, BELFAST,
DUBLIN,
LONDONDERRY, &c.

Via GREENOCK (Princes Pier).

Royal Mail Steamships.

RACON, BUFFALO, CAMEL, LLAMA, FERRET, AND HORNET.

From GLASGOW every Day (Sunday excepted) at 4 P.M., and from Prince's Pier, Albert Harbour, GREENOCK, at 8.45 P.M., on arrival of the 8 P.M. Mail Train from Dunlop Street Station, Glasgow.

From BELFAST, every evening (Sunday excepted) at 8 P.M., for GREENOCK and GLASGOW.

Return Tickets available for One Calendar Month.

FARES (Including Steward's Fee),

	Single Journey.	Return.
Between GLASGOW or GREENOCK and BELFAST—		
First Class and Cabin	12s. 6d.	20s.
Third Class and Steerage	4s.	—
Between GLASGOW or GREENOCK and DUBLIN—		
First Class and Cabin	25s.	40s.
Third Class and Steerage	11s.	—
Between GLASGOW or GREENOCK and LONDONDERRY or PORT RUSH (Giant's Causeway Station)—		
First Class and Cabin	22s. 6d.	35s.
Third Class and Steerage	9s.	—

Cabin Berths secured at the Steam Packet Offices in Glasgow and Belfast.

Tickets can be procured at the principal Railway Stations in Scotland and Ireland.

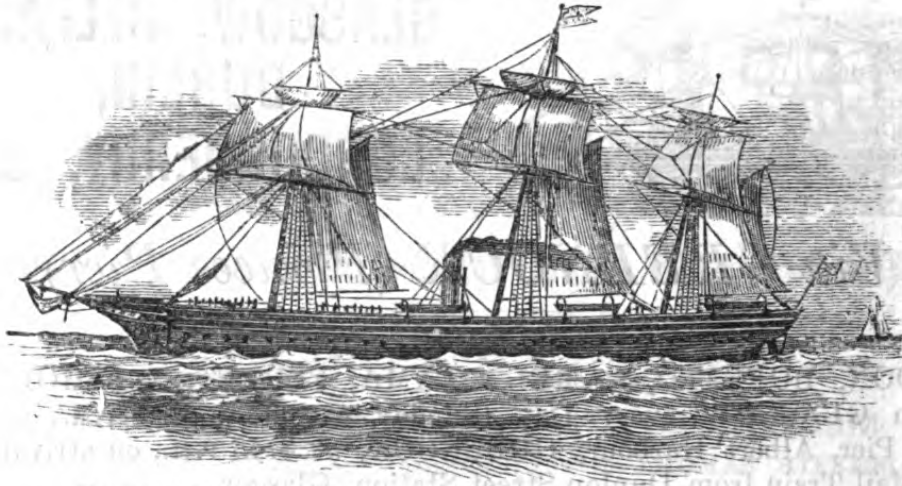
For further particulars apply to A. G. S. M'CULLOCH & SON, DONEGAL QUAY, BELFAST, or to G. & J. BURNS, 30 JAMAICA STREET, GLASGOW.

DURING THE SUMMER MONTHS THERE WILL BE AN
ADDITIONAL SERVICE.

For days of Sailing, see Time Tables and Daily Papers.

"ANCHOR" LINE.

REGULAR STEAM COMMUNICATION BETWEEN
GREAT BRITAIN AND THE UNITED STATES, NEW BRUNSWICK,
NOVA SCOTIA, FRANCE, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, ITALY, SICILY,
EGYPT, THE ADRIATIC, AND INDIA,



By the First-class Powerful Clyde-Built Screw Steam Ships

ACADIA	Capt. Hillcoat.	ISMAILIA	Capt. J. Ovenstone.
ALEXANDRIA	Capt. M'Kay.	ITALIA	Capt. Greig.
ALSATIA . . . . .	.....	NAPOLI	Capt. Edwards.
ANGLIA	Capt. Small.	OLYMPIA	Capt. Young.
ASSYRIA	Capt. Smith.	ROMA	Capt. Donaldson.
AUSTRALIA	Capt. Hedderwick.	SCANDINAVIA	Capt. Harvey.
BOLIVIA . . . . .	.....	SCOTIA . . . . .	.....
CALEDONIA	Capt. D. Ovenstone.	SHAMROCK	Capt. Livingstone.
CALIFORNIA	Capt. Craig.	SIDONIAN	Capt. Henderson.
CASTALIA	Capt. Butler.	TRINACRIA	Capt. Thomson.
COLUMBIA	Capt. Higgins.	TROJAN	Capt. M'Queen.
DORIAN	Capt. Taylor.	TYRIAN	Capt. Lawson.
ELYSIA . . . . .	.....	UTOPIA . . . . .	.....
ETHIOPIA . . . . .	.....	VALETTA	Capt. Sidey.
EUROPA	Capt. Campbell.	VENEZIA	Capt. Gordon.
INDIA	Capt. J. R. Mackay.	VICTORIA	Capt. Munro.
IOWA . . . . .	.....	

ATLANTIC SERVICE.

STEAMERS leave GLASGOW for NEW YORK (calling at Moville, Lough Foyle, to embark passengers only) every WEDNESDAY and SATURDAY.

From NEW YORK for GLASGOW every WEDNESDAY and SATURDAY.

From GLASGOW, LIVERPOOL, and LONDON, for HALIFAX, N.S., and ST. JOHN, N.B., ONCE A MONTH from March till September.

RATES OF PASSAGE for New York—Saloon Cabin, Saturday's Steamers, £13 : 13s. and £15 : 15s. ; Wednesday's Steamers, £12 : 12s. and £14 : 14s., according to accommodation and situation of Berths. Return Tickets, Twenty-Two and Twenty-Four Guineas. For Halifax, N.S., and St. John, N.B.—Saloon Cabin, £13 : 13s.

*Anchor***MEDITERRANEAN SERVICE.***[Line.*

STEAMERS leave GLASGOW about every Ten Days for LISBON, GIBRALTAR, GENOA, LEGHORN, NAPLES, MESSINA, and PALERMO; Fortnightly for TRIESTE and VENICE; and Monthly for ALGIERS, TUNIS, MALTA, and ALEXANDRIA. Cabin Fares to Lisbon, £6, 6s.; Gibraltar, £8, 8s.; Genoa, £12, 12s.; Leghorn, £13, 13s.; Naples, Messina, Catania, and Palermo, £14, 14s.; Trieste and Venice, £16, 16s.; Algiers, £10, 10s.; Tunis and Malta, £12, 12s.; Alexandria, £15, 15s.

RETURN TICKETS GRANTED AT REDUCED TERMS.—These Tickets entitle Passengers to break the journey at any Port or Ports, proceeding by the succeeding Steamers of the Company, till they reach their destination, and are available to return within Six Months from date of issue.—LIBERAL TERMS will be allowed to Tourist Parties numbering Four and upwards.

The Round Voyage by these Steamers, usually occupying about Seven Weeks, presents a Route of unequalled interest. Tourists have a choice of Three Routes—1st, The ITALIAN ROUND, usually comprising the Ports of LISBON, GIBRALTAR, GENOA, LEGHORN, NAPLES, MESSINA, and PALERMO, and back to Liverpool or Glasgow; 2d, The ADRIATIC ROUND, usually comprising the Ports of GIBRALTAR, PALERMO, MESSINA, TRIESTE, and VENICE, and back to Liverpool and Glasgow; 3d, The EGYPTIAN ROUND, usually comprising the Ports of GIBRALTAR, ALGIERS, TUNIS, MALTA, and ALEXANDRIA, and back to Liverpool or Glasgow. Return Rate for any one of the Routes, £30. Passengers visiting the HOLY LAND will find this Route, *via* EGYPT, to be the cheapest and most expeditious.

MEDITERRANEAN AND ATLANTIC SERVICE.

STEAMERS are despatched from GENOA, LEGHORN, NAPLES, MESSINA, PALERMO, MARSEILLES, and GIBRALTAR, for NEW YORK, Once a Fortnight; and from TRIESTE and VENICE, for NEW YORK, Once a Month. STEAMERS also leave MALAGA, ALMERIA, VALENCIA, and DENIA, for NEW YORK, as inducement offers. Fares from Gibraltar, £16, 16s.; from Marseilles, Genoa, Leghorn, Naples, Messina, Palermo, Trieste, and Venice, £21; from Malaga, Almeria, Valencia, and Denia, £18, 18s.

INDIAN SERVICE.

STEAMERS leave GLASGOW Monthly for ALEXANDRIA, in connection with the Peninsular and Oriental and British India Steam Navigation Companies, Passengers being forwarded from SUEZ for BOMBAY, COLOMBO, MADRAS, CALCUTTA, RANGOON, MOULMEIN, and all the Principal Seaport Towns in INDIA.

Apply to HENDERSON BROTHERS, 9 Bowling Green, New York, Chicago; Union Bank Buildings, Dundee; Drontheim and Christiania, Norway; Gothenburg, Sweden; 17 Water Street, Liverpool; 5 East India Avenue, Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.; STEINMANN & LUDWIG, Antwerp; MORRIS & Co., and A. BEHRENS, Hamburg; C. CLARK & Co., Bordeaux; ROSENKILDE BROTHERS, Christiansand; LOWE BROTHERS, Civita Vecchia; WILLIAM MILLER, Florence and Leghorn; CHARLES FIGOLI, Genoa; JAMES GLASGOW & Co., Gibraltar; MASCARENHAS & Co., Lisbon; THOMAS MACCULLOCH & SON, Malaga; WILLIAM JAFFRAY, Almeria; DART & Co., Valencia and Denia; O. F. GOLLCHER, Malta; JOS. KUHLMAN, Algiers; CESAR FOA, Tunis; FLEMING & Co., Alexandria; JULES FRISCH, Marseilles; HENRY JOHN ROSS and F. TAGLIAVIA & Co., Messina; HOLME & Co., Naples; PETER TAGLIAVIA, Palermo; MACBEAN & Co., Rome; DE WAAL & VOORRIPS, Rotterdam; GREENHAM & ALLODI, Trieste; CHARLES D. MILESI, Venice; P. D. ORVIS, 3 Rue Scribe, Paris; or to

HENDERSON BROTHERS,

45, 47, and 49 Union Street, GLASGOW, and 30 Foyle Street, LONDONDERRY.

"ALLAN" LINE OF MAIL STEAMERS,

Under Contract with the Government of Canada for the Conveyance of the

CANADIAN AND UNITED STATES MAILS,

RUNNING IN CONNECTION WITH THE

GRAND TRUNK, BALTIMORE AND OHIO, AND OTHER RAILWAYS,

And forwarding Passengers on easy terms to all Stations in Canada and the Western and Southern States,

S.S. SARDINIAN.	S.S. SCANDINAVIAN.	S.S. MORAVIAN.	S.S. MANITOBAN.
„ CIRCASSIAN.	„ PRUSSIAN.	„ HIBERNIAN.	„ CORINTHIAN.
„ CANADIAN.	„ NESTORIAN.	„ N. AMERICAN.	„ PHENICIAN.
„ POLYNESIAN.	„ AUSTRIAN.	„ HANOVERIAN.	„ WALDENSIAN.
„ SARMATIAN.	„ PERUVIAN.	„ CASPIAN.	„ ST. PATRICK.

Sail from LIVERPOOL TO QUEBEC every Tuesday and Thursday, calling at LONDON-DERRY to embark Mails and Passengers.

LIVERPOOL TO NORFOLK (VIRGINIA) and BALTIMORE, *via* HALIFAX, every alternate Tuesday, calling at QUEENSTOWN to embark Mails and Passengers.—Cabin Fare to above Ports, £18:18s. and £15:15s. according to position of State-room.

GLASGOW TO QUEBEC every Tuesday, calling at DUBLIN to embark Passengers.—Cabin Fare, £13:13s. QUEBEC TO LIVERPOOL every Saturday, calling at LONDON-DERRY to land Mails and Passengers.—Cabin Fare, 80 Dollars and 70 Dollars.

BALTIMORE TO LIVERPOOL every alternate Tuesday.

RETURN TICKETS, available by either of above Routes, issued on very advantageous terms.

The Steamers of this Line are well known for their rapid passages. The Saloon and sleeping accommodation is unsurpassed for elegance and comfort, and the style of living is all that one could wish. Cabin fare, however, does not include Wines and Liquors, but they can be obtained on board on the usual terms.

THROUGH TICKETS can be issued to all parts of Canada and the United States.

BAGGAGE taken from the Ocean Steam-ships to the Railway Cars free of expense.

During the winter months—from the beginning of November until the first week in April—the Steamers go to Portland instead of Quebec, the same Railway facilities being in operation there for Through Booking to all parts of Canada and the States.

The route *via* Portland should specially commend itself to travellers to and from the EASTERN STATES; that *via* Quebec to those going to the WEST; and that *via* Norfolk and Baltimore to those going SOUTH.

For further particulars apply in Portland and Montreal to HUGH & ANDREW ALLAN; in Quebec, to ALLANS, RAE, & Co.; in Baltimore, to A. SCHUMACHER & Co.; in Norfolk, to Colonel WM. LAMB; in Halifax, to S. CUNARD & Co.; in Havre, to JOHN M. CURRIE, 21 Quai d'Orleans; in Paris, to GUSTAVE BOSSANGE, 16 Rue du Quatre Septembre; in Antwerp, to AUG. SCHMITZ & Co. or RICHARD BERNIS; in Rotterdam, to G. P. ITTMANN & SON, or RUYSS & Co.; in Hamburg, to W. GIBSON & HUGO; in Belfast, to CHARLEY & MALCOLM; in London, to MONTGOMERIE & GREENHORNE, 17 Gracechurch Street; in Glasgow, to JAMES & ALEX. ALLAN, 70 Great Clyde Street; or to

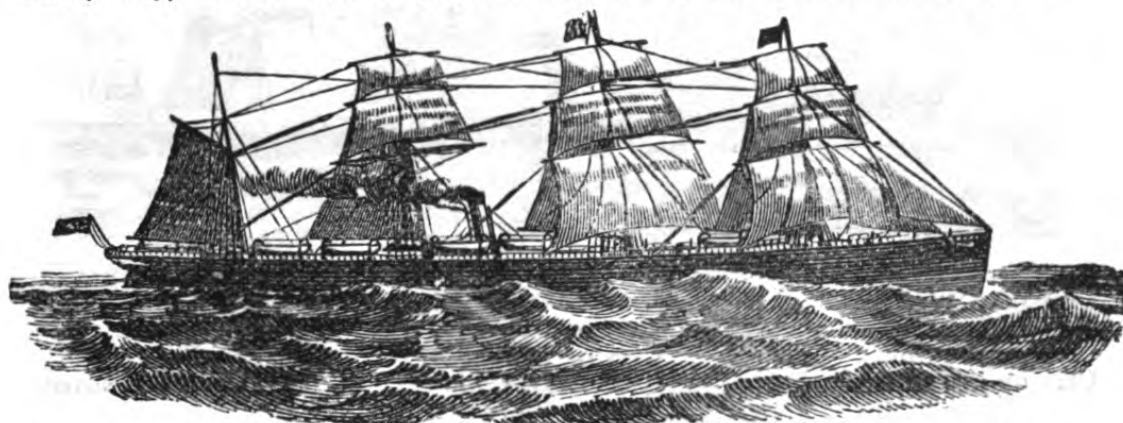
ALLAN BROTHERS & CO.,

ALEXANDRA BUILDINGS, JAMES STREET, LIVERPOOL.

THE "WHITE STAR" LINE
OF NEW, FIRST-CLASS, FULL-POWERED, FAST MAIL STEAMERS,
BETWEEN
Liverpool and New York.

Sail every *Thursday* from LIVERPOOL ; QUEENSTOWN following day.
Returning from NEW YORK every *Saturday*.

Regular Steam communication to the West Coast of South America ; Valparaiso, Arica, Islay, and Callao ; calling at Pauillac, Lisbon, Rio Janeiro, and Monte Video.



BRITANNIC 4500 tons.	REPUBLIC 3707 tons.	BELGIC 2600 tons.
GERMANIC 4500 "	BALTIC 3707 "	GAELIC 2600 "
CELTIC 3888 "	OCEANIC 3707 "	TROPIC 2120 "
ADRIATIC 3888 "		ASIATIC 2120 "

No expense has been spared in adopting the latest improvements in steamship building, and it is believed that these vessels combine in an uncommon degree the qualities essential for passenger purposes, while, at the same time, they contain ample provision for the carriage of merchandise.

The speed of the steamers comprising this fleet has far exceeded the average of any other line of Atlantic steamers, and from the fine model of the vessels, and the uniformity of their build, coupled with great steam power, regular and swift passages are guaranteed. The vessels are divided into water-tight compartments, and every precaution is taken to ensure safety.

The space allotted to Merchandise of all descriptions is so disposed that shippers may count upon the delivery of their goods in a condition equal to that in which they were received ; and not only has ventilation been made a leading feature in this arrangement, but particular parts of the vessel have been appropriated to the reception of perishable cargo, and to that demanding extra attention.

The SALOONS of the Steamers in the Transatlantic trade will be found to afford unusual space, the whole breadth of the ships being devoted to this purpose. They are light, lofty, well ventilated, and lavishly furnished, whilst the requisites so necessary to the comfort of passengers in the colder portions of the year are amply provided by an extensive arrangement of hot-water pipes and capacious fire-grates. Being placed amidships, the Saloons are removed from the noise and motion usually experienced in the after part of the vessel.

The COMFORT and CONVENIENCES which are secured to Passengers by this line, comprising Ladies' Private Saloons, commodious Smoke-Rooms, extensive Libraries, Pianos, Bath-Rooms, instant communication with the Stewards by means of Electric Bells, etc., are such as are only equalled in a first-class hotel.

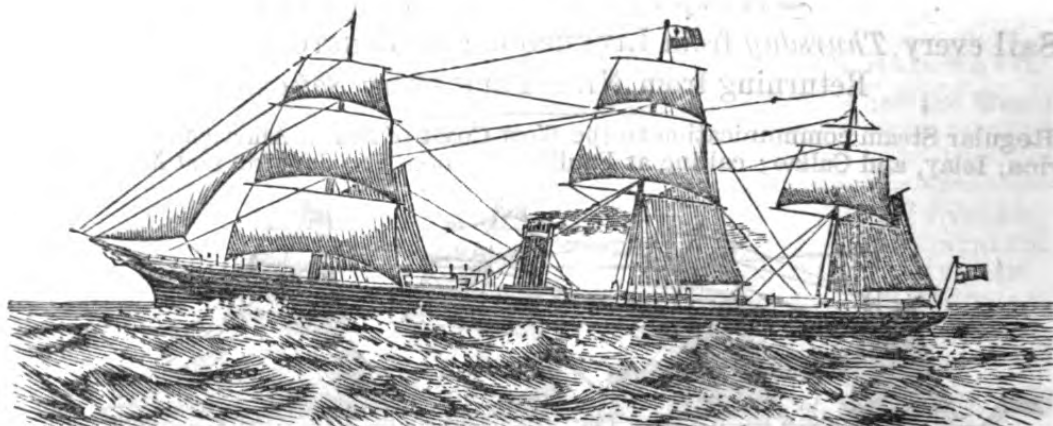
For full particulars of Passage, Rates, etc., etc., address

ISMAY, IMRIE, & Co.,

7 EAST INDIA AVENUE, LONDON, or 10 WATER STREET, LIVERPOOL.
New York Office, 19 Broadway.—J. H. SPARKS, Agent. Chicago Office, 96 Market Street.—ALFRED LAGERGREN, Agent. Callao Office.—NORMAN EVANS, Agent.

THE INMAN LINE

OF ROYAL MAIL STEAMERS.



NEW STEAMER (Building).
CITY OF ANTWERP.
CITY OF BALTIMORE.
CITY OF BRISTOL.
CITY OF BROOKLYN.

CITY OF BRUSSELS.
CITY OF CHESTER.
CITY OF DURHAM.
CITY OF LIMERICK.
CITY OF LONDON.

CITY OF MONTREAL.
CITY OF NEW YORK.
CITY OF PARIS.
CITY OF RICHMOND.
CITY OF WASHINGTON.

The LIVERPOOL, NEW YORK, and PHILADELPHIA STEAMSHIP COMPANY'S
ROYAL MAIL STEAMSHIPS

ARE APPOINTED TO SAIL FROM

LIVERPOOL TO NEW YORK every TUESDAY and every THURSDAY.

CALLING AT QUEENSTOWN (IRELAND) TO LAND AND EMBARK HER
MAJESTY'S MAILS AND PASSENGERS.

Rates of Passage and General Information.

SALOON PASSAGE : TWELVE GUINEAS, FIFTEEN GUINEAS, and EIGHTEEN GUINEAS according to the accommodation ; all enjoying equal privileges.—**STEERAGE PASSAGE** to NEW YORK includes an unlimited supply of Cooked Provisions, served out by the Company's Stewards.—Passengers holding Through Tickets are forwarded to Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Quebec, or Portland, without extra charge.—Passengers booked to all parts of the United States and Dominion of Canada at low rates.—Passengers by this Line can also be forwarded to San Francisco (California), Australia, New Zealand, India, China, and Japan, by Great Pacific Railway, and Mail Steamship Company, at Through Rates.

An experienced Surgeon attached to each Steamer. No charge for Medicine or Attendance.

The Steamers of this old-established Line are fitted and replete with every comfort ; Ladies' Boudoirs, Gentlemen's Smoking-rooms, Bath-rooms, etc., for the comfort and convenience of Passengers. The State-rooms are light and airy. They afford the best accommodation for all classes of Passengers, and are amongst the largest and fastest Steamers afloat.

Every information given and Tickets issued by the following Agents of the Company :—

New York—JOHN G. DALE, at the Company's Offices, 15 Broadway ; *Boston*—M. S. CREAGH, at the Company's Offices, 102 State Street ; *London*—EIVES and ALLEN, 61 King William Street ; *Manchester*—A. W. WILSON, 38 Fountain Street ; *Glasgow*—ALEXANDER MALCOLM JUN., 13 Dixon Street ; *Queenstown*—C. and W. D. SEYMOUR and Co. ; *Paris*—H. KEENE, 9 Rue Scribe ; or by WILLIAM INMAN, at the Head Offices of the Company, 62, 63, 64, & 65 Tower Building South, & 22 Water Street, LIVERPOOL.

LANCASHIRE INSURANCE COMPANY.

(ESTABLISHED 1852.)



Head Office—EXCHANGE STREET, MANCHESTER.

Board of Directors.

JOHN TODD, Esq., Chairman.

George Beatson Blair, Esq.	J. Robinson Kay, Esq., Bury.
John Clegg, Esq.	J. S. Mayson, Esq.
B. Darbyshire, Esq., Liverpool.	John Pender, Esq., M.P.
A. Ewing, Esq., Glasgow.	Wm. Pilkington, Esq., Blackburn.
James Maden Holt, Esq., M.P.	N. Shelmerdine, Esq.
Henry Jump, Esq., Liverpool.	James Smith, Esq., Liverpool.
John Knowles, Esq., Nuneaton.	Charles Watson, Esq.
Arthur W. Lyon, Esq.	J. Wagstaff, Esq., London.

General Manager—GEORGE STEWART, Esq., F.I.A.

Glasgow Board—ALEXANDER EWING, Esq., Chairman.

James Brown, Esq. | David Dreghorn, Esq. | Donald Matheson, Esq. | James Rodger, Esq.
William Russell, Esq.

ANNUAL REPORT.

Copies of the ANNUAL REPORT of the DIRECTORS, read at the Meeting of the Shareholders on the 13th inst., may be obtained on application at any of the Offices of the Company.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REPORT.

Fire Premiums for year, after deducting re-insurances,	£175,955.
Fire Losses,	114,791.
Life Income, after deducting re-insurances,	51,680.
Life Losses,	23,305.

The Income of the Proprietors and Reserve Funds for the year amounted to £33,361, out of which the Directors have already declared a Dividend of 10 per cent per annum, and a Bonus of 2½ per cent.

THE RESERVE FUNDS WERE :—

Life,	£241,519.	|	Fire,	£75,594.
-----------------	-----------	--	-----------------	----------

PREMIUMS FOR £100 AT DEATH.

<i>Single Lives—With Profits.</i>			<i>Without Profits.</i>		
Age.			Age.		
20	. . . . .	£1 17 0	20	. . . . .	£1 13 10
25	. . . . .	2 3 0	25	. . . . .	1 17 7
30	. . . . .	2 8 6	30	. . . . .	2 2 6
35	. . . . .	2 15 0	35	. . . . .	2 8 6
40	. . . . .	3 3 6	40	. . . . .	2 16 9

Life and Fire Insurance Business transacted both at Home and Abroad on liberal terms.

CHARLES STEWART, *Resident Secretary*,
4 South Hanover Street, Glasgow.

March 1873.

NORTH BRITISH AND MERCANTILE INSURANCE COMPANY.

Incorporated by Royal Charter and Special Acts of Parliament.

President.—HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF ROXBURGHE, K.T.

Vice Presidents. } HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF SUTHERLAND, K.G.
 } HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF ABERCORN, K.G.

Chairman of General Court of Directors.

THE RIGHT HON. LORD LAWRENCE, of the Punjaub, G.C.B. and K.C.S.I.

Subscribed Capital	£2,000,000.
Paid-up Capital	250,000.

L I F E D E P A R T M E N T .

NINE-TENTHS of the Profits of the Life Assurance Business are divided amongst the Assured on the Participating Scale every Five Years.

At the last Investigation in 1870, the SURPLUS FUND amounted to £182,274 : 5 : 2, which yielded, according to the duration of the Policy, a Bonus at the rate of £1 : 5s. to £1 : 19s. per cent per annum on the original sum assured.

During the Two Years of the current Quinquennial Period 1625 NEW POLICIES have been issued, assuring £1,510,288, the New Premiums on which amounted to £46,334 : 5 : 1.

Policies effected on or before 31st December 1873 will, in conformity with the rules of the Company, rank for Three Years' Profits in the Division which will fall to be made as at 31st December 1875.

THE ACCUMULATED FUNDS in the Life Department, which, in terms of the Company's Act of Parliament 1870, are exclusively invested to meet the obligations of that Department, and are declared not to be responsible for the obligations in the Fire Department, amounted, as at 31st December 1872, irrespective of the Paid-up Capital, to

	£2,210,468 4 5
--	-----------------------

A N N U I T Y D E P A R T M E N T .

Immediate, Deferred, and Survivorship Annuities of all kinds are granted on the most favourable terms.

THE ANNUITY FUND, irrespective of the Paid-up Capital, amounts to... £253,559 4 5

F I R E D E P A R T M E N T .

The NETT PREMIUMS received during the year 1872 amounted to.....£794,315 3 1

During 1871 they were..... 660,618 6 2

Showing an increase for 1872 of..... **£133,696 16 11**

The FIRE RESERVE FUND and SUSPENSE ACCOUNT, after payment of all Losses and Expenses, and the Dividend for the year 1872, amount, irrespective of the Paid-up Capital, to..... **£596,341 0 11**

COPIES of the ANNUAL REPORT, PROSPECTUSES, and every information, may be obtained at the CHIEF OFFICES, BRANCHES, or AGENCIES of the COMPANY.

CHIEF OFFICES:—

EDINBURGH.....64 PRINCES STREET.

LONDON.....61 THREADNEEDLE STREET.

DAVID SMITH, *General Manager.*

JOHN OGILVIE, *Secretary.*

EDINBURGH, April 1873.

FOUNDED 1815.

SCOTTISH WIDOWS' FUND

LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

HEAD OFFICE—9 ST. ANDREW SQUARE, EDINBURGH.

Leading Results for Year 1872.

1. New Business, over	- - -	£1,200,000	0	0
2. Revenue—Premiums and Interest		690,000	0	0
3. Claims on death of Assured	-	355,000	0	0
4. Balance of the Year forming increase of the Funds	- - -	269,000	0	0
5. Total Funds now in hand	-	5,590,000	0	0

The general indications on which a very satisfactory Bonus may be anticipated at the end of the current period are manifest in the great progress and continued Prosperity of the Society.

THE NEW ASSURANCES

For six years (1867–72) exceed those transacted in corresponding years of preceding period, as follows:—

PRECEDING PERIOD.		PRESENT PERIOD.	
1860	£380,305	1867	£811,410
1861	374,599	1868	711,608
1862	666,834	1869	732,377
1863	882,485	1870	965,627
1864	876,349	1871	1,091,205
1865	1,045,497	1872 over	1,200,000

TOTAL INCREASE IN PRESENT PERIOD, £1,286,158.

Every Element of Stability, Economy, and Profit

IS COMBINED IN

THE CONSTITUTION, WORKING, AND RESULTS OF THE SOCIETY.

THE BONUS YEAR, 1873, now current,
is a favourable time for effecting new assurances.

BRANCH OFFICES.

London , 28 CORNHILL.— <i>West End Agency</i> , 49 Pall Mall.	Leeds , 21 PARK ROW.
Dublin , 9 LOWER SACKVILLE STREET.	Bristol , 22 COLLEGE GREEN.
Glasgow , 114 WEST GEORGE STREET.	Belfast , 2 HIGH STREET.
Manchester , 39 CROSS ST., KING ST.	Newcastle , GRAINGER STREET, WEST.
Liverpool , 48 CASTLE STREET.	Dundee , 53 REFORM STREET.
Birmingham , 29 BENNETT'S HILL.	

Norwich, 48 ST. GILES CHURCH PLAIN.

Also Agencies in most Towns within the United Kingdom.

EDINBURGH, 1873.

SAMUEL RALEIGH, *Manager*.
J. J. P. ANDERSON, *Secretary*.

SCOTTISH NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

EDINBURGH	22 ST. ANDREW SQUARE.
LONDON	3 KING WILLIAM STREET.
DUBLIN	28 WESTMORELAND STREET.
GLASGOW	120 ST. VINCENT STREET.
MANCHESTER	110 KING STREET.

AT last DIVISION of PROFITS (in 1872) the BONUS ADDITIONS for the four years preceding were £6 per cent, or £60 per £1000, convertible into cash at the option of the Assured.

In 29 years a Policy for £1000 has had £355 added to it by way of BONUS, of which £185 have been added during the last 12 years.

The conditions of this Company are peculiarly liberal as to Foreign Residence, non-forfeiture of Policies, &c.

More than 10,000 Life Policies have been issued, exceeding FIVE MILLIONS STERLING.

Chairman of Directors.—EDWARD S. GORDON, Esq., Q.C., M.P.

Deputy-Chairman.—CHARLES COWAN, Esq., OF LOGAN HOUSE.

JOHN M. M'CANDLISH, *Manager.*

PETERSWALD PATTISON, *Secretary.*

APRIL 1873.

FOUNDED 1823.

THE EDINBURGH LIFE OFFICE.*President*—Sir G. GRAHAM MONTGOMERY, Bart.*Vice-President*—Right Honourable Lord COLONSAY.

Annual Income	£ 155,000.
Accumulated Funds	1,134,486.
Claims Paid	2,000,000.
Existing Assurances	3,500,000.

THE SECURITY afforded by this Office is unsurpassed. Life Business only is transacted by the Company. A copy of the Investigation Report and of the Summary and Valuation of Policies, lodged with the Board of Trade, will be found in the Company's large Prospectus.

THE RATES OF PREMIUM, notwithstanding the Bonus advantages given, are more moderate than those of many other offices.

THE BONUS ADDITIONS have hitherto been unusually large. In the case of long life Policies have frequently been more than doubled by the additions made at successive Investigations.

THE NON-FORFEITURE SYSTEM has been extended by this Office to *all ordinary Policies*, enabling the holders to discontinue their premiums at any time without loss of their payments.

Manager of the Company—

D. MACLAGAN, Esq., F.R.S.E.

Secretaries and Joint Actuaries—

JOHN CRAIG, Esq., F.I.A. ; D. DEUCHAR, Esq., F.I.A. and F.F.A.

HEAD OFFICE—

22 GEORGE STREET, EDINBURGH.

London	11 KING WILLIAM ST.	Dublin	55 UPPER SACKVILLE STREET.
Manchester	16 ST. ANN STREET.	Glasgow	63 and 65 ST. VINCENT ST.
Birmingham	12 BENNETT'S HILL.	Dundee	37 ALBERT SQUARE.

SCOTTISH EQUITABLE LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

ESTABLISHED 1831.

INCORPORATED BY ROYAL CHARTERS AND SPECIAL ACT OF PARLIAMENT.

HEAD OFFICE—26 ST. ANDREW SQUARE, EDINBURGH.

President—His Grace the Duke of BUCCLEUCH AND QUEENSBERRY, K.G.

Vice-President—Sir G. GRAHAM MONTGOMERY, of Stanhope, Bart., M.P.

POSITION OF THE SOCIETY.

Existing Assurances—Seven Millions Sterling.

Accumulated Fund—Two Millions Sterling.

**Annual Revenue—Over Two Hundred and Sixty
Thousand Pounds.**

The Funds are invested in First-class Securities. The Particulars of the Investments and the Balance-sheet will be found in last Report.

The SCOTTISH EQUITABLE being a Mutual Office, the Policyholders receive the *whole* Profits; at the same time they are expressly *freed from Personal Liability*.

The Profits are divided every Five Years, and are allocated not only on the sums originally assured, but also on the previously vested Bonus Additions. Bonuses are also paid for the period between the date of the last division and the date of death.

The Terms on which the Society grants Assurances, and the Conditions as to Foreign Residence; Indisputable Policies; Revival of Lapsed Policies; Surrenders; Loans to Members to the extent of the Surrender Value of their Policies; and Half-Credit or Premium Loans, will be found to be very liberal.

EDINBURGH, 26 ST. ANDREW SQ. April 1873.

GEORGE TODD, *Manager*.

WM. FINLAY, *Secretary*.

OFFICE IN LONDON, 30 GRACECHURCH STREET, E.C.

ARCHIBALD T. RITCHIE, *Resident Secretary*.

OFFICE IN DUBLIN, 14 WESTMORELAND STREET.

R. ROSS TODD, *Secretary for Ireland*.

OFFICE IN GLASGOW, 128 ST. VINCENT STREET.

HUGH GIBSON, *Resident Secretary*.

FOUNDED IN 1803,
IMPERIAL FIRE OFFICE

One of the oldest and wealthiest Offices.

AFFORDS INSURERS EVERY POSSIBLE ADVANTAGE.

SECURITY: CAPITAL, £1,600,000.

Paid Up and Invested, £700,000.

Established in 1803, the Company has since had an uninterrupted career of success.

GOOD AGENTS WANTED.

W. J. CARSWELL AND ANDREW CLARK, *Secretaries.*

Branch Office, 119 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow.

ECONOMIC LIFE OFFICE, FOUNDED 1823.

ACCUMULATED FUNDS, £2,766,000, entirely belonging to the Assured.

ADVANTAGES OFFERED BY THE SOCIETY:—

The lowest rates of Premium on the Mutual System, with early Participation in Profits.

Table of Annual Premiums required for an Assurance of £100 for the whole Term of Life, with Participation in Profits.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
20	1	14	7	30	2	4	3	40	2	19	9
25	1	19	0	35	2	10	11	45	3	11	9

Policies granted to the extent of £10,000 on a single Life.

Proposals for Assurance or Agency may be made to

CARSWELL & CLARK, *Superintendents*, 119 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow.

INSURANCE AGAINST ACCIDENTS OF ALL KINDS

BY LAND AND SEA,

EFFECTED ON FAVOURABLE TERMS BY

The Ocean, Railway, and General Travellers' Assurance Company (Limited),

EMPOWERED BY SPECIAL ACT OF PARLIAMENT.

Policies issued, and Agents appointed, by

CARSWELL & CLARK, *Secretaries*, 119 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow.

GOOD AGENTS WANTED.

GLASGOW.

JAMES BROWN,

For 9 Years Buyer and Salesman for Gardner & Co., Opticians, Buchanan St.

76 ST. VINCENT STREET, AND 33 WEST NILE STREET,
 GLASGOW.

OPERA and Field Glasses, Telescopes, Thermometers, Barometers, Stereoscopes, and Stereographs of Scottish and Foreign Scenery, Pocket Compasses, etc. etc.

N.B.—Spectacles and Eye-Glasses fitted by means of an improved Optometer. The 4to Album, to hold 200 portraits, price 10s. 6d., is the best value made.

SCOTTISH UNION
FIRE AND LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY.

Established 1824. Capital £5,000,000.

LONDON :
37 CORNHILL.

EDINBURGH :
47 GEORGE STREET.

DUBLIN :
52 DAME STREET.

THIS COMPANY is composed of a numerous and influential body of Proprietors, and has a large Subscribed Capital, so that unquestionable security is guaranteed to Insurers.

Invested Funds as at 1st August 1872, upwards of	£1,200,000
Annual Revenue from all Sources	264,425
Amount of Life Insurances in Force	5,000,000

LIFE DEPARTMENT.

Five-Sixths of the Profits arising from the Whole Life Business are divided EVERY FIVE YEARS among Participating Policyholders, in the proportion each has contributed to the Fund.

FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Insurances effected on moderate terms. The Company has a long-established character for Settling Losses promptly and liberally. This Company does not transact Foreign Business, the Agencies being entirely confined to the United Kingdom.

Copies of Prospectus, and all other information, may be obtained at the Offices of the Company, or at any of the Agencies throughout the Kingdom.

EDINBURGH, 6th December 1872.

GEORGE RAMSAY, *Manager.*
JAMES BARLAS, *Secretary.*

GLASGOW.

A. DUTHIE, Photographic Publisher,
56 GORDON STREET (*off Buchanan Street*),
GLASGOW,

has the LARGEST and the most carefully selected Stock in SCOTLAND of

VIEWS OF SCOTTISH SCENERY.

And Tourists and Strangers visiting Glasgow will do well to inspect
his Stock before making their Purchases.

N.B.—A. D. is the only person in Glasgow who gives his entire and undivided attention to this Special Class of Business.

The Trade and Shippers supplied.

MESSRS. BLACKWOOD & SONS' PUBLICATIONS.

The History of Scotland. By JOHN HILL BURTON, Historiographer-Royal for Scotland. Continued in this Edition to the extinction of the last Jacobite Insurrection. New and Enlarged Edition. To be completed in Eight Monthly Volumes, crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. each.

"It is not often that the second edition of a standard work like Mr. Burton's *History of Scotland* demands from the reviewer more than the briefest and simplest of notices. But it is not often that we meet with a second edition which has undergone such a thorough revision and careful reconstruction as in this case. So far as the first volume is concerned, it may be said to be substantially a new work, written up to the time and to the lights which it affords."—*Scotsman*. "The best account that has yet been written of the national life and being of Scotland."—*Times*. "One of the completest histories that we ever saw of any country."—*Saturday Review*. "Mr. Burton has the highest qualifications for the task. In no other history of Scotland with which we are acquainted are there the especial attractive graces which distinguish these volumes of national history."—*Athenæum*.

Mary Queen of Scots and her Accusers. By JOHN HOSACK, Barrister-at-Law. Vol. 2. Containing a variety of Documents never before published. This Volume will complete the Work. A Second Edition of the First Volume has been lately published, 8vo, price 15s. [In the Press.]

Archæological Sketches in Scotland: Kintyre. By Captain T. P. WHITE, R.E., etc., of the Ordnance Survey. With 138 Illustrations. Imperial folio, £2 : 2s. [Just published.]

Professor AYTOUN'S Lays of the Scottish Cavaliers, and other Poems. Twenty-second Edition, fcap. 8vo, 7s. 6d.; also an illustrated Edition, from designs by Sir J. Noel Paton, R.S.A., in small 4to, gilt cloth, 21s.

The Ballads of Scotland. Edited by Professor AYTOUN. Fourth Edition. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo, 12s.

Works of Professor WILSON. Complete in 12 vols., price £2 : 8s. Comprising *Recreations of Christopher North*, 2 vols. 8s.; *Noctes Ambrosianæ*, 4 vols., 16s.; *Tales*, 4s.; *Essays, Critical and Imaginative*, 4 vols., 16s.; *Poems*, 4s.

Memorials of the Castle of Edinburgh. By JAMES GRANT. A New Edition. In crown 8vo, with 12 Engravings, 3s. 6d.

Keith Johnston's Tourists' Map of Scotland, showing the Railways, Roads, Footpaths, etc., with complete Index, in cloth case for the pocket, 7s. 6d.

W. H. SMITH AND SON'S
REDUCED ORDNANCE MAPS

Of the Principal Districts of England and Wales for Travellers and Tourists.

“These splendid Maps, unquestionably the most perfect ever published, have been compiled from the Ordnance and Admiralty Surveys, with railways up to the latest date. Their particulars are most minute and accurate; every possible information that a map can give is afforded.”—*Liverpool Albion*.

PRICE 1s. EACH,

Full Coloured, Mounted, and Folded in a Neat Cloth Case for the Pocket.

- ALDERSHOT and Environs.
 BEDFORD and Environs, showing Huntingdon, Northampton, etc.
 BIRMINGHAM and Environs, showing Wolverhampton, Coventry, Leamington, Warwick, Stratford-on-Avon.
 BRISTOL and Environs, showing Bath, Bridgewater, Trowbridge, etc.
 BRIGHTON and SUSSEX COAST, showing Hastings, Chichester, etc.
 CARMARTHEN AND SOUTH-WEST WALES.
 CAMBRIDGE and Environs, showing Ely, Bury St. Edmunds, etc.
 CARLISLE and Environs, showing Silloth, Maryport, Cockernouth, etc.
 CENTRAL WALES, showing Dolgelly, Aberystwith, Radnor, etc.
 CHESHIRE COUNTY.
 DERBY and Environs, showing Buxton, Sheffield, Nottingham, etc.
 DEVON, NORTH, showing Barnstaple, Bideford, etc.
 DORSET, COUNTY of.
 EXETER and Environs, showing Torquay, Plymouth, Dartmoor, etc.
 GLOUCESTER and Environs, showing Cheltenham, Malvern, etc.
 HEREFORD and Environs, showing Ross, Malvern, The Wye, etc.
 IPSWICH and Environs, showing Harwich, Colchester, Newmarket, etc.
 KENT WATERING PLACES, showing Gravesend, Margate, Ramsgate, Dover, Folkstone, etc.
 LAND'S END and CORNWALL.
 LAKE DISTRICT of WESTMORELAND and CUMBERLAND.
 LEICESTER and Environs, showing Lichfield, Loughborough, Stamford, etc.
 LINCOLN and Environs, showing Boston, Gainsborough, Grimsby, etc.
 LIVERPOOL and Environs, showing Southport, Wigan, Warrington, Crewe, Chester, Flint, etc.
 LEEDS and Environs, showing Bradford, Wakefield, Halifax, Ilkley, York, Doncaster, etc.
 LONDON and Environs, showing Windsor, Guildford, Maidstone, South End, Hertford, etc.
 MANCHESTER and Environs, showing Buxton, The Peak, Macclesfield, Bolton, Blackburn, Southport, etc.
 NEWCASTLE and Environs, showing Durham, Sunderland, Hartlepool, Hexham, Morpeth, etc.
 NORTHUMBERLAND, COUNTY of.
 NEWPORT, MONMOUTH, etc., showing Lower Wye, Cardiff, Merthyr-Tydfil, etc.
 NORTH WALES.
 NORWICH and Environs, showing Yarmouth, Lowestoft, etc.
 OXFORD and Environs, showing Reading, Buckingham, Banbury, etc.
 PETERBOROUGH and Environs, showing Huntingdon, Wisbeach, Grantham, Melton-Mowbray, etc.
 PRESTON and Environs, showing Lancaster, Wigan, Rochdale, Fleetwood, Blackpool, Southport, etc.
 RUGBY and Environs, showing Leamington, Warwick, Coventry, Stratford-on-Avon, Northampton, etc.
 SALISBURY Environs and Isle of Wight, showing Southampton, Portsmouth, Poole, Dorchester, etc.
 SCARBOROUGH and Yorkshire Coast, showing York, Malton, Thirsk, Whitby, etc.
 SHREWSBURY and Environs, showing Welshpool, Montgomery, Stafford.
 SOMERSET, COUNTY of.
 TUNBRIDGE and Environs, showing Rochester, Maidstone, Lewes, etc.
 NEW PLAN OF LONDON, PRICE 1s., or on Linen 2s.
 LONDON AND ITS RAILWAYS, TEN MILES ROUND, PRICE 6D., or on Linen 1s.
 LIVERPOOL AND ITS SURROUNDING RAILWAYS, PRICE 6D.
 MANCHESTER AND ITS SURROUNDING RAILWAYS, PRICE 6D.

Sold at all Railway Bookstalls.

STIRLING.
SOUVENIRS AND PRESENTS FROM SCOTLAND.

The DEPOT for SCOTCH WOOD WORK is at
 R. S. SHEARER'S, BOOKSELLER,

35 KING STREET (*Opposite Golden Lion Hotel*).

Souvenirs made of Stirling Relic Wood, Bannockburn, and Abbey Craig Woods.

Scott's and other Poems, Albums, etc., as used by the Royal Family when in Scotland at the Lakes. Guide Books, Views, Photographs, etc.

SHEARER'S Illustrated Guide to Stirling and District—2 Maps and Engravings—for 1s. Free by Post.

OBSERVE NAME AND ADDRESS.

In one volume, crown 8vo,

THE LADY OF THE LAKE.

“AUTHOR'S” EDITION.

Printed on superfine paper, and profusely Illustrated by Foster and Gilbert, with eleven *Photographs* of the Trossachs district, very suitable for presentation.

Price 12s. 6d. in Cloth gilt; 25s. Morocco; or 28s. in Clan Tartan.

Purchasers should ask for the “Author's” Edition.

TO TOURISTS IN GLASGOW.

*Tourists and Strangers in Glasgow will find a large variety of
 Stereoscopic and Album*

VIEWS OF SCOTTISH SCENERY,

GUIDE-BOOKS,

MAPS, & CLAN TARTAN WORK,

AT

JAMES REID'S,

BOOKSELLER AND STATIONER,

144 ARGYLE STREET, GLASGOW.

Fourth Shop West of Buchanan Street.

£6	THE
	“ SIMPSON ”
NEW FAMILY SEWING MACHINE,	
The most suitable for all Domestic purposes.	
Every information given to inquirers. Illustrated Descriptive Pamphlets, with valuable and useful Testimonials, and enclosing samples of work, sent free on application.	
LONDON, 116 CHEAPSIDE. EDINBURGH, 15 COCKBURN ST.	GLASGOW, 11 BOTHWELL CIRCUS. PARIS, 97 BOULEVARD SEBASTOPOL.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF SCOTTISH SCENERY,

BY

J. VALENTINE,

PHOTOGRAPHER BY
SPECIAL APPOINTMENT



TO HER MAJESTY
THE QUEEN.

DUNDEE,

Embracing a very large series of the principal places of interest in the Lowlands and Highlands, in IMPERIAL (8 × 10), CABINET (6½ × 4½), CARD, and STEREO SCOPIC SIZES.

In reference to a series of these Views the Earl of Dalhousie presented to the Queen, he writes :—

“ SIR—I think it due to you, as an artist, to inform you that I had the honour of presenting the set of your Photographs to the Queen, and that Her Majesty was pleased to express her approval of them as works of art.

“ Yours truly,

“ DALHOUSIE.

“ To Mr. James Valentine, Dundee.”

SELECTIONS GEOGRAPHICALLY ARRANGED, made up in Morocco and Clan Tartan Wood Bindings, suitable for Presentation, from £1, 1s. to £10, 10s. each.

Also, Illustrations of the various Tourists' districts, in Cabinet and Card Size. Panoramic Books in Neat *Blue* Cloth Bindings.

Catalogues on application.

These Views may be had of all respectable Booksellers and Printsellers ; also of Agents in the districts which the Views illustrate.

WILSON'S CELEBRATED PHOTOGRAPHS

OF

SCOTTISH SCENERY,

Consisting of Card, Stereoscopic, and Cabinet Views, Mounted and Unmounted, are sold by all Booksellers and Agents in the districts which the Views illustrate. In addition to the above, Sets of Views, with Descriptive Letterpress, Bound in Cloth Covers, forming excellent Souvenirs, can be had of the following places:—

CABINET OR OCTAVO SIZE.

Abbotsford.
Aberdeen.
Aberfeldy, Taymouth, and Glenlyon.
Blair-Athole.
Braemar and Balmoral.
Callander.
Dunkeld.
Dingwall and Skye Railway.
Edinburgh.
Glencoe.
Killiecrankie.

Loch Katrine and Trossachs.
Melrose Abbey.
Oban.
Orkney.
Scottish Lochs.
Shetland.
Skye.
Souvenir of Burns.
Souvenir of Scott.
Staffa and Iona.
Stirling and Bridge of Allan.

SMALLER SIZE IN 12MO.

*Albums of most of the above are ready. Also a Selection of Glass
Transparencies for the Lantern and Stereoscope.*

STRANGERS IN THE SCOTCH METROPOLIS

Should not fail to visit the

G R E A T E M P O R I U M

FOR

CHOICE and CHEAP SOUVENIRS of SCOTLAND and TOURISTS' EQUIPMENTS.
*The celebrated Clan-Tartan Woodwork in a great variety of exquisitely finished
articles, from 6d. to 23s. Real Pebble Jewellery (including Brooch of Lorn),
set in Silver, from 1s. 4d to 42s. Stereoscopic Views of Scotland.*

Nos. 13, 15, 17, HANOVER ST., EDINBURGH,

Souvenirs
Souvenirs
Souvenirs
Souvenirs
Souvenirs
Souvenirs

FORM A GREAT AND EXTENSIVE ESTABLISHMENT FOR HOSEIERY, GLOVES,
RIBBONS, LACE, TRIMMINGS, SMALLWARES, BERLIN WOOLS, AND FANCY
WORK, JEWELLERY, DRESSING CASES, TRAVELLING BAGS, PERFUMERY,
OPTICAL GOODS, CLOCKS, ALBUMS, ELECTRO PLATE, &c.

*Principles of Business—Fixed Prices and large returns rather than large
percentages.*

KNOX, SAMUEL, & DICKSON.

ANDREW ELLIOT,

BOOKSELLER, STATIONER, AND PRINTSELLER,

17 PRINCES STREET, EDINBURGH,

(Directly opposite the Waverley Station.)

Begg to call the attention of Tourists to his stock of Guide Books and

PHOTOGRAPHS OF SCOTTISH SCENERY*Which will be found the most complete in the City.*

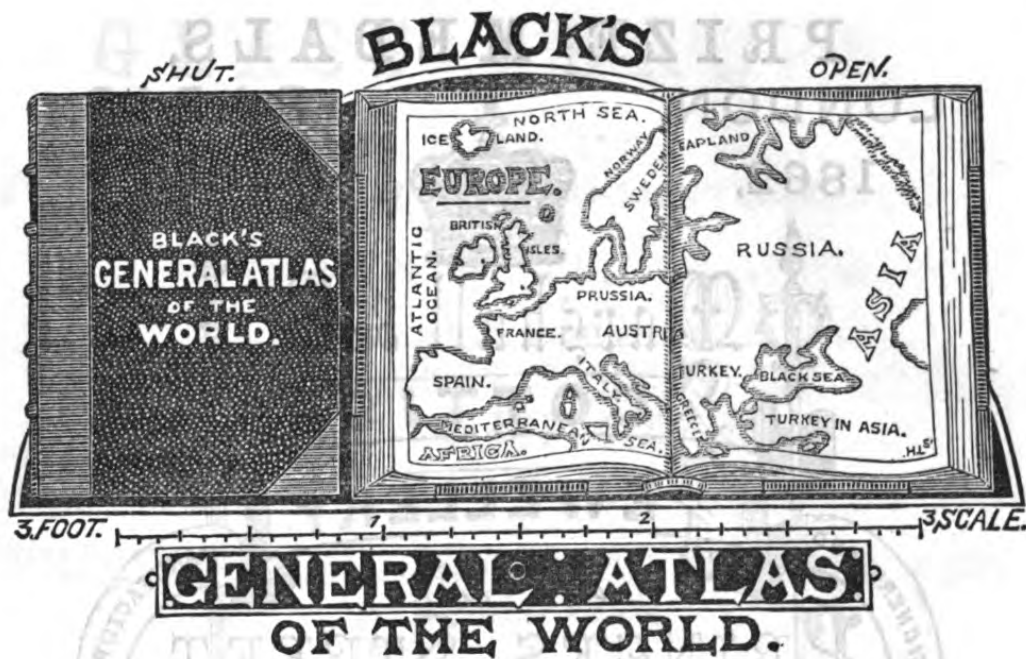
Books in every Department of Literature. Every Edition of

THE WORKS OF SIR WALTER SCOTT.

Special attention is directed to his large and carefully selected Stock of

*CLAN TARTAN WOOD WORK.***TOURISTS' WRITING CASES AND COURIER BAGS.****BOOKS ON ANGLING.****STEWART.**THE PRACTICAL ANGLER: or, THE ART OF
TROUT FISHING, more particularly applied to
Clear Water. Fifth Edition, 12mo, 3s. 6d.**YOUNG.**THE ANGLER AND TOURIST'S GUIDE TO
THE NORTHERN COUNTIES OF SCOT-
LAND. With Bye-Laws as to Boundaries and
Close-Time. 18mo, 2s.**DRYDEN.**HINTS TO ANGLERS. With Maps of Tweed,
Clyde, Solway, etc. etc. 18mo, 1s. 6d.

EDINBURGH: ADAM & CHARLES BLACK.



NEW EDITION FOR 1873.

In Folio, Half-bound Morocco, Gilt Edges, Price £3 : 3s.

CONTENTS.

GEOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

THE MAPS.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. The Flags of all Nations. | 31. Persia, Afghanistan, and Beloochistan. |
| 2. The World in Hemispheres. | 32, 33. India. |
| 3. World on Mercator's Projection. | 34. China. |
| 4. Physical and Ethnographical Charts. | 34A. Japan. |
| 5. Zoological and Botanical Charts. | 35. Indian Archipelago, Burmah, Siam. |
| 6. Celestial Hemispheres. | 36. Africa. |
| 7. Solar System, the Seasons, etc. | 37. Egypt and Arabia Petræa. |
| 8. Europe. | 38. South Africa. |
| 9, 10. England and Wales. | 39. North America. |
| 11, 12. Scotland. | 40, 41. United States. |
| 13. Ireland. | 42. Canada and New England States. |
| 14. France. | 43. The Southern States. |
| 15. Switzerland. | 44. The Western States. |
| 16. Holland, Belgium, and Luxemburg. | 45. West India Islands. |
| 17, 18. German Empire. | 46. Mexico, Central America. |
| 19. Austro-Hungary. | 47, 48. South America. |
| 20. Denmark and Sleswick Holstein. | 49. Venezuela, New Granada, Equador,
and Peru. |
| 21, 22. Sweden and Norway. | 50. Chili, Argentine Republic, and Bolivia. |
| 23. Russia in Europe. | 51. Brazil, Uruguay, Paraguay, and
Guayana. |
| 24. Spain and Portugal. | 52. Australia. |
| 25. Italy. | 53. New Zealand and Tasmania. |
| 26. Turkey in Europe. | 54. Polynesia and Pacific Ocean. |
| 27. Greece. | 55. The World as known to the Ancients. |
| 28. Asia. | 56. The Roman and Persian Empires. |
| 29. Turkey in Asia. | |
| 30. Palestine. | |

INDEX OF 68,000 NAMES.

EDINBURGH : ADAM AND CHARLES BLACK.

PRIZE MEDALS,
LONDON, PARIS,
1862. 1867.



"Mr. Marshall's productions are not surpassed in interest and beauty by those of Castellani himself."—*Correspondent of the Scotsman on the International Exhibition.*

TOURISTS & TRAVELLERS IN GLASGOW.

JOHN LECKIE & Co.,

116 UNION STREET, GLASGOW.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Portmanteaus, Trunks, Travel-
 ling Bags, Hat Cases, Knapsacks,
 Purses, Harness, and Saddlery of
 every description.



TRAVELLING SEASON.

PORTMANTEAUS, Trunks, Overlands, Water-Proof Garments in Coats, Cloaks, &c.,
 Umbrellas, Sunshades, Ladies' and Gent's Morocco Hand and Travelling Bags,
 Fitted Dressing Bags, Fishing Stockings, Air Cushions, Railway Wrappers, Field
 Glasses, Flasks, Dressing-Cases, Writing Cases, and every travelling requisite.

J. H. CALDERWOOD,

(Long with Wilson and Matheson)

28 UNION STREET, GLASGOW.

GLASS SHADES.



FERN CASES, AQUARIA,
WINDOW CONSERVATORIES,
AND
ORNAMENTAL TILE WINDOW BOXES.

GLASS FLOWER VASES,
GLASS FLOWER TROUGHS AND SILVERED
GLASS PLATEAUX,
FOR DINNER TABLE DECORATION.

PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS MATERIALS AND APPARATUS.

STAINED AND PAINTED GLASS, FOR MEMORIAL, ECCLESIASTIC, OR
DOMESTIC WINDOWS.

CLAUDET, HOUGHTON, AND SON,
89 High Holborn, London.

SMITH, SONS, & LAUGHLAND,

(Successors to GEORGE SMITH & SONS.)

CARPET FACTORS, GENERAL WAREHOUSEMEN,
COMPLETE OUTFITTERS,

AND,

HOUSEHOLD FURNISHERS,

208 TO 216 ARGYLE STREET, GLASGOW.

MANTLES, MILLINERY, DRESSMAKING.

Have always a Large Fresh Choice STOCK, embracing every
Novelty ; and only First Quality of Goods kept.

Shut at FOUR o'Clock on Saturdays all the Year round.

TOURISTS AND TRAVELLERS

Exposed to the scorching rays of the sun and heated particles of dust, will find

ROWLANDS' KALYDOR

A most refreshing preparation for the Complexion, dispelling the cloud of languor and relaxation, allaying all heat and irritability, and immediately affording the pleasing sensation attending restored elasticity and healthful state of the Skin.

Freckles, Tan, Spots, Pimples, Flushes, and Discoloration, fly before its application, and give place to delicate clearness, with the glow of beauty and bloom. In cases of sunburn or stings of insects, its virtues have long been acknowledged. Price 4s. 6d. and 8s. 6d. per bottle.

The heat of Summer also frequently communicates a dryness to the Hair, and a tendency to fall off, which may be completely obviated by the use of

ROWLANDS' MACASSAR OIL,

A DELIGHTFULLY FRAGRANT AND TRANSPARENT PREPARATION, and as an invigorator and beautifier of the Hair beyond all precedent. Prices 3s. 6d., 7s., 10s. 6d., and 21s. per bottle.

ROWLANDS' ODONTO, or PEARL DENTIFRICE;

A white Powder, compounded of the rarest and most fragrant exotics. It bestows on the teeth a pearl-like whiteness, frees them from Tartar, and imparts to the Gums a healthy firmness, and to the breath a delicate fragrance. Price 2s. 9d. per box.

Sold by Chemists and Perfumers.



"A most delicious and valuable article."—*Standard.*

FRY'S CARACAS COCOA.

"A packet can easily be obtained, and its delicate flavour and fine aroma ensure its adoption as a beverage for breakfast or supper."—*Standard.*

FRY'S Extract of Cocoa.

The Pure Cocoa Nib deprived of the superfluous oil.
Of great value to invalids and others obliged to avoid rich articles of diet.

FRY'S Cocoa Paste and Milk

Prepared with Pure Condensed Milk.
Only requires to be mixed with boiling water to produce a delicious cup of Cocoa.

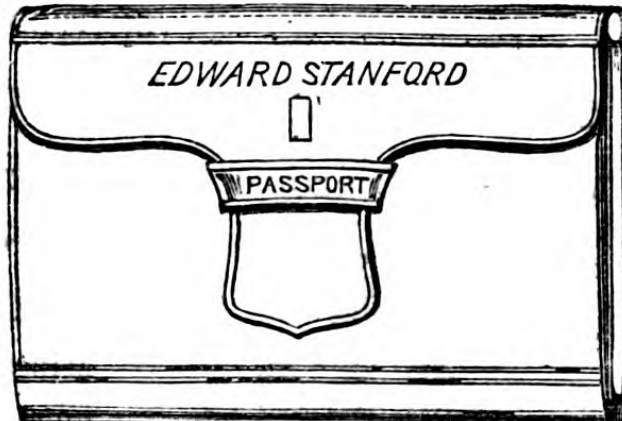
J. S. FRY & SONS, BRISTOL AND LONDON.

LONDON.

Stanford's Foreign Office Passport Agency, 6 & 7 CHARING CROSS, LONDON, S.W.

Passports (which are good for life) mounted on Muslin or Silk, in Roan, Morocco, or Russia Case, with the name of the Owner lettered on the outside, thus preventing injury or loss, as well as lessening the delay in examination abroad.

For further particulars, including the forms of Application, Cost of Passport, Visas, &c., see **Stanford's Passport Circular**, which will be forwarded per post on receipt of Penny Stamp.



Gratis on application, or free per post for Penny Stamp,

STANFORD'S TOURIST'S CATALOGUE,

Containing Title, Price, &c., of the Best GUIDE BOOKS, MAPS, CONVERSATION BOOKS, DICTIONARIES, &c., published in the United Kingdom, the Continent, and America, and kept constantly in stock by EDWARD STANFORD.

LONDON: EDWARD STANFORD, 6 & 7 CHARING CROSS, S.W.,
Agent for the Sale of the Ordnance Maps, Geological Survey Maps, and Admiralty Charts.

EDMISTON & SON, 5 CHARING CROSS,

Sole Manufacturers of the Pocket Siphonia (weight 12 oz). The only Waterproof Clothing guaranteed to withstand the climate of India.

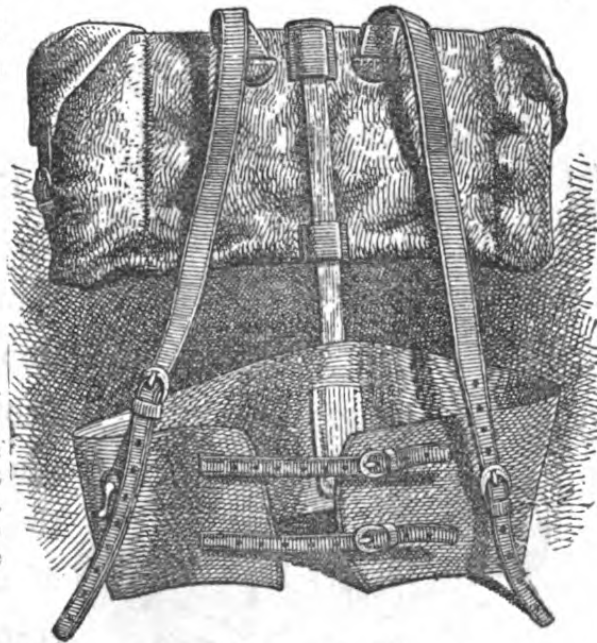
Price 42s. to 32s.

Patent Pocket Baths 25s.

EDMISTON'S NEW PATENT KNAPSACK.

The advantages of this Knapsack over all others existing consist in removing the dragging weight and pressure on the shoulders and chest, by the adjustment of the straps, and the application of a perfect support to the back, thus so equalising the weight carried by the tourist that he does not feel it.

Price 25s.



EDMISTON & SON, The Pocket Siphonia Depot,

5 CHARING CROSS, S.W.

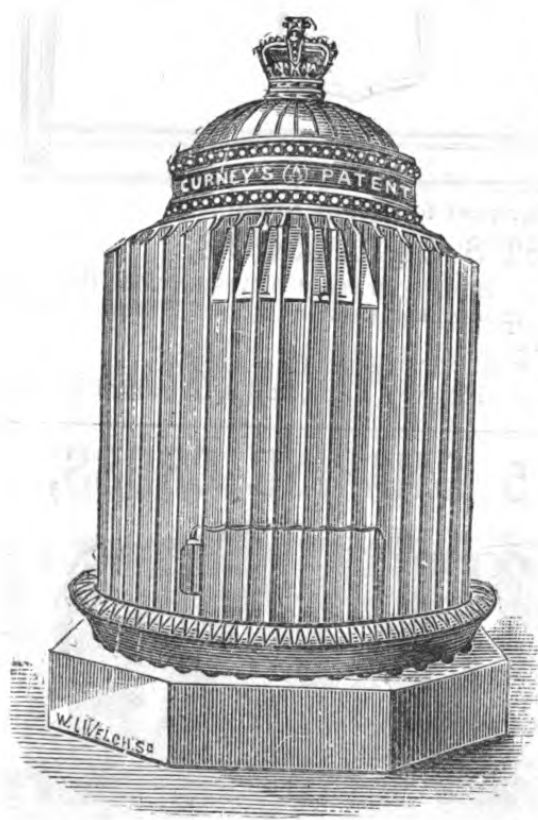
(Opposite the Statue of Charles I.)

THE LONDON WARMING & VENTILATING COMPANY

(LIMITED),

23 ABINGDON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

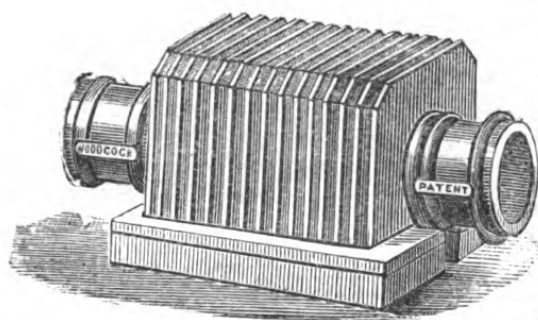
MANAGING DIRECTOR AND SECRETARY, MR. WOODCOCK.



TWENTY-EIGHT CATHEDRALS, including St. Paul's, York Minster, Orleans Cathedral, and more than TWO THOUSAND CHURCHES, besides numerous Private and Public Buildings, have been successfully warmed by this Company.

The expense is about half and the effect greater than that of any other known means.

Extract from *Reports on Paris Universal Exhibition*. — Captain WEBBER, R.E., on "Testing House" . . . "The **Gurney 'C' Stove** gave out rather more than nine-tenths of the heat due to the combustion of a given quantity of coke, whereas some others gave scarcely half that quantity."—Vol. iv., page 83.



PARIS OFFICES:—12 Boulevard St. Martin.

Clan Tartan Warehouse.



NEILSON, SHAW AND MACGREGOR,
44 BUCHANAN STREET, GLASGOW,
SILK MERCERS, LINEN AND WOOLLEN DRAPERS,
 SHAWL IMPORTERS AND GENERAL WAREHOUSEMEN.

DEPARTMENTS:—

British and Foreign Silks.
 French and Paisley Shawls.
 Real Shetland Shawls.

Clan and Fancy Tartans.
 Scotch and English Tweeds.
 Real Aberdeen Winceys.

HOSIERY.
GLOVES.
PARASOLS.
CLOTHS.

MERINOES.
COBOURGS.
ALPACCAS.
PARAMATTAS.

PRINTS.
BAREGES.
DE LAINES.
GRENADINES.

RIBBONS.
FLOWERS.
FEATHERS.
LACES.

MUSLINS.
LAWNS.
CAMBRICS.
LINENS.

SHIRTINGS.
FLANNELS.
BED-TICKS.
BLANKETS.

FURS.
KNITTING YARNS.
TRIMMINGS.
SMALL WARES.

**Boys' Highland Costumes. Albums, Travelling Bags,
 Toilette Cases, &c.**

A Large Saloon for MANTLES, MILLINERY, LADIES' OUTFIT, &c.
MARRIAGE TROUSSEAUX of the Best Materials and Workmanship.

UPHOLSTERY DEPARTMENT.

CARPETS, OIL CLOTHS, WINDOW CORNICES, and CURTAIN FABRICS.
 SCOTCH SHEETINGS, TABLE LINEN, &c.

A Full Stock of *COSTUMES* and *POLONAISES* for Coast and Travelling Season.

FAMILY MOURNINGS.

The best Materials supplied in all the Departments.

A Competent Person sent to Residences, in Town or Country, to take instructions when required.

BIRMINGHAM.

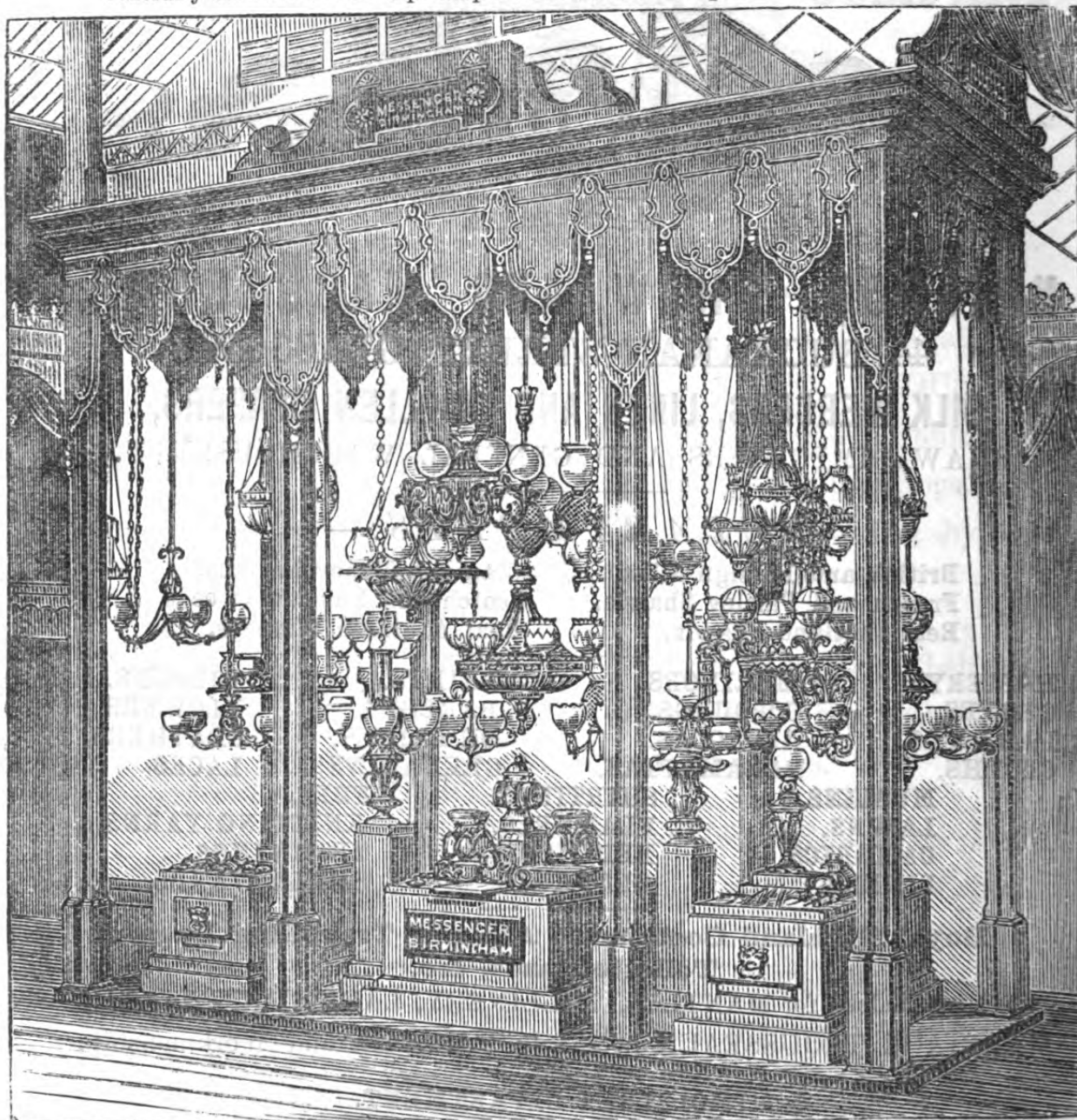
MESSENGER & SONS,

MANUFACTURERS OF

CHANDELIERS, CANDELABRA AND GAS FITTINGS,

IN BRONZE AND ORMOLU;

Carefully constructed on a principle to avoid the Escape and Odour of the Gas.



**MESSENGER AND SONS' CASE IN THE INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION.
MEDAL AWARDED.**

REPORT OF THE JURORS:—"Messenger and Sons, for Great Progress, and also for Elegance of Design and Excellent Workmanship."

IRON RAILINGS FOR STAIRCASES, BALCONIES, &c.;

Also, Manufacturers and Patentees of

**RAILWAY SIGNAL, CARRIAGE ROOF, AND OTHER
LAMPS AND CARRIAGE FURNITURE.**

SUDDEN MOURNING.

MESSRS. JAY

ARE always provided with experienced Dressmakers and Milliners, ready to travel to any part of the kingdom, free of expense to Purchasers, when the emergencies of sudden or unexpected mourning require the immediate execution of mourning orders. They take with them Dresses, Bonnets, Millinery, besides materials, at 1s. per yard and upwards, from the piece, all marked in plain figures, and at the same price as if purchased at the London General Mourning Warehouse in Regent Street. Reasonable estimates also given for HOUSEHOLD MOURNING at a great saving to large or small families.

JAY'S,
THE LONDON GENERAL
MOURNING WAREHOUSE,
243, 245, 247, 249, and 251,
REGENT STREET.

DOMESTIC MOURNING.

Three Guineas, including a Black Dress made up complete, sufficient Print for a dress, also a Bonnet, Mantle or Shawl, and Gloves—for Three Guineas.

JAY'S,
THE LONDON
GENERAL MOURNING WAREHOUSE,
243, 245, 247, 249, and 251, REGENT STREET.

V.



R.



O'REILLY, DUNNE, & CO.,

30 COLLEGE GREEN, DUBLIN,

IRISH POPLIN MANUFACTURERS

TO

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN & H.R.H. PRINCESS OF WALES.

ESTABLISHED 1790.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PRESS.

From the "Times."

"Orders come from the Continent and from America for this beautiful fabric, and Royal patronage has created new demands for it."

From "Belgravia" Magazine.

(Extract from "Historical Sketch of Irish Poplin Trade.")

"First in order of poplin houses may be placed the firm of O'REILLY, DUNNE, & Co. From the goods of this firm her present Majesty selected articles for her wardrobe whilst she was still the Princess Victoria."

From the "Graphic."

"For the interest of the manufacturer Irish Poplins wear too well; they outlast every other material used for ladies' dresses, and are a real boon to the economic."

From the "Irish Times."

"Messrs. O'REILLY, DUNNE, & Co. have been favoured with an order from H.R.H. the Marchioness of Lorne for some of their rich double Irish Poplin. When we have mentioned the name of this firm, it is unnecessary to add anything regarding the beauty and elegance of the fabric."

Patterns sent Post Free.

Parcels delivered Carriage Paid.



FERGUSON'S EDINBURGH ROCK,

1s. per lb., or in Tins, 6d., 1s., and 2s. each.

Manufactured only, and Daily, by

A. FERGUSON,

Confectioner to the Queen and H. R. H. the Duke of Edinburgh.

1 MELBOURNE PLACE, EDINBURGH.

A. F. can confidently recommend the above Rock as a Sweetmeat that will give universal satisfaction. It is made from the finest Loaf Sugar, and flavoured to the most delicate taste, in Lemon, Raspberry, Vanilla, Ginger, Cinnamon, Peppermint, &c.

Put up in Tins, it will keep for a considerable time, and may be forwarded to any part of the country without losing its flavour.

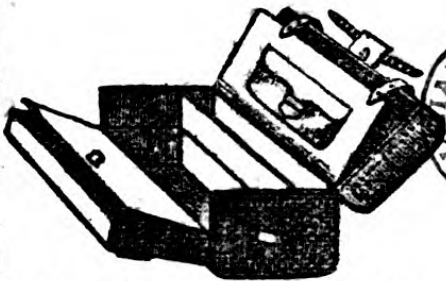
One Shilling per lb., and in Tins, 6d., 1s., and 2s.

BY APPOINTMENT.
TO H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES.

ALLEN'S PORTMANTEAUS

37 WEST STRAND, LONDON.

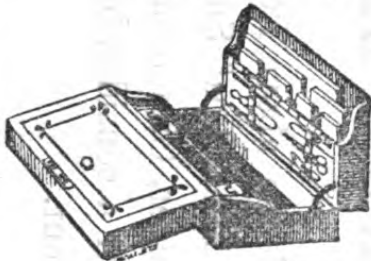
New Illustrated Catalogues of Registered Articles
Post Free.



ALLEN'S PATENT QUADRUPLE
PORTMANTEAU



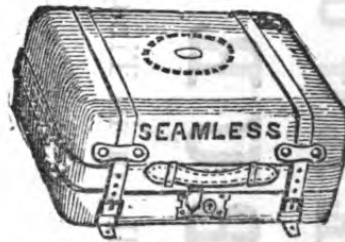
LADY'S WARDROBE PORTMANTEAU,
SOLID LEATHER.



ALLEN'S PATENT
DESPATCH-BOX DESK



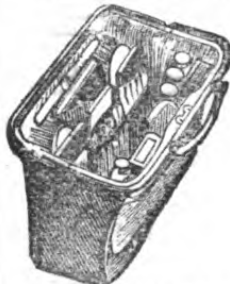
SOLID LEATHER
DRESSING-CASE



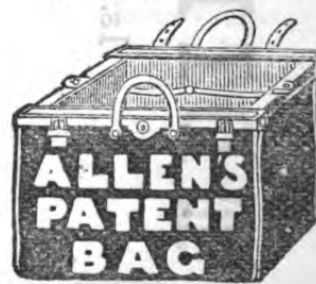
PATENT SEAMLESS
PORTMANTEAUS
No Edges to wear out.



ALLEN'S NEW
DRESSING-BAG



TEN GUINEA
SILVER DRESSING-BAG



ALLEN'S
PATENT BAG

Also,

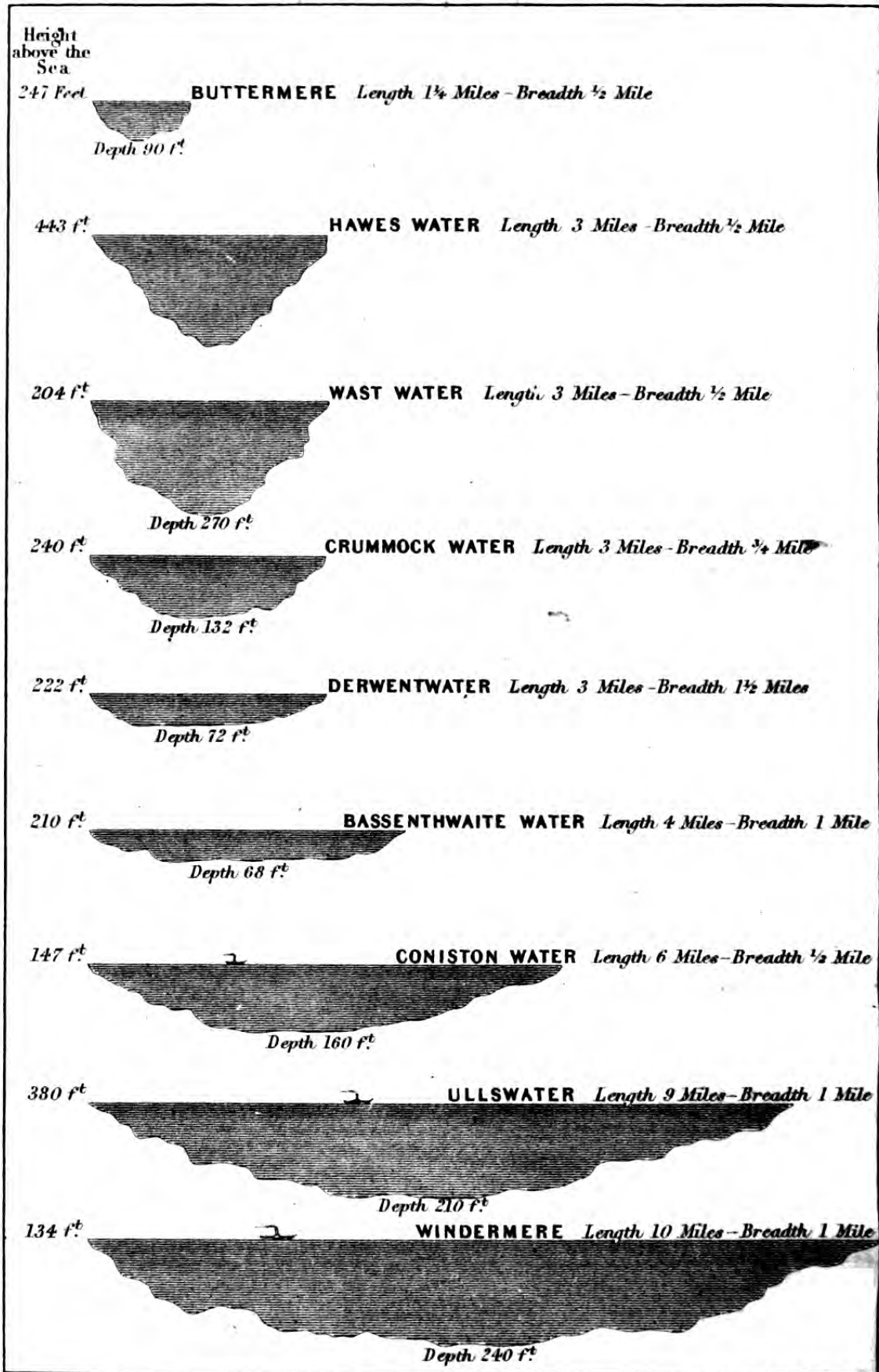
Allen's Barrack-Furniture Catalogue for Officers Joining,
POST FREE.

PRIZE MEDAL AWARDED
FOR GENERAL EXCELLENCE.

BLACK'S GUIDE-BOOKS.

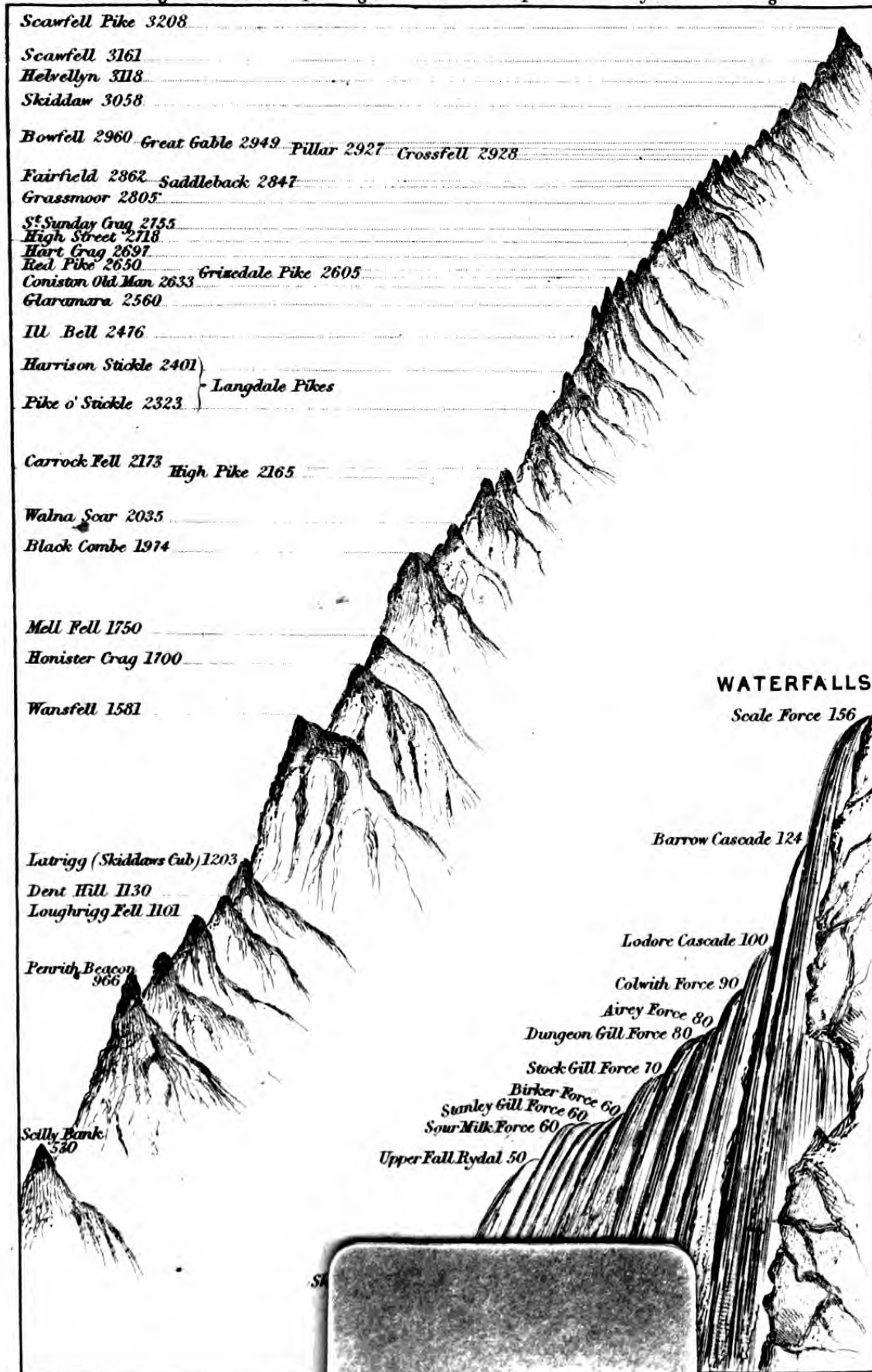
<p><i>Aberdeen.</i> 1s. <i>Alton Towers & Dovedale.</i> 1s. <i>Belfast, &c.</i> 1s. 6d. <i>Brighton.</i> 1s. <i>Buxton.</i> 1s. <i>Channel Islands.</i> 3s. 6d. <i>Cheltenham and Environs.</i> 1s. <i>Cornwall (Scilly Is.)</i> 2s. 6d. <i>Derbyshire</i> 2s. 6d. <i>Devonshire.</i> 2s. 6d. <i>Dorsetshire.</i> 1s. 6d. <i>Dorset, Devon, and Cornwall</i> (in 1 vol.) 5s. <i>Dublin & Wicklow.</i> 1s. 6d. <i>Edinburgh.</i> 1s. <i>England.</i> 10s. 6d. <i>English Lakes.</i> 5s. <i>Do. (cheap edition),</i> 1s. <i>Galway, &c.</i> 1s. 6d. <i>Glasgow and the Clyde.</i> 1s. <i>Gloucestershire.</i> 2s. 6d. <i>Guernsey.</i> 1s. <i>Hampshire.</i> 2s. 6d. <i>Harrogate.</i> 1s. <i>Hereford & Monmth.</i> 2s. 6d. <i>Highlands (Scotd.)</i> 10s. 6d. <i>Ireland.</i> 5s. <i>Isle of Wight.</i> 1s. 6d.</p>	<p><i>Italy.</i> 7s. 6d. <i>Fersey.</i> 1s. <i>Kent.</i> 3s. 6d. <i>Killarney.</i> 1s. 6d. <i>Leamington and Environs.</i> 1s. <i>Leeds and Environs.</i> 1s. <i>Liverpool. &c.</i> 1s. <i>London.</i> 3s. 6d. <i>Do. Plan,</i> 1s., col. 1s. 6d. <i>Manchester & Salford.</i> 1s. <i>Moffat.</i> 1s. <i>Norway.</i> 2s. 6d. <i>Scarborough.</i> 1s. <i>Scotland.</i> 8s. 6d. <i>Do. Cheap edn.</i> 1s. 6d. <i>Do. (Diamond edn.)</i> 6d. <i>Skye.</i> 1s. <i>Spain (O'Shea's).</i> 15s. <i>Surrey.</i> 5s. <i>Sussex.</i> 2s. 6d. <i>Sutherlandshire.</i> 1s. <i>Trossachs.</i> 1s. <i>Wales.</i> 5s. <i>Do. Cheap edn.</i> 1s. 6d. <i>North Wales,</i> 3s. 6d. <i>South Wales,</i> 2s. 6d. <i>Warwickshire.</i> 2s. 6d. <i>Yorkshire.</i> 5s.</p>
<p><i>Where shall we go? A Complete Guide to the Watering-places.</i> Price 2s. 6d.; Cloth, 3s.</p>	

COMPARATIVE VIEW OF LAKES



COMPARATIVE HEIGHTS OF MOUNTAINS.

In this diagram it is not attempted to give the contour of the peaks but merely the relative heights.



J. Bartholomew. Sc.

